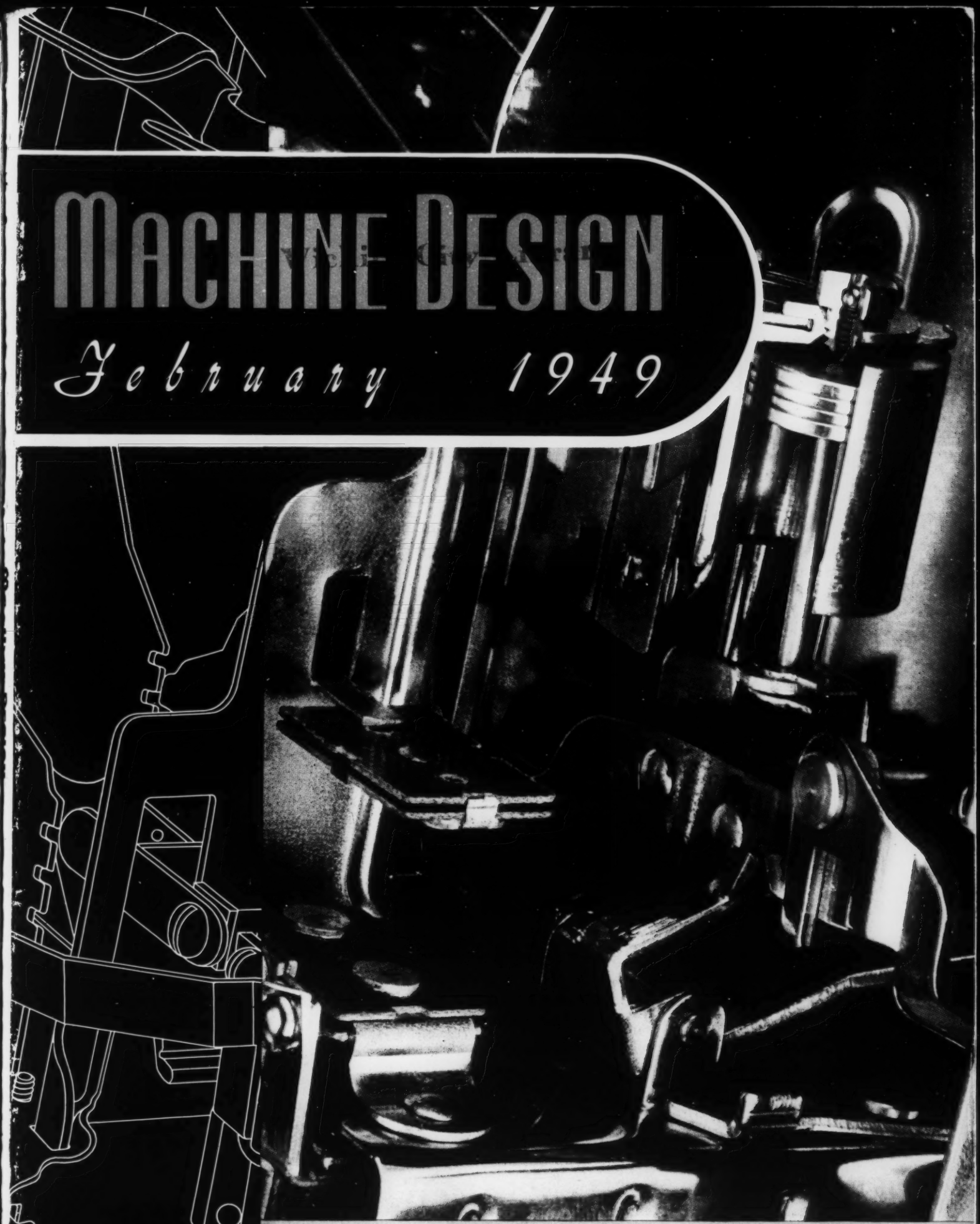
MACHINE DESIGN

February 1949

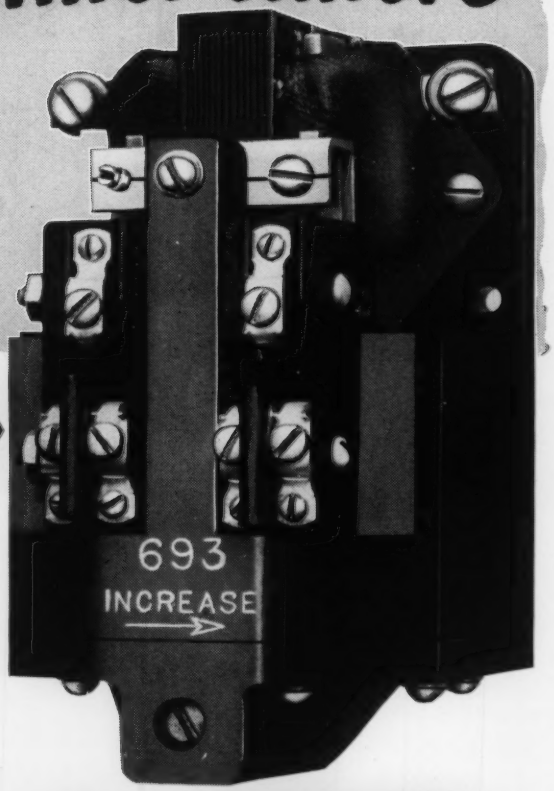


In This Issue: INDEXING CAMS . . . DESIGNING FOR BUTT WELDING
PLANETARY GEARING . . . HOPPER-FEED MECHANISMS . . . V-BELT DRIVES

For machine designers . . .

2 New Cutler-Hammer Timers

- SMALL SIZE
- EASY TO ADJUST
- ACCURATE AND DEPENDABLE



BULLETIN 10337 A. C. PNEUMATIC TIMER

Designed for a broad variety of industrial control timing needs, such as machine tools, conveyors, automatic processing equipment, etc. Its extremely small size, 2¾ wide x 4⅞ high makes it desirable where space is at a premium. Its timing adjustment is especially simple, made with a screw driver from the front. 8 turns of the screw gives the entire timing range from 0.3 seconds to 3 minutes. Reset is practically instantaneous. Available either with one timing step or two timing steps, the two steps eliminate the need of one timing relay. The two steps of timing are independently adjustable over the entire range.

BULLETIN 13522 GENERAL PURPOSE ELECTRONIC TIMER

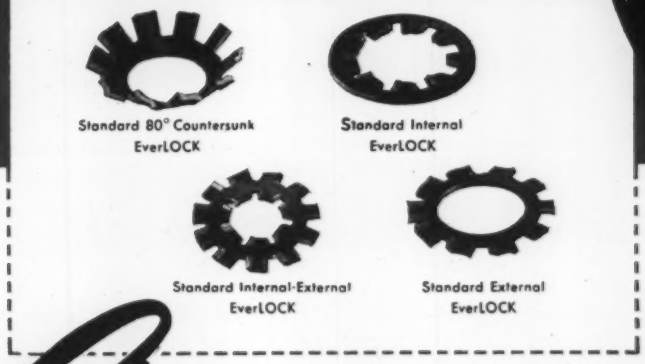
For use particularly where short or very accurate timing is required. The standard unit has a wide timing range, from 0.15 to 60 seconds. Shorter time settings or narrower ranges can readily be provided for special applications. Timing adjustment is easily made by turning knob of potentiometer rheostat which is equipped with a clearly graduated dial. The rheostat may be located inside the timer enclosure or at any convenient place on the machine remote from the timer. A heavy duty industrial type relay is used in the timing circuit. An outstanding feature is the extreme accuracy of the unit on repeat operations and under varying ambient temperature conditions.

For further information on Bulletin 10337 pneumatic timer, or Bulletin 13522 electronic timer, write CUTLER-HAMMER, Inc., 1310 St. Paul Ave., Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin. *Associate:* Canadian Cutler-Hammer, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

CUTLER-HAMMER
MOTOR CONTROL
C-H

Wichita City Library

Only EVERLOCK wide chisel edges flexed under powerful spring tension GRIP LIKE THIS!



For extra staying power, choose EverLOCK Washers. No matter how — or how often — your assemblies are subjected to vibration, strain, expansion or contraction, the many *wide chisel edges* of EverLOCK Washers combine with powerful spring tension to effectively resist every conceivable loosening action. Illustration in circle gives photographic evidence of the extra gripping area provided by each of an EverLOCK's many wide chisel edges.

Other EverLOCK advantages include (1) speed and ease of application that save time and labor; (2) elimination of all hazards of stretched bolts and distortion of threaded parts. Write for full particulars.

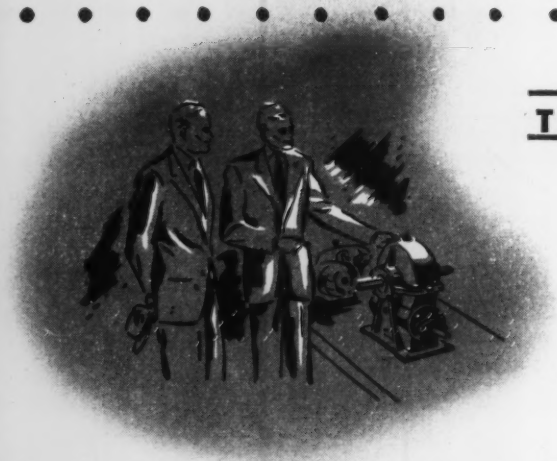
Ever LOCK WASHERS

THE WASHER THAT HAS THE EDGE

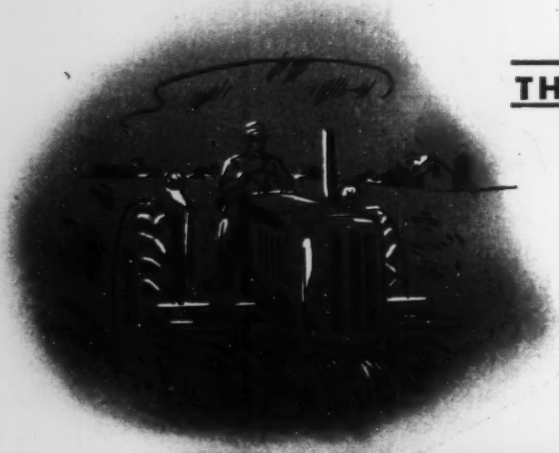
THOMPSON-BREMER & CO., 1636 W. HUBBARD STREET, CHICAGO 22, ILLINOIS

Why SO MANY PERFECT Oil Seals ARE USED

THE DESIGNER or manufacturer of a machine, vehicle or appliance has such a wide choice of Perfect Oil Seal types (14) and sizes (1800) that he can most economically and with complete confidence SATISFY practically any sealing requirement in a minimum space allowance.



THE SALESMAN of the machine or vehicle so equipped can emphasize its excellent bearing protection and the fact that this protection has been assured through the use of Perfect Oil Seals, known and used throughout the world on more motor vehicles, more farm implements and more machines of all kinds than any other shaft type sealing device.



THE USER discovers that Perfect Oil Seals need no adjustment and rarely have to be replaced. When that is necessary, it is a simple, inexpensive job because Perfect Oil Seals are rigid, self-contained units manufactured under strict quality control.

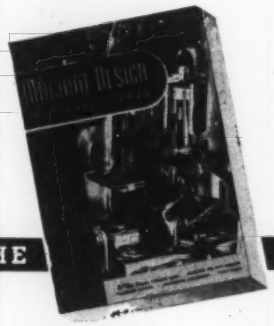
5200

Ask for engineering proof of any of these statements.

OTHER C/R PRODUCTS
sirvis MECHANICAL LEATHER
SIRVENE SYNTHETIC RUBBER

CHICAGO RAWHIDE MANUFACTURING CO.

OUR 71ST YEAR OF INDUSTRIAL SERVICE



This Month's Cover: Contacts and thermostatically controlled release mechanism for Toastmaster domestic toaster. Dashpot, shown in cutaway view, provides cushioned release of toast.

MACHINE DESIGN

Vol. 21—No. 2 February, 1949

THE PROFESSIONAL JOURNAL OF CHIEF ENGINEERS AND DESIGNERS

EDITORIAL STAFF

COLIN CARMICHAEL, *Editor*
JOHN W. GREVE, *Managing Editor*

Associate Editors

RICHARD K. LOTZ ROGER W. BOLZ

Assistant Editors

HARRY RAECH JR. ROBERT R. HARNAR
FRANK H. BURGESS, *Art Editor*
B. R. HELM, *Art Assistant*

Consulting Editor

LAURENCE E. JERMY

New York.....B. K. PRICE, L. E. BROWNE
Chicago.....ERLE F. ROSS
Pittsburgh.....J. C. SULLIVAN
Detroit.....A. H. ALLEN
Washington.....E. C. KREUTZBERG
London.....VINCENT DELPORT

BUSINESS STAFF

G. O. HAYS, *Business Manager*
MARY L. CALLAHAN, *Advertising Service*

Chicago
H. H. DREYER J. M. WELLS
New York
R. H. SMITH E. S. LAWSON
Cleveland
H. B. VEITH
Los Angeles
F. J. FULLER

Circulation & Research

J. W. ZUBER, *Director*
JACK C. GERNHARD, *Readers Service*
R. L. HARTFORD, *Market Research*

Main Office

Penton Building, Cleveland 13, Ohio
Main 8260

Branch Offices

New York 17.....16 East 43rd St.
Murray Hill 2-2581
Chicago 11.....520 North Michigan Ave.
Whitehall 4-1234
Pittsburgh 19.....2806 Koppers Building
Atlantic 3211
Detroit 2.....6560 Cass Ave.
Madison 3024
Washington 4.....1123 National Press Bldg.
Executive 6849
Los Angeles 4..130 N. New Hampshire Ave.
Fairfax 1758
London, S.W.1....2 Caxton St., Westminster

Published by The Penton Publishing Co. E. L. SHANER, Pres. and Treas.; G. O. HAYS, Vice Pres. and Gen. Mgr.; R. C. JAENKE, Vice Pres.; F. G. STEINEBACH, Vice Pres. and Secy.; E. L. WERNER, Asst. Treas.

Published on the seventh of each month. Subscription in the United States and possessions, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Central and South America: One year $10. Single copies, $1.00. Other countries one year, $15.

Copyright 1949 by The Penton Publishing Company.

Acceptance under Act of June 5, 1934. Authorized July 20, 1934.

Member

CCA

CONTENTS

Bouncing Basket Washer—uses novel principles 77
By Richard K. Lotz

Scanning the Field for Ideas 83

Planetary Gearing—analysis short-cuts tedious algebra 87
By W. P. Michell

Indexing With Concave Barrel Cams 92
By R. J. Jacobs

Nonmetallic Coatings—engineering characteristics 97
By John Delmonte

Production Processes—Part XLI—Butt Welding 103
By Roger W. Bolz

Belt Drives—little known facts about their behavior 111
By C. A. Norman

Hopper Feeds—basic types and their design 116
By Charles E. Kraus

Superprecision Ball Bearings—Part IV—Shafts,Housings and Enclosures 121
By Thomas E. Rounds

Applying Pitch-Changing Mechanisms to Marine Propellers 127
By Lewis A. Rupp

Calculating Acceleration in Geneva Drives 130
By Paul H. Winter

Mechanized Flame Hardening—three basic machine types 132
By J. R. Burg

Publisher's Announcement 135

Calculating Flywheel Effect of V-Belt Sheaves (Data Sheet) 141
By H. A. Wilson

DEPARTMENTS

Itemized Index	7	Professional Viewpoints	164
Topics	72	Noteworthy Patents	168
Designs of the Month	136	Assets to a Bookcase	174
Applications	140	Meetings and Expositions	179
Men of Machines	143	Design Abstracts	180
New Parts and Materials	145	Business and Sales Briefs	192
Eng. Dept. Equipment	158	New Machines	208

Helpful Literature 271

MD DESIGNING FOR PRODUCTION AND SALES · STYLING
MATERIALS SPECIFICATION · DESIGN ANALYSIS
MACHINE COMPONENTS · ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

The Moore No. 2 Jig Borer, made by Moore Special Tool Co., Inc., Bridgeport, Conn.

RIGHT... ON BOTH SPEEDS!

R & M Motors meet the Two-Speed needs of this capable Moore Jig Borer

2 h.p. at 1725 r.p.m.! 1 h.p. at 850 r.p.m.! This standard two-speed Robbins & Myers motor on the Moore Jig Borer follows a high performance curve in *both ratings* with dependable fidelity. Experience in equipment-powering has *proved* to Moore engineers that R & M motors excel in every performance requirement.

PERFORMANCE PLUS... Here's proof, too, that motors need not be *"sore thumbs"* in otherwise attractive contours. This motor has standard Type C NEMA flange dimensions, and a *special head* developed by Robbins & Myers. R & M engineering-to-the-job *does* make a world of difference. Moore's Chief Engineer, F. C. Victory, says, "completely satisfied with *every aspect*—from design to motor performance."

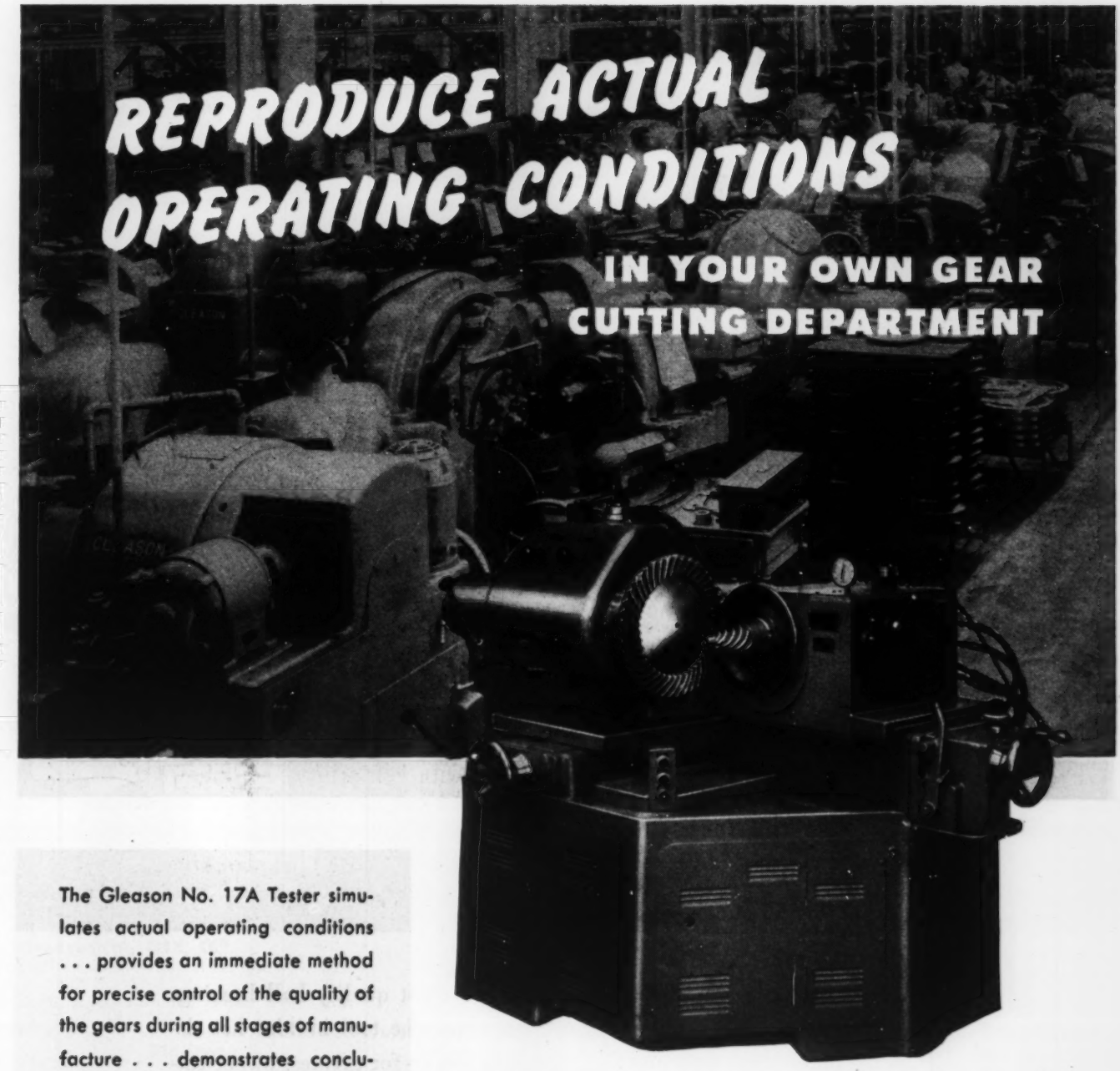
YOURS FOR THE ASKING... You can look to Robbins & Myers for *progressive* powering ideas. Literature or truly cooperative engineering aid is yours for the asking. Address *Robbins & Myers, Inc., Motor Div., Dept. E-29, Springfield 99, Ohio.*

Good... Good Looking... Good to Use...

DEPENDABLE ROBBINS & MYERS MOTORS

REPRODUCE ACTUAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

IN YOUR OWN GEAR CUTTING DEPARTMENT



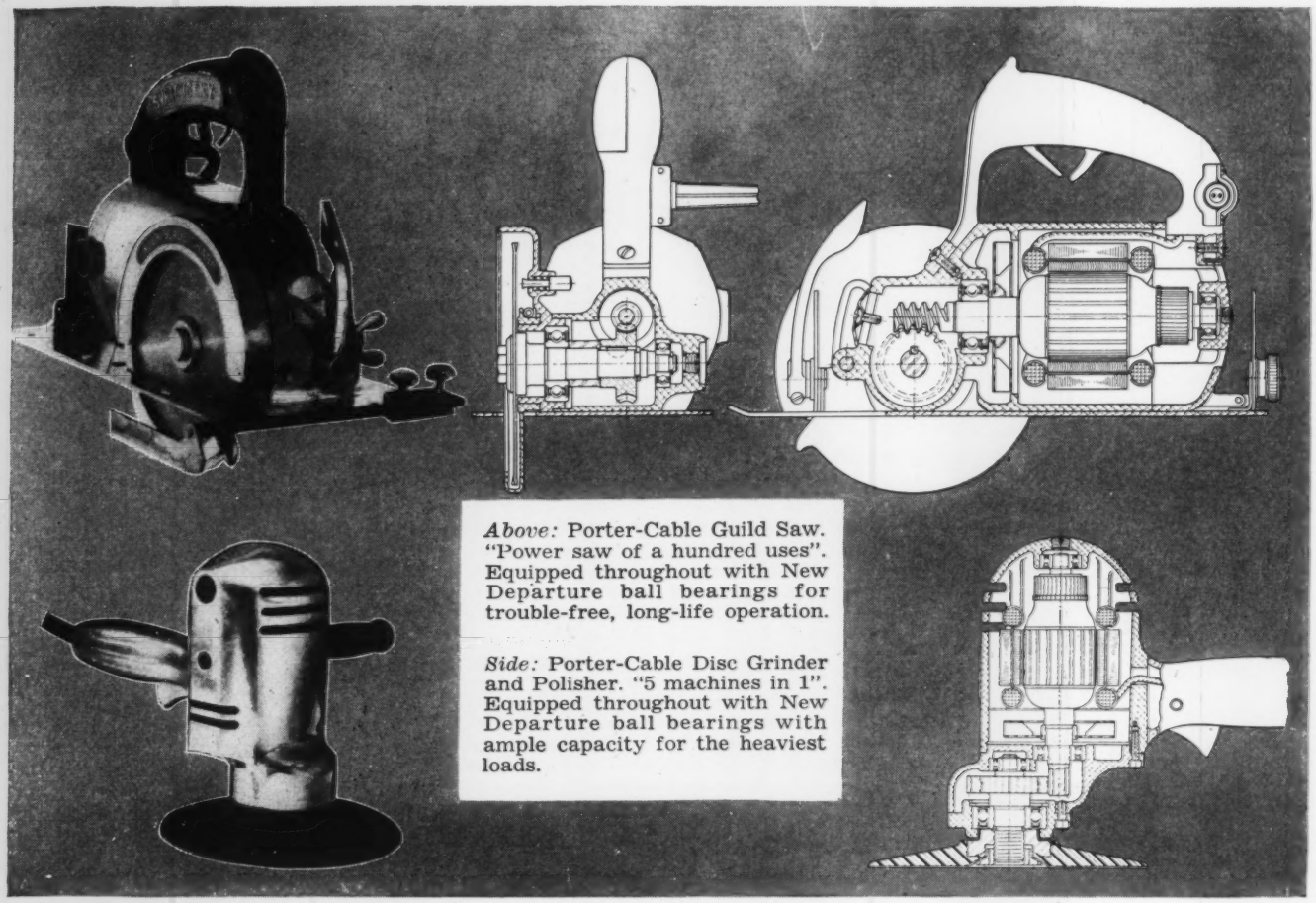
The Gleason No. 17A Tester simulates actual operating conditions . . . provides an immediate method for precise control of the quality of the gears during all stages of manufacture . . . demonstrates conclusively the gears are right before assembly. With this new hypoid tester, a running test may be given *in the Gear Cutting Department itself* with the gears correctly mounted in operating position, run under power, *as they are when mounted in final assembly* to demonstrate conclusively the smoothness and quietness of operation, the tooth bearing, tooth size, surface finish, runout and tooth spacing errors.

The **NEW No. 17A HYPOID TESTER** has a new feature for the automatic duplicating of backlash with each pair of gears being tested. Thus correct mounting may now be read simply and easily from an indicator.

GLEASON *Works*
1000 University Avenue
Rochester 3, N. Y., U. S. A.

Builders of Bevel Gear Machinery for Over Eighty Years

Designed with Ball Bearings . . . for long life . . . hard usage



Above: Porter-Cable Guild Saw. "Power saw of a hundred uses". Equipped throughout with New Departure ball bearings for trouble-free, long-life operation.

Side: Porter-Cable Disc Grinder and Polisher. "5 machines in 1". Equipped throughout with New Departure ball bearings with ample capacity for the heaviest loads.

WHEN power tool specifications read — "highest quality ball bearings throughout" — that is concrete evidence that the tool builder has designed for maximum performance — for long life — for greatest owner satisfaction.

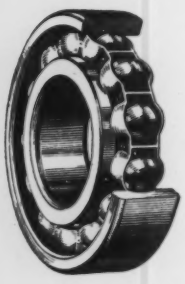
Builders of portable tools specify New Department ball bearings because:

They hold moving parts in permanently accurate alignment.

Take all thrust and radial loads with absolute minimum of frictional loss.

Require practically no attention of any kind throughout life of tool.

Assure delivery of maximum power at point where work is done.



Nothing Rolls Like a Ball

NEW DEPARTURE
BALL BEARINGS

55

NEW DEPARTURE • Division of GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION • BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT • BRANCHES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

Wichita City Library

Itemized Index

Classified for convenience when studying specific design problems

Design and Calculations

Automatic clothes washer, Edit. 77-82
Belt drives, Edit. 111-115
Butt welding, Edit. 103-110
Concave barrel cams for indexing, Edit. 93-96
Controllable-pitch marine propellers, Edit. 127-129, 178
Flame hardening machines, Edit. 132-134
Flywheel effect of V-Belt sheaves (Data Sheet) Edit. 141-142
Frequency, new standard of, Edit. 84
Friction, counteracting effects of, Edit. 83
Geneva drives, Edit. 130-131
Hopper feeds, Edit. 116-120
Nonmetallic coatings, properties of, Edit. 97-102, 162
Novel clutching, Edit. 80-81
Planetary gearing analysis, Edit. 87-91
Proposed standard of length, Edit. 85
Styling of machines, Edit. 188-190
Superprecision ball bearings, Edit. 121-126
Torque-meter, instrument for, Edit. 85
Ultrasonic flow detector, Edit. 86
Unique balancing mechanism, Edit. 80

Engineering Department

Equipment, Edit. 158; adv. 22, 39, 171
Instruments, Edit. 158, 160; Adv. 45, 290
Management, Edit. 182
Suplies, Edit. 158; Adv. 44, 174, 277, 282
Testing equipment, Edit. 158, 160; Adv. 151, 297

Finishes

Electroplating, Edit. 148
Protective coating, Edit. 97-102, 145, 162; Adv. 210

Materials

Aluminum alloys, Adv. 155, 197
Beryllium, Adv. 206
Bronze, Adv. 20, 186
Chromium alloys, Edit. 156
Copper alloys, Edit. 150; Adv. 163
Fiber, Adv. 160
Laminates, Adv. 228
Nickel alloys, Edit. 140; Adv. 19
Plastics, Adv. 291
Plated metals, Adv. 165
Rubber and synthetics, Edit. 152
Silicones, Adv. 204
Steel, Adv. 60, 73, 196, 235
Zinc, Adv. 222

Parts

Bearings:
- Ball, Edit. 83, 121-126, 145, 152; Adv. 6, 13, 180, 195, 202, 269
- Needle, Adv. 207
- Roller, Adv. 35, 183, 215, 232, Back Cover
- Sleeve, Adv. 20, 147, 191, 233, 245 291

Bellows, Adv. 47
Belts, Edit. 111-115; Adv. 258, 286
Brushes, Adv. 254
Bushings, Adv. 280
Cams, Edit. 93-96
Carbon parts, Adv. 17, 166, 168
Carburetor, Adv. 63
Castings:
- Centrifugal, Adv. 62
- Die, Adv. 42, 155, 288
- Investment, Edit. 140; Adv. 257
- Sand, Adv. 52, 197, 212, 236, 251, 253, 293

Chains:
- Conveyor, Adv. 15, 66
- Roller, Edit. 86; Adv. 14, 66, 230, 247, 249, 266
- Silent, Adv. 66, 266

Clutches, Edit. 145, 168; Adv. 229, 255, 263, 278, 284
Conveyors, Adv. 283
Controls (see Electric, Etc.)
Counters, Adv. 65
Couplings, Edit. 168; Adv. 51, 192, 266, 275, 279, 294
Cranks, Adv. 299
Cylinders, Adv. 59
Diaphragms, Edit. 80; Adv. 159
Drives, Edit. 172
Electric accessories, Edit. 146, 150, 154; Adv. 71, 172, 281, 287
Electric controls:
- Control assemblies, Edit. 140, 154; Adv. 273, 289
- Electronic, Edit. 84, 86
- Ignition systems, Edit. 186-188
- Relays, Edit. 152; Adv. 178, 198, 211
- Starters, Edit. 148, 15; Adv. 26, 34, 40, 41, 179, 193, 224
- Switches, Edit. 150; Adv. 26, 33, 64, 292
- Thermostats, Adv. 256
- Timers, Adv. inside front cover, 12, 198, 214
- Transformers, Adv. 288

Electric heating units, Adv. 69
Electric motors, Edit. 136, 148, 152; Adv. 4, 11, 26, 27, 37, 53, 54, 55, 56, 61, 74, 76, 173, 189, 237, 238, 243, 246, 262, 274, 279, 280, 290, 293, 294, inside back cover
Engines, Edit. 86, 154, 184; Adv. 212 277
Fastenings:
- Blind, Adv. 8, 216
- Locking, Adv. 1, 48, 49, 157, 220, 223, 282
- Nuts, bolts, screws, Adv. 68, 70, 227, 234, 304
- Rivets, Adv. 280

Fittings, Edit. 156; Adv. 289
Forgings, Adv. 278, 284
Gages, pressure, etc., Edit. 146; Adv. 213, 291
Gears, Edit. 87-91; Adv. 5, 21, 38, 214, 220, 264, 277, 281, 284, 287
Heat exchangers, Adv. 303
Hydraulic and pneumatic equipment:
- Boosters, Adv. 58
- Controls, Edit. 127, 128
- Cylinders, Adv. 187, 240, 290, 293
- Fittings, Edit. 170; Adv. 221
- Pumps, Adv. 50, 58, 187, 188, 203, 283, 298
- Systems, Edit. 156; Adv. 9, 239, 261, 294
- Valves, Edit. 146, 148, 156; Adv. 58, 187, 225, 268, 285, 287, 293, 297

Insulation, Adv. 244
Joints, Adv. 10, 184, 286, 288, 295
Laminated metals, Adv. 241
Lubrication and equipment, Edit. 145, 170; Adv. 24, 153, 170, 185, 200
Magnetos, Adv. 23
Magnets, Adv. 205
Mechanical controls, Edit. 139
Motors (see Electric motors)
Mountings, vibration, Edit. 152, 156; Adv. 250
Piping & Equipment, Adv. 36
Plates, Adv. 190
Pneumatic equipment (see Hydraulic and pneumatic)
Powder-metal parts, Adv. 29, 191
Pulleys and sheaves, Edit. 141-142; Adv. 26, 31, 242
Pumps (see also Hydraulic and pneumatic) Edit. 138; Adv. 182, 276, 285, 286, 289, 292
Rings, Adv. 169, 219, 223
Rubber and synthetic parts, Adv. 194, 252, 260
Seals, packings, gaskets, Edit. 80, 150, 170; Adv. 2, 16, 43, 67, 75, 159, 161, 175, 217, 248
Shafts, Adv. 18
Shafts, flexible, Adv. 276, 279
Sheet-metal parts, Adv. 285
Shims, Adv. 278
Speed changers, Adv. 26, 32, 149, 200, 276, 283
Springs, Adv. 28, 164, 216, 218, 281, 292, 297
Stampings, Adv. 46
Transmissions, variable speed, Edit. 30, 145, 146; Adv. 176, 229, 274 294, 299
Tubing:
- Flexible, Adv. 57, 267, 295
- Metallic, Adv. 19, 177, 181, 199, 208, 265, 270

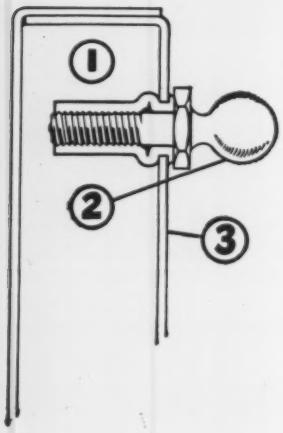
Valves (see also Hydraulic and pneumatic) Edit. 145; Adv. 209
Weldments and equipment, Edit. 103-110; Adv. 218, 226, 231
Wheels and casters, Adv. 282
Wire and wire products, Edit. 146; Adv. 162, 283

Production

Balancing, Edit. 137; Adv. 25, 295
Facilities, general, Adv. 301
Grinders, Adv. 259
Hardening, Edit. 132-134
Machines, special, Adv. 167
Testing and equipment, Edit. 86

MACHINE DESIGN is indexed in Industrial Arts Index and Engineering Index Service, both available in libraries generally.

3 tough fastening problems solved by one RIVNUT!

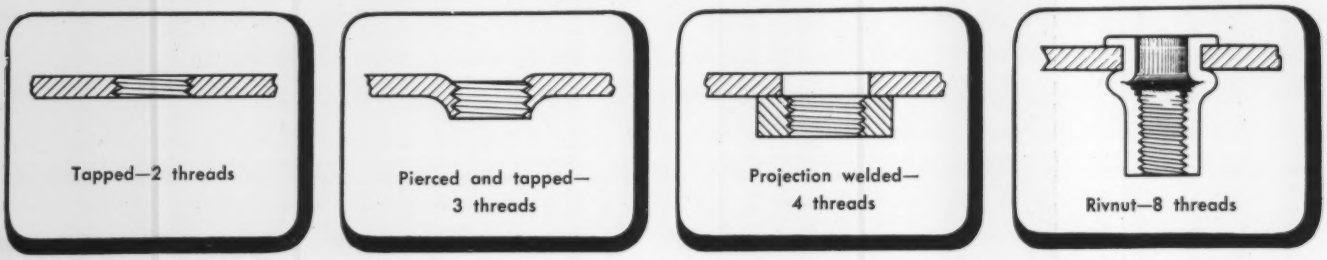


KITCHEN CABINET designers needed a rivet that 1) could be installed from one side only, 2) would serve as a nut plate for a knob attachment, and 3) could be installed *after* enameling. A B. F. Goodrich Rivnut proved the perfect answer.

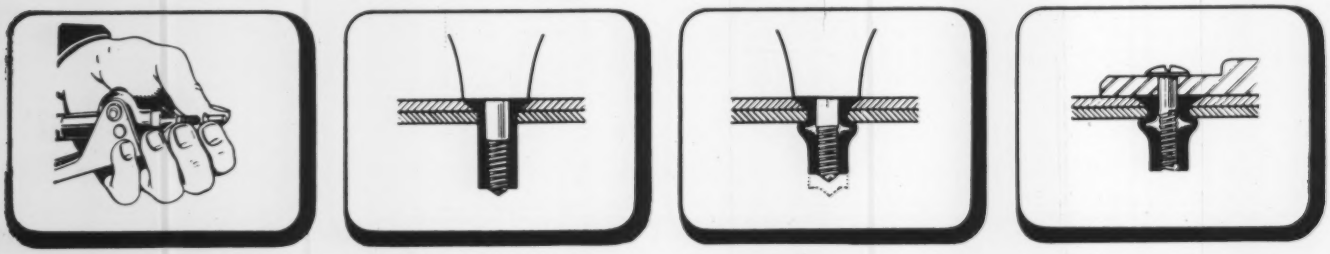
A flat-head Rivnut was inserted in the enameled sheet metal door, and upset with an easy-to-operate heading tool. The knob of the catch was then threaded into the clean, still-intact Rivnut threads.

This simple solution saved many man-hours on this job. If you have a fastening problem, why not put it up to Rivnut engineers? Write to The B. F. Goodrich Company, Dept. MD-29, Akron, O.

Compare these 4 methods of putting screw threads in thin sheet metal



Rivnuts provide 8 clean threads in one simple operation!



1. Rivnut is threaded onto pull-up stud of a manual or pneumatic heading tool.

2. Rivnut is inserted—head firmly against work, tool at right angles to work.

3. Tool lever operates pull-up stud, forming a bulge in the Rivnut shank.

4. After upset, Rivnut threads are still clean and intact ready for screw attachment.

B.F.Goodrich

RIVNUTS

The only combination rivet and nut plate

HOW AND WHERE TO USE RIVNUTS

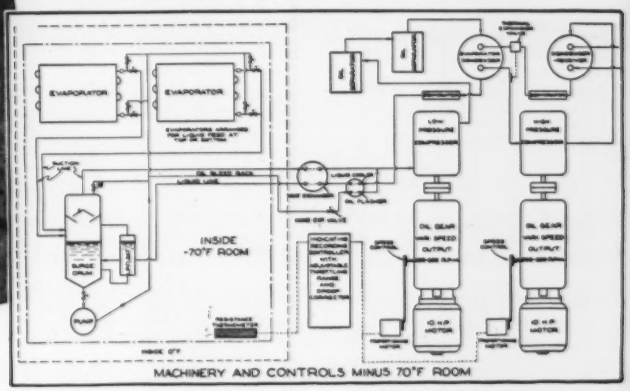
Just off the press! New edition tells how to install Rivnuts. Includes facts on new heading tools, test data. Gives types, sizes and grip ranges. For your free copy, write to the B. F. Goodrich Company, Dept. MD-29, Akron, Ohio.

A STEADY 102° BELOW FREEZING

. . . CALLED FOR CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE SPEEDS AND STABLE OUTPUT TORQUE

(Photo and Schematic from Refrigerating Engineering)

Two Oilgear Fluid Power Transmissions driving compressors for research laboratory's —70 degree testing room. (Other Oilgear Transmission drives compressor for 0 degree room.) Output speed of transmissions varies according to temperature differential upon resistance thermometers. Control of speed is entirely automatic. Manual control for starting is optional. Oilgear Fluid Power Drives and compressors operate continuously. (See schematic below).



OILGEAR *Fluid Power* SOLVED THIS PROBLEM

Trademark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

The wide range of installations that demonstrate the reliability, scope and ease of control of Oilgear Fluid Power Drives and Transmissions grows daily. A case history from REFRIGERATING ENGINEERING, official journal of the American Society of Refrigerating Engineers, telling how a research laboratory chose Oilgear Transmissions and obtained continuous, dependable performance without delay, is another chapter in that story.

Demands for tests of materials at extreme temperatures called for equipment able to hold testing room temperatures stable at all times—usually at 70° F. below zero. It also had to refrigerate test materials as rapidly as possible. This meant a system of varying compressor speeds automatically—so as to compensate for variations in heat load.

Previous experience had shown that . . . the use of direct current motors, or variable speed drives of the belt-and-pulley type, under automatic control, was not entirely reliable and required considerable servicing.

Then Oilgear Fluid Power Transmissions were adopted. These transmissions provide continuously and automatically variable output speed and maximum output torque at all operating speeds. Nearly two years' experience reveals that temperatures have been maintained within ±½° F. of the desired figure over long periods of time, that no attendant is required except for a few minutes' daily routine inspection, that the Oilgear drives are completely reliable.

Thus the evidence grows that if you are tired of machine or process drives and transmissions that don't stand up, if you want simpler, better, more productive and dependable drives, if you have problems not yet solved, it will pay you to contact Oilgear Fluid Power engineers. THE OILGEAR COMPANY, 1568 W. Pierce St., Milwaukee 4, Wis.

Oilgear Fluid Power

DO YOU HAVE A PROBLEM IN PIPE ALIGNMENT?

Here's how BARCO solves it in a mud pump

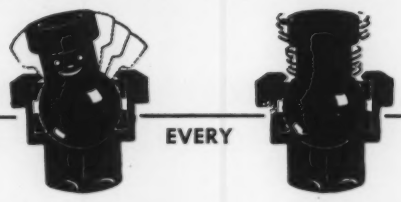
Barco ball joints are used on this mud pump in the oil fields. Because of their flexibility, Barco Joints take care of piping misalignment caused by the pump settling. They also facilitate quick break-down and setting-up of drilling rig equipment.

This is one of the many, many applications of Barco Joints in practically every field of industry and transportation. By responsive movement through every angle, Barco absorbs strain and stress, compensates for expansion and contraction. The invaluable experience of Barco's engineering department is available to you in solving your own particular problem. Write Barco Manufacturing Company, 1806 Winnemac Avenue, Chicago 40, Illinois. In Canada: The Holden Co., Ltd., Montreal, Canada.

BARCO ***FLEXIBLE JOINTS***

Not just a swivel joint ...but a combination of a swivel and ball joint with rotary motion and responsive movement through every angle.

FREE ENTERPRISE—THE CORNERSTONE OF AMERICAN PROSPERITY



"MOVE IN EVERY DIRECTION"

BALDOR MOTORS

Are Sold and Serviced *Nationally*

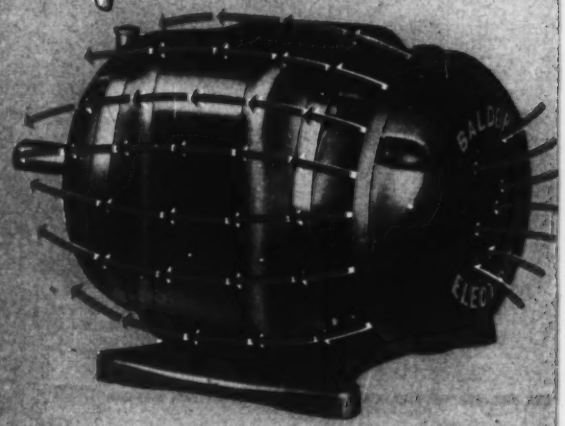
Dots indicate approximate location of over 200 Baldor Motor Authorized Service Dealers.

BALDOR STREAMCOOLED MOTORS
are 100% totally enclosed

. . . they not only serve applications where totally enclosed motors are necessary but they also provide complete protection where dust-proof, drip-proof, splash-proof and vermin-proof motors are essential.

These motors are sold and serviced nationally in more than 200 trade centers.

BALDOR ELECTRIC CO. • St. Louis
(District Offices in Principal Cities)



Baldor Streamcooled Motors cannot inhale dust, dirt, lint or foreign matter because they are totally enclosed . . . non-clogging and cool-operating . . . because the outer-mounted fan forces air over the ENTIRE EXTERIOR of the motor.

Baldor
BETTER MOTORS
FOR MORE THAN A QUARTER OF A CENTURY

HURRICANE!

How violent? Where heading? How fast?

Hurricane warnings that save so many lives on land and sea—where do they come from? From seismograph recorders, perhaps better known for their earthquake-locating power. These sensitive instruments, stationed all over the country and on Atlantic and Pacific island outposts, locate and plot the minute-by-minute movement of violent atmospheric disturbances . . . and pen the vital data on tape.

The heart of each of these life-savers is a Telechron Timing Motor . . . *instantly, constantly synchronous.* No other motor could be trusted with the tremendous responsibility of feeding facts to the scientists who dedicate their time and talent to this most important work.

Have you a timing problem?

What variable factors do you want to control or record with split-second accuracy? The chances are that the correct application of a standard Telechron Motor is the answer to your problem. A Telechron Application Engineer can quickly tell you. Consult him early in your planning and save time and trouble. In the meanwhile, fill in and mail the coupon below today for up-to-the-minute facts about Telechron Synchronous Motors.

Telechron®

ALL TELECHRON TIMING MOTORS ARE INSTANTLY . . . CONSTANTLY SYNCHRONOUS

Telechron Inc. A General Electric Affiliate
20 Union Street
Ashland, Massachusetts

Please send me information on Telechron Synchronous Motors (maximum torque: 2 pound inches at 1 rpm). My possible application is:

- ☐ Instruments
- ☐ Timers
- ☐ Electric Appliances
- ☐ Cost Recorders
- ☐ Advertising, display items
- ☐ Juke Boxes
- ☐ Air Cond. & Heat'g Controls
- ☐ Communications Equipment

Other (please fill in)

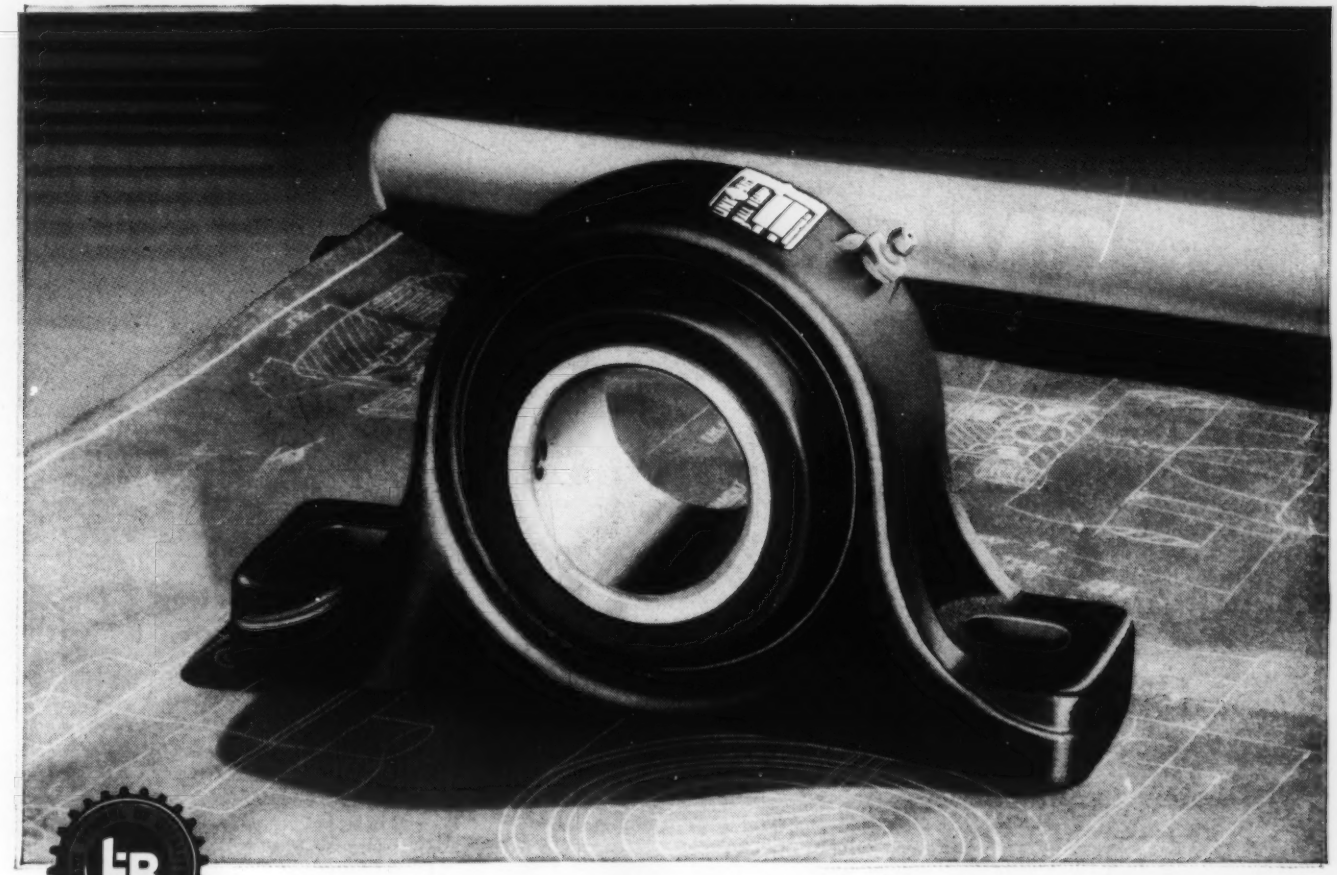
- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____



TAKE *QUALITY* FOR GRANTED

SPECIFY *LINK-BELT* BALL AND ROLLER BEARINGS

You can **Depend** upon LINK-BELT for:

1. QUALITY
2. PERFORMANCE
3. ECONOMY
4. ACCEPTANCE
5. COMPLETENESS
6. SERVICE

There's no question about the high quality of Link-Belt Ball and Roller Bearings.

Considering the precision manufacturing processes, the skilled use of the most modern equipment under closest control, and the years of scientific research to furnish industry with longer-lasting, more efficient bearings, it is little wonder that "Link-Belt" quality is unquestioned.

Eliminate all guesswork — specify "Link-Belt" on your next bearing order. Choose with the utmost confidence from the COMPLETE Link-Belt line . . . various mountings and sizes for practically all types of industrial applications.

Good supplies of these popular bearings await your commands at distributor's and Link-Belt stockrooms throughout the nation.

11,327

Free Catalogs On Request!

LINK-BELT COMPANY

Indianapolis 6, Chicago 9, Philadelphia 40, Atlanta, Dallas 1, Minneapolis 5, San Francisco 24, Los Angeles 33, Seattle 4, Toronto 8.

LINK-BELT BALL AND ROLLER BEARINGS

REX TABLE TOP CHAIN

puts Plus Performance in your designs

If you're designing fillers, cappers, labelers, washers, pasteurizers or machines handling small parts or packages, Rex Table Top Conveyor Chain can help you design-in smooth, steady product movement. Here's why!

TABLE TOP ELIMINATES PILE-UPS AND SPILLAGE. The exclusive, hinged joint construction assures a constant carrying surface. There is no continuous gap across the width of the links as the chain flexes over sprockets to catch and trip containers. Accurately beveled edges allow smooth transfers . . . permit the chain to slide freely from under blocked containers. And Table Top will not tear paper cartons.

TABLE TOP HAS A SIMPLIFIED DESIGN. A one-piece platform link of case-hardened or stainless steel and a husky rivet is all there is to Table Top. There are no attachments or rivets to "loosen" or "wobble." Fewer parts mean greater steadiness, less chance for breakage, greater all-round efficiency.

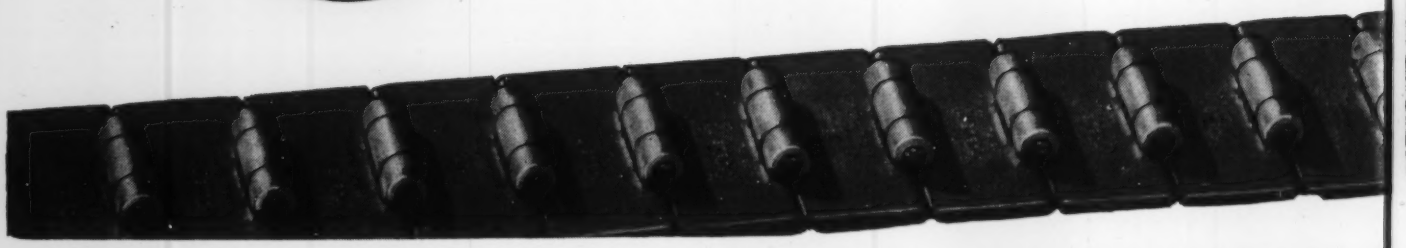
TABLE TOP LASTS LONGER. The entire Table Top link absorbs the pulling load. Sprocket tooth bearing pressure is spread over the entire length of the joint not concentrated on a small area. This feature alone accounts for a great part of Table Top's longer service life.

TABLE TOP STAYS CLEANER. There are no pockets on Table Top to catch and hold foreign matter. It's easy to clean . . . easy to keep clean. When cleaning is necessary, a jet of water or steam does the job in a hurry.

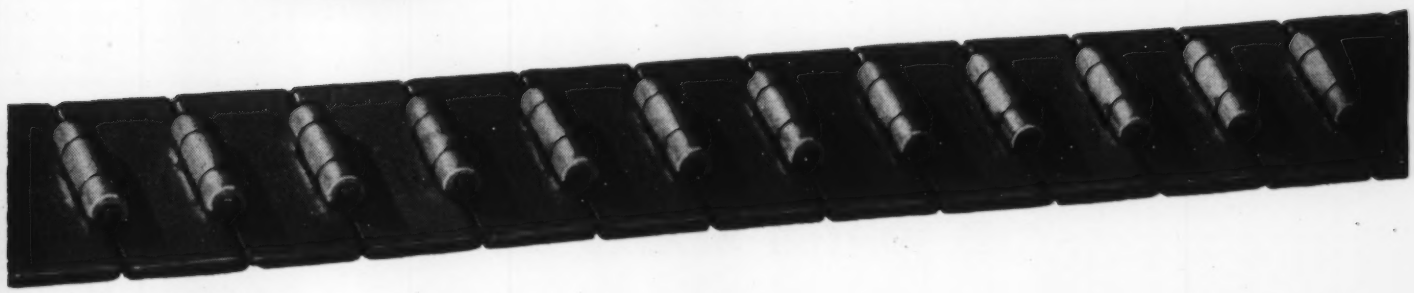
Many sizes of Table Top are available for immediate delivery. For all the facts, send for your copy of Bulletin No. 47-15. Chain Belt Company, 1643 West Bruce Street, Milwaukee 4, Wisconsin.

CHAIN BELT REX COMPANY

DRIVE AND CONVEYOR CHAINS



AS A TABLE TOP..

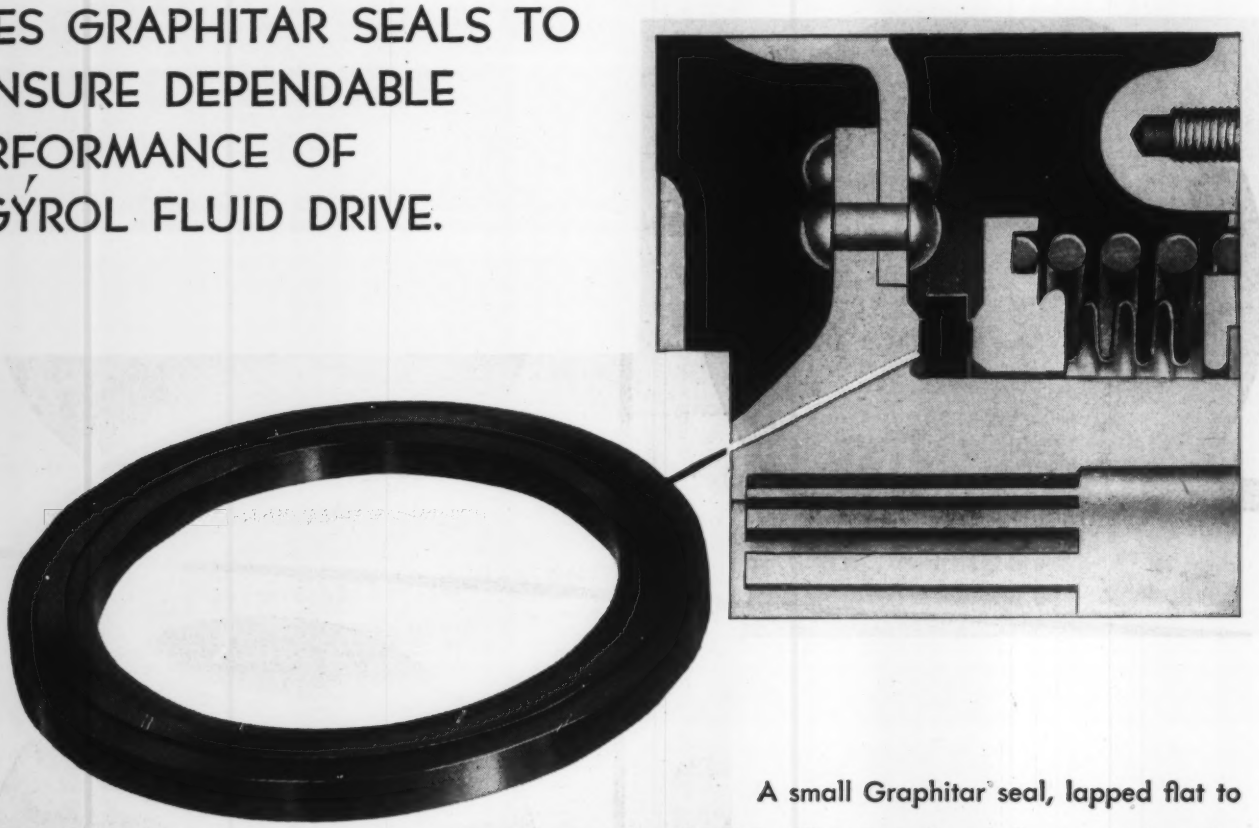


graphitar seal helps

(CARBON-GRAPHITE)

# of gyrol fluid drive unit

AMERICAN BLOWER CORPORATION USES GRAPHITAR SEALS TO INSURE DEPENDABLE PERFORMANCE OF GYROL FLUID DRIVE.

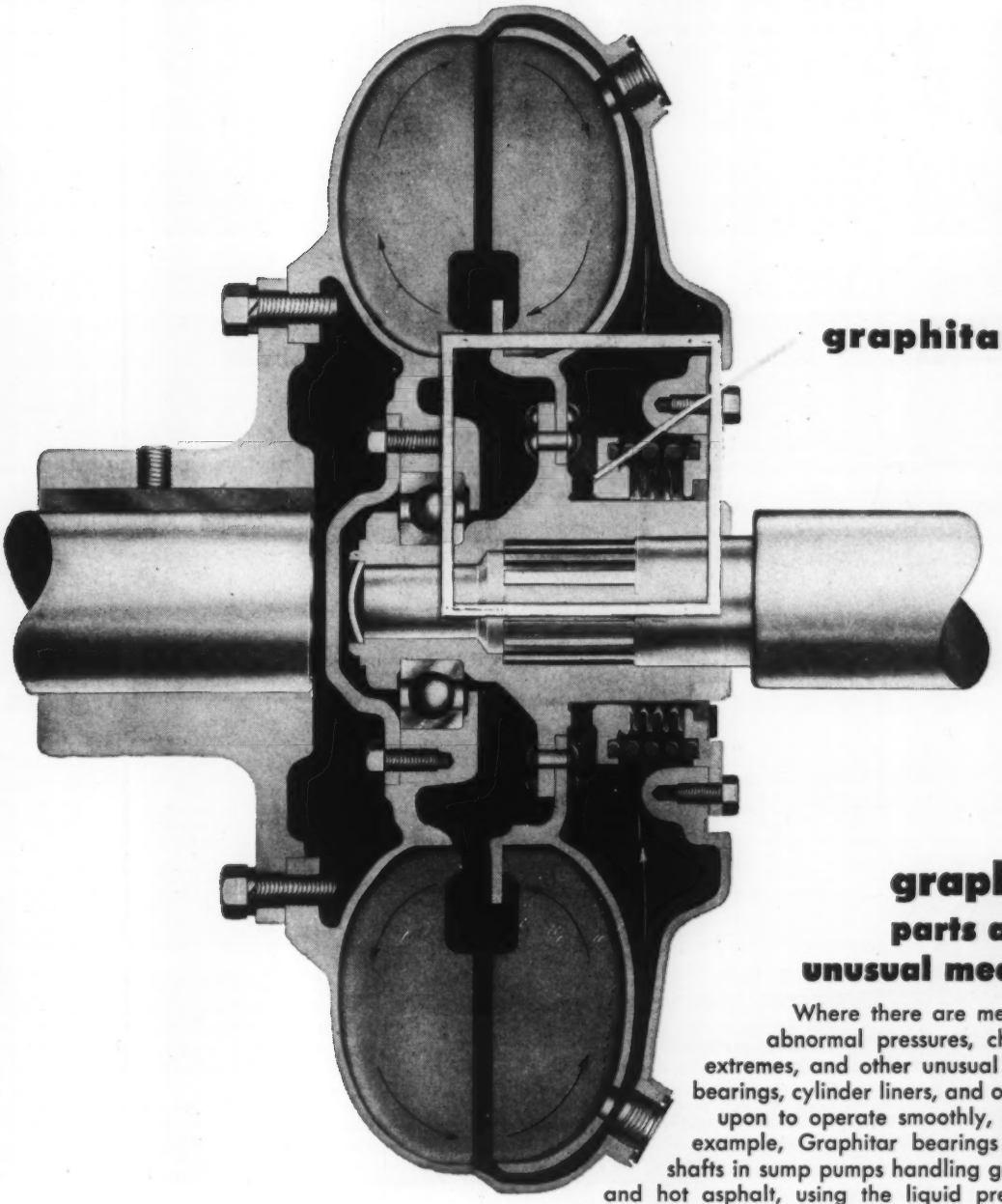


A small Graphitar seal, lapped flat to within 35 millionths inches, helps to produce the dependable performance of the Gyrol Fluid Drive manufactured by American Blower Corp. Installed as shown, the Graphitar seal floats free, seals with no leakage whatsoever, and requires no lubrication because its carbon-graphite composition is self-lubricating. This seal, like all Graphitar parts, affords maximum resistance to friction and wear, it is mechanically strong and it is unaffected by chemical attack and sudden and extreme temperature changes. In similar installations, Graphitar seals assure efficient sealing where operating conditions include pressures up to 60 lb./sq. in. at 350°F. and 1000 ft./min., and temperatures up to 550°F.

THE UNITED STATES GRAPHITE COMPANY

DIVISION OF THE WICKES CORPORATION • SAGINAW, MICHIGAN

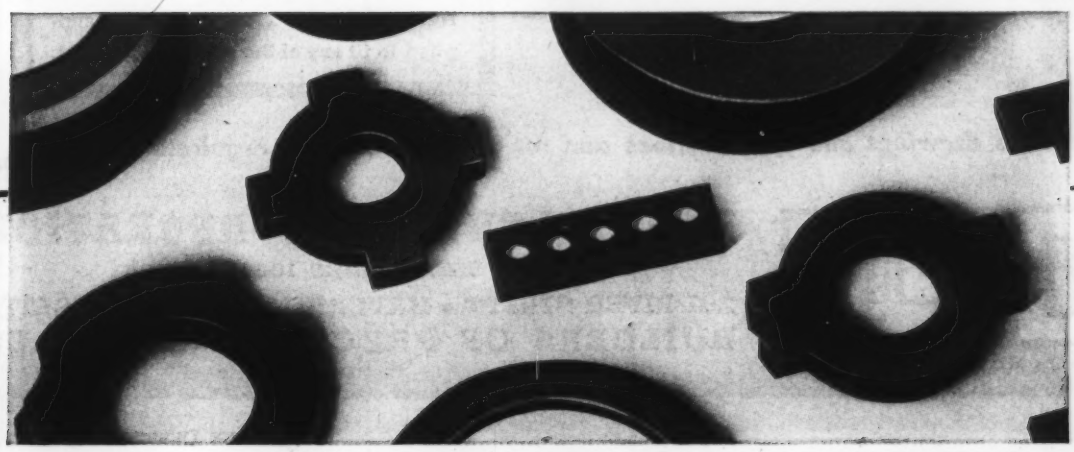
maintain high efficiency



graphitar seal

graphitar
parts are made to meet unusual mechanical demands

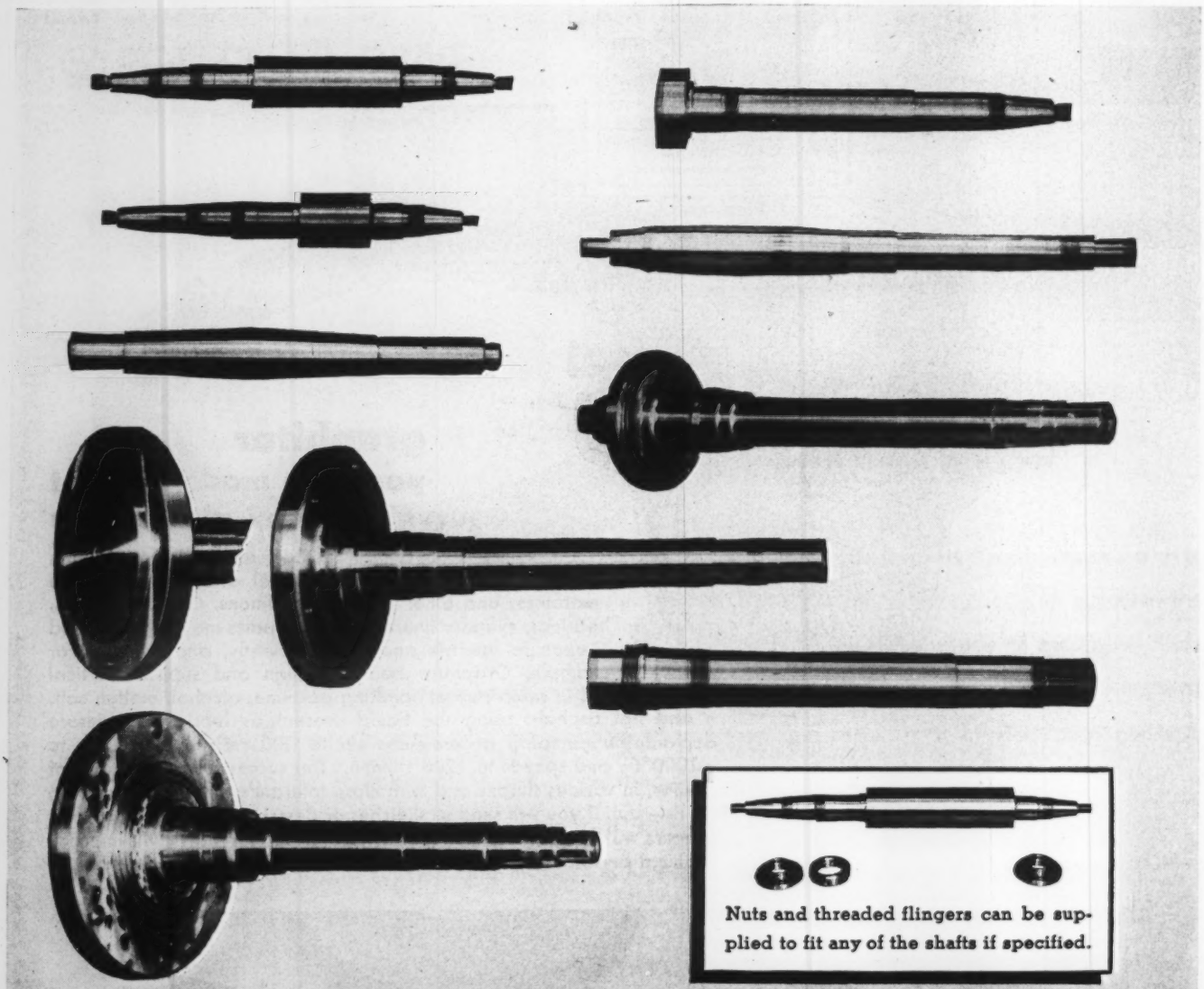
Where there are mechanical problems involving abnormal pressures, chemical attack, temperature extremes, and other unusual conditions, Graphitar seals, bearings, cylinder liners, and other parts may be depended upon to operate smoothly, efficiently, and quietly. For example, Graphitar bearings align and support vertical shafts in sump pumps handling gasoline, alcohol, molten salt, and hot asphalt, using the liquid present as lubricant to insure dependable pumping at pressures up to 200 psi, temperatures to 1000°F., and speeds to 1200 ft./min. The successful applications of Graphitar, in various shapes and with close tolerance dimensions, are too numerous to list—but, if you will send us sketches or descriptions of your products our engineers will be glad to show you where Graphitar parts will improve mechanical performance and save you money. Ask for 44-page catalog.



POPE

PRECISION SHAFTS

We are now in a position to supply precision shafts made to your own designs and specifications as to material and tolerances, with ground threads and dynamically balanced if required.



Nuts and threaded flingers can be supplied to fit any of the shafts if specified.

Send us drawings and specifications and let us quote on your requirements

No. 57

POPE

TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

POPE MACHINERY CORPORATION

ESTABLISHED 1920

261 RIVER STREET • HAVERHILL, MASSACHUSETTS

BUILDERS OF PRECISION SPINDLES

Announcing... new large-size seamless tubing for tough jobs

If you need large-size, seamless tubing to fight high temperatures, oxidation, corrosion, wear or stress, here's good news.

You can get tough tubing for tough jobs in Monel* . . . or Nickel . . . or Inconel*.

Inco's 4000-ton extrusion press (largest of its kind in the world) regularly produces these durable metals in seamless tubing and pipe up to 9¼" O.D. . . . *almost the diameter of a basketball!*

And *cold drawn* seamless pipe and tubing are now being made in sizes up to 8⅝" O.D.

The availability of these metals in such large-size tubing may end one of your present or future problems.

Typical uses for large-size Inco Nickel Alloy tubing include: roller hearths and furnace tubes for strand annealing; bright annealing muffles; radiant tubes; submerged heater tubes; table rolls on paper machines; sleeves for shafts; pump lines; run-down tubes for fractionating towers and many other jobs in the chemical field.

LOOK OVER YOUR TUBE NEEDS. *Whether you're specifying tubes for new equipment or replacing tubes in old installations, consider the many advantages of long-lasting Monel, Nickel and Inconel. They're the "task metals" of industry, ready to take on the tough jobs that ruin ordinary metals.*

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.

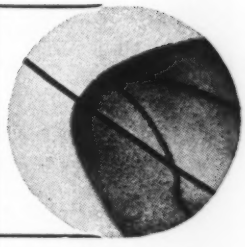
INCO Nickel Alloys

Monel • "R"* Monel • "K"* Monel • "KR"* Monel • "S"* Monel*
Nickel • "L" Nickel • "Z"* Nickel • Inconel* *Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.*

"Task Metals" for Industry

SMALL AS A FLY'S VEIN!

You can get Inco Nickel Alloys in small sizes, too. Here's the world's smallest metal tube, shown against the veins in a fly's wing. It's made of Nickel; the O.D. is 0.0014". Commercially, Inco Nickel Alloy tubing is available down to 0.010" O.D.



EMBLEM OF SERVICE INCO TRADE MARK

New kind of bushing stock . . .
your key to new savings!

HERE'S WHY. Shenango-Penn tubular bushing stock is *different!* It's *centrifugally* cast! Now, in a complete range of stock sizes, ready for immediate delivery, Shenango-Penn bars offer you those *same* money-saving qualities that make Shenango-Penn a preferred source of supply for special bearings, bushings and sleeves that must withstand the toughest kinds of service.

ADVANTAGES. The Shenango-Penn *centrifugal* method produces pressure-dense bars having exceptionally fine grain, higher tensile strength, finely divided and uniform lead dispersion, greater elongation, and *complete* relief from sand inclusions and blow holes. So naturally you can count on fewer rejects, excellent bearing load distribution, superior wear-life, and less chance of breakage or distortion in service.

FREE BULLETIN. Send for Bulletin No. 145 containing additional information and the complete list of standard, conveniently stocked sizes. These bars are ready now to give you that big *extra* margin of safety, service-life and over-all economy.

SHENANGO-PENN MOLD COMPANY
1275 WEST THIRD STREET • DOVER, OHIO
Executive Offices: Pittsburgh, Pa.

SHENANGO-PENN

ALL BRONZES • MONEL METAL
NI-RESIST • MEEHANITE METAL®

FREE . . 4-page catalog-bulletin illustrating many different types and applications of G. S. Small Gearing. It may offer valuable suggestions and ideas that you can use. Write today

Get BETTER Low Cost Gearing!

IT'S TRUE, we've developed the *mass production* of Fractional Horsepower Gearing to an unusually high degree of perfection. Yes, we've been doing nothing else for more than thirty years! Therefore, some buyers believe that we do only the intricate, more costly jobs. Far from it! . . . We're just as well equipped to mass produce simple, low cost gears. So, regardless of the *nature* of your small gearing problem, *put it up to G.S.* Let our skilled engineers help you. Send drawing or samples. See why so many of our country's most particular small gear buyers depend upon G. S. for *all* of their requirements.

FRACTIONAL HORSEPOWER GEARS

GS

GEAR Specialties

Spurs • Spirals • Helicals • Bevels • Internals • Worm Gearing • Racks • Thread Grinding

2635 WEST MEDILL AVENUE · CHICAGO 47, ILLINOIS

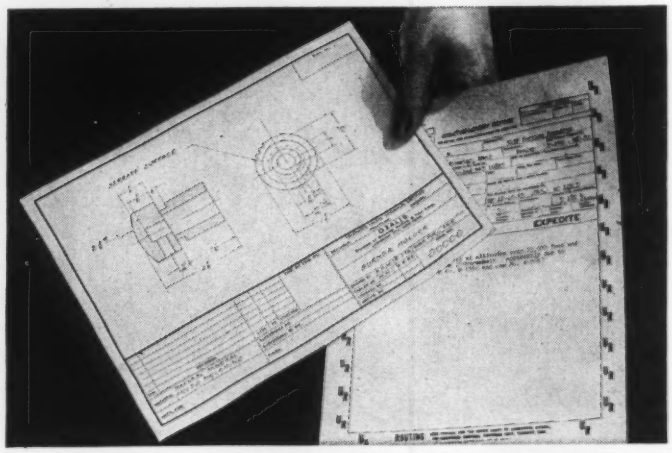
MEMBER OF AGMA

WORLD'S LARGEST EXCLUSIVE MANUFACTURERS OF FRACTIONAL HORSEPOWER GEARS

If you copy ANYTHING typed, drawn or written, you need OZALID!

It's Simple . . .

Take any letter, sales report, form, drawing . . . anything typed, drawn or written. Put it next to a sheet of Ozalid material (paper, plastic, cloth, black, blue, red, sepia) and feed it into an Ozalid machine.



It's Quick . . .

In as little as *25 seconds*, you (anyone can operate Ozalid) will have a *dry, positive, exact* duplicate of your original material! Ozalid copies can be used as masters to obtain more copies! No proofreading . . . no mistakes . . . no delay!

It's OZALID!

You can make Ozalid copies any length, and almost any width. You can make them directly from translucent material, and from opaque originals with an intermediate step.

Write today on your letterhead for FREE booklet which tells the full Ozalid story, shows all the Ozalid prints, or consult your classified directory for local distributor.

Don't copy... ***use*** **OZALID!**

Dept. 12., Johnson City, N. Y.

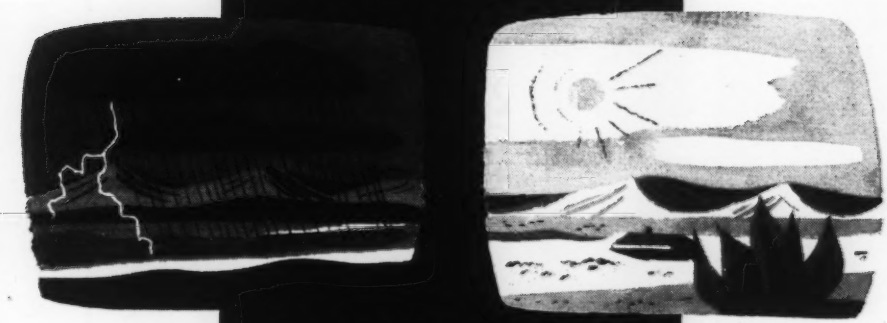
A Division of General Aniline & Film Corporation. *"From Research to Reality"*

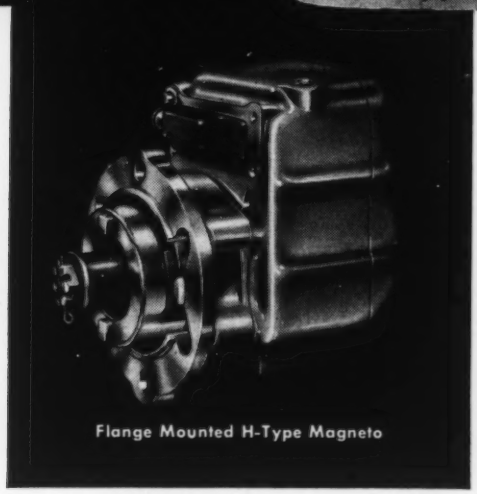
When Old Style Magnetos Give Up...

BENDIX-SCINTILLA

H TYPE MAGNETOS...

Base Mounted H-Type Magneto





Flange Mounted H-Type Magneto

*TRADEMARK

Just Keep Sparking Along!

Dependability isn't something seasonal—it's a year around proposition and there are no short cuts in building it into engines. Specifying component parts you know will stand up under all operating conditions is the *only* answer! Ignitionwise, no magneto of its type will out-perform or out-last the Bendix-Scintilla* H Magneto. Our long experience in building ignition equipment for the vast majority of aircraft engines is reflected in this magneto for one-cylinder engines. Include the Bendix-Scintilla H-Type Magneto in your specifications. For further details, see your distributor or write the factory direct.

OUTSTANDING FEATURES YOU'VE ASKED FOR

- Waterproof coil
- Waterproof, high-tension outlet
- Higher voltage at starting speeds
- Constant spark over entire speed range
- Equipped with impulse coupling
- Compact and sturdy construction

SCINTILLA MAGNETO DIVISION of

Bendix AVIATION CORPORATION

BENDIX SCINTILLA

SIDNEY, NEW YORK

Export Sales: Bendix International Division, 72 Fifth Avenue, New York 11, N. Y.

PROTECTS...

PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT

3 WAYS

- **Stops dirt and moisture in air line.**
- **Accurately controls air pressure.**
- **Lubricates equipment . . . thoroly—*automatically*.**

• *For Better Performance at Lower Cost!*

SPECIFY NORGREN LUBRO-CONTROL UNITS for all air-driven equipment and you'll *improve its operation, reduce maintenance costs, keep customers satisfied.* That's a fact from performance records of users!

These Norgren Lubro-Control Units are compact. They include Filter, Regulator, Lubricator. All Automatic . . . work only when air equipment operates.

Filter removes abrasive rust, dirt, pipe scale . . . corrosive moisture and oil emulsion . . . from the air line. Regulator reduces air power to the exact pressure required—and *holds* it. Lubricator oils the air that drives the equipment—reduces wear, ends rust and corrosion when idle. Get all the details. Write for Catalog 400, C. A. Norgren Co., 222 Santa Fe, Denver 9, Colo.

Lubricators, Regulators, Filters, Valves, Hose Assemblies, and other Air Controls.

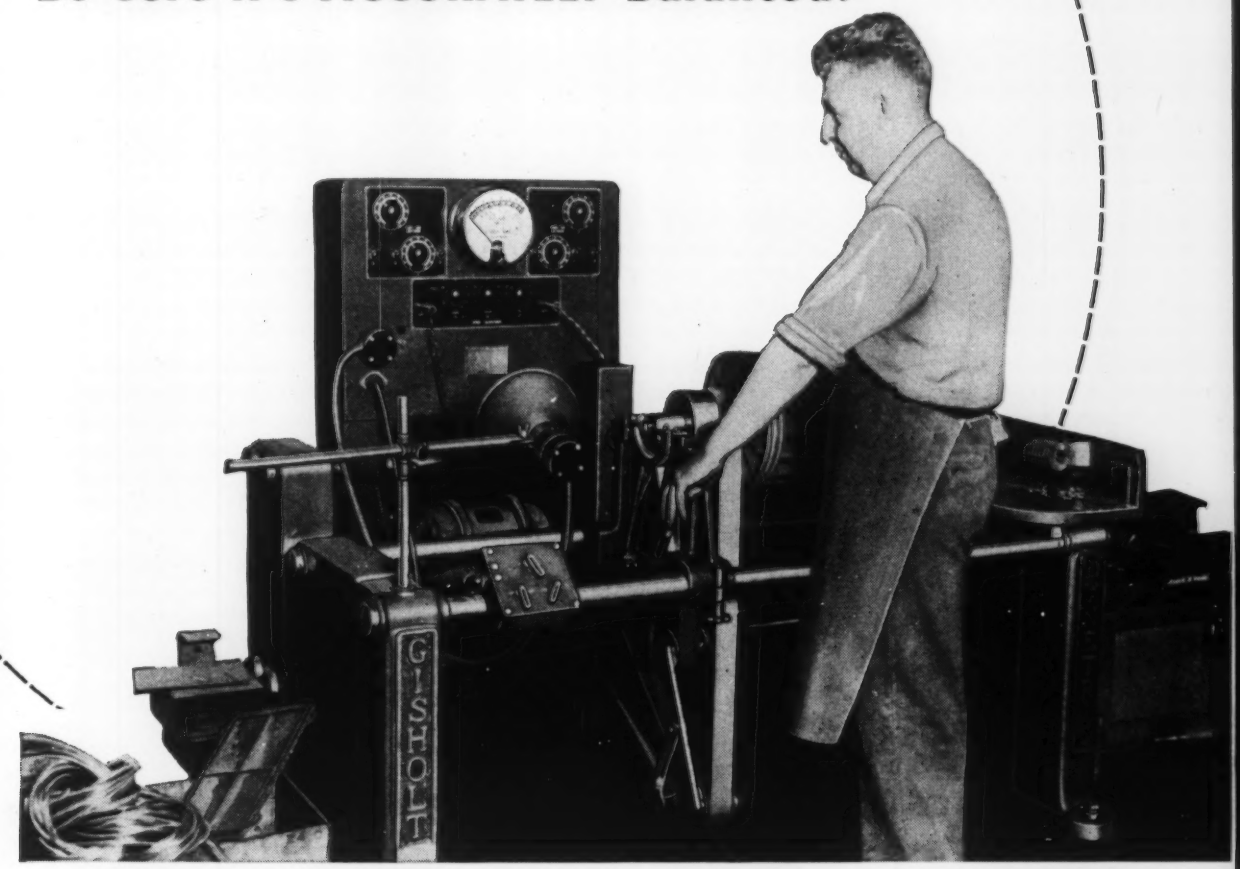
"Wherever air is used in industry"

Norgren

BALANCING

HAS BECOME A PART OF DESIGN!

Be Sure it's ACCURATELY Balanced!



DYNETRIC BALANCERS — GISHOLT

DEVELOPED JOINTLY WITH WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION
"DYNETRIC" IS A TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFFICE BY WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION

IF IT'S WORTH BALANCING AT ALL, IT'S WORTH DOING WELL. For the accuracy of balancing determines the extra service a rotating part will deliver. That's reason enough for insisting upon Gisholt DYNETRIC Balancers.

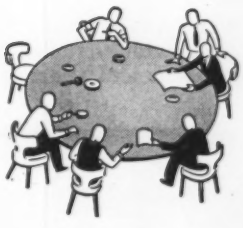
Using the radio principle of amplification, these amazing machines are able to measure and obtain a positive reading of unbalance vibrations down to .000025".

The DYNETRIC 3-S Balancing Machine shown here is capable of handling rotating parts up to 300 pounds. It is but one of many sizes and types of Gisholt DYNETRIC Balancers built to handle parts ranging from a fraction of an ounce up to many tons.

Gisholt's experience and special knowledge are available to help you solve any balancing problem.

THE GISHOLT ROUND TABLE

represents the collective experience of specialists in machining, surface-finishing and balancing of round and partly round parts. Your problems are welcomed here.



GISHOLT MACHINE COMPANY
Madison 10, Wisconsin

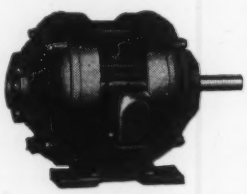
TURRET LATHES • AUTOMATIC LATHES • BALANCERS • SUPERFINISHERS • SPECIAL MACHINES

ALLIS-CHALMERS OFFERS EQUIPMENT

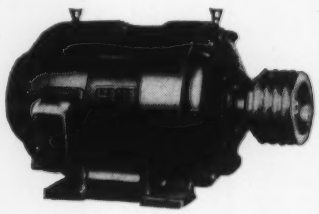
Looking for

ENCLOSED NON-VENTILATED motor for dusty, non-explosive atmospheres. Ratings from 1 to 1½ hp.

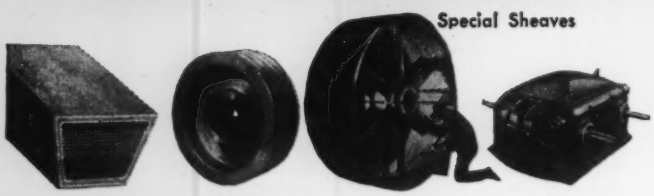
Specify Allis-Chalmers . . . for quality backed by 50 years of motor building . . a century of manufacturing experience. Motors from ½ HP to any size . . . and a nation-wide certified service program to *keep* your motors running!



GENERAL PURPOSE motor handles 90% of all alternating current motor requirements. Ruggedly constructed with distortionless rotor. Sizes from 1½ to 200 hp.

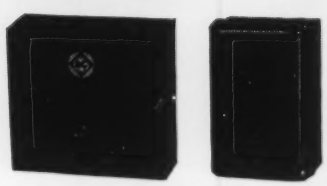


ENCLOSED FAN-COOLED motor for use in dusty atmospheres where danger of explosion does not exist. Suitable for outdoor use. Sizes from ½ to 200 hp.

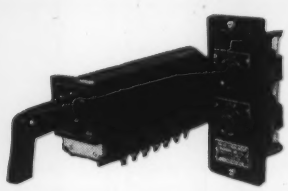


Special Sheaves

Super-7 V-Belts *Magic-Grip* Sheaves Speed Changers-



Motor Starters



Rotary Control and Push Buttons

Texrope V-Belt Drives

Fastest delivery in industry on standard V-Belt sizes and lengths. Constant speed drives include complete line of *Texiron, Texsteel, Texdrive, Magic-Grip,* standard cast iron and steel sheaves for section A, B, C, D, and E belts. For adjustable speed, Vari-Pitch sheaves give speed range of 100% per sheave, *Vari-Pitch* speed changers 375% range.

Controls — Any Type or Size

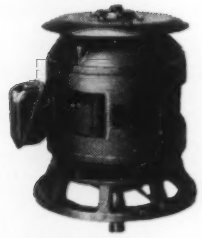
Across-the-line starters for a-c motors range from size 0 to 7. Manual or magnetic, full or reduced voltage starters for any industrial application. Standard, dust-tight, water-tight, and expiosion-proof enclosures. Standard and heavy duty push button stations, rotary switches, voltage regulators, contactors and relays.

Sold — Applied — Serviced by Authorized Dealers, Certified Service Shops, and District Offices Throughout U. S.

ALLIS-

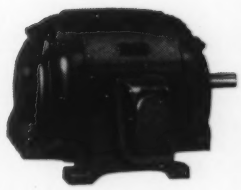
AID TO MACHINE DESIGNERS!

Quality Motors?

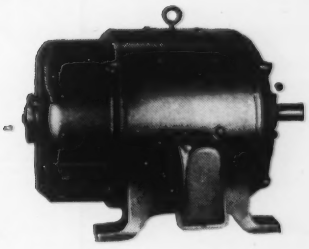


VERTICAL MOTOR TYPE ARV. Available in open, enclosed, fan-cooled, splash-proof, and explosion-proof types. Ratings from 1½ to 200 hp, 25, 50, and 60 cycles.

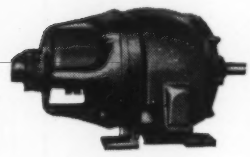
EXPLOSION-PROOF approved by Underwriters for Class I, Group D, and Class II, Group G locations. Safe in atmospheres containing gasoline, etc. ¾ to 200 hp.



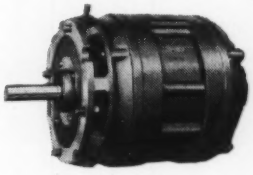
SPLASH-PROOF excludes top or side directed particles or liquids. Squirrel cage type with anti-friction bearings. Available in ratings from 1½ to 200 hp.



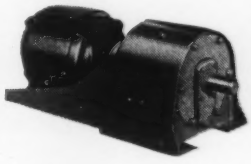
DIRECT CURRENT motors for adjustable speed and continuous reversing drives. Furnished in open, drip-proof, splash-proof and other modifications. ½ to 200 hp.



WOUND ROTOR motor for use where high starting torque and low starting current is required . . . also for adjustable speed drives. Open, splash-proof and enclosed. ½ to 200 hp.



SIDE OR ANGLE mounting motor in open, enclosed fan-cooled, splash-proof and explosion-proof types. Ratings from 1½ to 75 hp. Normal or high starting torque windings.

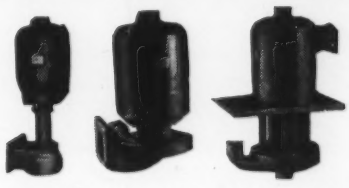


GEARMOTORS for low-speed drives give speeds from 7.5 rpm to 780 rpm using 1750 rpm motor. Class I, II, and III gears. All motor and Integral types. 1 to 75 hp.

GENERAL PURPOSE in ratings from 1 to 7½ hp. Here's a small, tough, squirrel-cage motor with anti-friction bearings. Normal or high starting torque, normal or low starting current.

MULTI-SPEED SQUIRREL CAGE motors in constant torque, variable torque, and constant horsepower types. Two or four speeds. Sizes range from ⅛ to 75 hp. Speeds 450 to 3600 rpm.

Electrifugal Pump.



Coolant and Circulating Pump.

Pumps — 10 to 10,000 gpm

Electrifugal pumps have bracket and flange cast integral with motor frame. This insures perfect alignment of pump and motor. Use for general purpose pumping from 15 to 1600 gpm — heads to 180 ft. — motors from ¾ to 25 hp. Complete line of coolant and circulating pumps are now available for quick delivery.

Electrifugal, Texrope, Super-7, Texiron, Texsteel, Texdrive, Magic-Grip and *Vari-Pitch* are Allis-Chalmers trademarks.

CHALMERS

ALLIS-CHALMERS, 1001A SO. 70 ST.
MILWAUKEE, WIS.
A 2465

Please send me:

- ☐ Handy Guide to Electric Motors (51B6052H
- ☐ Handy Guide to Centrifugal Pumps (53B6059D)
- ☐ Handy Guide to Texrope Drives (20B6051H)
- ☐ Variable Voltage Planer Drives
- ☐ Equipment for Machine Tools (25B7110)
- ☐ D-C Remote Indications and Controls (14B6641)
- ☐ Coolant Circulating Pumps (52B6975)
- ☐ General Purpose Motor Controls (14B7132)

Name.....

Company.....

Street.....

City.....State.....

There's room for your flat work too!

Turning out plain and fancy flat springs and small stampings is a big share of our daily work. Ingenuity with special dies and versatility in the treatment of spring steel in our own mill results in a better product that wins and holds users who rate quality and workmanship high.

For a quotation—or a place on our production schedule—send your inquiries, accompanied by samples and/or complete specifications.

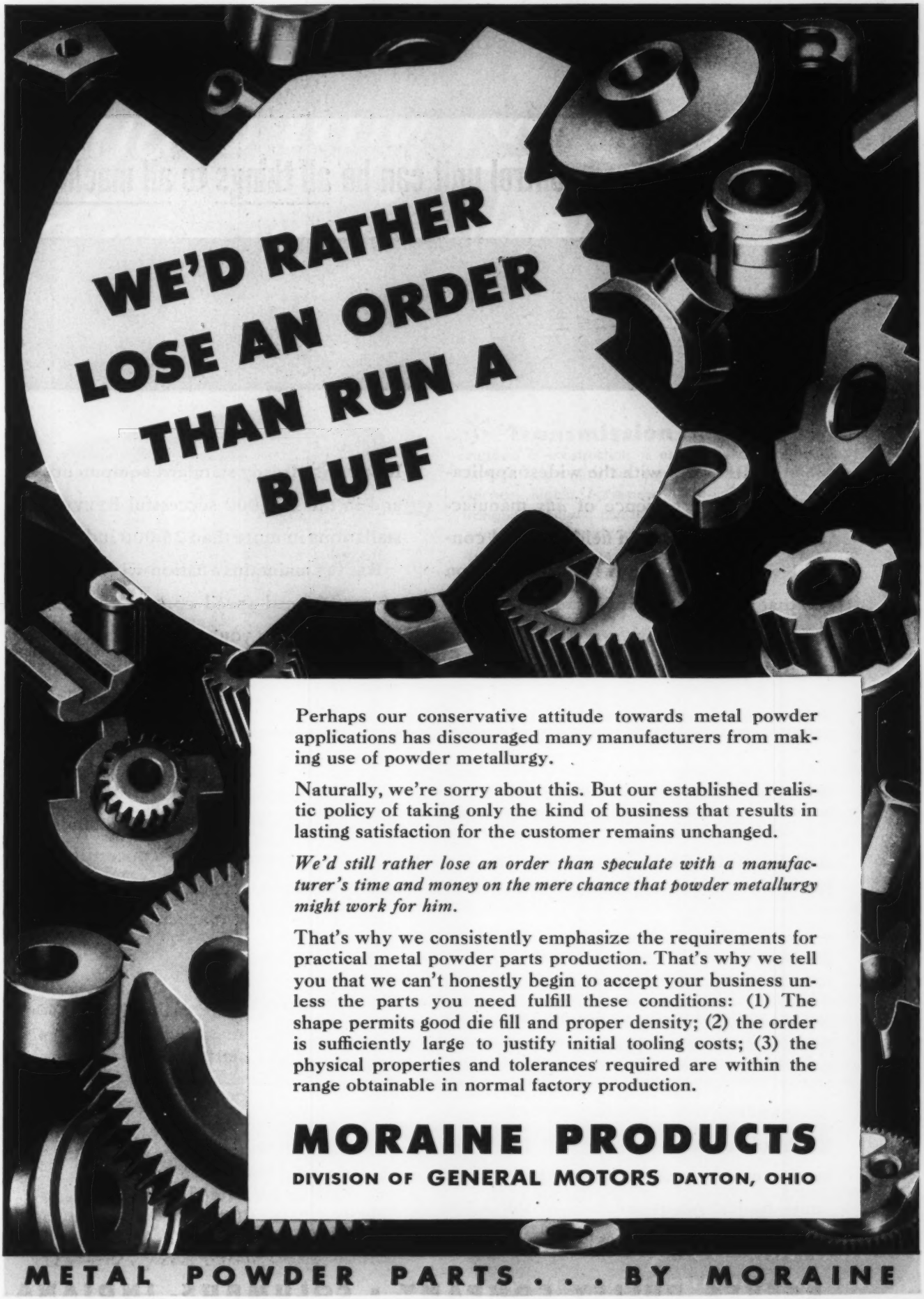
Wallace Barnes SPRINGS

SMALL STAMPINGS • WIRE FORMS • HAIRSPRINGS • COLD ROLLED SPRING STEEL

WALLACE BARNES COMPANY
BRISTOL, CONN.

DIVISION OF THE ASSOCIATED SPRING CORP.

AND IN CANADA, THE WALLACE BARNES CO., LTD., HAMILTON, ONTARIO



Perhaps our conservative attitude towards metal powder applications has discouraged many manufacturers from making use of powder metallurgy.

Naturally, we're sorry about this. But our established realistic policy of taking only the kind of business that results in lasting satisfaction for the customer remains unchanged.

We'd still rather lose an order than speculate with a manufacturer's time and money on the mere chance that powder metallurgy might work for him.

That's why we consistently emphasize the requirements for practical metal powder parts production. That's why we tell you that we can't honestly begin to accept your business unless the parts you need fulfill these conditions: (1) The shape permits good die fill and proper density; (2) the order is sufficiently large to justify initial tooling costs; (3) the physical properties and tolerances required are within the range obtainable in normal factory production.

MORAINE PRODUCTS

DIVISION OF **GENERAL MOTORS** DAYTON, OHIO

METAL POWDER PARTS . . . BY MORAINE

No one type of speed control unit can be all things to all machines!

REEVES—with the widest application experience of *any* manufacturer in the specialized field of speed control engineering—knows as well as you do that no *one* type of unit can be the most efficient solution to *every* speed control problem encountered by machine designers and builders. That's why REEVES offers you a complete line . . . *three* separate and distinct types of units . . . all incorporating the same time-tested REEVES operating principle, but each possessing *different* features of design and construction to meet the individual requirements of individual machine builders.

All three REEVES units are available in the widest range of designs, sizes, speed ratios and controls . . . to assure you the *right* unit for every machine . . . the *right* speed for every operation and every operator under every changing condition.

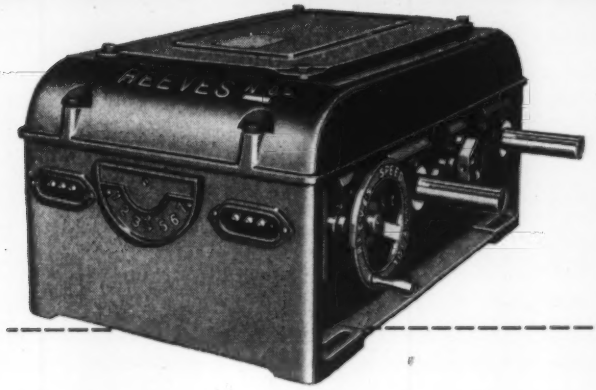
Proof that machine designers and builders want this greater "selectivity" offered only by REEVES is reflected in the 2,100 different makes of machines on which REEVES is already standard equipment . . . and in the 265,000 successful REEVES installations in more than 25,000 industries.

REEVES maintains a nation-wide network of experienced speed control specialists. We suggest that you write for the name of the REEVES representative nearest you. He will be glad to meet with you and discuss your particular speed control problem—without obligation. And you can be sure that your REEVES Speed Control engineer will make completely unbiased and impartial recommendations concerning the unit best suited to your needs . . . because REEVES makes the *complete* line!

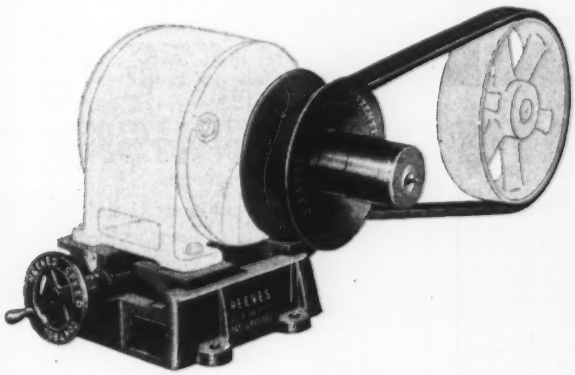
FREE! New 16-page booklet, illustrated and diagramed, filled with tested and proved solutions to many automatic production control problems of machine designers and builders. Positively should be in your library! Write for REEVES AUTOMATIC PRODUCTION CONTROL Booklet No. H-29-G487.

REEVES PULLEY COMPANY • COLUMBUS, INDIANA

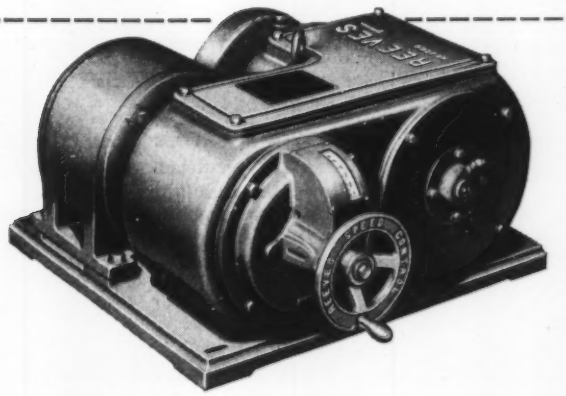
-that's why Reeves gives you a choice of 3*



* **Transmission** (left), extremely rugged in construction, is especially desirable for installations where the demand is for heavy-duty service, higher horsepower output, wide speed range, automatic control, etc. "Internal operating parts" ideal for incorporation within the machine framework as standard equipment. Transmission provides infinite, accurate speed flexibility over a range of 2:1 to 16:1. Sizes—fractional to 87 hp.



* **Motor Pulley** (right), most practical in installations calling for economy, limited speed range, ease of installation, low horsepower output, etc. Provides an instantly variable speed drive within 4:1 ratio for any constant speed motor. Sizes to 10 hp.



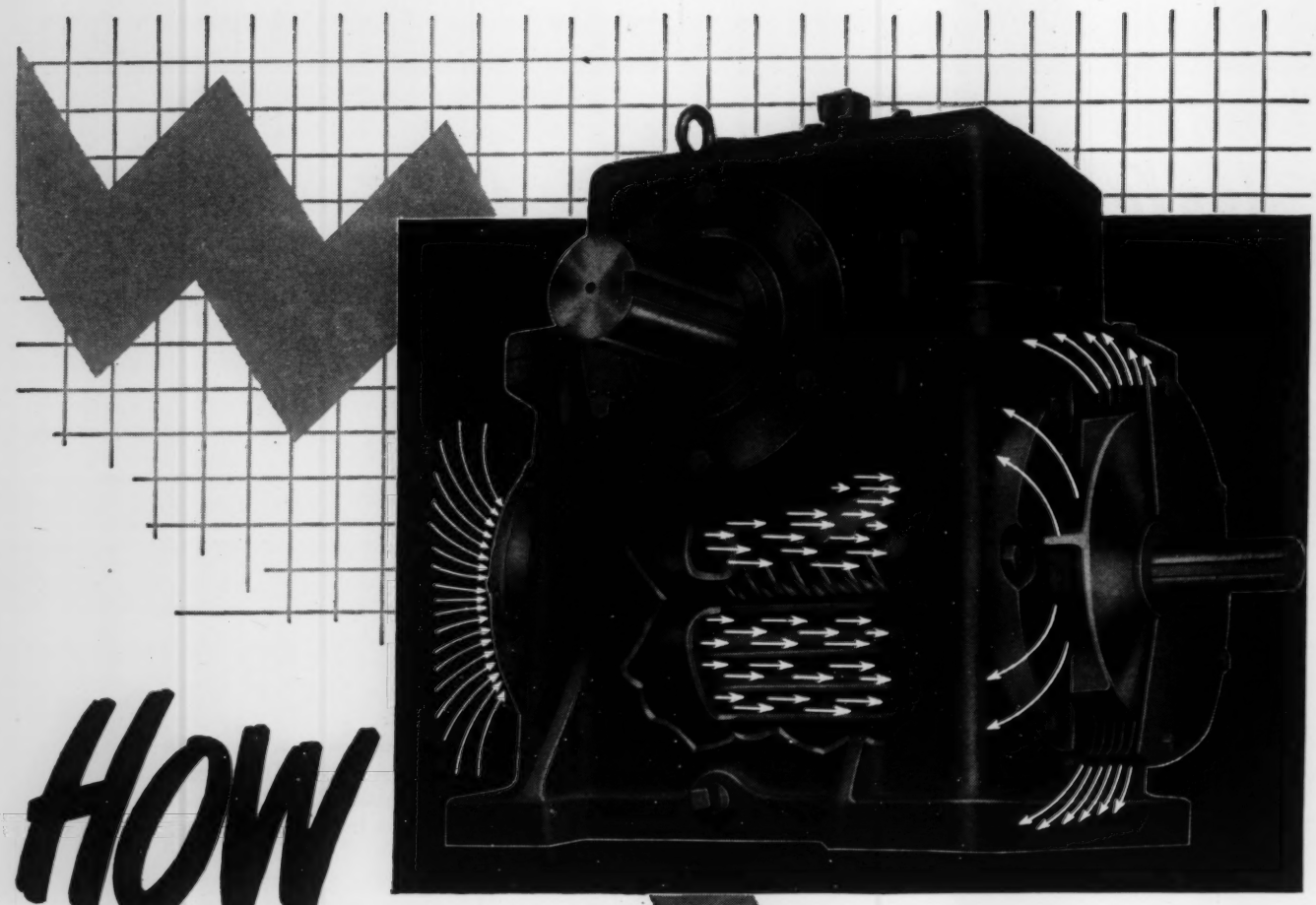
* **Motodrive** (left), ideal for installations indicating compactness, low output speeds, etc. Combines motor, speed varying mechanism and reduction gears in single unit. Speed variations 2:1 to 6:1 inclusive. Sizes to 20 hp.

Recognized Leader in the Specialized Field of Speed Control Engineering

ACCURATE • VARIABLE

Reeves Speed Control

GIVES THE RIGHT SPEED FOR EVERY JOB!



HOW TO REDUCE COSTS ON POWER TRANSMISSION

● If you are interested in transmitting power at lower cost, you will be interested in the design and performance of Foote Bros. Hypower Enclosed Worm Gear Drives. Both in design and manufacture, these units represent a new approach to the transmitting of loads. They incorporate greatly improved gearing made possible by a revolutionary new technique in generating gears. An air channel cylinder gives increased thermal capacity, and mechanical capacity has been increased by better metallurgical control of materials.

All these developments, plus improved methods of manufacture, add up to a unit that is smaller in size—lighter in weight—a unit that will save you money in both original and operating cost.

Foote Bros. Hypower Enclosed Gear Drives are made in horizontal and vertical types in a wide variety of sizes and ratios. Write for full information on the Hypower drives, or check with your Foote Bros. representative on any power transmission problem you may face involving any type of gearing or enclosed gear drive.

FOOTE BROS. HYPOWER ENCLOSED GEAR DRIVES

INCREASE LOAD CARRYING CAPACITY
A revolutionary new technique in generating gears gives greatly increased load carrying capacity.

INCREASED THERMAL CAPACITY
One of the features contributing to the increased thermal capacity of these units is an air channel cylinder through which is drawn a stream of air at high velocity. This channel is immersed in an oil bath and has internal fins.

REDUCTION IN SIZE AND WEIGHT
New design and improved methods of manufacture make possible a much smaller reducer and effect a major saving in weight.

BETTER METALLURGICAL CONTROL
Increased mechanical capacity is achieved through improved metallurgical and foundry techniques starting with chemical analysis of virgin metal alloys and carrying this development through to improved production methods.

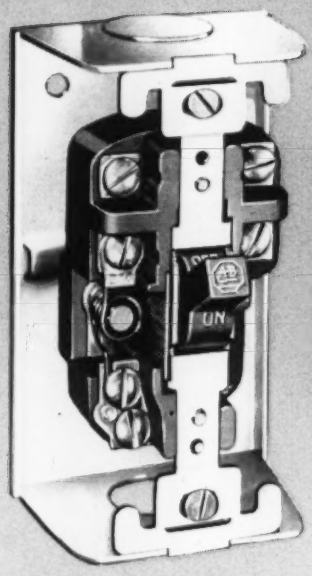
SEND FOR BULLETIN
Bulletin HPA gives complete information, dimension and rating tables and selection data on Foote Bros. Hypower Enclosed Worm Gear Drives. A copy will be sent on request.

FOOTE BROS.

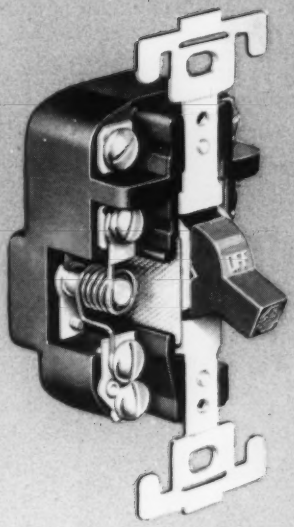
Better Power Transmission Through Better Gears

FOOTE BROS. GEAR AND MACHINE CORPORATION
Dept. O, 4545 South Western Boulevard • Chicago 9, Illinois

Wichita City Library

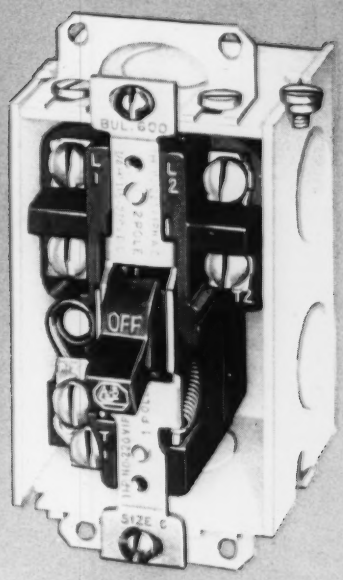


Open view of enclosure for surface mounting.



Switch unit without enclosure for machine bases.

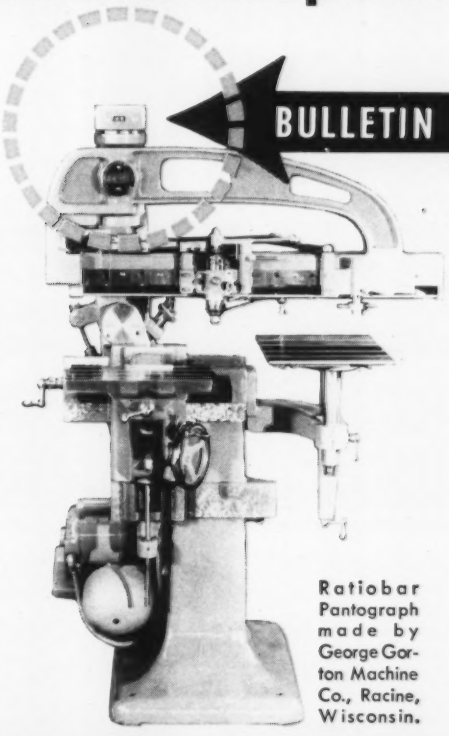
Closed view of enclosure for surface mounting.



Bulletin 600 Switch fits into any standard switch box.

Starting Switches with Overload Protection for Fractional Horsepower Motors

BULLETIN 600 STARTING SWITCH



Ratiobar Pantograph made by George Gorton Machine Co., Racine, Wisconsin.

To satisfy the latest ruling of the National Electrical Code... which requires overload protection for many fractional horsepower motor applications... the Bulletin 600 Starting Switch is the popular answer.

Its self-contained thermal breaker is always dependable. Long periods of inactivity will not affect its accuracy. At the first sustained overload... the switch trips...and the motor is protected against burnout.

Waterproof Enclosure.

The Bulletin 600 Starting Switch cannot be held closed until the overload condition is corrected. This compact control unit is a sales asset to any machine.

Above is shown how easily the Bulletin 600 Fractional Horsepower Starting Switch fits into the standard Allen-Bradley enclosure or into any standard switch box.

The switch unit can also be mounted in any suitable cavity in the machine frame.

For locations requiring enclosures to operate in wet or hazardous locations, there are several standard A-B enclosures to meet every service requirement.

Bulletin 600 Switches are available with pilot lights, selector switches, and other accessories. Send for complete data, today.

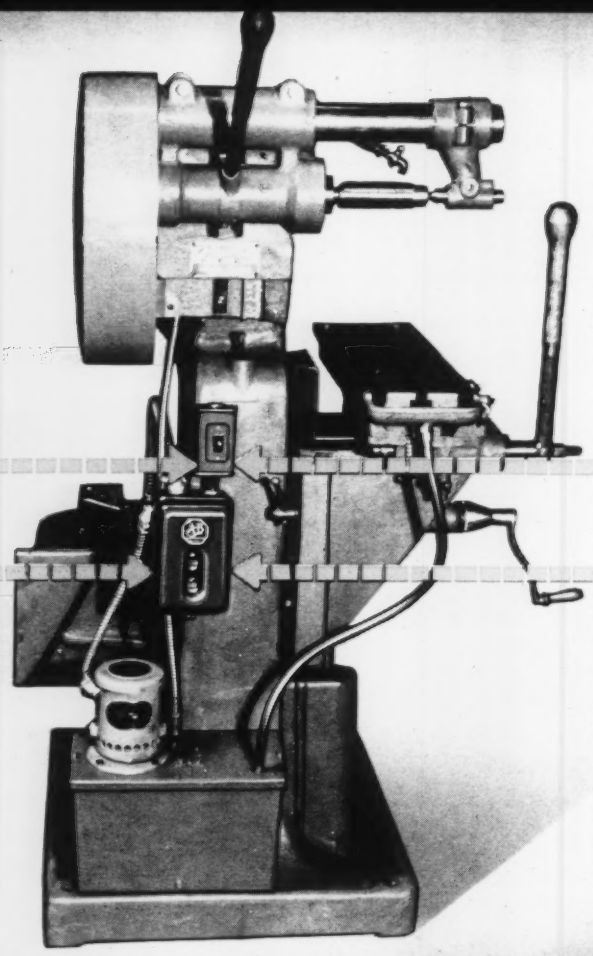
ALLEN-BRADLEY

QUALITY

BULLETIN 600 STARTING SWITCHES

A-B Quality

Allen-Bradley Co.
1316 S. Second Street
Milwaukee 4, Wis.



COOLANT PUMP CONTROL

MAIN MACHINE CONTROL

For motors
1 hp or smaller
use
Bulletin 600
Starting Switch

For motors
over 1 hp
use
Bulletin 609
Starting Switch

Milling machine, made by United States Machine Tool Co., division of N. Ransohoff, Inc., equipped with Allen-Bradley Bulletin 600 and Bulletin 609 Manual Starters.

How to Pick the Right Manual Starter

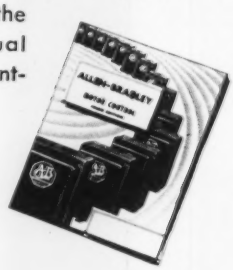
For Motors of 1 hp or less—Specify the compact Allen-Bradley Bulletin 600 Manual Starting Switch. It is so small that it fits easily into any standard conduit switch box . . . with ample wiring space.

A self-contained thermal overload breaker trips the switch when the motor is overloaded. The switch cannot be reclosed until the overload condition is corrected. A full line of enclosures is available for every service application.

Bulletin 609 Starter in steel enclosure. Note white interior and the ample wiring space.

For Motors of 1-5 hp, 220 v
1-7½ hp, 600 v—Specify the popular Allen-Bradley Bulletin 609 Manual Starter, available in enclosures for general, waterproof, dust-tight, and hazardous locations.

Quick-make and quick-break silver alloy contacts . . . double overload breakers . . . and handy push-button operation are a few of the assets of this popular manual starter. Available also for mounting in machine bases.



Send for Third Edition of Allen-Bradley Condensed Catalog . . . . just off the press.

Allen-Bradley Co.
1316 S. Second St., Milwaukee 4, Wis.

ALLEN-BRADLEY

MANUAL AND AUTOMATIC MOTOR CONTROLS

QUALITY

A-B Quality

How Radial and Thrust Loads are Carried in the RELIANCE GEARMOTOR

● Built by Reliance Electric & Engineering Co. and Philadelphia Gear Works, Inc., this sturdy, compactly constructed GearMotoR has a full selection of speeds from 4 to 1430 rpm. with motor ratings from 1 to 60 hp.

In the MOTOR

Two SKF double-shielded ball bearings are lubricated by grease, and, therefore, are independent of the oil lubricating system of the gear unit. Labyrinth enclosures prevent grease from reaching motor windings. The Reliance bearing assembly and housing design provide proper lubrication and longer bearing life.

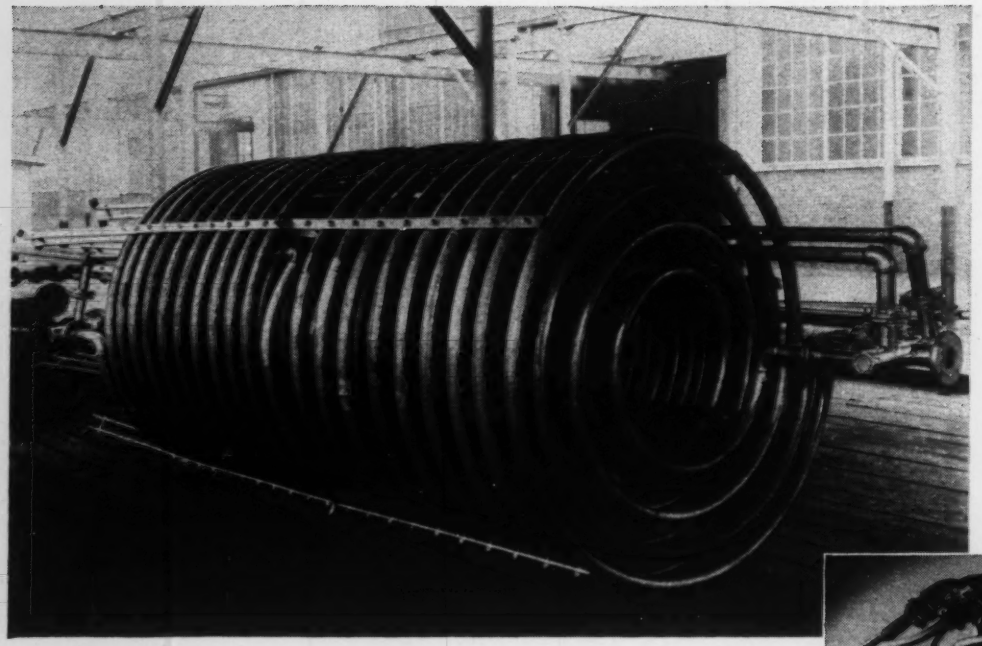
In the GEAR UNIT

In addition to radial loads, SKF Deep-Groove Ball Bearings sustain substantial thrust loads in either direction, even at very high speeds. This is the result of the large intimate contact between the balls and the deep, continuous groove in each ring.

Manufacturers of all kinds of rotating electrical equipment regularly use SKF Bearings. This general acceptance of SKF Bearings is the best proof obtainable of the superiority of SKF design, materials, and workmanship. 6505

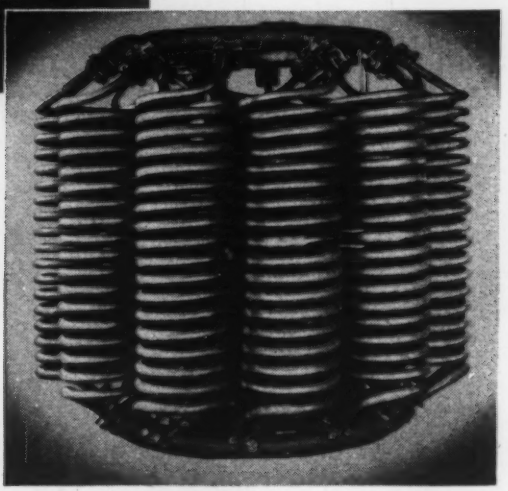
SKF INDUSTRIES, INC., PHILA. 32, PA.

Why CRANE-fabricated pipe coils are the finest available



ONE
SOURCE OF SUPPLY
RESPONSIBILITY
STANDARD OF QUALITY

Unusual assembly *of Multiple Cylindrical Pipe Coils. Fabricated header specially designed for terminal connections.*



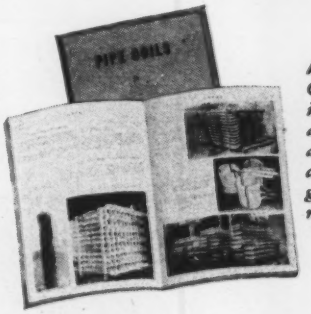
17 pipe coils in one—*completely fabricated by Crane.*

The explanation is simple enough. Crane is the world's foremost designer and fabricator of industrial piping equipment. Five Crane Shops, strategically located throughout the country, offer you the special facilities needed for fabricating pipe coils to precise requirements.

No pipe coil design is ever too large or small . . . or too complex . . . for Crane Shops to handle. Skilled manpower and superior equipment combine to assure efficient fabrication of practically every size, shape and type of tubular material.

Pipe coils of uniform accuracy and quality are as near to you as your Crane Branch or Wholesaler. You get complete local service. Talk it over with your Crane Representative.

CRANE CO., 836 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.
Branches and Wholesalers Serving All Industrial Areas



Ask your Crane Man *for Pipe Coil Catalog 318—48 pages of helpful information for pipe coil specifiers and buyers. Includes diagrams of all common pipe coil designs with dimensions, and gives valuable engineering data on pipe coil materials and applications.*

EVERYTHING FROM . . .

VALVES
FITTINGS
PIPE

CRANE

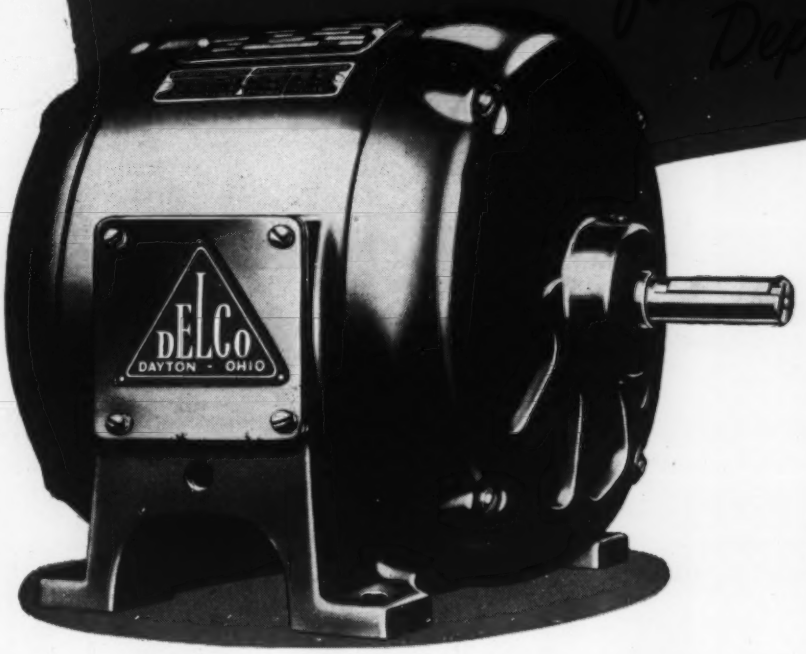
PLUMBING
AND
HEATING

FOR EVERY PIPING SYSTEM

You Can Depend On
This Great New Line of

DELCO MOTORS

for Smooth, Dependable Power



CHECK THESE FEATURES OF THE NEW DELCO MOTOR

- ✓ The inner and outer races of the ball bearing on the end opposite the drive end are locked to give maximum thrust capacity.
- ✓ Polyphase motors have double squirrel cage rotors; die cast aluminum conductor bars and end rings.
- ✓ Close tolerance air gap between rotor and stator.
- ✓ Main frames, end frames of rigid cast iron construction.
- ✓ Extended accessible mounting feet cast as unit with main frame.
- ✓ Single phase available from 1 h.p. through 5 h.p. and polyphase available from 1 h.p. through 7½ h.p., 1800 R.P.M.

ESPECIALLY DEVELOPED FOR REFRIGERATION AND BLOWER EQUIPMENT

Here is a complete line of Delco Motors developed especially to meet the requirements of refrigeration and blower equipment. These dependable Delco Motors deliver smooth, quiet power hour after hour, day after day.

The simple, compact design and rugged construction of these Delco Motors assure long, dependable service. Self-ventilation and highest quality insulation mean trouble-free operation. Ample lubrication is provided by the seal and shield type ball bearing . . . all internal moving parts are permanently protected by the rugged cast iron frame.

Yes, the Delco line of Refrigerator and Blower Motors is designed and engineered to do a better, more efficient job of powering your products. Write to Delco Products, Dayton, Ohio, or our nearest Sales Office for complete details.

DELCO PRODUCTS
DAYTON, OHIO

DELCO MOTORS

DELCO PRODUCTS, DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

SALES OFFICES: CHICAGO • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • DETROIT • HARTFORD

FOR LATHES
How "A Smoother Rolling Action" Can Be Designed Into Machine Tools
Because Farrel-Sykes herringbone gears – the famous *Gear with a Backbone*—have continuous teeth without a center groove, the entire face width is put to work, providing a greater area of tooth contact. This results in greater strength and smoother rolling action.
This is one of the principal reasons why so many manufacturers specify the *Gear with a Backbone* for their lathes, drills, boring mills and other machine tools. In addition, they find that the accurate tooth contour of these gears, coupled with correct tooth action, gradual engagement and oblique lines of contact, keeps wear to an absolute minimum.
Farrel-Sykes gears are available to you, too, in any size up to 20 feet in diameter, for practically any application. Information and engineering assistance are yours, without obligation.
FARREL-BIRMINGHAM CO., INC., 344 Vulcan St., Buffalo 7, N. Y.
Plants: Ansonia and Derby, Conn., Buffalo, N. Y.
Sales Offices: Ansonia, Buffalo, New York, Boston, Pittsburgh, Akron, Detroit, Chicago, Los Angeles, Tulsa, Houston
Farrel-Birmingham
FB-489
FOR HEAVY DUTY MACHINE APPLICATIONS
FOR RADIAL DRILLS
FOR BORING MILLS
FARREL

For those who want to

save

time and money in reproduction

BRUNING BW WHITEPRINTERS

Bruning Whiteprinters make crisp, clean, black-on-white duplicates of your drawings and documents at a real saving in time and money.

Bruning Whiteprinters copy any Original or Master which is on translucent paper. No intermediate steps to delay you—no films, stencils, or messy inks to buy. No chance of costly errors in transcription. Every BW print is *positive*—a faithful copy of your original.

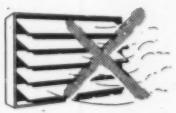
Bruning Whiteprinters have no special installation costs, there is no cost for darkroom, special wiring, plumbing, or ventilating. They can be installed wherever it is most efficient for you.

You can produce BW prints in any quantity—with the final print as sharp and legible as the first. *And whether you want 1 copy or 1,000—the BW process brings you the same saving on each print.*

Model 41 Bruning Whiteprinter for moderate print production.

CHECK THESE BW ADVANTAGES

Just plug in: Bruning Whiteprinters plug into standard 115 or 230 volt outlets, depending upon the size of the machine. No special wiring required.



No vents or exhaust fans: The BW process is completely odorless . . . BW Prints can be produced anywhere in the drafting room, plant, or office without the slightest offense.

No plumbing connections: There are no pipes to connect, no water to supply or drain away. Nothing to anchor the machine to one spot.

Wide variety of prints: BW prints can be made on light, medium or card weight paper with black, blue, red or brown lines. Also on tinted stocks, transparent paper, film and cloth.

1001 uses: A Bruning Whiteprinter can reproduce letters, invoices, charts, financial reports, or other documents as easily and quickly as it makes perfect prints from engineering drawings. It is truly a company-wide machine...saving time and money for every department.

Send today **for full information.**

Let us send you a file of descriptive literature on Bruning Whiteprinters and BW materials. There is no obligation. It would be helpful to know approximately how many copies you plan to make a day and their average size.

Charles Bruning Company, Inc.

4726-30 West Montrose Avenue, Chicago 41, Ill.

New York - Chicago - Los Angeles - and 12 other cities

Other Bruning products you should know about— Drafting Machines • Drafting Room Furniture • Slide Rules • Erasing Machines • Surveying Instruments • Tracing Papers • Sensitized Papers & Cloth • and many other products.

Designer's

ANNOUNCING a complete ALL-NEW line

NEMA sizes 0, 1, 2, 3
for a-c motors up to 50 hp

MOTOR STARTERS

Designed for Easy Maintenance

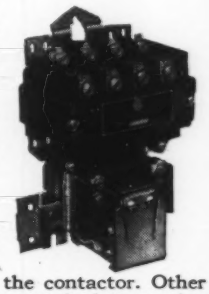
Built so you can forget them

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Digest

TIMELY HIGHLIGHTS ON GE PRODUCTS

ALL-NEW Magnetic Contactors

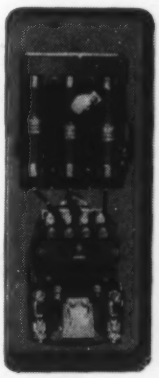


Plenty of new features will interest designers in these new G-E a-c contactors, available in NEMA sizes 00, 0, 1, 2 and 3. All terminals are accessible from the front and have large pan-head or slotted hex-head screws to speed wiring. Main poles in sizes 00, 0 and 1—and interlocks in all sizes—can be changed from normally open to normally closed with no extra parts needed. This facilitates last-minute changes and reduces need for stocking "specials." Extra two-circuit interlocks with interchangeable normally open to normally closed contacts can be added to either side of the contactor. Other new features include springs permanently attached to moving contact tips, lock washers fastened to all screws, and long-life magnet with permanent air gap. For easy inspection and maintenance, contacts can be completely exposed for inspection by loosening two screws to remove arc hood, contacts can be replaced without disturbing wiring, and coil is easily replaced by removing four screws which hold magnet in place. See Bulletin GEA-5154.

ALL-NEW Motor Starters

Check these G-E magnetic a-c starters on points that count with machinery manufacturers. Fine silver tips and extra-heavy construction of contacts mean extra long life. Molded, burn-resistant arc hood snuffs arcs at once—prolongs contact life. A flick of the finger changes the overload relays from hand to automatic reset. Available in non-reversing, reversing, and multi-speed types. See Bulletin GEA-5153.

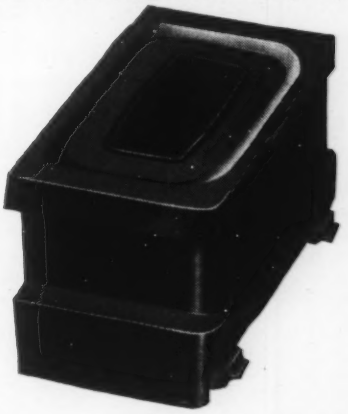
ALL-NEW Combination Starters



A single, compact unit, the new G-E combination magnetic starter saves space and installation time. The rotary-action fused disconnect switch meets all National Electric Code requirements for circuit isolation and short circuit protection. The magnetic starter with its overload relays give the quick response needed to protect your motor from overloads. Units are also available with circuit breakers or non-fusible switches, if desired. See Bulletin GEA-5156.

ALL-NEW 'Strongbox' Magnet Coil

safeguards windings from dust, oil, water



Here's the stout heart of this all-new General Electric line of contactors, starters, and combination starters. Compare it with others and you'll agree the "Strongbox" Magnet Coil is the toughest you've ever seen. For long life even under severe conditions, it's firmly locked in a molded plastic block that completely protects the Formex® windings against dust, oil, and water. A permanent lubricant keeps the moving structure ready for action at all times. Slotted edges in the block keep the magnet travelling in a straight line with minimum wear. Maintenance is quick and easy—permanently anchored terminals won't loosen from the coil, and screwdrivers can't damage windings during wiring.

General Electric Company, Section F 668-67
Apparatus Department, Schenectady 5, N. Y.

Please send me the following bulletins:

- ☐ GEA-5153—A-c motor starters
- ☐ GEA-5154—A-c contactors
- ☐ GEA-5156—Combination a-c starters

CONSULT YOUR McGRAW-HILL ELECTRICAL CATALOG FOR PRODUCT ENGINEERS! You'll find "everything electric" for machinery manufacturers in the General Electric section.

Name.....

Company.....

Street.....

City.....**State**.....

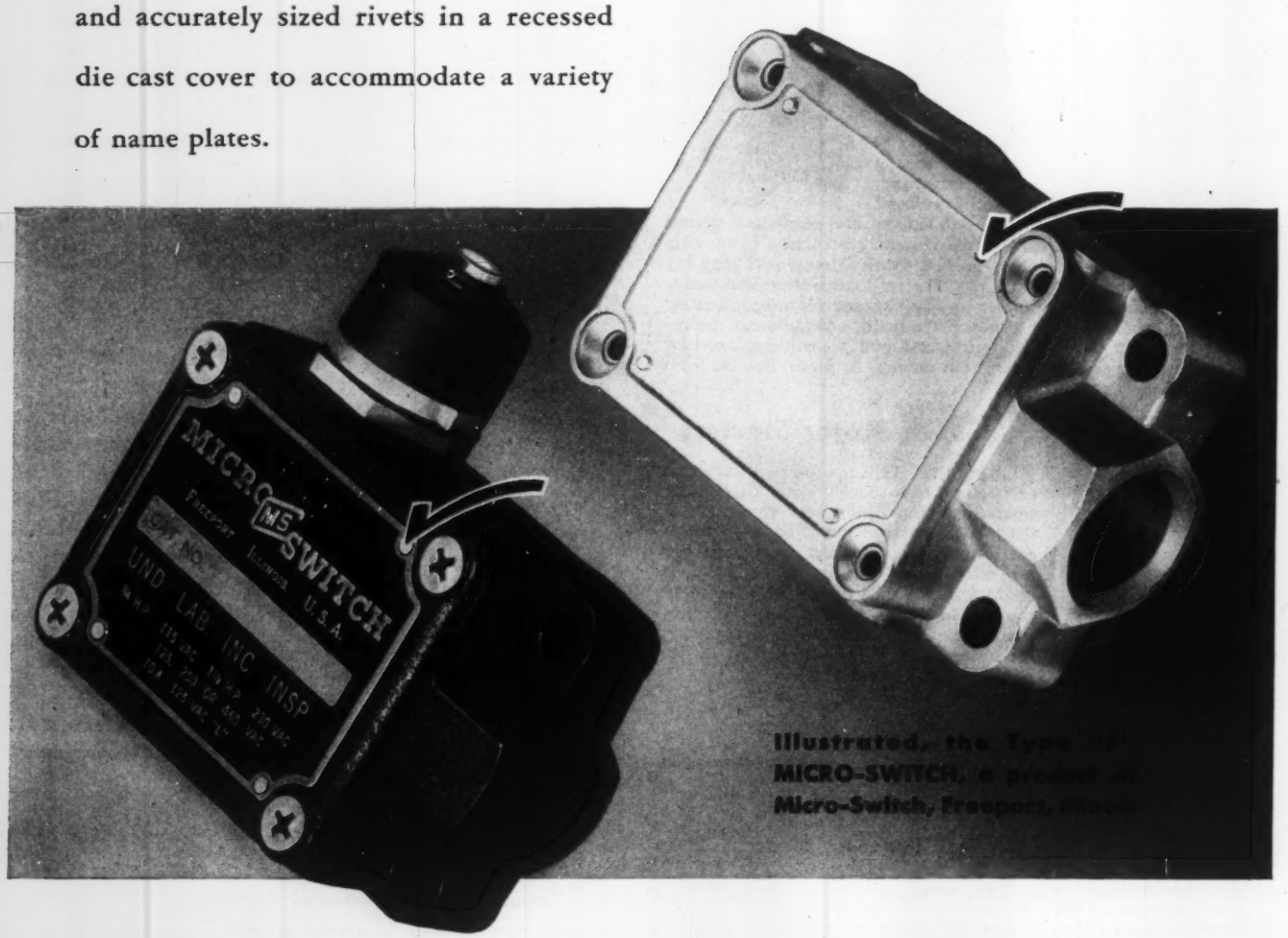
DESIGN IDEAS THAT PAY

in MADISON-KIPP *aluminum die castings*

MICRO SWITCH designers, committed by tradition to highest quality material, required a sturdy interchangeable name plates design.

Madison Kipp casts four accurately spaced and accurately sized rivets in a recessed die cast cover to accommodate a variety of name plates.

Engineers and designers often find helpful cooperation by Madison Kipp craftsmen whose life work has been the practical application of die castings to new uses.



Illustrated, the Type [illegible] MICRO-SWITCH, a product of Micro-Switch, Freeport, [illegible]

MADISON-KIPP CORPORATION

210 Waubesa Street, Madison 10, Wis., U.S.A.

ANCIENS ATELIERS GASQUY, 31 Rue du Marias, Brussels, Belgium, sole agents for Belgium, Holland, France, and Switzerland.

WM. COULTHARD & CO. Ltd., Carlisle, England, sole agents for England, most European countries, India, Australia, and New Zealand

- *Skilled in* DIE CASTING *Mechanics*
- *Experienced in* LUBRICATION *Engineering*
- *Originators of Really High Speed* AIR TOOLS

Adding compressibility to rubber cuts sealing costs on rigid joints

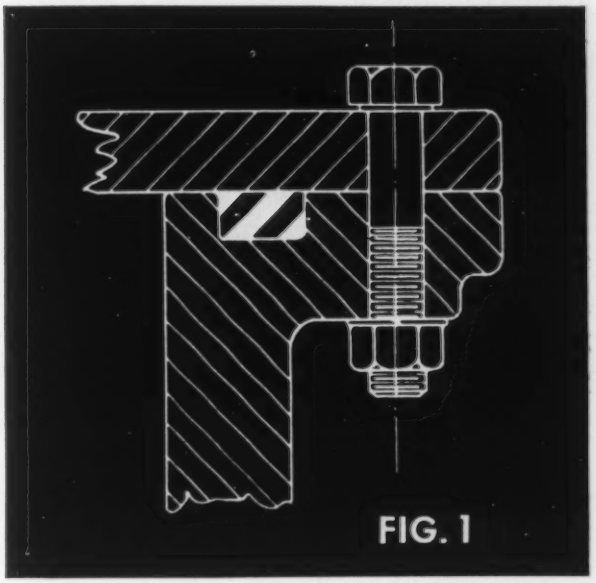


FIG. 1

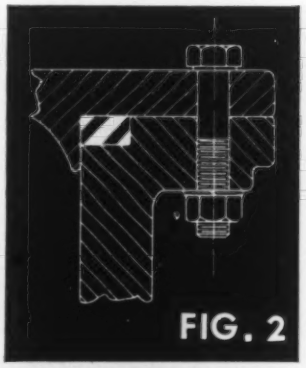


FIG. 2

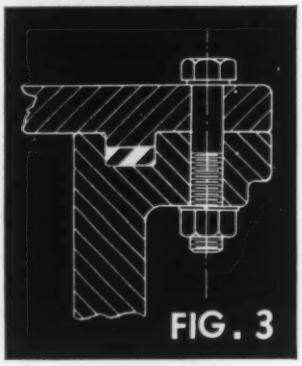


FIG. 3

Effective, low-cost sealing of rigid, metal-to-metal joints calls for a gasket, simple in shape, that will completely fill its recessed channel without requiring excessively close gasket tolerances.

Because Armstrong's cork-and-rubber gasket materials combine the natural compressibility of cork with the sealing properties of rubber, they are ideally suited to this type of application. Most of these cork-and-rubber compositions will compress up to 33% with no appreciable side flow. Hence close tolerances on gaskets are unnecessary. And no relief is needed to accommodate side flow.

To most fluids, cork-and-rubber compositions offer about the same resistance as comparable straight synthetics. And because cork-and-rubber rings can be lathe-cut from tubes, gasket costs on the larger sizes (10″ to 20″ O.D.) usually are less for these more expensive compounds than would be similar parts die-cut from cork composition sheets.

Figure 1 shows a typical rigid gasketed joint. In such applications, a straight rubber gasket may overflow the channel. Or it may fail to fill the channel sufficiently to provide a tight seal. Cork-and-rubber, on the other hand, permits the use of oversized gaskets that compress into the channel and fill it completely. The absence of side flow makes it easy to mate flanges perfectly.

For the flange shown in figure 2, a cork-and-rubber composition is modified to provide a controlled amount of side flow. Thus, this gasket insures a tight seal against the side as well as the top.

The high pressure flange shown in figure 3 utilizes a stop to prevent blowouts. Perfect mating of flanges is assured with a cork-and-rubber gasket.

We urge you to discuss your applications with your Armstrong representative. Methods and materials he may suggest may help save production time and help reduce costs.

Send for this Gasket Handbook

You'll find useful application and specification data in the new, enlarged 24-page booklet, "Armstrong's Gasket and Sealing Materials." It contains up-to-date data on synthetic rubber, cork-and-synthetic-rubber, cork composition, and fiber sheet sealing materials.

This booklet includes ten technical discussions of the factors influencing modern gasket and joint design. It also suggests methods of putting Armstrong's stock materials to specialized uses in such fields as radio, electrical, automotive, petroleum, and transportation industries. Also included are typical applications and current government specifications.

For your free copy, fill in coupon at right and mail today.

ARMSTRONG CORK CO.
Gaskets and Packings Dept.
5102 Arch Street, Lancaster, Pa.

Please send me at once a copy of the new 24-page booklet, "Armstrong's Gasket and Sealing Materials."

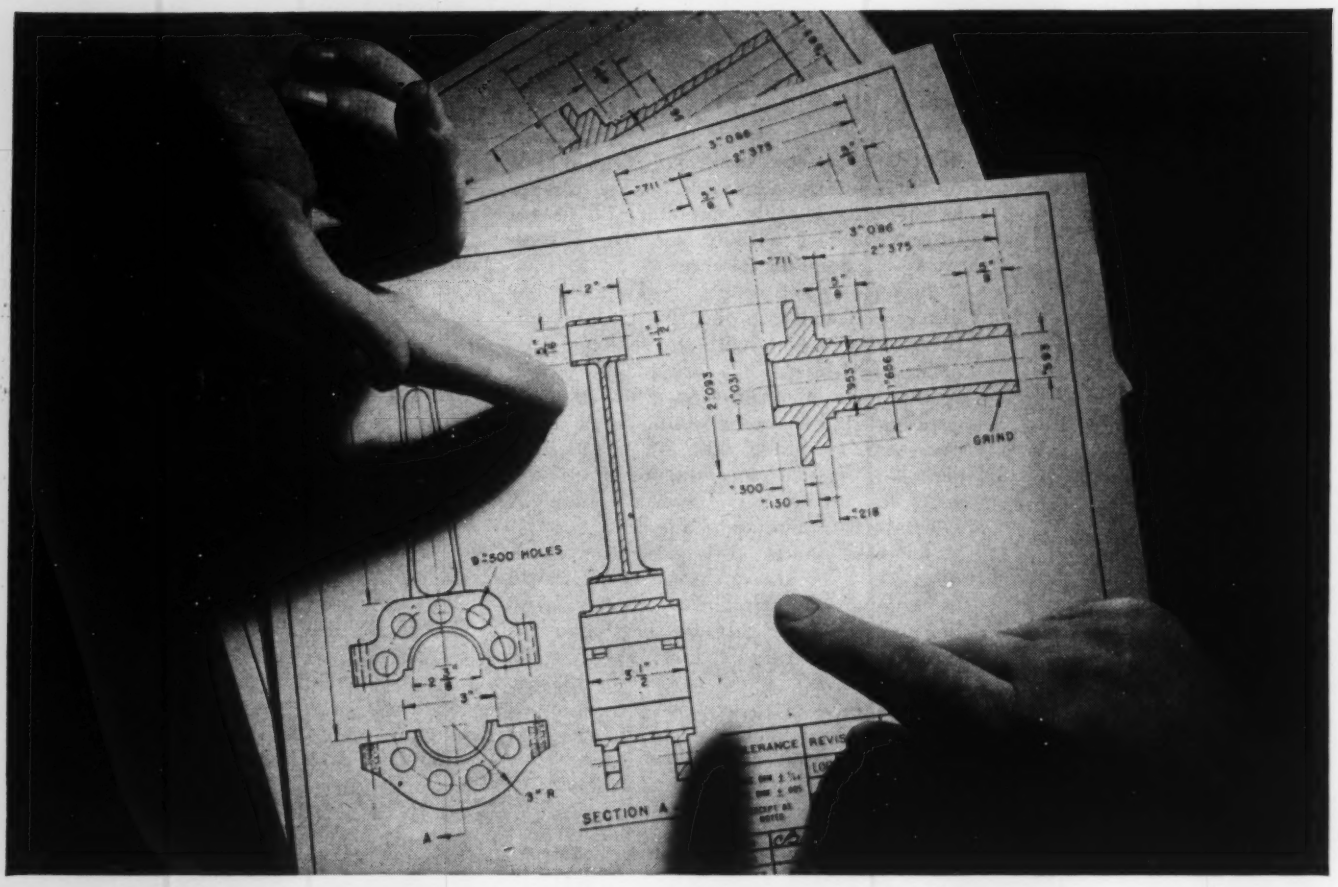
NAME.....
COMPANY.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....STATE.....

ARMSTRONG'S
GASKETS • PACKINGS • SEALS

K+E

partners

For 81 years K & E equipment and materials have been



POSITIVE LINE PRINTS THAT ARE CONSISTENT

When you make positive line, dry developed prints, you need consistent results from dependable materials. That is our constant goal in the manufacture of the HELIOS* line of papers, cloths and films.

To be sure of absolute K&E standards in the color-forming components required for these dry diazo products, we established a new plant where we manufacture HELIOS materials exclusively. We not only control and make the finished materials, but actually manufacture, from the raw materials, the image-forming chemical components as well. Thus HELIOS papers, cloths and films are the direct product of 81 years of K&E experience and K&E insistence on quality first.

HELIOS dry developed materials cover a wide field of reproduction needs. They consist of opaque papers (black, blue and maroon line) and opaque cloth for working prints, besides transparent papers and cloth and clear and matte films, for intermediate originals (to use instead of originals).

in creating . . .

partners of the engineer, the scientist and the draftsman in shaping the modern world.

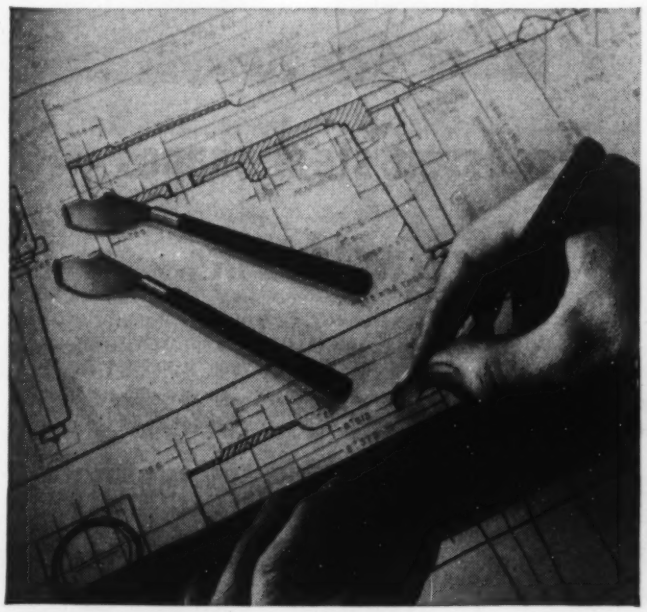
For samples and full information about the HELIOS line and what it can do for you, ask any K&E Branch or Dealer or write us here in Hoboken, N. J.

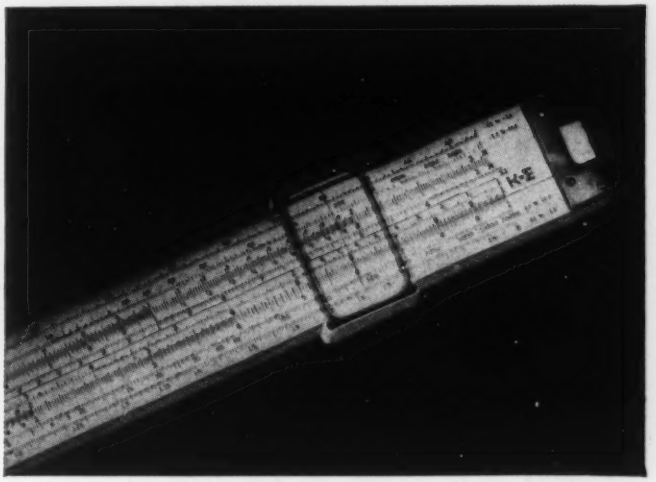
NEW TYPE RULING PENS

MARATHON† Ruling Pens hold several times more ink than ordinary ruling pens. They save refilling time, because they draw five to eight times more line between fillings. They are made in three fixed widths to rule three different widths of line. The ink-flow is regular and lines are always sharp, clean and uniform in width.

MARATHON Pens are easy to handle for guided curve lines or freehand contour line work. They can be laid down flat even when filled, without the ink running out. Easily filled, cleaned and sharpened. Sold in sets of three or singly.

Ask your K&E Dealer or K&E Branch to show them to you.





YOUR SLIDE RULE

To the engineer, scientist, mathematician and student, Slide Rules and K&E are synonymous. The new N4080 and N4081 LOG LOG DUPLEX TRIG and DECITRIG* rules, for instance, are typical of the thoroughly seasoned materials, the precision and detail of workmanship for which K&E Slide Rules have long been recognized as the standard of quality.

When you need a Slide Rule, insist on K&E.

*Trade Mark®
†Trade Mark

KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.

NEW YORK • HOBOKEN, N. J.

CHICAGO • ST. LOUIS • DETROIT • SAN FRANCISCO
LOS ANGELES • MONTREAL

GIANT JOBS GET MORE ROOM AT BRANDT

You've got to be good to grow . . . and Brandt's plant will soon be 1/3 bigger because of customer demand. That means even more room for big jobs. Mass precision work on stamping, weldments and pressed steel shapes from a ton to a pinpoint in size. Exact automotive body stampings and parts for a leading auto manufacturer; huge gun covers to help put the fleet in mothballs; and 18,480,000 metal working operations in only 70 working days to make 140,000 complete assemblies—these are typical of the jobs that have required more room at Brandt. Call on Brandt for your metal work.

for

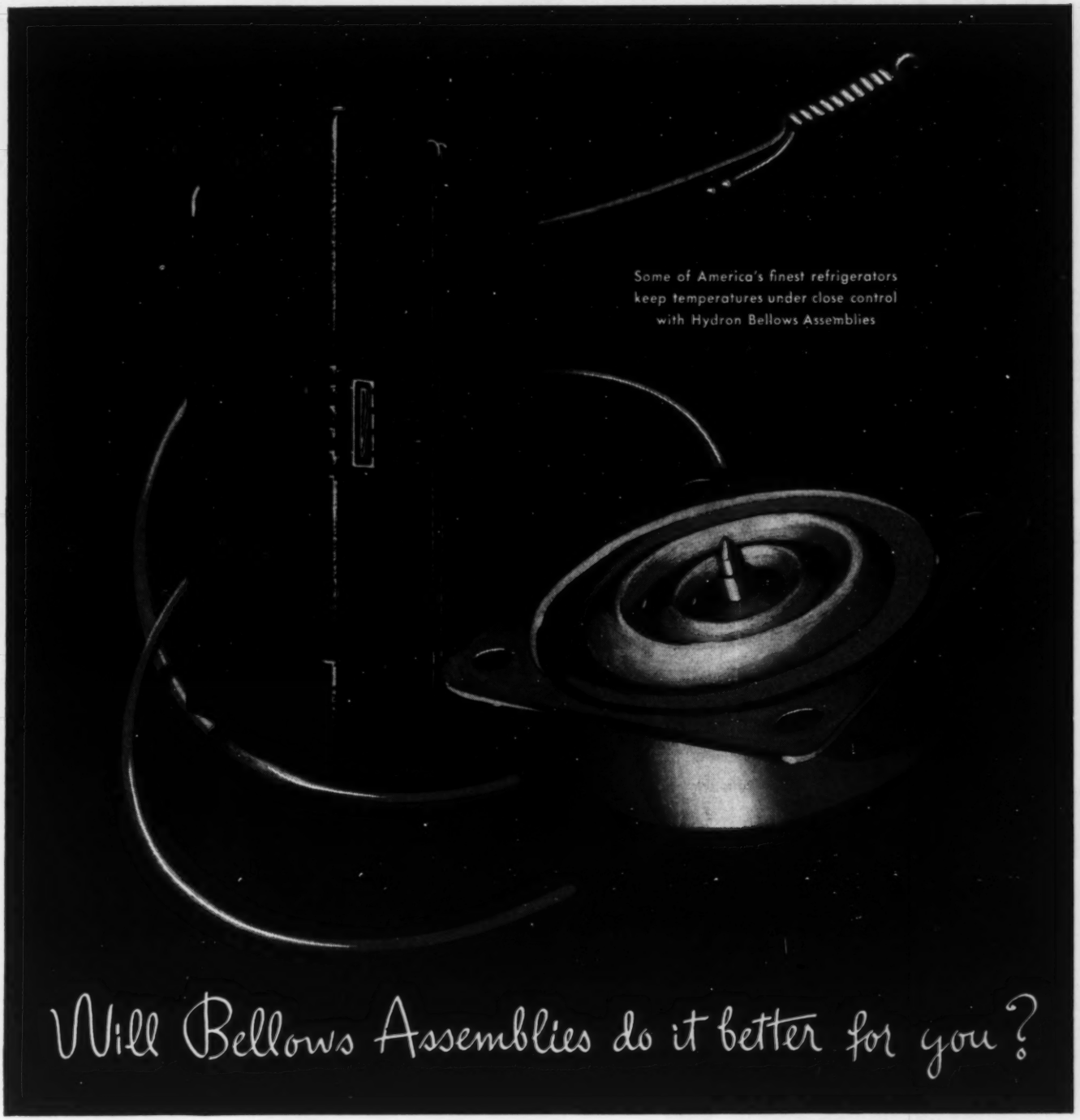
- **automotive stampings**
- **pressed steel shapes**
- **heavy weldments**

WHEN IT'S GOTTA FIT–

BRANDT BALTIMORE *measures up!*

TO EXACTING METAL WORKING SPECIFICATIONS

CHARLES T. BRANDT, INC. 1700 RIDGELY ST. BALTIMORE 30, MD.



Many other firms looking for better ways to control temperature or pressure, to seal shafts or valves against leakage, or to transmit motion, have turned to bellows assemblies. Investigation before your designs are too far advanced may pay you, too. Let our engineering department make a confidential analysis of your sketches and specifications and make a recommendation. No obligation, of course.

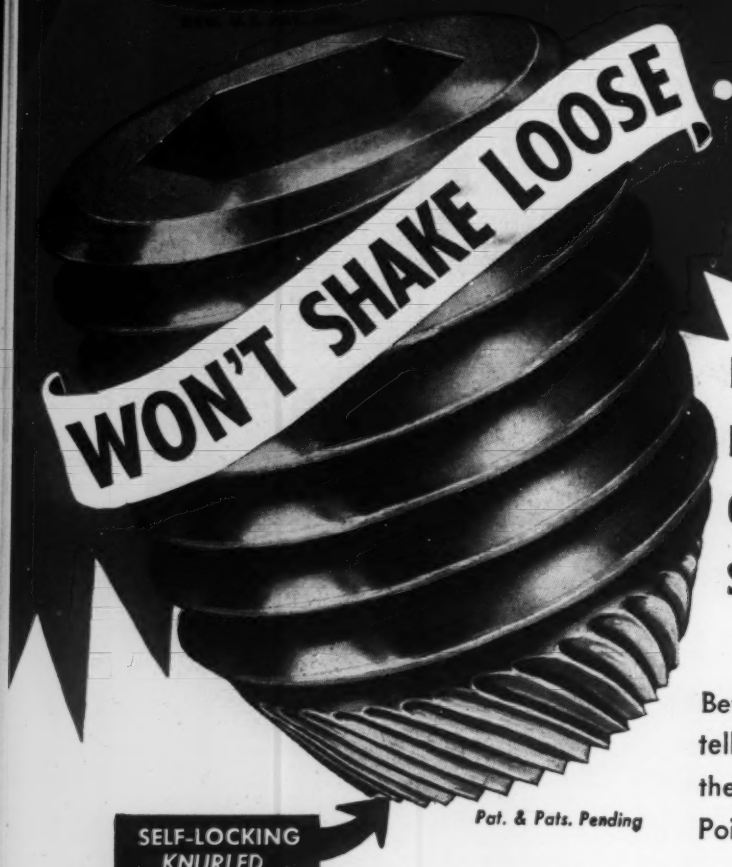
CLIFFORD MANUFACTURING COMPANY, 566 GROVE ST., WALTHAM 54, MASS. *Division of Standard-Thomson Corporation.* Offices in New York, Detroit, Chicago, Los Angeles.

CLIFFORD

HYDRAULICALLY-FORMED BELLOWS AND BELLOWS ASSEMBLIES

ALL-ALUMINUM OIL COOLERS FOR AIRCRAFT ENGINES

UNBRAKO



proved by

Pat. & Pats. Pending

EXPLANATION OF VIBRATION TESTS DEMONSTRATING THE HOLDING POWERS OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF "UNBRAKO" SOCKET SET SCREWS

Better than words, the graph of actual vibration tests quickly tells the story of the exceptional "HOLDING POWER" of the "Unbrako" Self-Locking Set Screw with the Knurled Cup Point . . . *"the screw that won't shake loose."*

Vertically, the graph is divided into increments of 30 minutes. Each bar—black for Plain Cup Point and red for Knurled Cup Point—represents a screw tested and the number of minutes at which it loosened. *The height of each black bar, therefore, is a direct measure of the length of time before the plain pointed screw shook loose.* The Self-Locking Knurled Cup Pointed Screws—indicated by the red bars—were still tight at 300 minutes.

All screws were tested under identical conditions. Rate of vibration—1750 cycles per minute . . . duration of test—until screw shook loose or tests were discontinued.

Analyzing the graph and comparing the two types of screws, we find that the most favorable test of the Plain Cup Point shows a failure at 10 minutes and 40 seconds. *No Knurled Cup Point shows signs of loosening at 300 minutes—more than 28 times the "HOLDING POWER" of the Plain Cup Point—a tremendous superiority . . . as proven by actual tests and use.*

The "Unbrako" Self-Locking Set Screws with the Knurled Cup Point can be used over and over again.

OVER 45 YEARS IN BUSINESS

STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO.

BOX 102, JENKINTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA

BRANCHES: CHICAGO DETROIT ST. LOUIS SAN FRANCISCO

actual tests

300

270

240

120

90

60

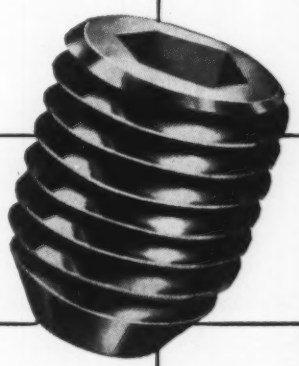
30

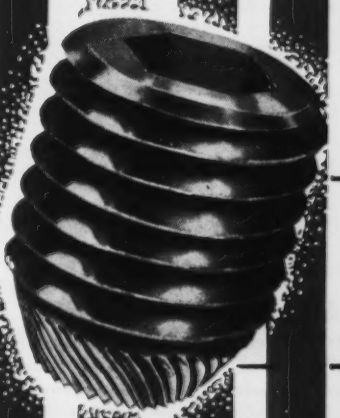
0

MINUTES

Because of the over-heating of the vibration machine, the tests were discontinued at 300 minutes or *525,000 cycles, but the screws were just as tight as when the tests were started.*

10 MINUTES AND 40 SECONDS





UNBRAKO

PLAIN CUP POINTS

UNBRAKO

KNURLED CUP POINTS

Pat'd & Pat's Pending

Check ALL the Features of this

QUIET... LOW COST... EFFICIENT... Sundstrand Model 5W Constant Volume Pump

Model 5W pump with "end" type porting and flange mounting.

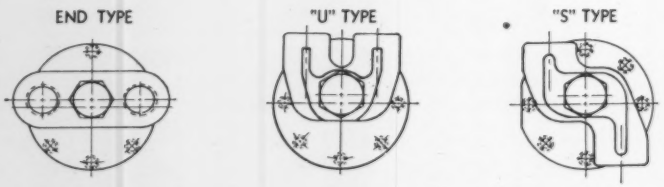
For Materials Handling Equipment, Agricultural Machinery, Industrial Heating Units, Lift Trucks and similar installations. This new pump incorporates the efficient ROTA-ROLL principle and pumping members which produce more efficient inlet port conditions, a reduction in cavitation, a quietly operating pump and longer pump life. Sundstrand ROTA-ROLL pumping members are operating quietly and efficiently in over 1,500,000 pumps today.

Available in 7 Sizes Ranging from 4 to 10 GPM.

The Model 5W is furnished in 7 different capacities ranging from 4 to 10 GPM at 1200 RPM. Capacities are determined by width of pumping members, and all 7 sizes of pumps with the same combination of porting and mounting arrangement have the same basic dimensions excepting overall length. The pump is suitable for 1200 PSI service.

3 STANDARD PORTING ARRANGEMENTS

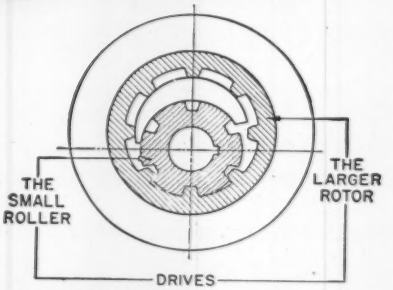
Another desirable feature of the Model 5W is its versatility in mounting and porting. The sketches below (end views) illustrate porting arrangements that can be furnished for practically any piping requirements.



AVAILABLE WITH FLANGE OR FOOT MOUNTING

Sundstrand Model 5W pumps can be furnished in several different styles of flange mounting or foot mountings.

6 OUTSTANDING FEATURES



1. ROTA-ROLL PRINCIPLE of pumping members promotes quiet operation, longer life because (see above) smaller roller is keyed to shaft and drives outer member at a speed 25% lower than motor speed.
2. QUIET OPERATION because ROTA-ROLL pumping members and efficient inlet port design reduces cavitation at the inlet port.
3. SMOOTH UNIFORM FLOW AT ALL PRESSURES because rotating roller and rotor are self-emptying, eliminating turbulence, and other interference with smooth uniform flow of oil.
4. SMALL AND COMPACT (see illustration) will lend itself to and improve your product appearance.
5. HIGH OVERALL EFFICIENCY of over 85% at maximum continuous duty pressure.
6. LOW COST, $31.50 manufacutrer's list price, f.o.b. Rockford, Illinois for the model 5W pump with direct coupling drive. When sheave or pulley type drive is required, pump can be furnished at additional cost.

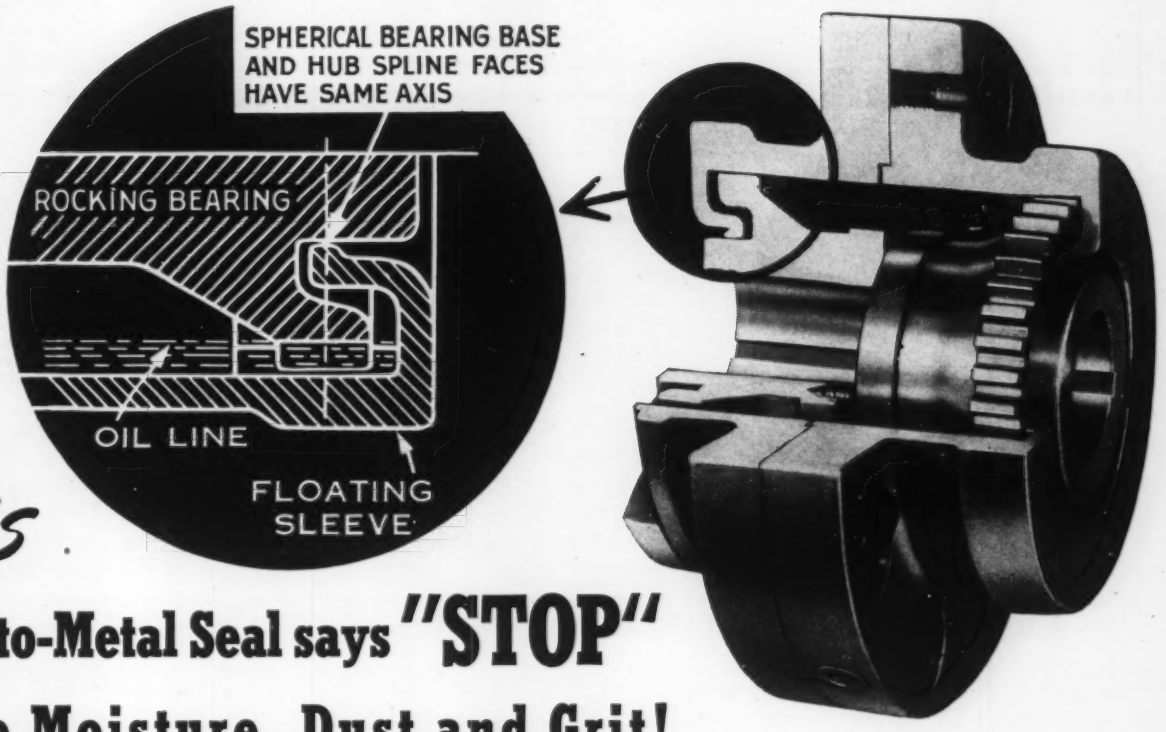
Free Additional Data will be furnished on request. Write today, ask for M-38.

SUNDSTRAND MACHINE TOOL CO. · ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

SUNDSTRAND HYDRAULIC DIVISION

2559 ELEVENTH STREET • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

FUEL UNITS • HYDRAULIC PUMPS • TRANSMISSIONS • FLUID MOTORS • VALVES and CONTROLS



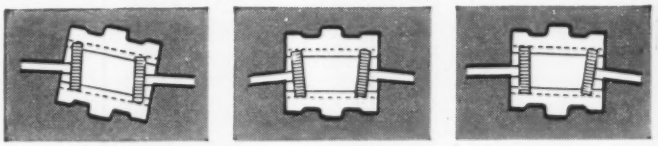
This

Metal-to-Metal Seal says "STOP" to Moisture, Dust and Grit!

That's why FAST'S COUPLINGS Give *Continuous* Service!

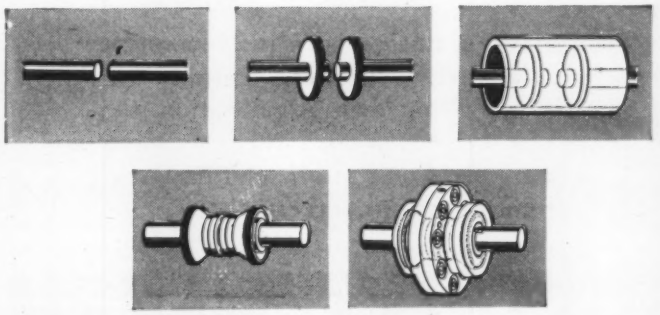
FAST'S self-aligning Couplings are completely free of perishable parts. They're all-steel throughout. At the vital spot shown above, this important feature is achieved through an *exclusive* "rocking bearing." This bearing is exclusive in providing a positive *metal-to-metal* seal that guards the load-carrying oil against troublesome moisture, dust and grit. The bearing is also exclusive in its correctly engineered position which allows *freedom of movement* to compensate for misalignment because its spherical base has the same axis as the hub spline faces. No perishable packing rings are used. There's nothing to wear, nothing to fail. Result: *uninterrupted* power transmission for all your installations!

We have a complete line of couplings for immediate delivery. No matter which type of Fast's Couplings you buy, you get the benefits of years of top engineering experience, Koppers' high standard of workmanship and unexcelled coupling service which assures you of spare parts no matter how old your couplings may be. That means longer machine life, lower upkeep costs, minimum shutdown losses! Koppers Co., Inc., Fast's Coupling Dept., 252 Scott St., Baltimore 3, Md.



Compensate For All Misalignment

The floating sleeve takes a neutral position. All forms of misalignment are compensated for between the lubricated faces of the splines, equally divided between driving and driven members. The entire assembly revolves as one unit.



Simple As A-B-C

Fast's self-aligning Couplings are amazingly simple for the important job they handle. A splined hub on each shaft end. A sleeve with internal splines to mesh. Oil in the sleeve, kept between the splines by centrifugal force, carries the load between the splines.

K KOPPERS

FAST'S *self-aligning* COUPLINGS

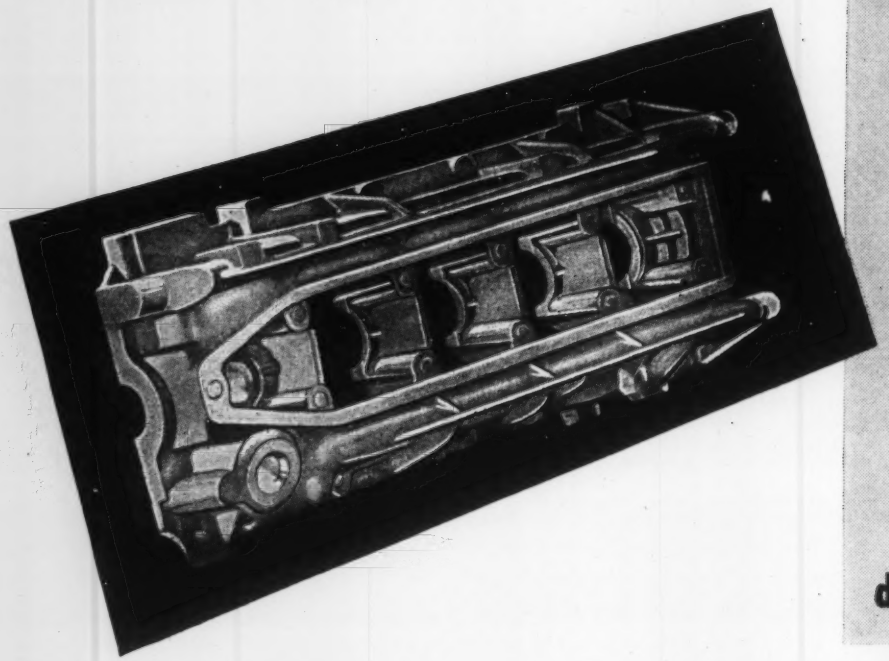
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG giving detailed descriptions, engineering drawings, dimension and capacity tables and typical installation photographs for the many types of Fast's Couplings. Fill out this coupon and mail it to: Koppers Co., Inc., Fast's Coupling Dept., 252 Scott St., Baltimore 3, Md.

Name..... Position.....

Company.....

Street..... City..... State.....

This Aluminum Casting... had to have



37,000 lbs. Tensile Strength
23,000 lbs. Yield Strength
—plus corrosion resistance and dimensional accuracy

A typical parts problem solved with the help of *Permite Aluminum Engineers*

You know the properties you need in your aluminum castings — the precise tensile strength, yield strength, ductility, corrosion resistance, etc. — also your requirements as to cost, quantity, and design.

You can be certain of obtaining castings that meet these requirements when you bring your parts problem to Permite engineers . . . specialists in the aluminum casting field. They can help you select from the great number of modern aluminum alloys available, the one alloy that will assure the results you want.

Our technicians can also suggest the most efficient casting method — sand mold, semi-permanent mold, die cast, or the Permite Permanent Mold Process which produces precision castings of finer grain structure, greater strength and hardness, dimensional tolerance as close as ± .010″.

Even before a casting is in the blue-print stage, cooperation between Permite engineers and your own organization can prove very helpful to you. Write us about your parts problem . . . or, send drawings for recommendations and estimate.

PERMITE

ALUMINUM INDUSTRIES, INC.

CINCINNATI 25, OHIO

ALUMINUM PERMANENT MOLD, SAND and DIE CASTINGS...HARDENED, GROUND and FORGED STEEL PARTS

Wichita City Library

Life-Line

NOW... LUBRICATED for LIFE

YOU CAN BE **SURE**.. IF IT'S

Westinghouse

do away with lubrication costs

FOREVER

Forget old-time ideas about the care and greasing needed to keep motors running!

Life-Line motors now eliminate the time and cost required for lubrication—for life! Life-Line double-width ball bearings are pre-lubricated with a more-than-ample supply of specially-treated lubricant—and factory-sealed to keep dirt out and grease in, for *the life of the bearing.*

Periodic weekly or monthly greasing schedules can be dispensed with. Motors may be installed in inaccessible locations; machines no longer need be disassembled to reach motors for greasing. Winding failures caused by overlubrication, and failures caused by use of improper lubricants, can be prevented.

Multiply these advantages by the number of motors in *your* plant. You'll find they offer new and important savings—in labor costs, in machine down-time, in motor outage costs. Then get in touch with your nearest Westinghouse office today. Most standard Life-Line motors are now available from stock. Others are available on short delivery schedules. Ask for details on your requirements. Westinghouse Electric Corporation, P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.

Westinghouse Life-Line Motors

WESTINGHOUSE

YOU CAN BE **SURE**.. IF IT'S

Westinghouse

Tough lubrication job?

NOT WITH MOTORS

LUBRICATED for LIFE

It costs money to "baby" electric motors with constant greasing attention, whether it's a few or a few hundred.

That's why Life-Line motors offer new and important savings in plants like this one using 119 Life-Line vertical motor drives, and in any others using a-c motors from 1 to 50 horsepower.

Life-Line motors cut down operating costs every day, every week, they are in service, because they need *no* lubrication—*for life.* Sealed, pre-lubricated bearings insure long life—reduce motor outages caused by overlubrication and underlubrication—reduce machine shutdowns and lost production.

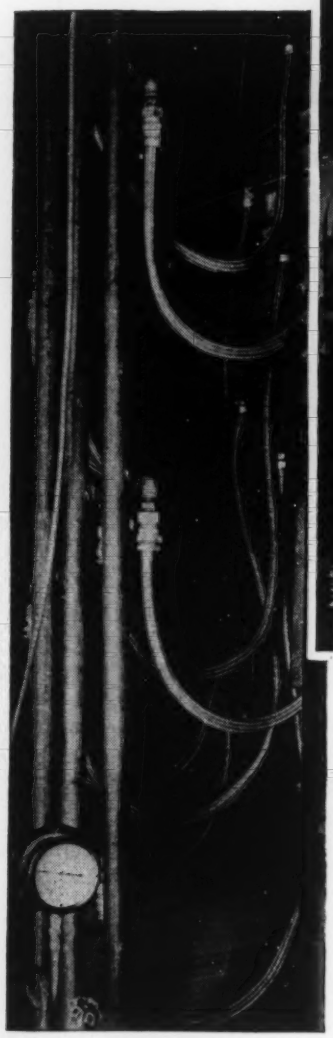
Check your Westinghouse representative today for prices and delivery on your requirements. Standard ratings available from stock—others on short delivery. Westinghouse Electric Corporation, P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pa. J-21494

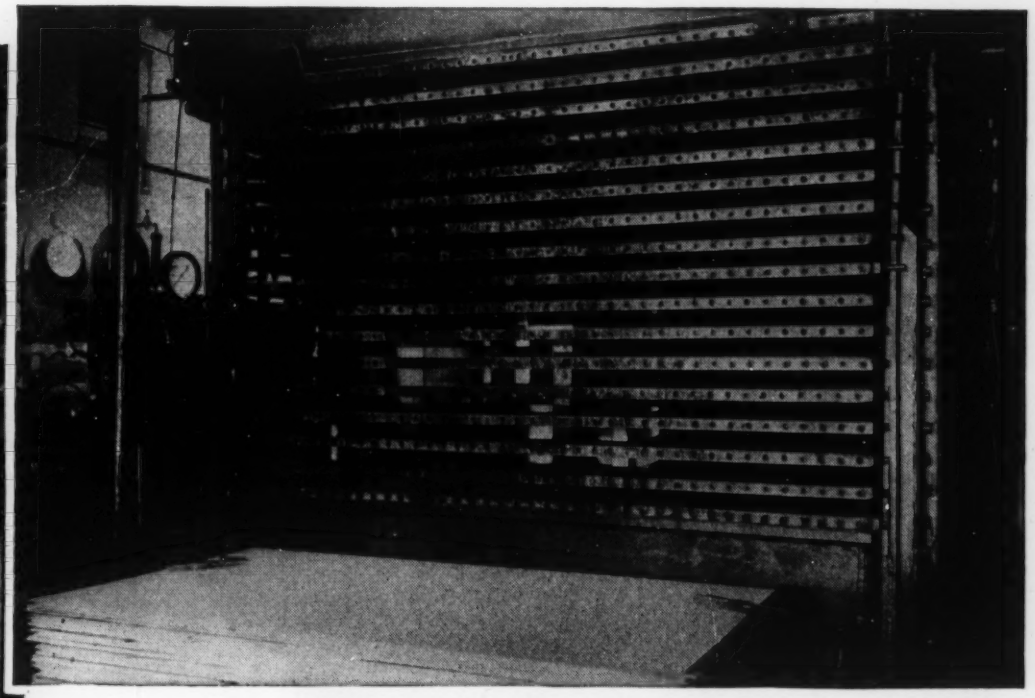
Westinghouse

Life-Line

Motors

Litho in U. S. A.





Above: 16-opening press for bonding plywood—at a large West Coast plywood plant. Note panels in foreground.

At Left: Close-up showing some of the American Seamless S-1 Flexible Bronze Tubing Steam Connectors to the 17 platens of the press.

Where Connectors must *Flex like rope* while carrying 75-lb. steam

THESE FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS stand a double test. They carry steam at 75 pounds pressure to the platens of a big, 16-opening plywood bonding press at a large West Coast plant. Because the platens move, flexible connections are a must. But safety and efficiency are important factors too, and the connections must be absolutely steam-tight as well as flexible.

For this job, American Seamless Flexible Bronze Tubing, ½" I.D., covered with a bronze wire braid for strength under pressure, made just the right connections. They were designed by American and supplied with heat-proof reattachable couplings—typical of our engineering advice on couplings which assures the best assembly for every hose or tubing duty.

FREE PROBLEM-SOLVING DEPARTMENT

You might have a connector problem where there is trouble caused by vibration, misalignment, the connecting of moving parts or piping in cramped spaces. Whether it involves conveying steam, oil, water, other liquids, semi-solids or gases, we can help you. We'll consider your problem, make recommendations and—if you like—design your connector specially from fitting to fitting, at no extra charge, using Seamless Flexible Metal Tubing or Flexible Metal Hose (made from spirally wound strip in a wide variety of metals). Comprehensive literature on request. 48300

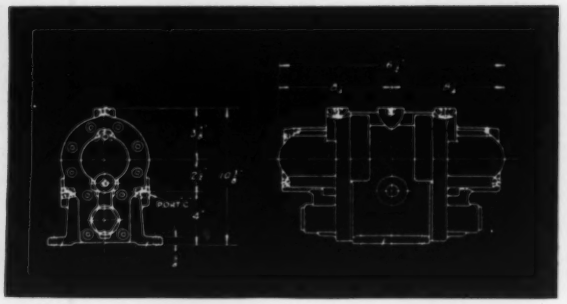
ANACONDA
from mine to consumer

American
METAL HOSE

THE AMERICAN BRASS COMPANY
American Metal Hose Branch
General Offices: Waterbury 88, Connecticut
Subsidiary of Anaconda Copper Mining Company
Distributed in Canada by:
THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY, LIMITED

A RACINE

Oil Hydraulic Pressure Booster



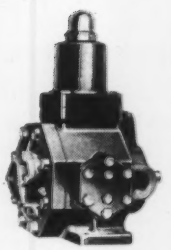
--WILL INCREASE OIL PRESSURES AS MUCH AS 7 to 1

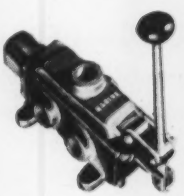
The Racine Hydraulic Pressure Booster is a simple, compact, self-contained pumping unit. It is adaptable to existing or new circuits, using either constant or variable volume pumps. Its use provides high and low pressure for your hydraulic circuit. Horsepower requirements remain constant because as pressure increases, volume decreases.

RACINE HYDRAULIC BOOSTERS reduce initial investment because they eliminate the need of high pressure pumping and extra capacity power units. Compact leak-proof construction. No gears to wear out, no external working parts, no special mounting or foundation required. Standard units are available in various ratios to produce pressures as high as 5000 lbs. p.s.i. Write for complete descriptive circular. Address RACINE TOOL & MACHINE CO., 1773 State St., Racine, Wisconsin.

RACINE

Standard for Quality and Precision





RACINE
Oil Hydraulic
PUMPS AND VALVES

Investigate RACINE'S Variable Volume Hydraulic Pump line. Ideal for use in automatic precision type machine control where low and high pressures are required for either slow or fast operations. 50 to 1000 lbs. oil pressure p.s.i. at 0 to 30 g.p.m.

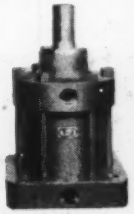
Racine's Oil Hydraulic Valve line is available in a wide range of styles with either manual, electrical or mechanical controls. Sizes ⅜" to 1½" I.P.S. Ask for complete RACINE HYDRAULIC PUMP CATALOG No. P-10-C.

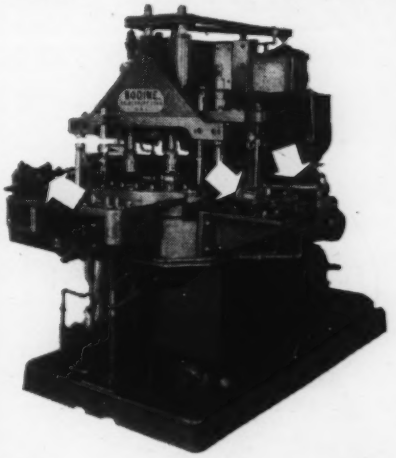
HERE'S HOW

T-J SAVES LABOR

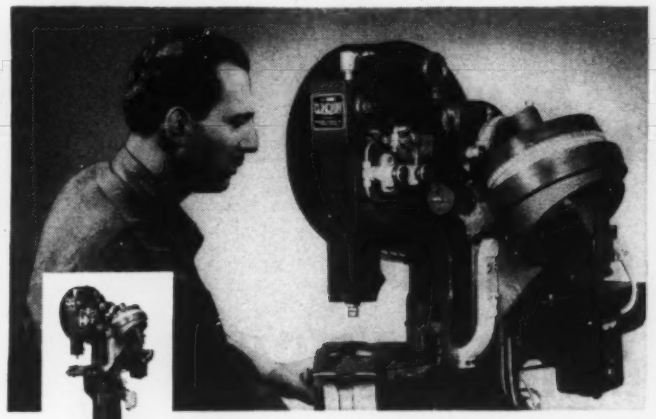
ON THOUSANDS OF JOBS FOR INDUSTRY!

T-J HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS *simplify machines* . . . save time and labor on jobs where pushing, pulling or lifting is needed . . . 100 lb. or 50,000 lb. Shown here — a shell loading press with T-J Cylinders.





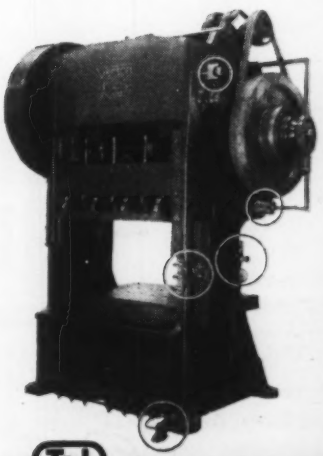
T-J AIR CYLINDERS *do push-pull-lift jobs* . . . 100 lb. to 12,000 lb. . . . wide range of styles, sizes and strokes. Shown here — Automatic Drilling and Threading Machine with T-J Cylinders.

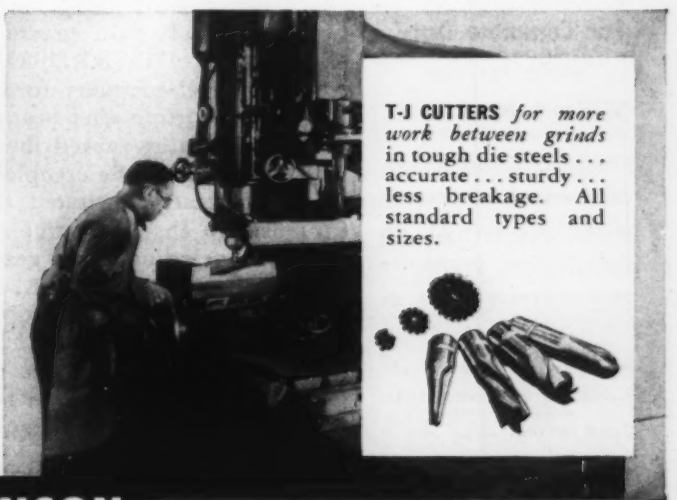


T-J CLINCHORS *set clinch nuts 3 to 5 times faster* in automotive body panels, door locks, other products. Fully automatic—controlled by foot pedal.

T-J RIVITORS *with automatic feeding and setting . . . air powered* for aluminum alloy rivets 1/16" to 1/4" dia., up to 3/4" long. *Electrically powered* for solid steel rivets 1/16" to 1/4" dia., up to 7/8" long.

T-J AIR CONTROLS *provide accurate, automatic control* for presses, brakes, other machines and equipment . . . designed for air cylinders in semi-automatic or automatic cycles.





T-J CUTTERS *for more work between grinds* in tough die steels . . . accurate . . . sturdy . . . less breakage. All standard types and sizes.

Send for catalogs.
The Tomkins-Johnson Co.
Jackson, Michigan

T-J
TOMKINS-JOHNSON
RIVITORS . AIR AND HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS . CUTTERS . CLINCHORS

32 YEARS EXPERIENCE

Jobs that demand precision—

—they're the jobs for DEWARD Oil-Hardening Tool Steel

For Complete Data, write for the DEWARD BLUE SHEET

Contains full information, certified as laboratory tested and proved, on the physical properties and characteristics of DEWARD Tool Steel, and best methods of handling and treatment. *Send for your copy.*

ADDRESS DEPT. MD-72

Wherever your specifications call for hardened machine parts in precision work, you'll gain greatest advantage by using DEWARD Oil-Hardening Tool Steel—famous for its freedom from distortion after heat treatment.

This quality caused the selection of DEWARD for the complete set of precision gears illustrated above, which must run absolutely true in operation. After grinding, the gears are heat treated at 1425-1500° F., oil-quenched and then drawn at 750° F., resulting in a hardness of 48-51 Rockwell C. With no distortion, the final regrind and lapping of the bolt before assembly becomes a simple, quick, low-cost operation.

For any jobs of this general nature, let us show you how DEWARD can save you time and money in production, give you a better finished job—*or both!* Our Mill Service Staff is at your command, without obligation.

ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION
Pittsburgh, Pa.

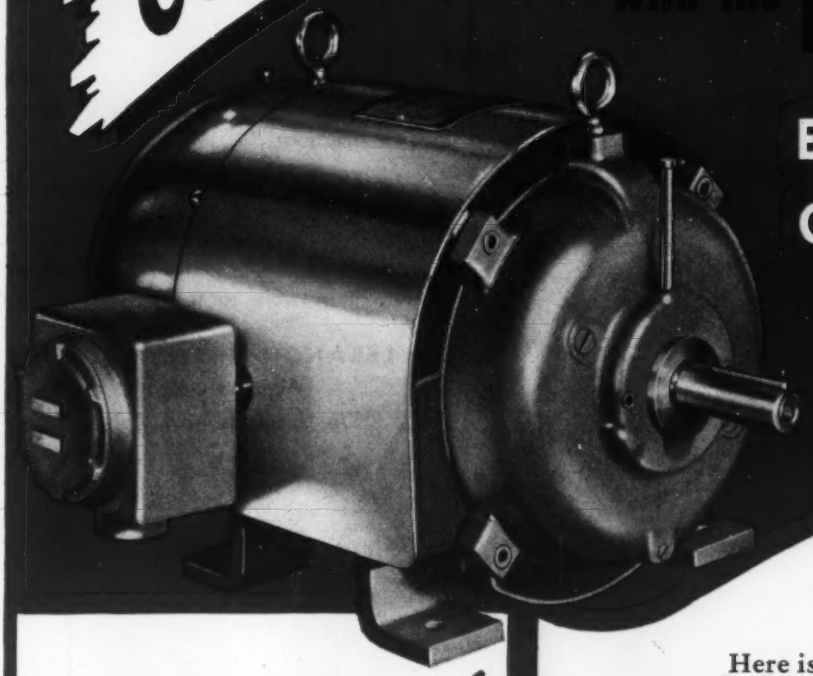
TOOL STEEL DIVISION: DUNKIRK, N. Y.

Fine Tool Steels Since 1854 W&D 1779

COMPLETE INSURANCE

with the **RELIANCE**

EXPLOSION-PROOF and CORROSION-RESISTING MOTOR



Selected Materials and Design Features

OFFER MAXIMUM PROTECTION!

●

FOR CORROSIVE ATMOSPHERES

The Totally-Enclosed Fan Cooled A-c. Motor for Applications where Chemical Atmospheres Prevail

and

FOR ATMOSPHERES CONTAINING HAZARDOUS GAS OR INFLAMMABLE LIQUIDS

Underwriters' Class 1, Group D Explosion-Proof A-C. Motor

Here is the result of Reliance engineering applied to the problem of protecting motors that operate in either corrosive or explosive atmospheres. Frame and fan covers, fan, conduit box and end brackets are all made of selected corrosion-resisting materials. In addition, many extra steps are taken to achieve maximum protection, such as coating screws, counterboring screw holes and fitting-up with special compounds.

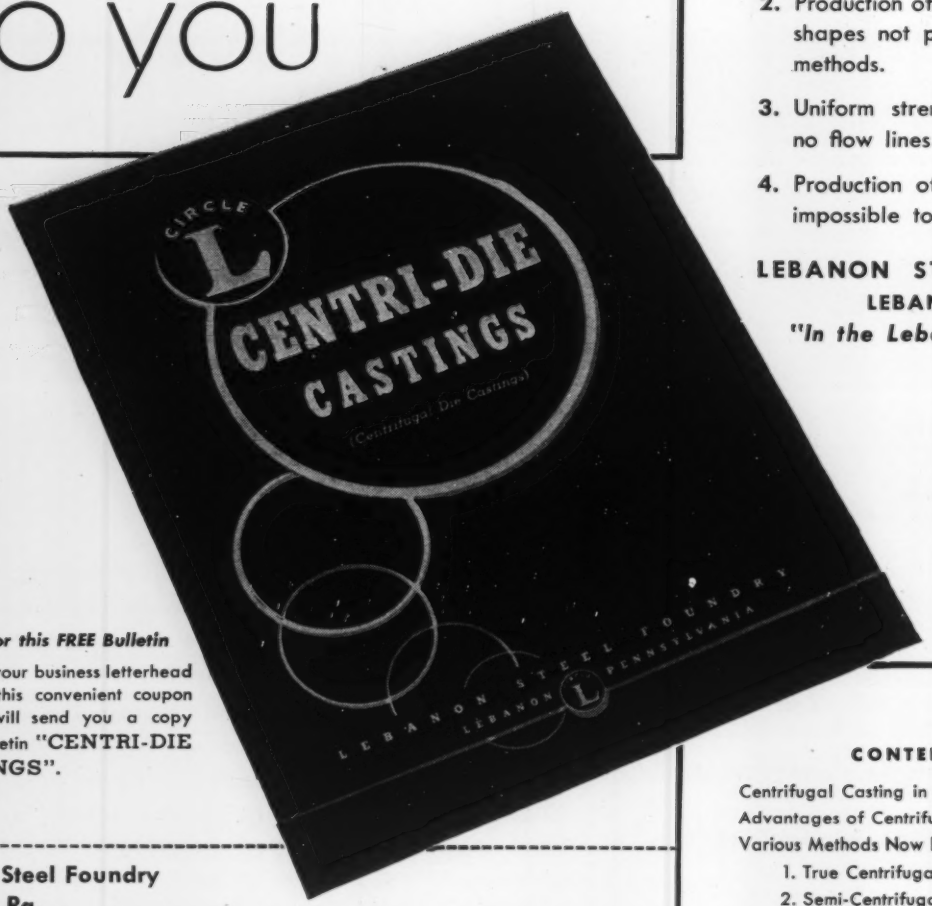
Reliance *Precision-Built* Motors offer you the *right* motor for any application. For further information about this explosion-proof, corrosion-resisting motor, write for Bulletin C-130.

***Sales Representatives** in Principal Cities*

RELIANCE ELECTRIC AND ENGINEERING CO.

1079 IVANHOE ROAD • CLEVELAND 10, OHIO

new and **important** to you



Here are the advantages to you of Lebanon's new **CENTRI-DIE** casting process—

1. Greater density, resulting in enhanced physical properties.
2. Production of assorted parts and shapes not practicable by static methods.
3. Uniform strength throughout, as no flow lines exist.
4. Production of alloys, difficult or impossible to forge.

LEBANON STEEL FOUNDRY
LEBANON, PA.
"In the Lebanon Valley"

Send for this FREE Bulletin

Write on your business letterhead or fill in this convenient coupon and we will send you a copy of the Bulletin "CENTRI-DIE CASTINGS".

CONTENTS

Centrifugal Casting in Permanent Molds
Advantages of Centrifugal Casting
Various Methods Now Employed
1. True Centrifugal Casting
2. Semi-Centrifugal Casting
3. Pressure Casting
New Developments in True Centrifugal Casting
The **CENTRI-DIE** Process
English Developmental Work by Firth-Vickers
Lebanon Steel Foundry Obtains Firth-Vickers License
Applications of new **CENTRI-DIE** Method
Finishing Procedures
Inspection Methods
New **CENTRI-DIE** Equipment at Lebanon Steel Foundry
General Type Compositions Adaptable to **CENTRI-DIE** Production

Lebanon Steel Foundry
Lebanon, Pa.

Please send me a copy of your Bulletin G describing the NEW CENTRI-DIE Process of centrifugal casting.

Name.....
Title of position.....
Name of Company.....
Address.....

LEBANON *ALLOY AND STEEL* **Castings**

CIRCLE L

NOW! FOR 5 HORSEPOWER ENGINES OR UNDER

ZENITH

Leading Manufacturer of Carburetors for Tough Jobs . . .

Presents the

ZENITH "WORKHORSE"

Everything else being equal, you can build a better carburetor for hard usage if you have more than imagination to go by. Zenith *knows* the problems! Over a forty year span, Zenith* has put more heavy-duty carburetors on trucks, tractors, bulldozers and other hard-working equipment than any other manufacturer.

That's why, in presenting the new Series 10 "Workhorse" carburetor for low horsepower engines, Zenith is absolutely certain of its durability and performance. Its high angularity design makes it function equally well on level or hillside operation, and its simplicity eliminates many mounting problems.

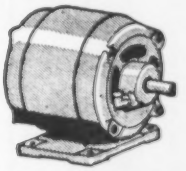
Designers and manufacturers are invited to draw on the specialized carburetion experience that Zenith has acquired over the years. Get full information on the "Workhorse" now by writing the factory direct. *REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

ZENITH CARBURETOR DIVISION of Bendix AVIATION CORPORATION

696 HART AVENUE • DETROIT 14, MICHIGAN

NEW MICRO Precision Switch

rating — 1½ Horsepower Motor at 230 Volts a-c.



In the new Type "A" Switch, MICRO SWITCH offers a small, lightweight, accurate switch to handle the high current inrush required in the operation of solenoids, motors and tungsten lamps.

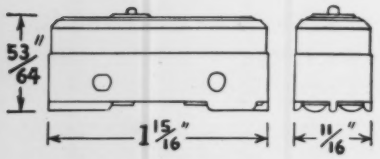
The MICRO Type "A" Switch is listed by Underwriters' Laboratories for 1½ H.P. motor, 230 volts a-c; ¾ H.P. motor, 115 volts a-c; 20 amperes, 125, 250 or 460 volts a-c; tungsten lamp, 10 amperes, 125 volts a-c. Rated for 75 amperes inrush capacity to 460 volts a-c.

If your design requires a small precise control switch which must take high current inrush throughout a long life . . . with no danger of welding or sticking . . . be sure you have all the facts on this new MICRO Type "A" Switch.

If your design calls for any kind of a small precision switch, MICRO SWITCH representatives can select from over 3900 variations of switches the one best suited to your needs. Call or write a MICRO SWITCH engineer at one of the offices listed below.

MICRO . . . first name in precision switches

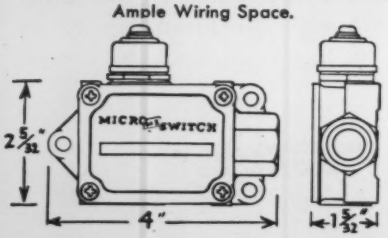
New MICRO Type "A" Switch



This small switch will handle a 1½ H.P. motor at 230 volts a-c. It is available with five different types of actuators.

Sturdy Type "F" Die Cast Housing

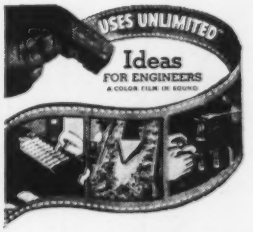
Ample Wiring Space.



This MICRO Type "F" die cast housing is designed for the high capacity Type "A" Switch. The synthetic rubber seal boot covers the operating plunger and resists the entrance of oil, moisture, dust, etc. Available in right and left hand designs.

"USES UNLIMITED"

A dramatic MICRO SWITCH 16 mm. sound motion picture in color, is available to industrial groups, training classes, schools and colleges. Running time, 35 minutes.



© 1949 First Industrial Corp.

MICRO SWITCH

A DIVISION OF FIRST INDUSTRIAL CORPORATION

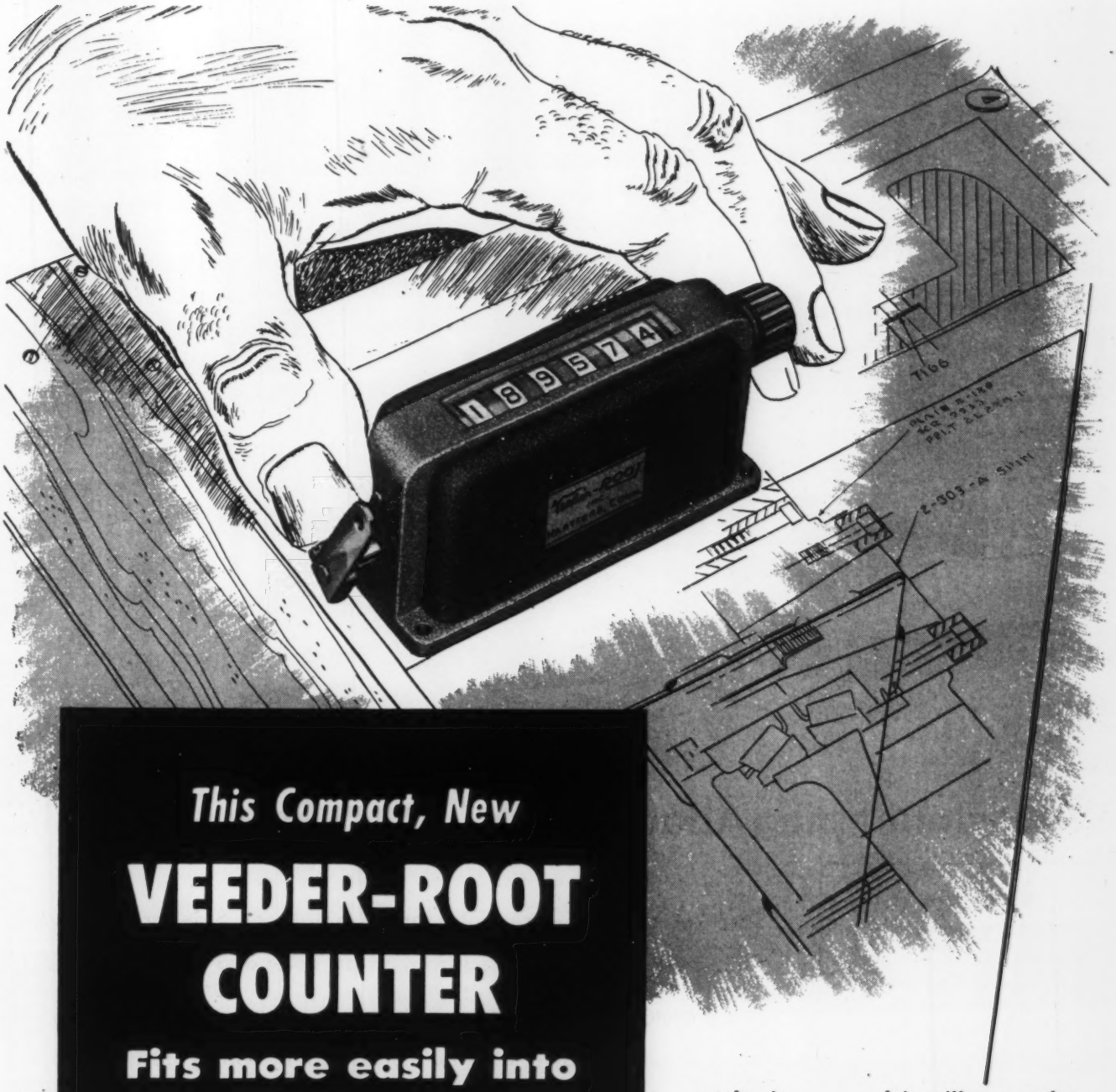
FREEPORT, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.

BRANCH OFFICES:

Chicago • New York • Boston • Cleveland • Los Angeles

SALES REPRESENTATIVES:

Portland • St. Louis • Dallas • Toronto



This Compact, New

VEEDER-ROOT COUNTER

Fits more easily into any product-design

Trim and slim as a fine timepiece . . . and even easier to read . . . this new general-purpose Series 1260 is the most important news in counters since the Veeder-Root bicycle cyclometer of 1868!

This eye-catching counter, richly finished in 2-tone grey to set off the "Ease-Eye" direct-reading line of 6 bold figures, will measurably add to the *appearance* . . . to the *utility* . . . and to the *marketability* of any machine or product into which it is built as an integral part. It will deliver continuous *Facts in Figures* on any phase of operation or production . . . and it will prove the product's guarantee.

And the new 1260 will fit into the closest design-limitations. For it measures only 4½" long, 1 9/16" high, 1½" wide . . . weighs only 12 ounces. Speeds from 1,000 to 5,000 counts per minute, depending on type of drive: ratchet, revolution, direct, or geared. Capacity is 1,000,000 counts. Then one turn of the knob resets to all zeros.

Look for this good-looking modern counter in the new machines and equipment you buy. And, by all means, look into its possibilities as a built-in *sales-builder for your own products.* Write.

VEEDER-ROOT INC.
Hartford 2, Connecticut

In Canada: Veeder-Root of Canada, Ltd., 995 St. James Street, Montreal 3. *In Great Britain:* Veeder-Root Ltd., Kilspindie Road, Dundee, Scotland

What's Interesting About UNION CHAIN'S Raw Materials?

Union Chains for Every Application

Drive and Conveying Chains and Sprockets
- Bridge Chain
- Combination Malleable Iron and Steel Chain
- HB (hardened bearing) type chain
- BP (bar and pin) type chain

★

Finished Steel Roller Chains and Sprockets
- All manufacturer's standard, size ⅜ in. to 2½ in. pitch
- Single and Multiple Strands
- Extended Pitch Series in sizes 1¼ in. to 4 in. pitch

★

Silent Chain and Sprockets
- All sizes ⅜ in. to 1½ in. pitch

★

Flexible Couplings
- Roller chain type
- Silent chain type

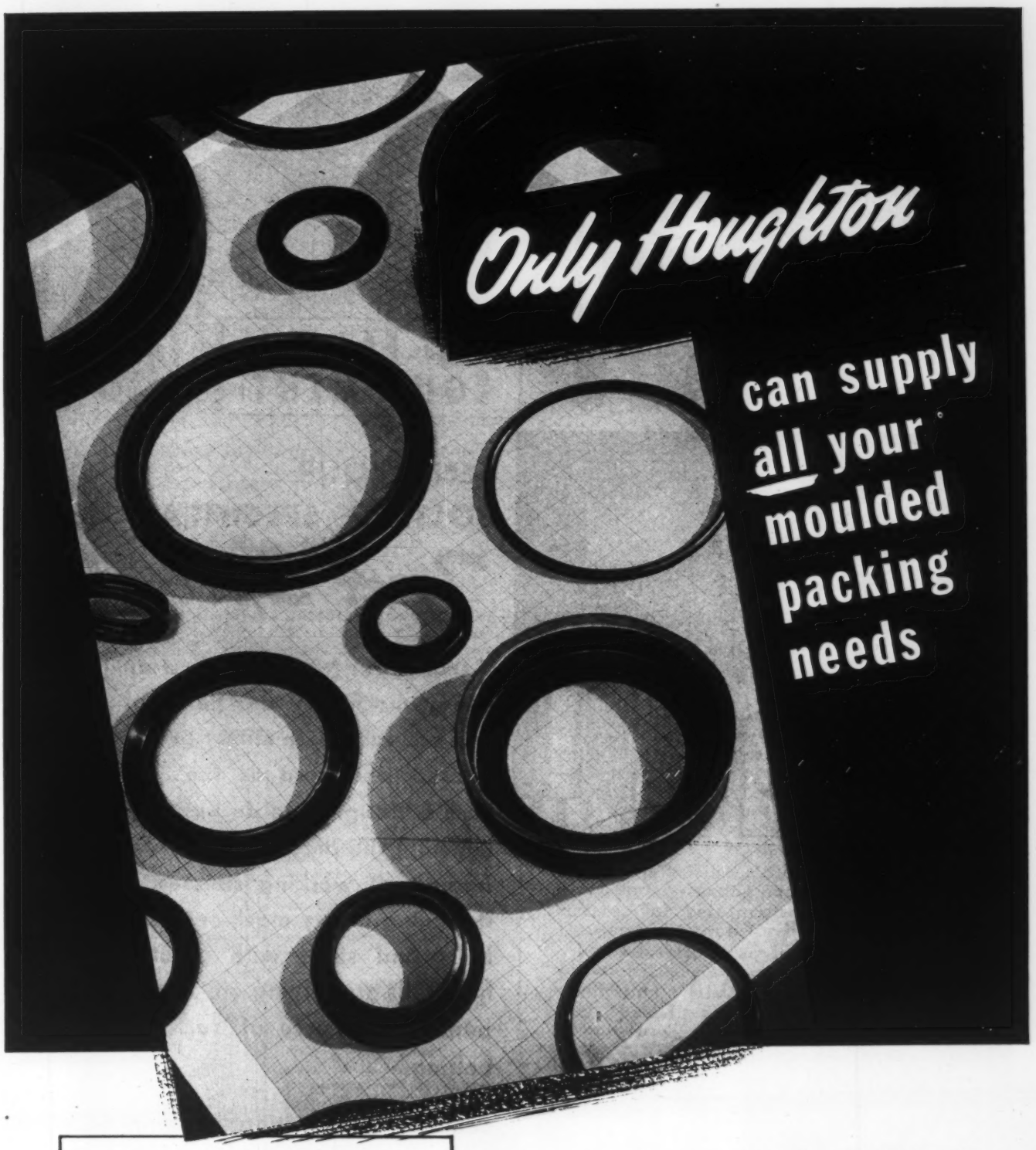
Sprocket chain is essentially an assembly of Sidebars, Bushings, Rollers and Pins, fabricated from Strips, Bars, and Rounds of steel.

Since UNION manufactures all types of steel sprocket chain for the transmission of power and the mechanical handling of materials and **nothing else,** the specifications of every lot of Steel which UNION buys, are determined only by the desire to build the greatest ultimate service into the particular chain part for which it is required. This circumstance should be interesting to UNION'S present and future customers.

The Union Chain and Manufacturing Company

TRANSMIT POWER
UNION CHAINS
CONVEY MATERIALS

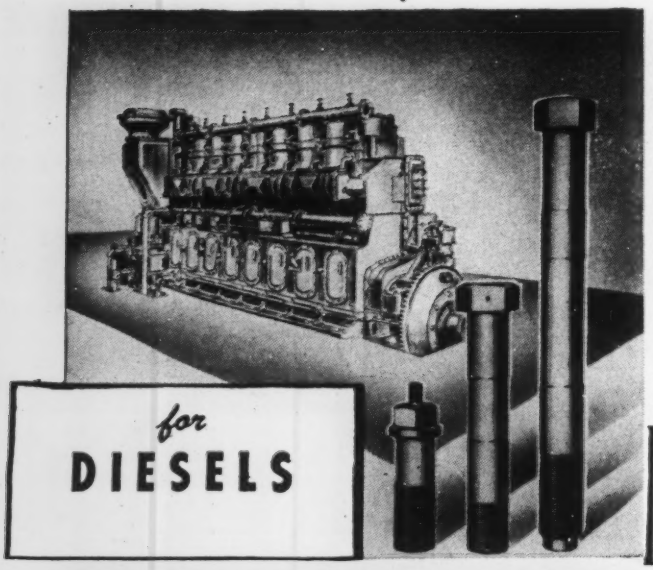
Sandusky, Ohio, U.S.A.



VIM LEATHER
and
VIX-SYN RUBBER
Engineered
PACKINGS

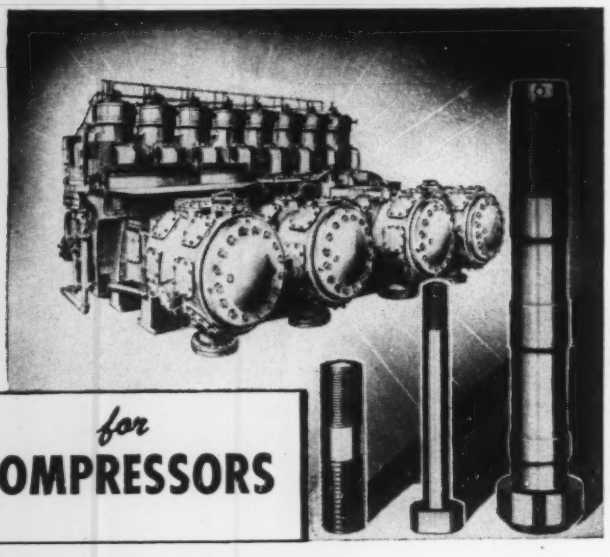
No one type of packing will fill all needs. That's why we supply all kinds: VIM Leathers of many shapes and consistencies, Vix-Syn fabricated and homogeneous synthetic rubber, and "O" rings. This complete line enables Houghton to make unbiased recommendations based on service conditions. We invite inquiries for both packings and engineering advice. Write—

E. F. HOUGHTON & CO.
303 W. Lehigh Ave., Phila. 33, Pa.



for DIESELS

for FARM EQUIPMENT



for COMPRESSORS

SEND YOUR BOLTING SPECIFICATIONS *To A Specialist*

ERIE studs for diesels and all types of heavy machinery are gems of strength and accuracy, with mirror-like finish when desired, and hard as the job requires. Each is designed to do its share in holding tight the precision parts of machines against all working stresses. Engineers designing heavy machinery, specify their bolts and studs with great care, and hundreds are relying on **ERIE** as a dependable source of such specialized bolting.

Send us your bolting blueprints. Write for our latest data book.

Write FOR OUR PRICE *and* DATA BOOK

A SUBSIDIARY OF Barium STEEL CORPORATION Steelwright to the Nation

ERIE BOLT & NUT CO.
ERIE, PA.

A SUBSIDIARY OF Barium STEEL CORPORATION Steelwright to the Nation

STUDS • BOLTS • NUTS ~ ~ ALLOYS • STAINLESS • CARBON • BRONZE

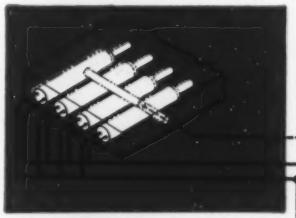
KEROSENE LAMPS IN YOUR DRAFTING ROOM?

CERTAINLY NOT!

And General Electric Calrod* Heaters can solve your surface heating design problems in the same way you light your offices . . . electrically! Yet some designers are still trying to solve surface heating problems with equipment almost as antiquated as the kerosene lamp . . . when it is so easy to apply uniform, easy-to-control, surface heat with G-E Calrod Heaters like this . . .

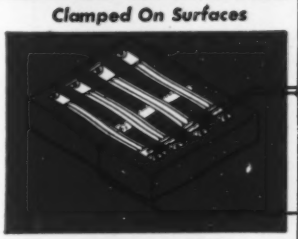
*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Inserted Into Drilled Holes



CALROD CARTRIDGE HEATERS Where space is limited, space-saving, fast-heating, cartridge heaters may be inserted into drilled holes or cast into metals. Sheaths of brass, nickel-silver, or chrome-steel in ratings from 30 to 1200 watts; sheath temperatures up to 1200 F.

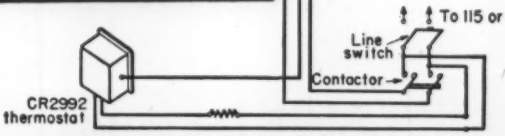
Clamped On Surfaces



CALROD STRIP HEATERS Clamp easy-to-install strip heaters on surfaces in jig-time. Flat surfaces provide excellent heat conduction. Available in two types: steel-sheathed for temperatures up to 750 F; chrome-sheathed for temperatures up to 1200 F.

Cast Into Metal

CALROD TUBULAR HEATERS Can be bent into any shape, cast into metal, clamped on surfaces, or inserted into drilled holes. Sheathed in steel, nickel-silver, or high-temperature alloys. Ratings from 500 to 7500 watts. Sheath temperatures up to 1500 F.



G-E Thermostat (CR2992) controls Calrod heaters accurately and effectively over a wide range of temperatures up to 750 F.

Typical Surface-Heating Applications with General Electric CALROD Heaters

platens ● pre-shrinking machines ● packaging machines injection molding machines ● cigarette machines ● textile machinery ● bottle capping ● die heating ● embossing food-vending machines ● matrix scorching ● molding presses ● valve warming ● rubber molding machines ● roll heating ● sand drying ● aluminum extrusion ● paper machinery ● vulcanizing machinery ● tire recapping equipment

There is a G-E Calrod heater for virtually every surface-heating requirement and every surface. For best results, consult your G-E Heating Specialist before you design.

For valuable surface-heating ideas and application data, get your FREE COPY of the new publication, "HEATING SURFACES," GEA-5097. Just clip and mail the coupon.

MAKE THINGS "HOT" or cold **WITH G-E CALROD HEATERS**

Apparatus Department, Sect. A720-1
General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, N. Y.

Please send me a copy of your new, idea-packed publication, "HEATING SURFACES," GEA-5097.

Name.....

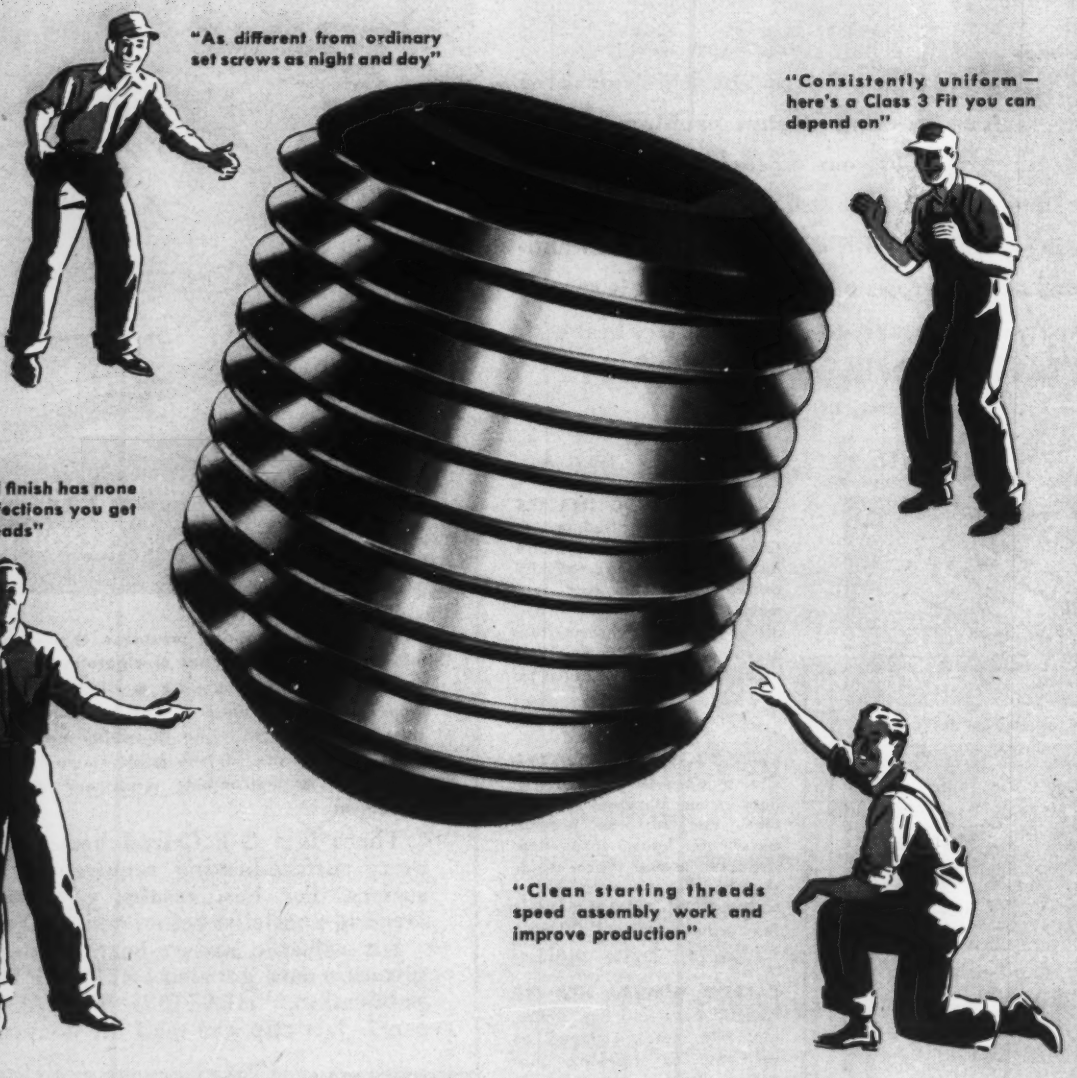
Company.....

Address.....

City..... **State**.....

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Parker-Kalon GROUND THREAD Socket Set Screws are The TALK of the SHOP!



Compare! Write for Samples!

See why P-K Ground Thread Socket Set Screws speed assemblies, improve strength and safety. Thread grinding, once reserved for screws used in the finest precision equipment, now gives Parker-Kalon Socket Set Screws the accurate finish and faultless contour that mean faster assembly and more sales for your products. Write for samples today.

AVAILABLE FOR PROMPT DELIVERY

PARKER-KALON CORPORATION
200 Varick Street
New York 14, N. Y.

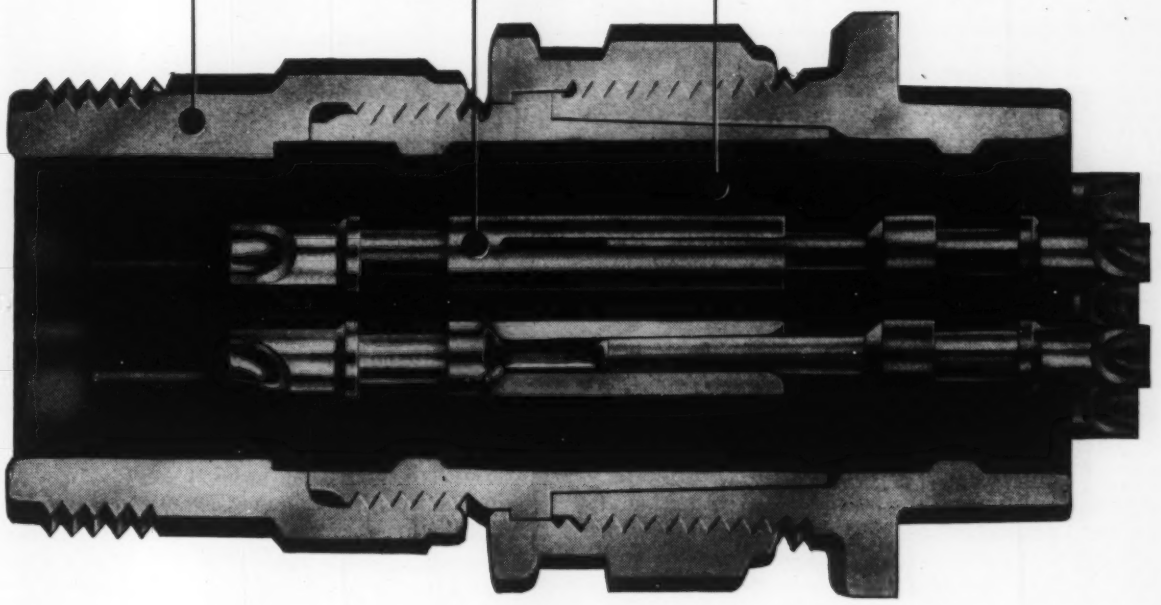
SOLD ONLY THROUGH ACCREDITED DISTRIBUTORS

JUST LOOK AT THESE FEATURES . . .

SHELL
High strength aluminum alloy . . . High resistance to corrosion . . . with surface finish.

CONTACTS
High current capacity . . . Practically no voltage drop. No additional solder required.

SCINFLEX
ONE-PIECE INSERT
High dielectric strength . . . High insulation resistance.



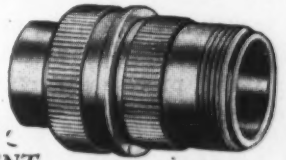
BENDIX-SCINTILLA
ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS

the Finest money can buy! Contacts that carry maximum currents with a minimum voltage drop are only part of the many new advantages you get with Bendix-Scintilla* Electrical Connectors. The use of "Scinflex" dielectric material, an exclusive new Bendix-Scintilla development of outstanding stability, increases resistance to flashover and creepage. In temperature extremes, from −67° F. to +300° F., performance is remarkable. Dielectric strength is never less than 300 volts per mil. Bendix-Scintilla Connectors have fewer parts than any other connector on the market—and that means lower maintenance costs and better performance.

*TRADEMARK

CHECK THESE OTHER ADVANTAGES

• Moisture-proof, Pressure-tight • Radio Quiet • Single-piece Inserts • Vibration-proof • Light Weight • High Insulation Resistance • Easy Assembly and Disassembly • Fewer Parts than any other Connector • No additional solder required



WRITE DIRECT TO
THE SALES DEPARTMENT
SCINTILLA MAGNETO DIVISION of
SIDNEY, NEW YORK

BENDIX SCINTILLA

Bendix AVIATION CORPORATION

Export Sales: Bendix International Division, 72 Fifth Avenue, New York 11, New York

Topics

SINGLE-CRYSTAL sheets of metal are now being produced to better study the compositions of the crystals themselves. In the method, developed by Westinghouse, a metal sample is heated just above its melting point in the best possible vacuum and then cooled very slowly and evenly, forming a sheet ½-inch long, ½-inch wide and a single crystal thick.

SILVER-VAPOR coating on plastic windows for aircraft was used in Germany to reduce glare of searchlights in night flying. Process adapted to other metals was considered for use as a hard protective coating or as an electrically conductive layer for defrosting.

CERAMIC radio tubes have advantages over glass or metal-envelope types for microwave systems. Tubes must be small, requiring operation at high temperature which involves problems with both glass and metal. Ceramic tube is bonded to metal base by an alloy of silver and titanium. Resulting joint is stronger than the ceramic itself.

MOISTURE in sheet materials may be measured continuously during processing with a new electronic instrument. Material is passed between two metal plates. Electric current passing between them depends upon the moisture present, reading on instrument dial being in percentage of moisture.

NEW TECHNIQUE in the manufacture of face plates for television tubes has been developed by Pittsburgh Plate Glass. The meticulous grinding and polishing operations are reduced to a standardized process which is completed while the glass is still flat. Bending process has been developed to produce perfect sphericity without marring the precision surface before the blanks are cut to size.

ELECTRONIC DEVICE, capable of translating mechanical vibration into audible or visual signals, has been developed by R.C.A. Measuring instrument is an electron tube, about one inch in length and $^1/_{16}$-ounce in weight, and is capable of measuring vibrations caused by a fly walking on a steel beam. Detection of defects in airplane construction or dynamic unbalance in rotating machinery as well as vibration measurements on movable mechanical parts are major applications for this instrument which is not affected by changes in humidity.

FOUR SHADES of gray for use in painting industrial machinery and equipment are recommended in a proposed standard of the American Standards Assn. Use of these shades will help in matching and in providing better color harmony. Specified by number and Munsell notation the standard shades are light gray, medium light gray (or standard machine tool gray 7-B), medium dark gray, and dark gray. Color chips for visual comparison are available.

THICKNESS of composite copper-nickel coatings electrodeposited on steel may be determined by a nondestructive magnetic method developed at the National Bureau of Standards. Method involves measuring the attractive force between the plated specimen and two permanent magnets of different strengths. The values thus obtained determine the total thickness of the coatings as well as the relative thicknesses of the copper and nickel layers.

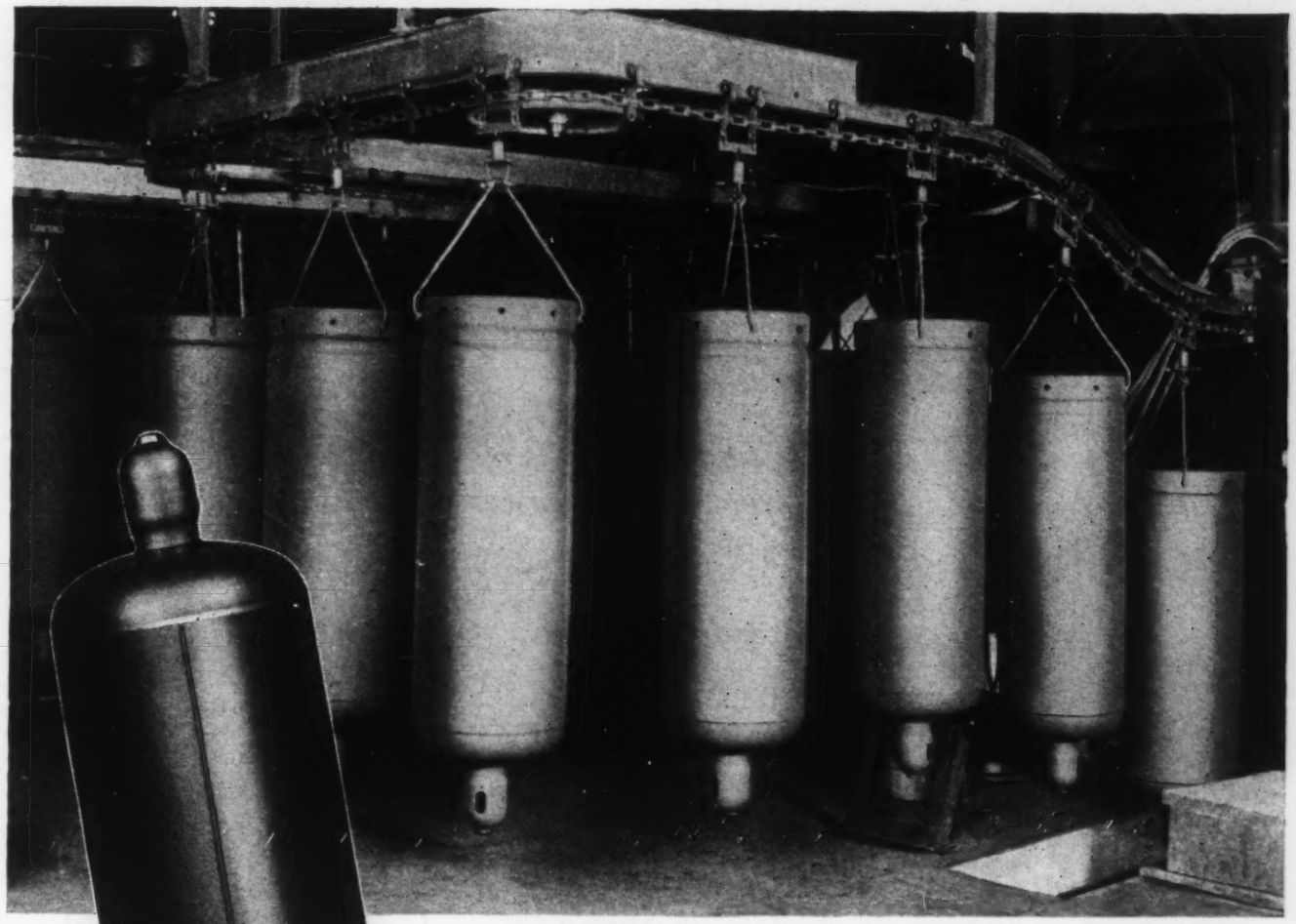
BONDING FILM, a thermosetting adhesive in the form of scotch tape, is used for the joining all kinds of materials—metals, woods, fiber, cloth—in any combination. Developed by Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co., this Scotch-Weld develops adhesive strength of 3500 psi for aluminum to aluminum, 2800 psi for metal to plastic and no failure of bond for cloth to cloth or metal to wood. Curing time averages from few minutes to one hour at about 70 psi pressure and 300 to 400 F.

LARGEST aluminum casting produced in a plaster mold was made in the foundry of Morris Bean & Co. for Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. The casting is 95 inches in diameter and was made in a gypsum composition mold weighing 5600 pounds.

Wichita City Library

N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE STEEL in L.P.G. Cylinders

means light weight with added safety and durability



Photographs of the Lee cylinder, courtesy of the Steel Cooperage Company, Detroit.

Because of the greater strength and excellent fabricating, welding and copper brazing properties of this low-alloy, abrasion- and corrosion-resisting steel, cylinders made with it (to conform to I.C.C. safety requirements) are 35% lighter in weight than when made with conventional carbon steel.

This weight reduction (with longer life) means greatly reduced shipping and handling costs . . . and over-all savings to consumers.

MAKE A TON OF SHEET STEEL GO FARTHER

Specify—

N·A·X HIGH-TENSILE STEEL

GREAT LAKES STEEL CORPORATION

N-A-X ALLOY DIVISION • DETROIT 18, MICHIGAN

UNIT OF NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION

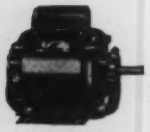
COPYRIGHT 1949
GREAT LAKES STEEL CORPORATION

Methods Engineering specifies the exact tools required, from the Tool and Die Section, for the production of each individual type motor.

The focal point for concentration of all precision-built component parts is the Final Assembly Line.

If you could lease a motor production line

. . . you would still need the knowledge and skill available in Emerson-Electric *Twin-gineering*

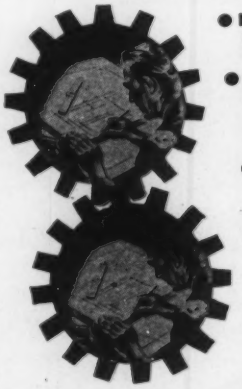


1/20 to 5 H.P. AC and DC

You actually engage more than the necessary production facilities when your motor order is *Twin-gineered* at Emerson-Electric. The *meshing* of your engineering minds with ours, in the planning stages—the combining of your product "know-what" with our motor design "know-how"—results in a power application that gives the product top operating efficiency. To produce such an order, an Emerson-Electric Application Engineer becomes your Project Engineer. Working for you, he co-ordinates the work of the specialists who accomplish the necessary design, tooling, set-up, production and testing of your motors. The result is often the complete conversion of a distinct portion of our facilities to your requirements . . . an extension of *your* plant, but utilizing *our* knowledge, skill and experience.

Your inquiry is invited on the advantages *Twin-gineering* offers in saving you costly engineering "back-tracking" . . . in providing a dependable power application that means so much to the market success of your appliance or equipment.

Here's how TWIN-GINEERING *"follows through"* to give you the perfect power application:



- **DESIGN SERVICE:** Our "draft board," in consultation with your own engineers, plans the best power application for your particular need.
- **PRODUCTION:** An Emerson-Electric Application Engineer, assigned to each project, personally directs the writing of specifications and performance requirements, from which production is planned.
- **QUALITY CONTROL:** Rigid testing of both materials and motors is carried out by inspectors in accordance with instructions established by the Application Engineer.
- **DELIVERY AND ORDER CONTROL:** With the benefit of adequate facilities, production of your order is handled on a predetermined delivery schedule, geared to your requirements.
- **FIELD LIAISON:** The Emerson-Electric Territorial Representative, provides direct liaison on all phases of the power application, from inception to final delivery and marketing of the product.

THE EMERSON ELECTRIC MFG. CO.
ST. LOUIS 21, MO.

EMERSON ELECTRIC

MOTORS · FANS — APPLIANCES

Typical installation of the JOHN CRANE Bellows Shaft Seal. Arrows point out six outstanding features which are fully described below.

This **BULLETIN** *will answer Your* MECHANICAL SEAL QUESTIONS

DESIGN FEATURES

A. Tail of synthetic rubber bellows is preloaded on the shaft. Gives a positive, non-slipping drive.

B. Bellows head is flexible; adjusts automatically for washer wear and shaft end play.

C. Protecting ferrule prevents flexible bellows from adhering to shaft; assures free movement.

D. Sealing washer rotates with shaft; driven through metal parts—no torque on bellows.

E. Sealing faces both carefully lapped at our factory to insure a perfect seal.

F. Floating seat is cushioned in synthetic rubber sealing ring, eliminating stress distortion of sealing faces.

The JOHN CRANE Bellows Shaft Seal is being used with great success on centrifugal pumps, speed reducers, refrigeration compressors; all types of sealing applications. It is fully illustrated by the bulletin shown above.

The advantages this precision-built Shaft Seal has over packings are many. It reduces friction and saves power. Requires minimum attention over long periods of operation. *Completely eliminates* gland adjustment, stuffing box leakage and shaft wear.

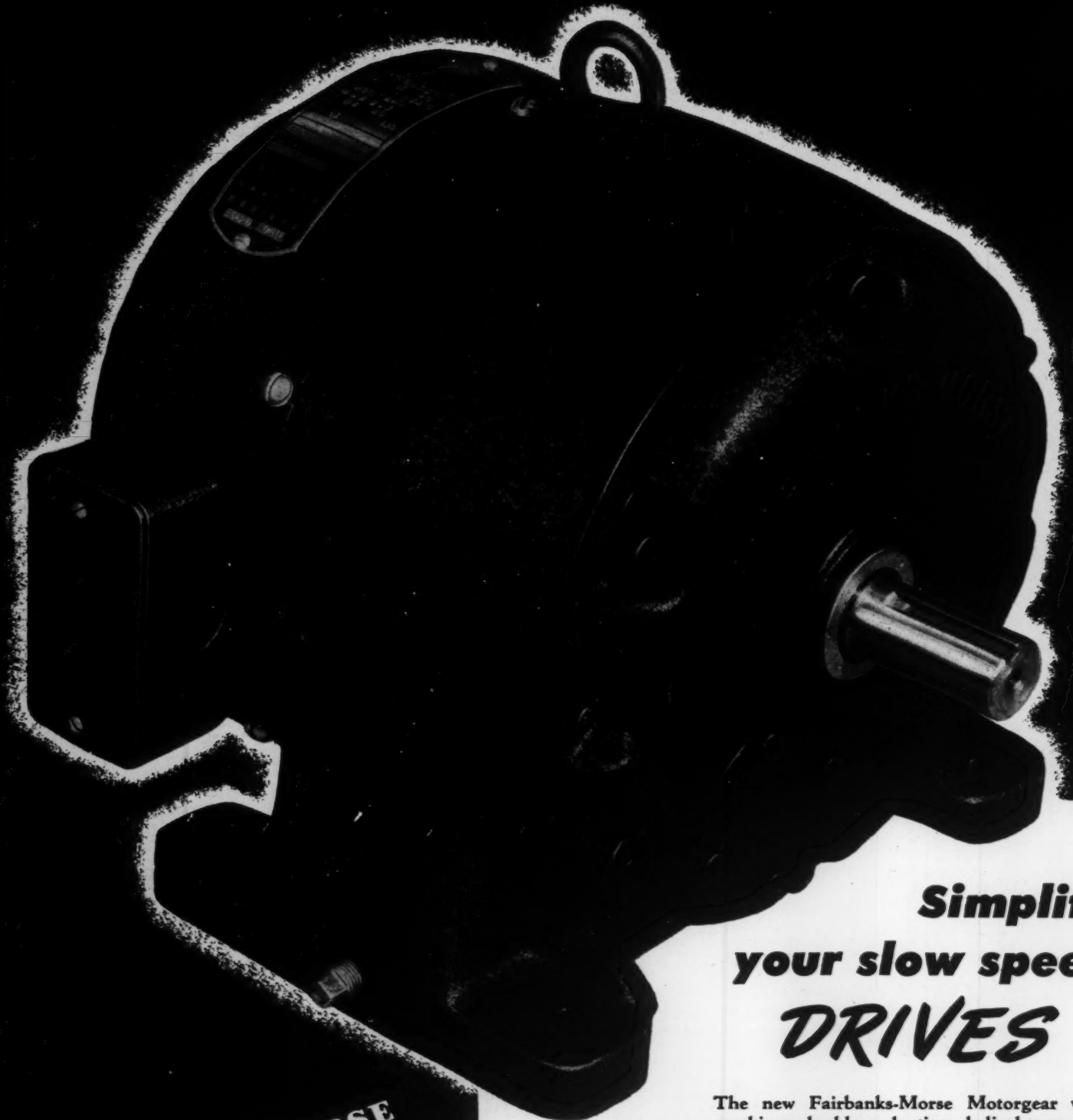
With a JOHN CRANE Shaft Seal in your equipment, these advantages become important additional features to stress in competitive markets. Every manufacturer or Design Engineer who has a shaft sealing problem should see this bulletin. *It's informative—write for a copy!*

CRANE PACKING COMPANY

1814 CUYLER AVE. • CHICAGO 13, ILL.

BALTIMORE, BOSTON, BUFFALO, CLEVELAND, DALLAS, DETROIT, HOUSTON, LOS ANGELES, NEW ORLEANS, NEW YORK, PHILADELPHIA, PITTSBURGH, SAN FRANCISCO, ST. LOUIS, TULSA

CRANE PACKING CO., LTD., Hamilton, Ontario, Canada.
Branches: Montreal, Toronto, Vancouver



FAIRBANKS-MORSE

motorgear

Simplify your slow speed DRIVES

The new Fairbanks-Morse Motorgear which combines double reduction, helical gears with the well-known Axial Air Gap Motor *is a complete slow speed unit — more compact than the average electric motor alone!* Wherever you are using a slow-speed drive in standard ratios up to and including 10 h.p., the Motorgear will save space and weight, minimize servicing and improve the appearance of the driven unit. Send for a Motorgear bulletin. Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Chicago 5, Illinois.

FAIRBANKS-MORSE

A name worth remembering

DIESEL LOCOMOTIVES • DIESEL ENGINES • PUMPS • SCALES • MOTORS • GENERATORS
STOKERS • RAILROAD MOTOR CARS and STANDPIPES • FARM EQUIPMENT • MAGNETOS

MACHINE DESIGN

Bouncing Basket Washer

. . . employs unique wash and balancing principle; simple, economical shifting mechanism

By Richard K. Lotz
Associate Editor, Machine Design

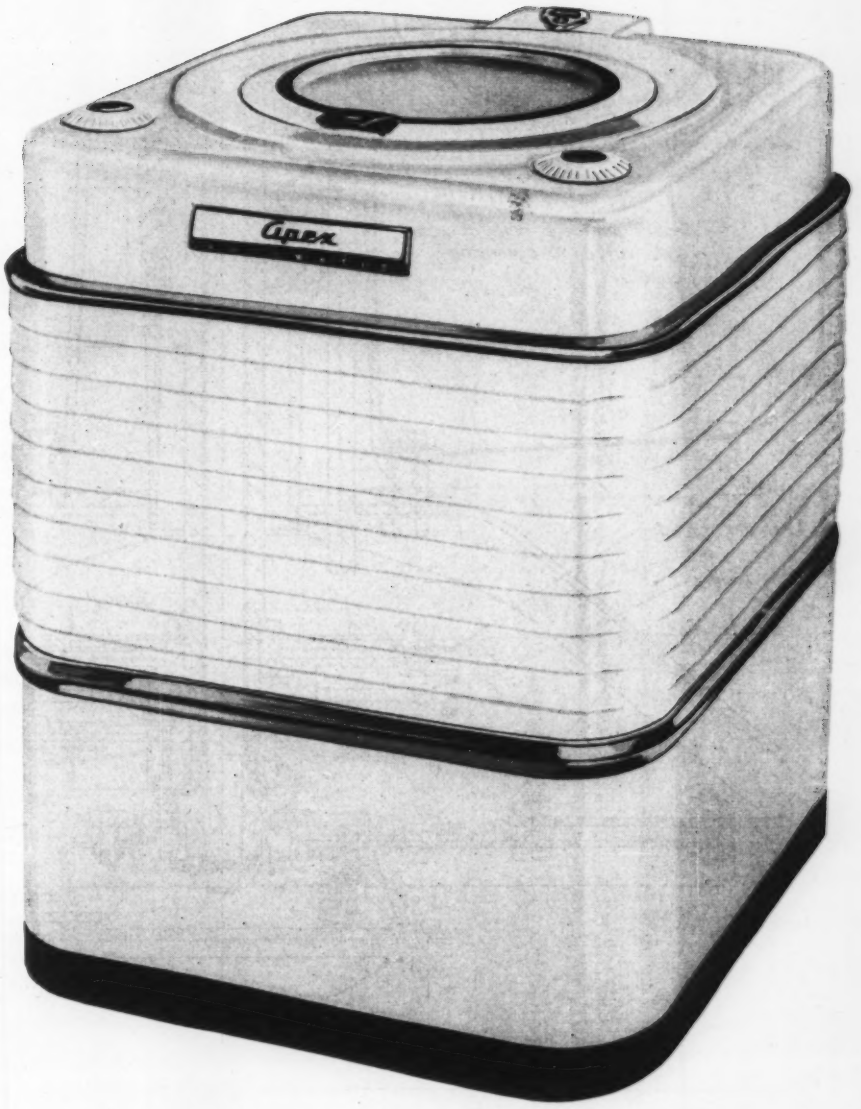


Fig. 1—"Bouncing basket" washer operates on unique washing principle and also incorporates novel balancing device

CULMINATING an intensive engineering program, a new automatic clothes washer, *Fig.* 1, was recently placed on the market by Apex Electrical Manufacturing Co. of Cleveland. This washer, named the Wash-a-Matic, operates on a brand new washing principle in which the soapy water is propelled in spouts or geysers up through the clothes by virtue of the "bounc-

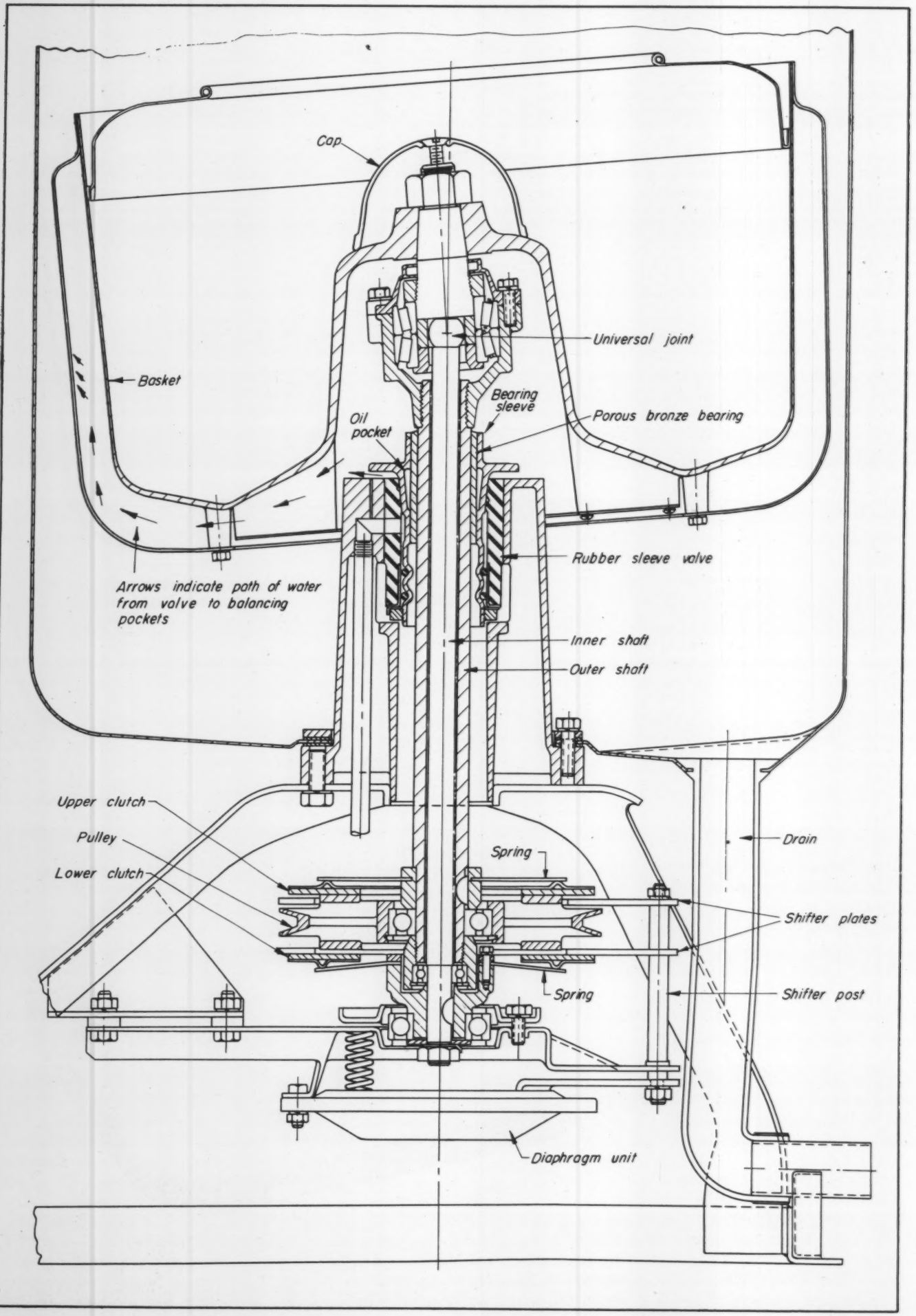

Cap
Universal joint
Basket
Bearing sleeve
Porous bronze bearing
Oil pocket
Rubber sleeve valve
Arrows indicate path of water from valve to balancing pockets
Inner shaft
Outer shaft
Upper clutch
Pulley
Lower clutch
Drain
Spring
Shifter plates
Spring
Shifter post
Diaphragm unit

Fig. 2 — Left — Cross section through new washer illustrates simplicity of diaphragm actuated shifting mechanism and the novel balancing method in which a rubber sleeve valve directs water into pockets evenly spaced around the basket periphery

ing" action imparted to its basket.

The mechanism which produces this unique rapid wobble or bouncing action is simple in design and sturdy in construction. As will be seen in *Fig.* 2, the basket is mounted on a short shaft running in tapered roller bearings and is tilted. This shaft is directly driven by a solid shaft through a universal joint. Outer races of the bearings are supported in a member which is fastened to the top of a tubular outer shaft. When the inner shaft is held stationary while the outer shaft spins, the basket wobbles. When the outer shaft is held stationary while the inner shaft spins, the tilted basket spins without wobbling. This latter action occurs during the spin-dry cycle of the machine.

Balancing Posed Problem

Perhaps the most intriguing problem in functional design encountered during development of the washer was that posed by off-balance during spin-drying. More often than not clothes are unequally distributed in the washer basket and at high-speed spin, the out-of-balance, unless compensated, causes the entire machine to vibrate.

Like the washing principle, the balancing method is also new and unique. Eight pockets are welded around

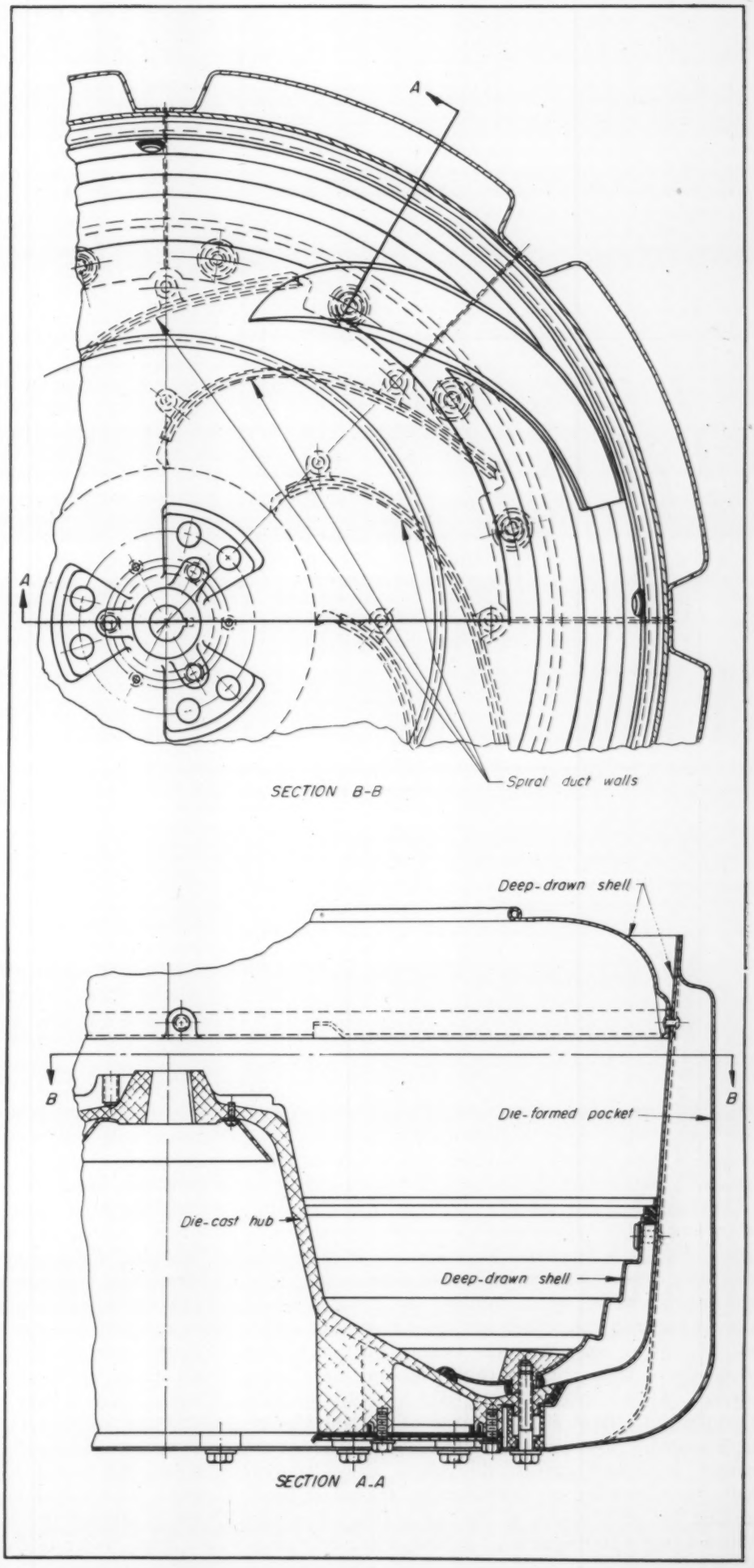


Fig. 3 — Right — Construction of basket as mass produced. Hub is die-cast aluminum and shell members are deep-drawn aluminum. Top view shows shape of the spiral-shaped ducts which are cast into the hub

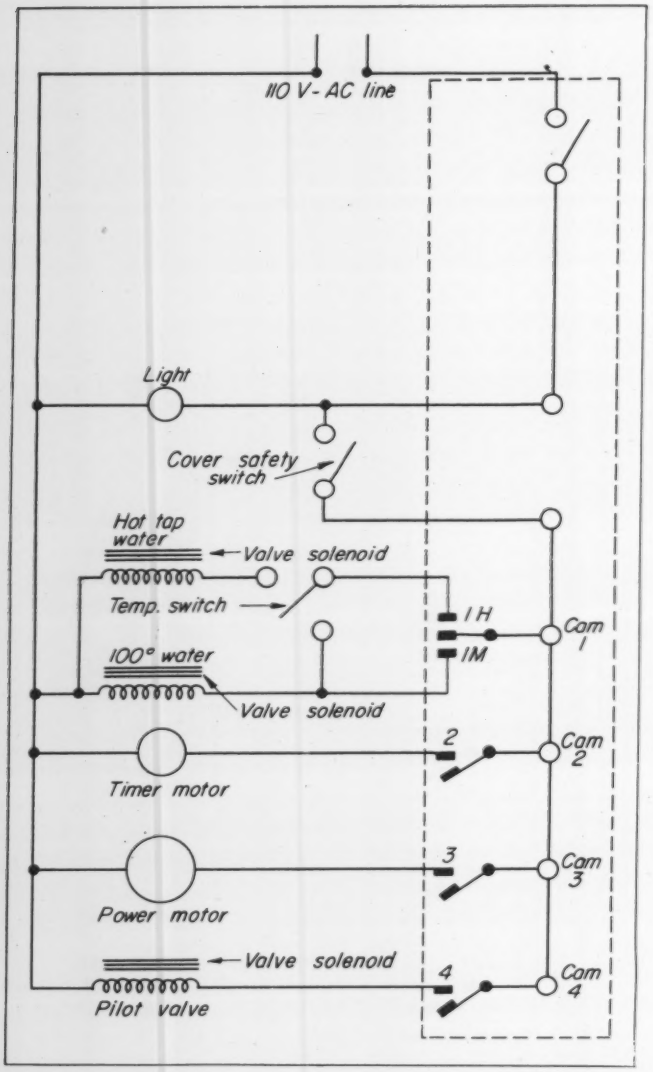


Fig. 4—Electrical diagram of washer cycling, indicating how four cams in timer actuate contacts which in turn actuate various electrical units

the periphery of the basket. On the underside of the basket, ducts lead to the pockets. The balancing action is one in which water at line pressure is valved into the ducts and flung into the pockets by centrifugal force. Obviously, the secret in this scheme is to create a valve which will direct the water into the proper pockets.

This problem was solved by utilization of the valve shown in *Fig.* 2. It comprises a molded-rubber sleeve within which is located a steel sleeve. Pressed into the steel sleeve is a porous bronze bearing in which the tubular basket shaft rotates. An annular water pocket between the rubber and steel sleeves is sealed at the top by contact of the tapered portion of the steel sleeve with annular ridge tops of the rubber sleeve. At the bottom, the pocket is sealed by two O-rings. With the steel sleeve centered, the water pocket is sealed. However, if the steel sleeve is forced off center, it presses against the rubber sleeve on one side, thus creating an eighth-moon shaped opening around the steel sleeve at the other side. Through this opening water squirts up against a deflector plate which directs the water outward horizontally through the ducts on the underside of the basket and, by centrifugal force, up into one of the eight pockets at the basket's periphery. Inasmuch as the force pushing the sleeve off center is created by off-balance of the washer basket, the water is directed into the pocket diametrically opposite the heavy side of the basket and thus effects automatic balancing.

It will be apparent that a short period of time is required for the water emanating from the valve top to travel from there up to the deflecting plate and outward to the entrances of the ducts. To compensate for this lag, the ducts are spirally shaped, as shown in the top view of *Fig.* 3. Actual radial displacement, ninety degrees, is equal to the amount of basket rotation which occurs from the time the water leaves the top of the rubber sleeve valve until it reaches the entrance of its duct.

Oil Reservoir Feeds Bearing

Permanent lubrication of the porous bronze bearing in the steel sleeve is achieved by filling the pocket between it and the sleeve with oil. This is done by keeping the sleeve filled with oil under pressure as the bearing is pressed down into the sleeve.

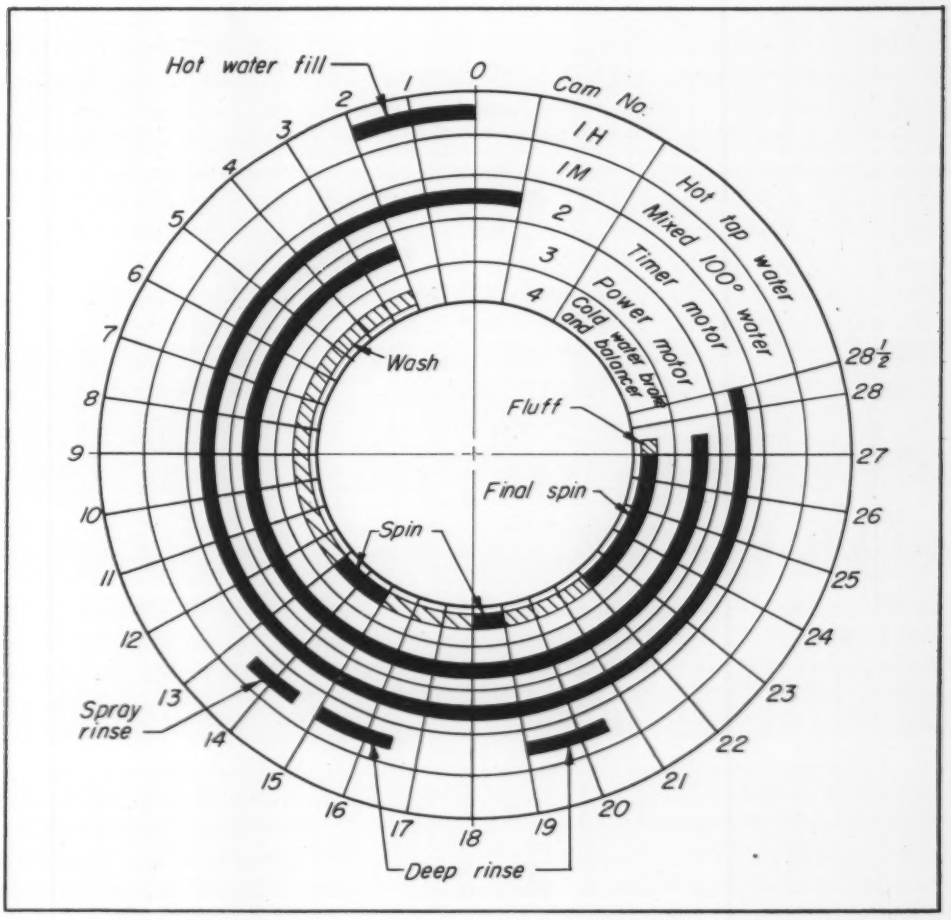
An interesting assembly problem was neatly solved in this pressing operation. It was found that the outside diameter at the lower portion of the bearing was sized as it passed through the top hole of the sleeve, making it too small for a firm press fit with the inside diameter of the middle necked-in portion of the sleeve. This was quickly remedied by making the upper part of the bearing outside diameter slightly larger than the lower part; the respective holes in the sleeve were, of course, proportioned to produce press fits at both locations.

A primary requirement of the machine was an extremely simple shifting mechanism to permit automatic cycling from "wash" to "spin." The mechanism employed not only meets the simplicity requirement but, as mass produced, makes generous use of stamped and die-cast parts. Perhaps a general description of the overall function of the machine will serve best to make clear the shifting mechanism operation and design. Primary units involved in achieving the wash, spin-dry, balancing and shifting actions are clearly shown and identified in the cross section drawing, *Fig.* 2.

When water is automatically drained from the diaphragm unit at the machine base, the coil springs press the top surface of the diaphragm downward, lowering the shifter posts and plates. This action disengages the lower clutch face from the bottom friction surface of the pulley and permits the upper clutch spring to press the upper clutch face firmly against the top friction surface of the pulley (pulley is driven by V-belt direct from constant-speed motor). At this time the inner shaft is held stationary and the outer shaft is spun. Since the basket shaft is mounted in bearings set at a tilt, as the outer shaft spins, the basket describes what might be termed a swiveling-rocking motion, which bounces the soapy water through the clothes.

Next, water is automatically valved—at line pres-

Fig. 5—Right—Chart of washer cycling relates cams and their functions with resulting actions which constitute portions of the entire 28½-minute cycle. Figures around chart periphery indicate minutes



sure—into the diaphragm unit and the three shifter posts raise the shifter plates. This action lifts the upper clutch face off the top friction surface of the pulley and at the same time permits the spring of the lower clutch to press the lower clutch face firmly against the bottom friction surface of the pulley. Thus the outer shaft is held stationary while the inner shaft is spun. As it spins it drives the basket by means of the universal joint. This is the extracting cycle during which water is flung from the clothes by centrifugal action. Bouncing and extracting occur, of course, at the same speed.

Machine Cycled by Cam-Actuated Contacts

Automatic cycling of the machine is accomplished through utilization of a small synchronous motor driving four cams which make or break electrical contacts controlling the power motor and solenoid-operated water valves. An electrical circuit diagram of the cycling is shown in *Fig.* 4, while the cycling itself is charted in *Fig.* 5. A long vertical shaft extends from a dial at the top of the machine to the cam shaft. When the dial is set at the start position, cam No. 2 closes a contact which starts the timer (synchronous) motor. One-half minute later, cam No. 1 contact energizes the hot-water valve solenoid and for two minutes hot water pours into the basket from a spout located at the top, rear-center of the machine. Next, cam No. 3 contact starts the power motor. Inasmuch as the diaphragm unit at the base of the machine is in its drained position at this time, the motor drives the outer basket shaft while the inner shaft is stationary, initiating the "bounce" or wash cycle.

At the 13-minute point of the cycle, cam No. 4 contact energizes the valve controlling the diaphragm. The diaphragm expands upon the entrance of water at line pressure, thus shifting the basket from wash to spin. One-half minute later a portion of cam No. 1 closes a contact which controls a water-mixing valve, and water at 100 F, plus or minus 5 degrees, enters the basket for one minute during the two-minute spin-rinse. At the 15-minute point, cam No. 4 contact de-energizes the diaphragm valve, the diaphragm unit drains, and the machine goes back into its wash action. At this same time, cam No. 1 again acts to valve 100-degree water into the basket for one and one-half minutes. The period from the 15 to 18-minute points of the cycle is termed the wash-rinse or deep-rinse period.

Next, at the 18-minute point, cam No. 4 contact energizes the diaphragm valve, shifting the basket into its spin action again; this time for one minute. At the 19-minute point, cam No. 4 contact de-energizes the diaphragm valve, shifting the basket into "wash." Also, as before, cam No. 1 acts at the same time to valve 100-degree water into the basket. Water enters for one and one-half minutes, and the wash-rinse continues for another one and one-half minutes to the 22-minute point. Final spin is initiated by cam

No. 4 at the 22-minute point and continues to the 27-minute point. At the 27-minute point, cam No. 4 de-energizes the diaphragm valve again. This time, however, no water is valved into the basket, and the bouncing action fluffs the damp-dry clothes so they can be picked from the basket easily. If this "fluffing" were not done, the clothes would lie within the basket in a doughnut-shaped ring, having been packed against the basket wall by centrifugal action during final spin. Final cycling actions are, of course, the stopping of the timer and power motors by cams No. 2 and 3 respectively.

Test Machines Placed in Field

Prior to putting the machine into mass production, one hundred units were built and placed in selected homes on field test. These field-test machines had basket hubs of sand-cast aluminum, spun aluminum baskets and Kirksite die-formed balancing pockets spot welded in place. *Fig.* 3 shows the hub and basket design of the mass-produced model. Primary differences between this design and that used in the field-test machines are in the methods of production. The hub as mass produced is an aluminum die casting, the basket shell members are deep-drawn 52S-O aluminum sheet, and the pockets are die-formed 3S-O aluminum sheet spot welded to the basket. Incidentally, all screws used to fasten basket members to the hub are cadmium-plated steel of the hexagon-head, self-tapping type.

Base frame in the field-test machines was a sand casting, whereas in mass production it is fabricated of steel stampings which are spot welded together for positioning, followed by arc welding for strength. Valves, fittings, fastenings, motors, and other electrical components in the mass-produced machine are all standard stock items. In addition, wherever possible, parts are produced by stamping or die casting, both top-speed production processes.

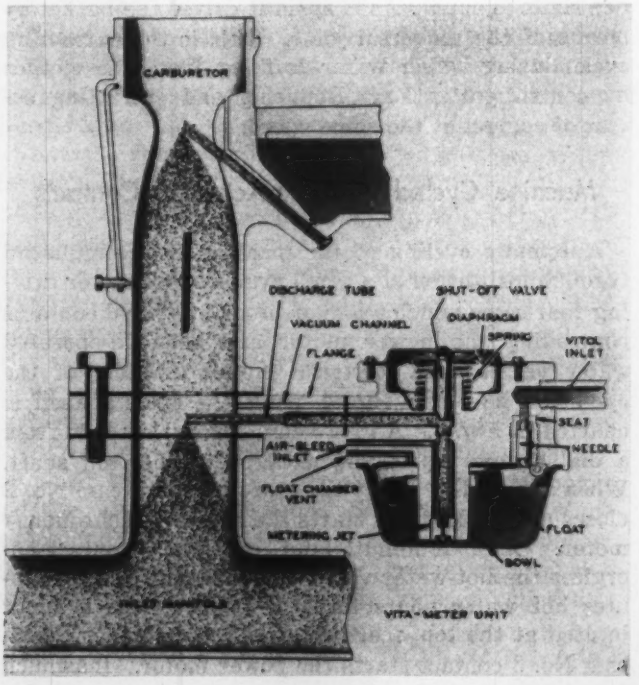
Selection of materials has also been conducted with an eye cocked toward facility of processing. The various studs, posts, etc., are all free-machining X1112 steel and are produced on screw machines. SAE 1010 sheet steel is used throughout for all steel stampings, as well as for the deep-drawn top unit of the cabinet. The flat, star-wheel shaped clutch springs are stamped of 1070 or 1080 steel, quenched and tempered to a hardness of 44 to 48 Rockwell C. They are cadmium plated all over to guard against corrosion.

One of the few iron castings in the machine is the clutch pulley unit. Clutch plates are plain carbon steel and are ground flat in the areas contacting the friction disks. The fluted center cabinet unit, which constitutes the washer tub, is brake-formed of enameling stock steel and porcelain enameled. Aluminum sheet is used for the lower cabinet unit which shrouds the power and control mechanisms of the washer. Finished in synthetic enamel, it is held in place by two quick-acting aircraft type fasteners which permit simple and rapid removal of the shroud for servicing. All water lines are brass tubing and connections are made with self-flaring fittings. The basket-shaft cap (*Fig.* 2) is molded of plastic-impregnated Fiberglas.

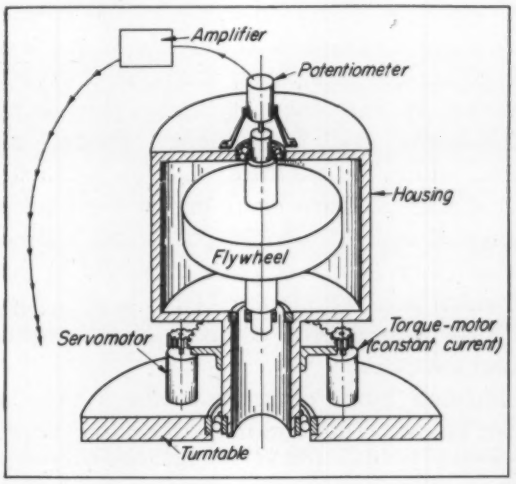
Antidetonant Injection

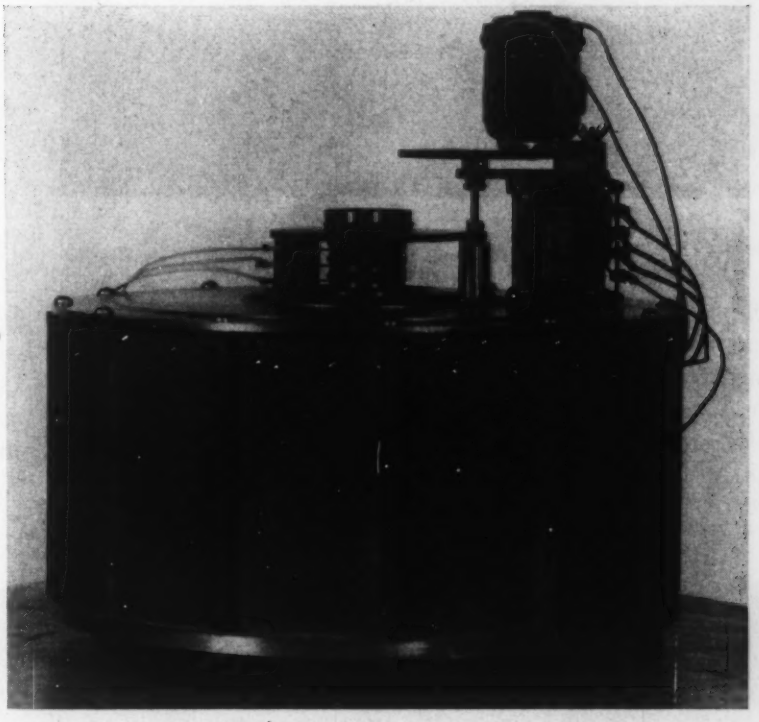
DESIGNED to automatically add an antidetonant fluid to the gasoline-air mixture entering the combustion chambers of an engine, the Vita-Meter unit manufactured by Thompson Products Inc., Cleveland, operates only when needed to eliminate detonation. The unit, right, functions at approximately the same load as the power or economizer jet in a standard carburetor. In operation, Vitol (a mixture of water alcohols, inhibitors and tetraethyl lead) flows from a supply tank to the Vita-Meter assembly. The flow is into the float chamber, then into the metering jet where the solid fluid is broken up into a spray by air entering the small holes in the wall of the metering jet.

The Vitol-air mixture flows up through the diaphragm shut-off valve, to the spacer flange and into the inlet manifold as a spray. Introduction of the fluid coincides with high engine load, being automatically controlled by engine manifold vacuum acting on the diaphragm of the shut-off valve. Thus, the octane number of the fuel is raised during the 10 or 20 per cent of the time when more power is required, permitting the use of a lower octane gasoline.



Scanning the field for Ideas





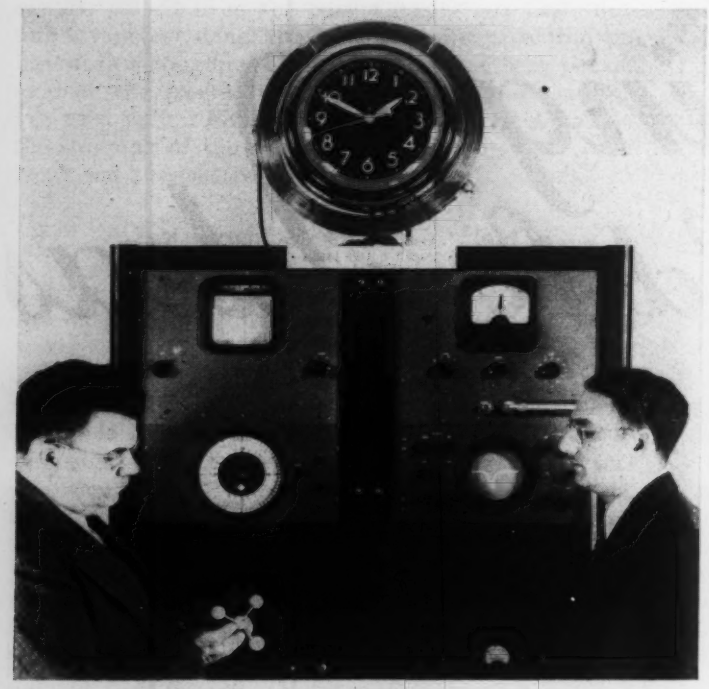
Bearing friction may be reduced by using the servo-controlled follow-up system shown in the photograph and schematic sketch above. This system might be applied to tension rolls on paper or textile machinery as well as to gimbal bearings of gyroscopes. Resulting from research at Cambridge Field Station, Air Materiel Command, this device was developed in an effort to minimize friction effects by adding friction-compensating servomotors rather than trying to improve further upon the bearings themselves which had already been the subject of considerable research.

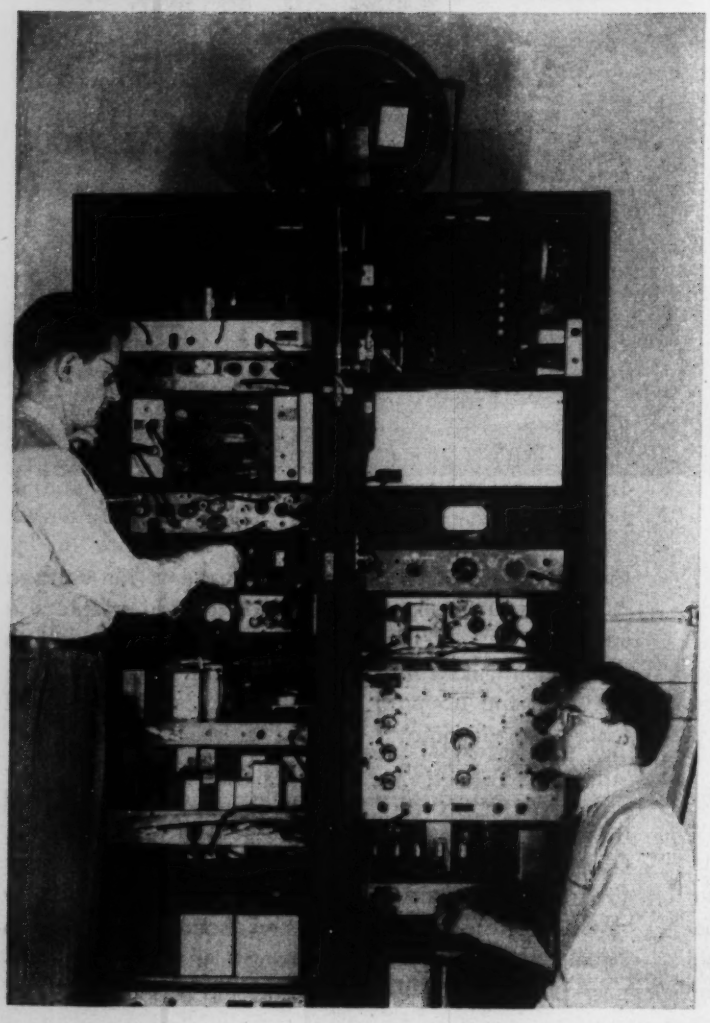
It is assumed that the ball bearings are subjected to vibration and therefore do not transmit any static friction torque. Housing for the flywheel is driven by a servomotor in such a manner that the relative motion between the housing and wheel is held to a minimum. This is accomplished through a potentiometer which converts the angle between the housing and wheel into a voltage. This voltage is fed through slip rings and an amplifier into the servomotor. In this way, friction effect between the housing and flywheel is eliminated and friction between the housing and platform is compensated for by the servomotor.

Negative friction, however, was observed during tests caused by the action of the servo and resulted in an increase in speed of the flywheel. Curves for speed variations of the servomotor show that it takes more time to speed up than to slow down. Therefore, the housing has a tendency to accelerate the flywheel through the bearing friction between the housing and the wheel, the fric-

tion being constant regardless of speed.

This negative friction effect is eliminated in the system illustrated by the addition of a constant-torque (constant-current) motor which operates through a relay whenever the servomotor is rotating. Torque is adjusted to compensate for the friction on the drive.

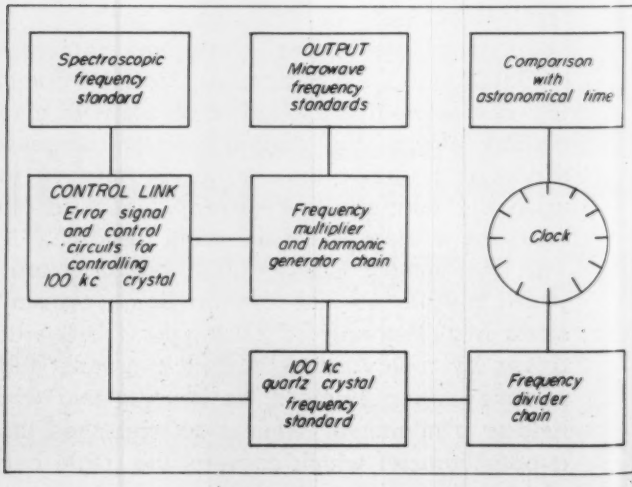




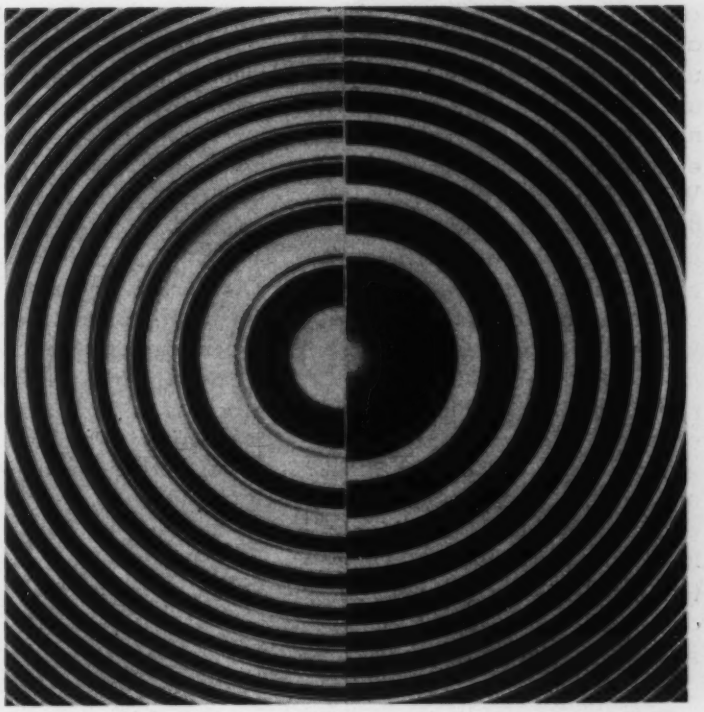
Atomic clock, left, based on a constant natural frequency associated with the vibration of atoms in the ammonia molecule, is a new primary standard of frequency and time. Based on a principle developed at the National Bureau of Standards microwave research laboratory, the clock has a potential accuracy of one part in a billion or more, whereas the length of the mean solar day fluctuates as much as one part in 20 to 30 million.

Construction of the clock may be seen in the back view of the equipment at left. Some of the instruments shown are for measurements and tests of performance. Actually, the circuits essential to the operation of the atomic clock could be condensed into one of the two cabinet racks. Equipment includes a crystal oscillator, a frequency multiplier, frequency discriminator, and a frequency divider—all housed within the cabinets. On top is mounted a special 50-cycle clock and a waveguide absorption cell. Ammonia gas under a pressure of 10 or 15 microns is maintained in this cell which is a rectangular 1/2 by 1/4-inch copper tube wound in a compact 30-foot spiral around the clock.

Simplified block diagram of the system is shown below. The fundamental driving signal originates in the 100-kilocycle quartz-crystal oscillator. The frequency-multiplier and harmonic-generator chain then multiplies this signal up to microwave frequencies by means of vacuum-tube circuits and silicon-crystal diodes, providing output signals throughout the microwave range. Frequency-discriminator circuits in the control link then compare the



frequency of these signals with the ammonia frequency standard. After the microwave signal is exactly tuned to the frequency of the spectrum line, any tendency to drift on the part of the quartz-crystal oscillator will cause the discriminator circuits in the control link to send an "error signal" back to the oscillator, maintaining it at the proper frequency. The crystal oscillator is thus locked to the invariant frequency of the ammonia line. A frequency divider chain then drives a synchronous-motor clock, first reducing the stabilized 100-kilocycle signal to the clock frequency.



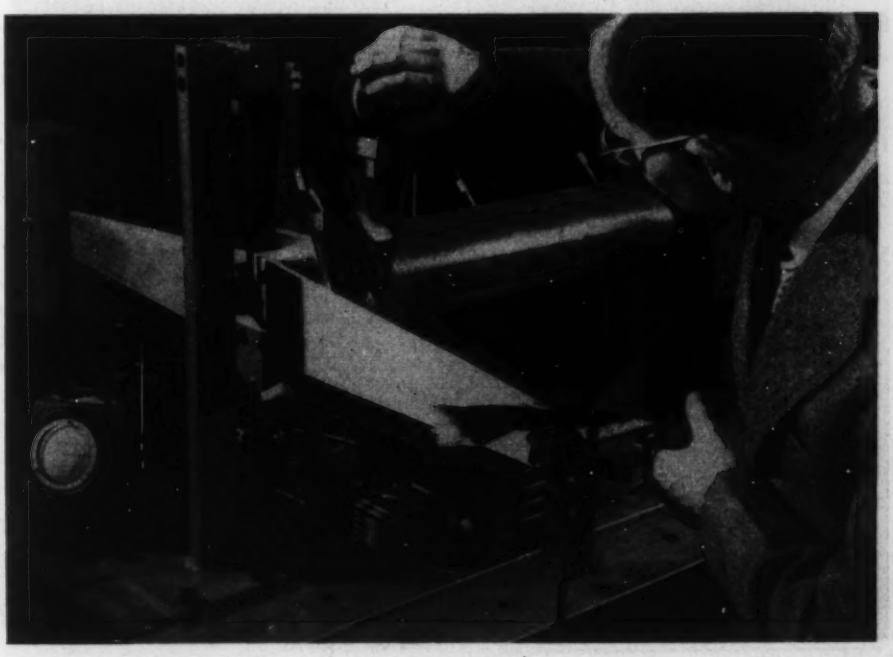
More accurate measurement would be possible if the wavelength of the green radiation of mercury isotope 198 were used as the standard of length. Its spectral lines represent the ultimate in sharpness and intensity that can be obtained from any atom, either natural or artificial, according to Dr. William F. Meggers of the National Bureau of Standards. He has measured the wavelength of mercury 198 radiation with an accuracy of one part in a hundred million, one part in a billion being theoretically possible.

Shown at right are interference fringes of mercury 198 (right) compared with those of natural mercury, showing the clearer definition of the former. Radiation is obtained by exciting a few milligrams in a glass tube using high-frequency radio waves. Because greater precision, reproducibility, and convenience are provided by mercury 198 than from either the standard meter or the red line of cadmium, the bureau presented it for consideration as the world's primary standard of length at the International Conference of Weights and Measures meeting in Paris in October.

Development of such a standard would be of inestimable value. For example, more accurate determination of measurement of dimensions, planeness and expansion of parts will be possible.

Detection of changes in weight as small as one part in 100,000 have been demonstrated with the elastic drift measuring machine illustrated below. Developed at the Westinghouse Research Laboratories, this device is expected to aid in the design of more accurate and sensitive torquemeters needed for measuring power delivered by airplane propellers, jet engines and other rotating machinery.

This twist detector employs a one-inch steel shaft 25 inches long, bolted to the center of a cross arm at one end and rigidly fixed at the other. Sensitive electrical contacts are able to measure a movement at the surface of the shaft of less than one-millionth of an inch. Contacts close when the shaft twists and give a highly accurate reference point from which to measure the



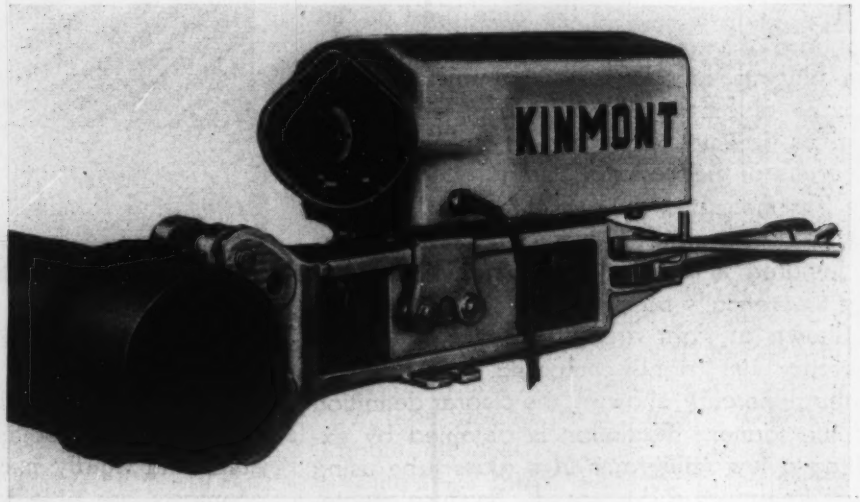
amount of twist resulting from applied weights. This is measured in terms of the distance a minutely calibrated gage must move in order to reclose the electrical contacts again. Weights are then removed in order and the twist measured in reverse direction.

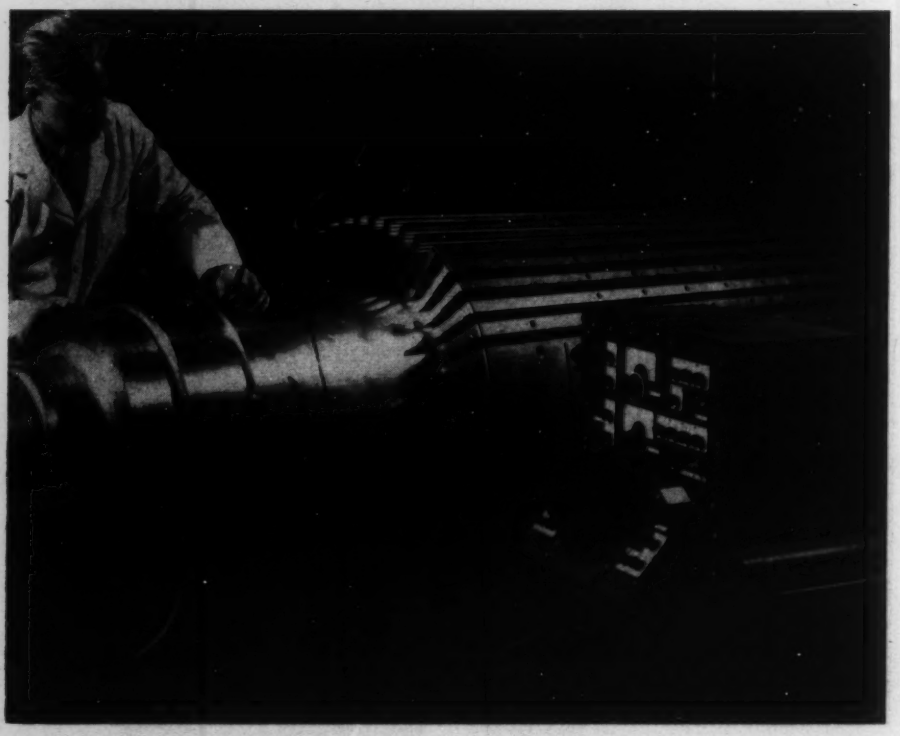
In the illustration, the amount of deflection caused by the weight of a feather is being measured. An ideal shaft should show the same amount of twist during removal of weights as it did during their application. Actually there is a slight variation due mainly to elastic drift. Finding a material that will reduce this variation to the lowest possible is a major aim of the project.

Examination for flaws in steel with an ultrasonic "stethoscope" is shown below being applied to a Westinghouse generator shaft. Suitable for testing metal parts ranging in size from 0.25-inch to 30 feet in thickness, the technique transmits ultrahigh-frequency sound waves through the part being examined.

Using a crystal similar to that used in phonograph pick-up arms, electrical impulses are changed into sound waves. When projected through the metal these waves are reflected back to the crystal either from the opposite side of the metal or from any flaws such as cracks, cavities or foreign particles that may be present. Changed back into electrical impulses, these reflections appear as bright vertical lines on the viewing screen of an electronic receiver.

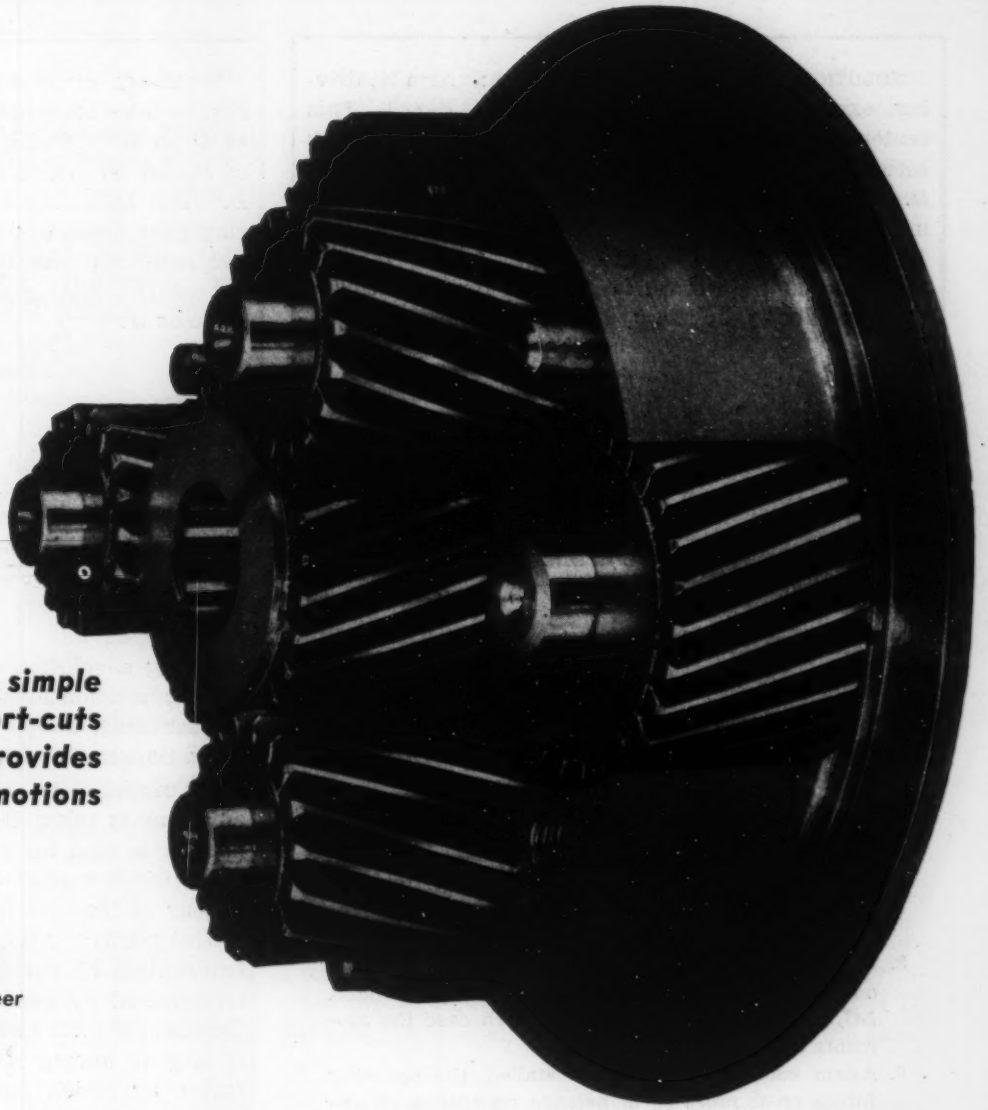
By measuring the time it takes the sound waves to bounce back to the crystal, the exact location of any flaw may be located. Based upon the same principle as radar, the process is called ultrasonic instead of supersonic because supersonic refers to "speeds faster than sound" whereas ultrasonic refers to sound waves at frequencies beyond the range of human hearing. Method reveals quality of metal as accurately as X-rays. Practical limitation of X-rays, however, limit their use to metal thicknesses under 6 inches.





Portable power unit, above, operates on the chain tong principle. Drive chain has patented quick-action connecting links for lengthening to accommodate work of larger diameter. Designed by the Kinmount Manufacturing Co., the tool can turn round or nearly round work for operations in the field such as welding, cutting, grinding, painting and similar tasks. Universal motor powers the unit in either direction through the chain and roller drive. Quick acting rack positions drive sprocket to desired chain tension. Weighing 71 pounds, the unit can drive the work at any desired surface speed between 3 and 26 inches per minute.

Planetary Gearing



. . . analysis based on simple forces and moments short-cuts tedious algebra and provides clear picture of relative motions

By W. P. Michell

Chief Development Engineer
Spicer Manufacturing
Division of Dana Corp.
Toledo, O.

IN REFERRING to the standard literature on planetary gears the author has been struck by several facts. In the first place there is no complete reference work on the solution of the numerous planetary combinations. Furthermore, available solutions are more complex than the problems seem to justify. Solutions involving speeds with plus and minus sign conventions, compounding equations from one element to the next, etc., leave one slightly dazed when trying to visualize what is going on. Finally, the loads needed to design bands and clutches are not touched on.

A method which to the author's knowledge has not been published permits fast solutions with no complex equations and affords, while solving, a picture of the loads and speeds, as well as their directions. Solutions are reached with one or two lines of calculation, as compared to the lengthy derivations in reference works.

Briefly the method is as follows:

1. With the planetary standing still, scan the system for the forces involved, considering gears as levers
2. Set up the equation relating unknown torque to input torque and solve for ratio
3. Speed ratio is, of course, the reciprocal of this torque ratio.

SCANNING: Taking as an example a simple planetary, *Fig.* 1, consider the static forces when torque is applied to the input with the output locked. It is known that these forces are the same as the running forces. Let right-hand (clockwise) rotation be considered as forward direction. It can be seen that with input torque applied to arm *A*, sun gear *B* locked to frame, and ring gear *C* the output:

1. Torque on *A* produces a force at center of planet *D*

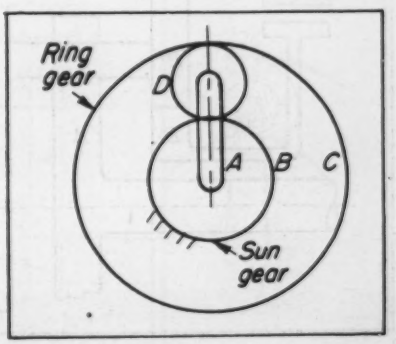


Fig. 1 — Simple planetary unit with fixed sun gear, driving ring gear, and driven planet arm. Analysis treats planet D as a beam in equilibrium between driving, driven, and reactionary forces

SOLUTION BY PLANET TOOTH FORCES: Arm A, driving, exerts force at center of gear D, *Fig.* 1. This center being a free bearing, the force divides equally between the outer and inner teeth of the planetary D. Force on the bearing is T_a/A, where T_a is the input torque to arm. Force on the outer teeth is $\frac{1}{2}\ T_a/A$.

Torque on the output ring is the force multiplied by the radius of the ring:

$$T_c = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{T_a}{A} \times C$$

from which

$$\frac{T_c}{T_a} = \frac{C}{2A} = \text{Ratio}$$

Because $A = \frac{1}{2}\ (B + C)$, this can readily be converted to the usual form: Ratio $= C/(B + C)$

SOLUTION BY MOMENTS: With sun gear B fixed, *Fig.* 1, take moments on planet D, about pitch point of D to B. Driving moment is the force at center of D, due to planet arm, multiplied by the radius of D. The balancing moment to this is the force on ring gear C multiplied by the diameter of D. These two moments must be equal, since no other moments act on D. Setting up the equation and solving for force on C:

$$\frac{T_a}{A} \times D = \frac{T_c}{C} \times 2D$$

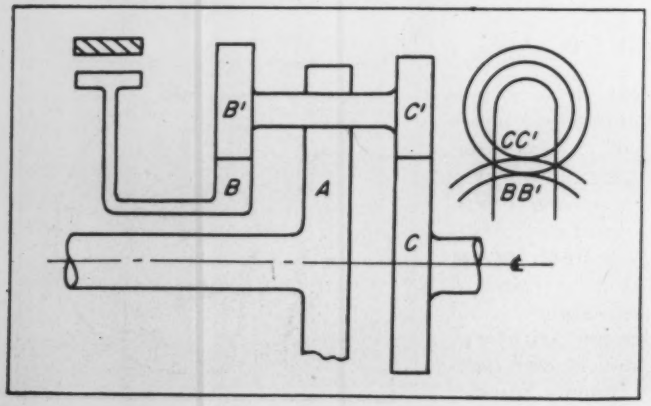
from which

$$\frac{T_c}{T_a} = \frac{C}{2A} = \text{Ratio}$$

2. Since D is free on arm, the tooth loads D to C, and D to B, are equal
3. Both these tooth loads are forward driving forces
4. The ring gear will go forward
5. The sun gear will *try to* go forward
6. The supports will resist sun gear torque with a backward push or reaction
7. The input motor on arm A exerting forward torque has a forward reaction, i.e., its frame receives a forward push from the supports
8. Planet D being stalled, take moments of forces on it about pitch point DB, or about pitch point DC, or about planet center; in each case the moments must balance
9. Again considering planet D stalled, the opposing forces on it must be in balance regardless of distance from center; the forces driving it, as a body, in its orbit around the center of the system are equal to the resisting forces. This would be true even with a compound planet on which forces are applied at several diameters
10. Planet D is in balance with regard to torques applied about its axis; this would also be true if it were a compound planet.

No large part of the foregoing analysis is needed to solve this simple setup, but any of the ideas may be drawn on in solving more difficult jobs, or in checking a solution obtained by other means, or in solving relationships not shown in texts. By careful scanning, simple solutions and actual saving of much time can be achieved.

Fig. 2—*Compound external planetary unit of the type employed in the Ford Model T transmission*



SOLUTIONS: In solutions, the number of teeth in any gear is taken to represent its radius (twice the number is used for diameter). Corresponding radius of a planet carrier is then the number of teeth on a gear of that pitch radius (or 2 × radius × diametral pitch). Also T_a, T_b, etc., represent the torque transmitted by part A, B, etc., and T_a/A, the torque transmitted by gear A divided by its radius, is the force at the pitch circle (the tangential driving force) of a gear having A number of teeth. Ratio is the factor by which input torque is multiplied to find output. Input speed, divided by the same ratio, gives output speed.

As examples, four methods of solving the planetary in *Fig.* 1, using static forces and different concepts, are presented in parallel columns on this and the next page.

EXAMPLE 1: What torque is required of a clutch to lock the planetary shown in *Fig.* 1, for direct drive, clutching sun B to A? Torque in ring C is now same as in arm A, or $T_c = T_a$. Again imagine the system stalled and C exerting force on outer teeth of D. This will be T_c/C, or T_a/C (since $T_c = T_a$). This tooth pressure is balanced by pressure B (see under item 8 on this page) and gives torque $T_b = (T_a/C)B$ which is the torque on the clutch which locks B to A.

EXAMPLE 2: In the compound external planetary shown in *Fig.* 2, arm A drives, sun B is locked, and sun C is driven. This design was used in the Ford Model T transmission.

Again think of the compound planet as a lever and scan; the fulcrum is at contact BB'; force is applied at the arm stud, and resisting force at contact CC'.

If C is larger than B the output force on C is in forward direction.

If C is smaller than B, the output is reverse.

SOLUTION BY REACTIONS: The driving motor will produce a reaction on the supports equal to input torque. Study will show that the supports tend to push the motor frame in the forward direction.

The planetary frame or case may receive either a backward or a forward reaction or push from the supports. If backward, the planetary has decreased the input torque by that amount. If forward, the planetary has increased the input torque. If the backward reaction exceeds the forward reaction to input, the planet system has a reverse output.

In *Fig.* 1, with arm *A* driving, scanning shows that the tooth load from planet *D* to sun gear *B* (which is anchored to frame) produces a backward *reaction* (from *B* to *D*), and the output torque must be less than the input, as the input reaction is reduced by this amount. Expressed in symbols, $T_a - T_b = T_c$ (algebraic sum of reactions equals output torque).

Scanning has shown that the reaction torque decreases the input torque and that the output runs forward, so no rules or conventions for positive or negative values are used in setting up this equation.

Tooth load on *B* is the same as on C since the planet *D* has a free bearing; this tooth load is T_c/C, and the reaction torque of *B* is then $(T_c/C)B$. Therefore

$$T_a - \frac{T_c}{C} \times B = T_c$$

Solving,

$$\frac{T_c}{T_a} = \frac{1}{1+\frac{B}{C}} = \frac{C}{C+B} = \frac{C}{2A} = \text{Ratio}$$

Any of these terms is a solution.

The imagined lever must also be in balance about contact *CC'*. With forward drive (*C* larger than *B*) the arm force is resisted by a force tending to drive sun *B* backward, but *B* is locked and this gives a reaction which adds to the input torque (the supports push the planetary frame forward). Scanning thus shows that the design cannot be used for overdrive, except by driving from *C*.

Solving by concept of moments on planets:

$$\frac{T_a}{A} \times B' = \frac{T_c}{C}(C-B)$$

$$\frac{T_c}{T_a} = \frac{C}{A}\frac{B'}{(C-B)} = \text{Ratio}$$

What torque must the friction band on sun *B* hold, and at what speed would sun *B* revolve if band were released with output sun *C* stalled?

Both these answers are found by considering sun *B* the output and holding sun *C*. Consider the planetary countershaft as a lever with a fulcrum at pitch point *CC'*, input force at bearing on outer end of arm *A*, and output force on pitch point *BB'*. Then

SOLUTION BY BALANCE OF FORCES ON PLANET: Since planet *D* is not moving (or accelerating when running) all static forces on it must be in balance. Force from arm *A* pushes it to right, while forces from sun *B*, and from ring *C*, push it to left, therefore (*Fig.* 1):

$$\frac{T_a}{A} = \frac{T_b}{B} + \frac{T_c}{C}$$

But

$$\frac{T_b}{B} = \frac{T_c}{C}$$

since *D* is in balance on its axis. Therefore

$$\frac{T_a}{A} = \frac{2T_c}{C}$$

and

$$\frac{T_c}{T_a} = \frac{C}{2A} = \text{Ratio}$$

$$\frac{T_a}{A} \times C' = \frac{T_b}{B}(C-B)$$

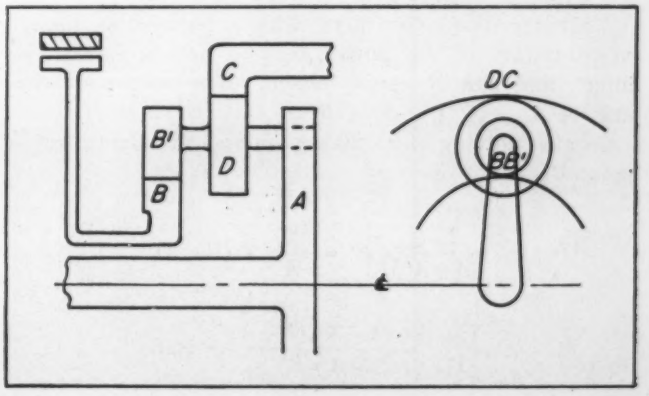
$$\frac{T_b}{T_a} = \frac{B}{A} \times \frac{C'}{(C-B)} = \text{Ratio}$$

It is readily seen that sun *B* tends to revolve backward if sun *C* is driven forward. Torque on *B* is input torque times the foregoing ratio, and speed of *B*, if sun *C* is stalled, is input speed divided by the same ratio.

EXAMPLE 3: A compound internal-external planetary is shown in *Fig.* 3; arm *A* drives, ring *C* is driven, and sun *B* is locked. Scanning, *C*, will be driven forward and it is simplest to take moments on the compound planet about the point where *B'* contacts *B* (think of the compound planet as a lever with loads at contacts *DC*, *BB'* and at arm stud). Then

$$\frac{T_a}{A} \times B' = \frac{T_c}{C} \times (D + B')$$

Fig. 3—Compound internal-external planetary unit. With fulcrum at pitch point BB', moments due to forces at arm stud and at ring gear C must balance



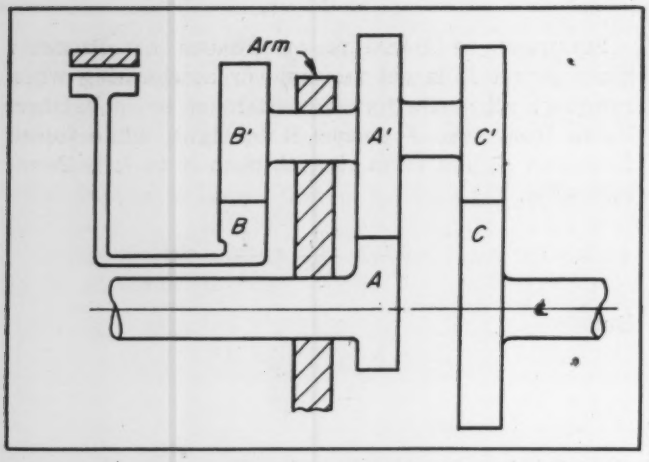


Fig. 4—Compound external planetary unit with floating arm which revolves idly while sun gear A drives and C is driven, gear B being fixed

and

$$\frac{T_c}{T_a} = \frac{B'C}{A(D+B')} = \text{Ratio}$$

EXAMPLE 4: In the compound external planetary, *Fig.* 4, sun A drives, sun B is locked, and sun C is the output.

Scanning the design, it is again seen that the ratio can be solved by taking moments of forces on the countershaft. Using pitch point BB' as fulcrum, moments of forces at pitch points AA' and CC' must equal each other. By observing the direction of these forces and the lengths of the lever arms, it can be seen whether the design will produce an overdrive, an underdrive, or a reverse output, all of which are possible. Solving:

$$\frac{T_a}{A} \times (B-A) = \frac{T_c}{C} \times (B-C)$$

$$\frac{T_c}{T_a} = \frac{C(B-A)}{A(B-C)} = \text{Ratio}$$

Torque on sun B and its cut-loose speed can be derived by the same means as in EXAMPLE 2.

The planet carrier or arm which carries the planet countershaft will revolve when this type of external planetary is functioning, and it is necessary to know its speed. It can be seen that this speed would be the same if output gear C were removed.

Consider that the arm which holds the planet countershaft is the power output, sun A again the input, and sun B again locked. The radius of this arm is $A + A'$ $(= B + B' = C + C')$.

Again solving by taking moments about pitch point BB',

$$\frac{T_{arm}}{A+A'} \times B' = \frac{T_a}{A} \times (B-A)$$

$$\frac{T_{arm}}{T_a} = \frac{(A+A')(B-A)}{A \times B'} = \text{Ratio}$$

Divide input speed of sun A by this ratio to find speed of the arm.

EXAMPLE 5: Taking the Buick drive, *Fig.* 5, (See also MACHINE DESIGN, March, 1948, Pages 124 and 180), the data are as follows: B has 23 teeth, C has 28 teeth, D has 28 teeth, E has 18 teeth, and G has 79 teeth.

Forward Speed. Sun gear C is driving, sun gear B is locked, and planet arm A is driven. Input speed is 1000 rpm.

Scanning the diagram will show: The output is forward; the reaction on B causes a forward push, like that on the motor supports, therefore the torque on B adds to the input torque; tooth pressure from C goes through gears E and D without change. Therefore, reaction torque on B is

$$T_b = \frac{T_c}{C} \times B$$

and output torque is

$$T_a = T_c + \frac{T_c}{C} \times B = 1.82\ T_c$$

To find speed of ring gear G, consider it as the driven member and find its torque. Again scanning the diagram for forces: G goes forward; tooth pressure on G equals that on B; reaction to torque on B is in the same direction as the reaction to input torque, and adds to it. Reaction torque on B is

$$T_b = \frac{T_g}{G} \times B$$

Therefore

$$T_c + \frac{T_g}{G} \times B = T_g$$

and

$$T_g = \frac{T_c}{1-\frac{B}{G}} = \frac{T_c}{1-\frac{23}{79}} = 1.41\ T_c$$

Reverse Speed. C is driving, G is locked to the frame, and planet arm A is driven. Scanning, A revolves backward, reaction on G is opposite to motor support reaction, tooth pressure is unchanged from C to G, and reaction torque on G is

$$T_g = \frac{T_c}{C} \times G$$

Output torque is

$$T_a = T_c - \frac{T_c}{C} \times G = -1.82\ T_c$$

The minus sign indicates reverse direction.

To solve for speed of B, with G locked and C driving, scan the diagram again in the static condition. Clockwise input torque on C puts clockwise torque on G and counterclockwise torque on B, so B reverses. Also the reactions to torque in at C and out at B are in the same direction and oppose the torque locking G.

One concept is that due to the balance across

the gear D, the clockwise torque imposed on D by input is split evenly in reactions on B and G. (The only tangential forces tending to move D around the system center are at contacts DG and DB, and these forces must be equal and opposite.)

Balancing Tangential Forces

A more easily understood solution employs the balance of tangential forces on D. All expressions are quantitative, i.e., nondirectional. Force at DE turns D clockwise, forces at DB and DG tend to turn it counterclockwise, therefore

$$\frac{T_c}{C} = \frac{T_g}{G} + \frac{T_b}{B}$$

for static balance of D. Also, for reverse

$$\text{Output} = \text{Reaction minus Input}$$

$$T_b = T_g - T_c$$

Solving,

$$T_b = T_c\frac{G}{C} - T_b\frac{G}{B} - T_c$$

$$T_b = T_c\frac{\left(\frac{G}{C} - 1\right)}{\left(1 + \frac{G}{B}\right)} = 0.41\ T_c$$

Still another solution is by reactions; the reaction at G opposes the input reaction and the output can be seen to be reverse.

$$T_g - T_c = T_b$$

But T_g from previous solution is 1.41 T_c (with B locked and G driven), therefore $1.41\ T_c - T_c = 0.41 \times T_c = T_b$.

It can be seen that in most cases the solution is most easily arrived at by solving directly for the static reaction, or by taking moments about the reaction element.

It is frequently found that working from the output torque (reversing the direction of power flow) aids in setting up the equations.

Methods of solution discussed in the foregoing offer several advantages. They are easy to derive on the spot without consulting references, they shortcut a considerable amount of algebra compared with other methods, and they carry a picture of torques and forces which eliminates errors due to misplaced directional signs.

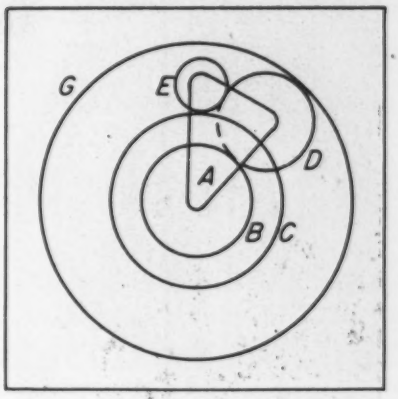
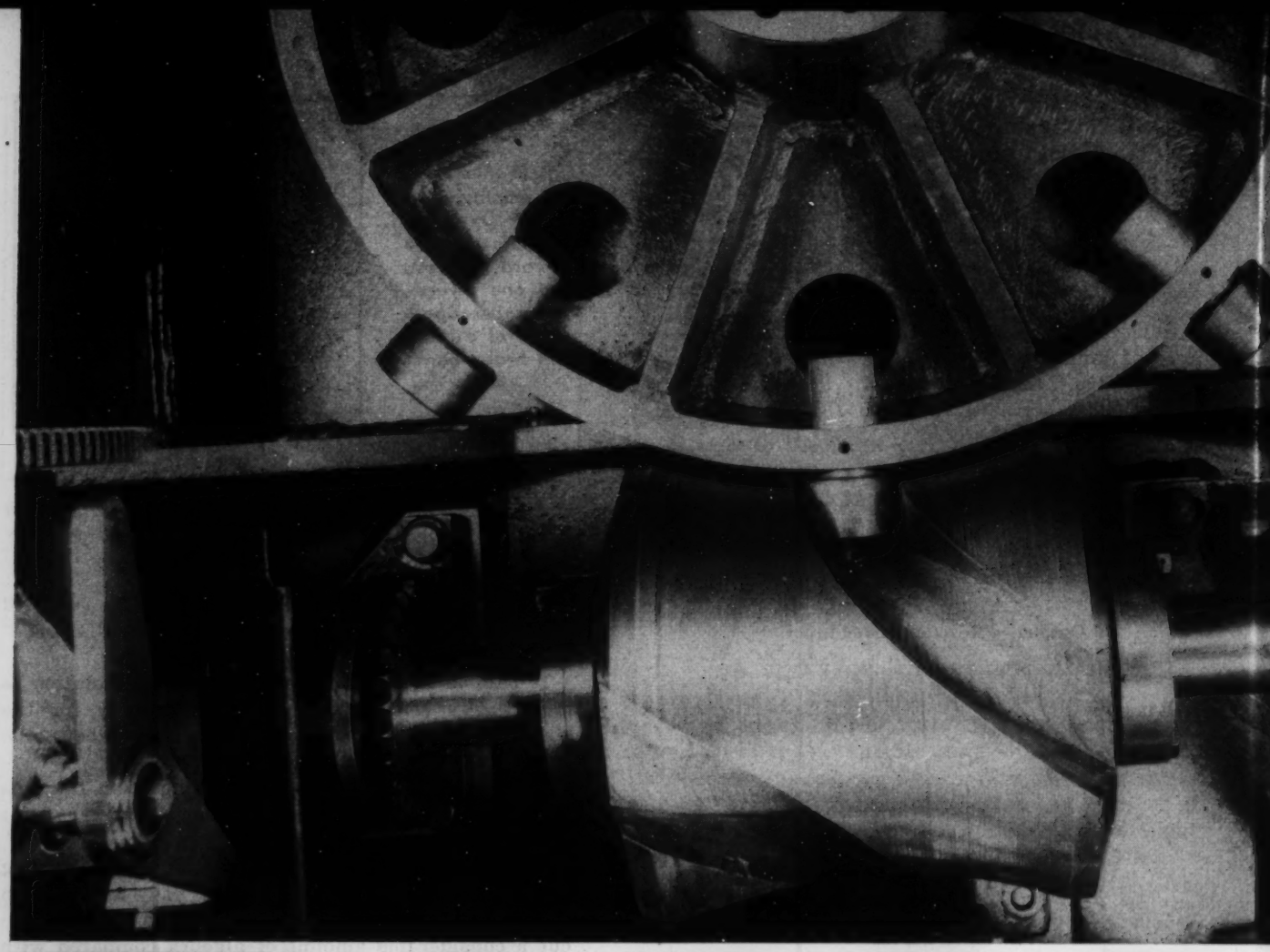


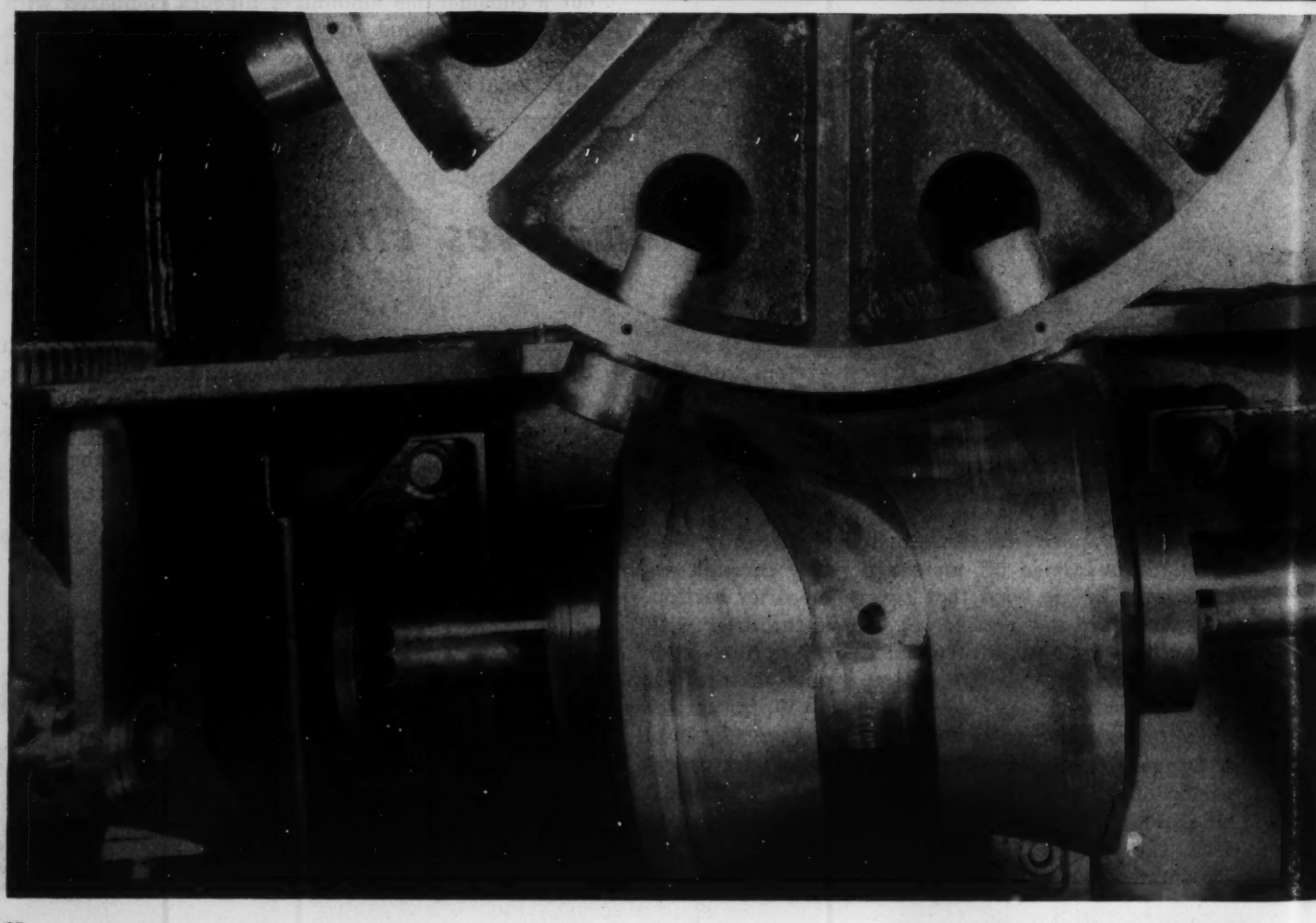
Fig. 5—Planetary unit employed on Buick Dynaflow drive provides two forward speeds and one reverse, by proper application of clutches and brake bands

Warm Air Drier Improves Efficiency

SPEEDING removal of moisture from 60-inch paper board, a supplementary drying system installed by the Durham Paper Board Co., Riegelsville, Pa., has resulted in a 10 per cent increase in production. Large volumes of warm air at high velocity are discharged through perforated tubes running longitudinally between the steam drying drums of the paper machine. Vapors are absorbed more readily and moist air is carried off more efficiently through exhaust fans in the hood that covers the drier section.

Paper board enters the wet end of the drier with a moisture content of about 40 per cent and after passing through the 35 steam drums, leaves the drier with about 6 per cent moisture. Warm air for the auxiliary drying system is heated to 175 F in a Dravo Counterflo direct-fired heater with a capacity of 1,500,000 Btu on No. 5 fuel oil. Normal air-handling capacity of the heater can be increased from the rated 17,000 cfm by a booster fan in the air supply duct to the heater. Each of the eighteen 5-inch tubes is 70 inches long, running the full width of the drier. Perforations are spaced about an inch apart in rows along three sides of each tube. Uniform discharge of warm air along the length of the tubes is achieved by varying the diameter of the holes.

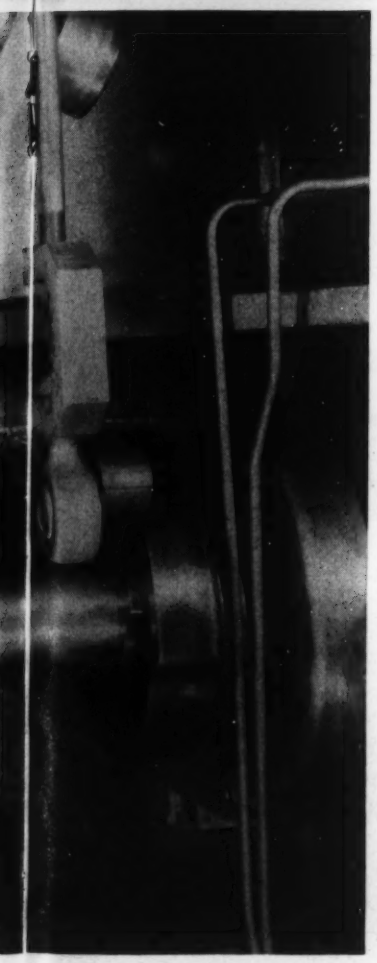




Indexing with Concave Barrel Cams

How to design cams which index turrets at speeds faster than those feasible with other mechanisms

By R. J. Jacobs
Chief Engineer
Mercury Engineering Corporation
Milwaukee, Wis.



DESIGNED specifically for indexing high-speed machine turrets, a newly developed concave barrel cam—the Mercury cam—permits indexing at rates heretofore unobtainable by conventional mechanisms such as the Geneva and the ratchet wheel. Successful indexing by this method begins where the Geneva usefulness ends and where the ratchet would be cumbersome and expensive. Turrets having outside diameters of 24 to 60 inches and weighing from 200 to 2000 pounds may be indexed from 60 to 100 stations per minute by this cam mechanism. The number of index stations on the turret may range from 8 to 24.

Drive from cam to turret can be direct or through a follower wheel located on the turret shaft. Standard needle-bearing cam followers, one for each index station, are located radially on the turret (or follower wheel) and ride in the cam track as shown in *Figs.* 1 and 2. During the dwell period, the follower is held in positive register by the track, and no auxiliary mechanism such as locating pins or wedge locks is necessary. The entire installation is extremely durable because of the elimination of backlash, knuckles and links. There is no need for adjustment or take-up after initial installation. Further, the unit is compact and lends itself to the general conformity of most machinery design.

Fig. 1—Left, above — Eight-station, shockless indexing with concave barrel cam. Cam is shown at end of dwell period

Fig. 2—Left—Cam of Fig. 1 after rotation to mid-index position

An important feature of the cam is its flexibility in design with regard to motion and time. Any motion curve, such as constant acceleration, simple harmonic, etc., can be designed into the cam. The amount of dwell per cycle can also be varied. Whereas the Geneva is limited to the timing inherent with the number of stations, and the ratchet is limited generally to one-half of the cycle for dwell, the Mercury cam can be designed to have up to two-thirds of the cycle for dwell.

The mechanism will run equally well in either direction. This is a dis-

tinct advantage over the ratchet, where inadvertent reversal of direction most generally causes damage to the machine. Machinery formerly driven by a Geneva mechanism at a rate of 45 indexes per minute, at which pounding began, is now being built successfully with the Mercury cam, and is performing equivalent work at 85 indexes per minute. A highly successful application is shown in *Fig.* 3. This machine makes paper containers and has two turrets and two cams perfectly synchronized to operate at from 67 to 75 indexes per minute. To illustrate the use of this cam in the design of a machine, a hypothetical design problem will be presented, and its solution, encompassing the selection and development of the cam, will be explained.

PROBLEM: It is desired to construct a machine to produce 9-inch diameter containers at the rate of 5000 per hour. There will be eight difference operations performed on the turret which requires eight index stations.

A schematic diagram of this machine is shown in *Fig.* 4. The size of the mandrels and working space between them indicates a 48-inch diameter turret. The desired production rate of 5000 per hour requires 83 indexes per minute. A preliminary design layout is made of the turret and rotating parts on the turret, and a total rotating weight of 675 pounds at an 18-inch radius of gyration is calculated. It is to be pointed out here that selection of a turret of smallest possible diameter and minimum weight is essential for obtaining minimum loads and maximum life of the indexing cam and cam followers.

As mentioned previously, the Mercury cam may be designed with any acceleration curve. Uniform acceleration motion will be used in this analysis. Development work on the cam has shown that 80 degrees of a revolution of the cam for acceleration, 80 degrees of a revolution of the cam for deceleration, and 200 degrees of revolution of the cam at dwell (or fixed position of the turret) has proved satisfactory in practice for a reasonable dwell-to-index ratio. The eight-station turret, as utilized in this example, must rotate 45 degrees per revolution of the cam, of which 22½ degrees is acceleration from rest to maximum velocity, and 22½ degrees is deceleration to rest at the next index position.

Turret Proportions Developed First

First step in design of the cam is to select proportions of the turret driver on which the cam followers are mounted. In some cases the cam followers are mounted directly on the rim of the work turret. This design is most applicable for driving a verticial turret, with a horizontal shaft. However, in the case described, the nature of the work lends itself to the use of a horizontal turret, and a vertical driveshaft. Since it is preferable to have the cam and followers operating in oil, a separate cam follower wheel is employed, located below the turret and on the same shaft as the turret, with the cam followers on a 14-inch mean radius, as shown in *Fig.* 4. The 14-inch radius is determined from the preliminary layout, and must be checked for cam follower loads as discussed later in this article.

Next, the cam diameter and length are calculated.

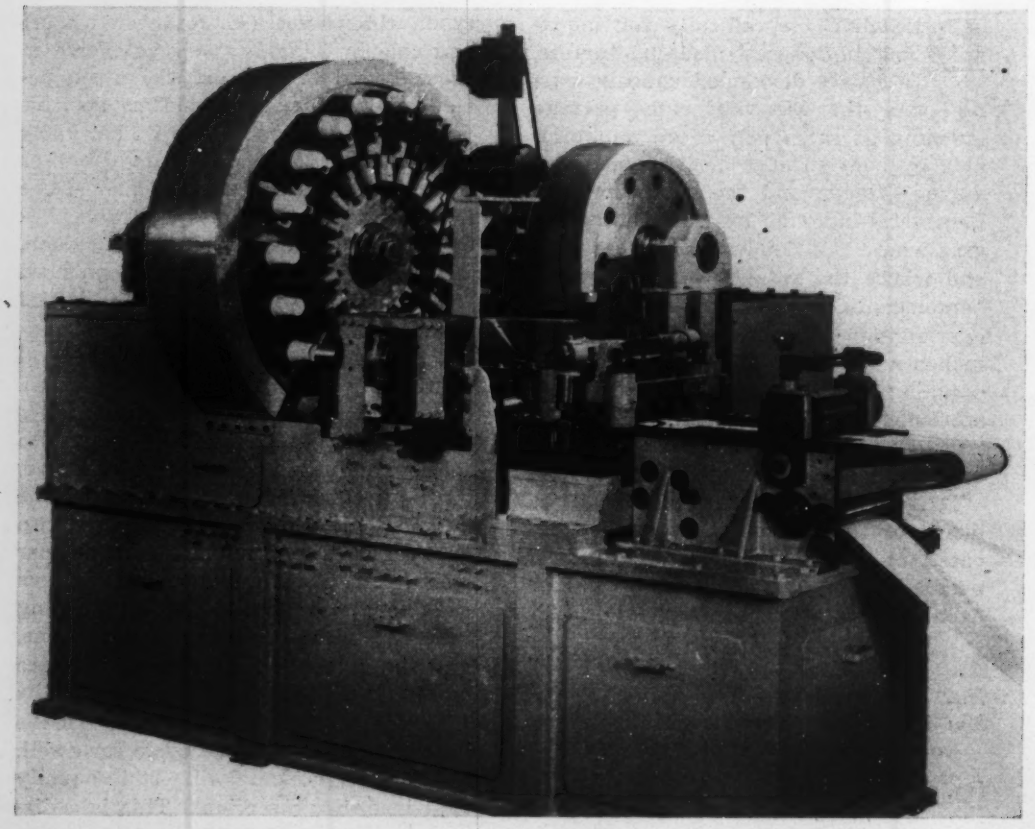


Fig. 3 — Machine for making paper containers employs two turrets and two concave barrel cams; indexes 67 to 75 times per minute

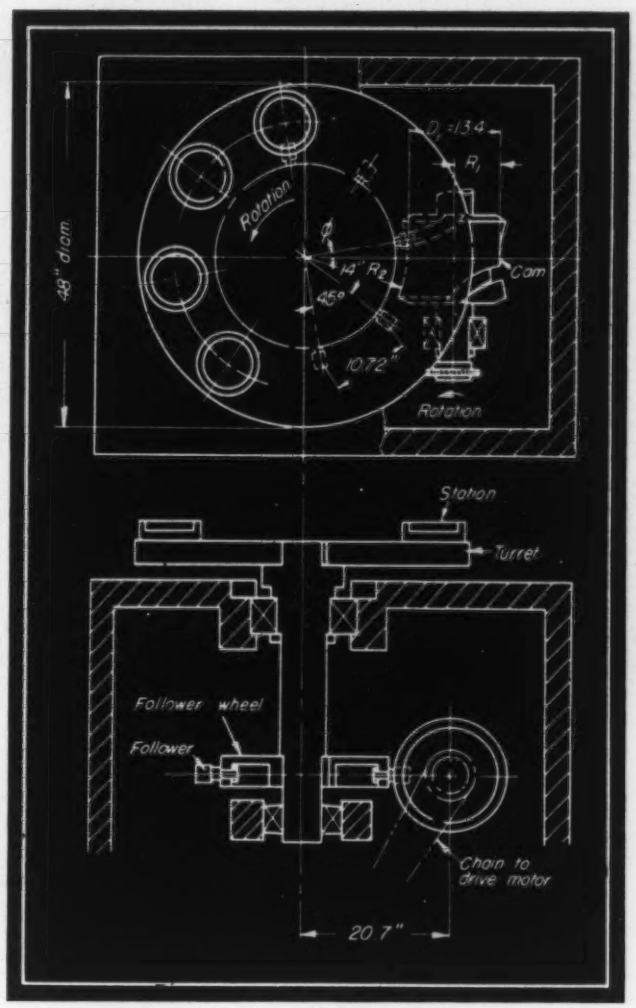


Fig. 4—Schematic of eight-station turret, showing principal dimensions and relationships of follower wheel and cam

The chordal distance the cam follower travels in 45 degrees of rotation of the turret shaft is 2 (sin 22½°) 14 = 10.72. Thus, the overall of the cam face will be approximately 10.72 inches plus the cam lead, or about 11 inches.

Lead Angle Determines Cam Diameter

It has been found in practice that a lead angle on the cam of from 25 to 35 degrees is satisfactory (assuming uniform rise). Selecting 30 degrees as the average lead angle, the next step is to find the center diameter, *D*, of the cam. Actually the cam is not designed for uniform rise, but this device is convenient for determining *D* (see *Figs.* 5 and 6).

Now that the basic relationships and dimensions are established it remains to develop the cam track, and check maximum loads on the cam and cam followers. For purposes of charting the cam track, one-half the basic index angle, or 22½ degrees, is divided into increments for a uniform acceleration motion with respect to 80 degrees rotation of the cam. This motion is calculated by converting 22½ degrees into minutes (22½ × 60 = 1350) and dividing the minutes by 80² or 1350/6400 = .2109 minute. Then as the cam rotation is increased from

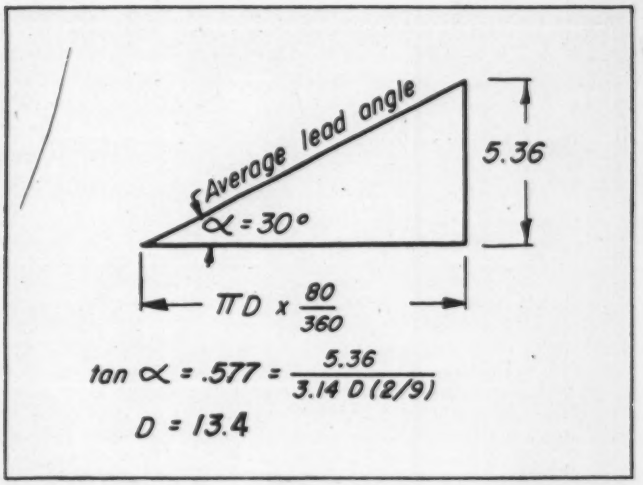


Fig. 5—How center diameter of cam is calculated

0 to 80 degrees, the angle of rotation of the turret, ϕ, will increase in a squared relationship from 0 to 22½ degrees as shown partially in the table:

Cam Angle (α)	Square (α^2)	Turret Rotation (ϕ)
1°	1	0.2′
2°	4	0.8′
3°	9	1.9′
78°	6,084	21° 23′
79°	6,241	21° 56′
80°	6,400	22° 30′
81°	6,559	23° 04′
82°	6,716	23° 37′

In order to have the track enter and run off the cam properly, a few degrees (usually about 6) beyond 80 degrees must be calculated. The difference between the squares must decrease after 80 degrees at the same rate as it had increased before 80 degrees in order to provide the proper motion.

The next step is to find the maximum torque required to accelerate and decelerate the turret in the time interval specified. As noted previously, in this example 83 indexes per minute, or 83 revolutions of the cam per minute, are required. Time in which the turret must index 22½ degrees is (80/360) (60/83) = 0.161 second.

To calculate the torque required in indexing the turret in the required interval, with uniform acceleration from rest to maximum velocity:

$$E = \tfrac{1}{2}at^2, \text{ or } a = \frac{2E}{t^2}$$

where E = distance in radians, a = acceleration in radians/second², and t = time in seconds. Substituting t = 0.161 and E = 22.5/57.3 = 0.392, a = 2 × (0.392)/0.161² = 30.24 radians/sec².

The moment of inertia, I is

$$I = \tfrac{1}{2}\,\frac{Wr^2}{g}$$

Substituting values previously given: I = 0.5 (675/

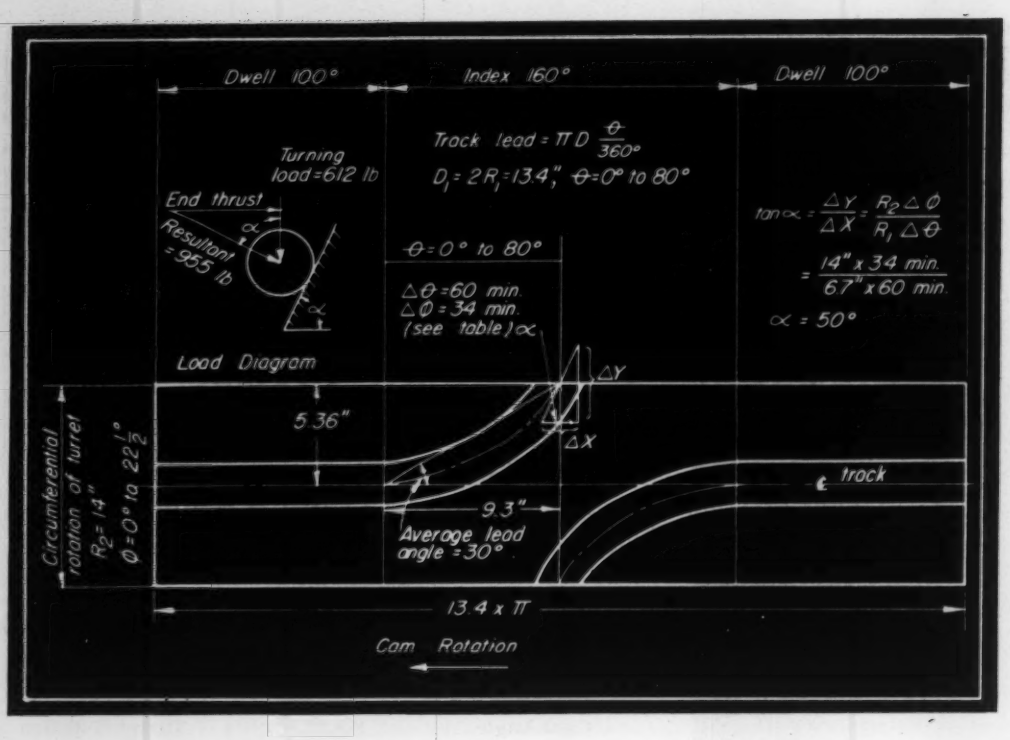


Fig. 6—Cam track development, including load diagram and method of calculating the maximum lead angle

32.2) (18/12)², or 23.6 lb-ft-sec².

Since torque is the moment of inertia times acceleration,

$$T = Ia = 23.6 \times 30.24 = 714 \text{ ft-lb}$$

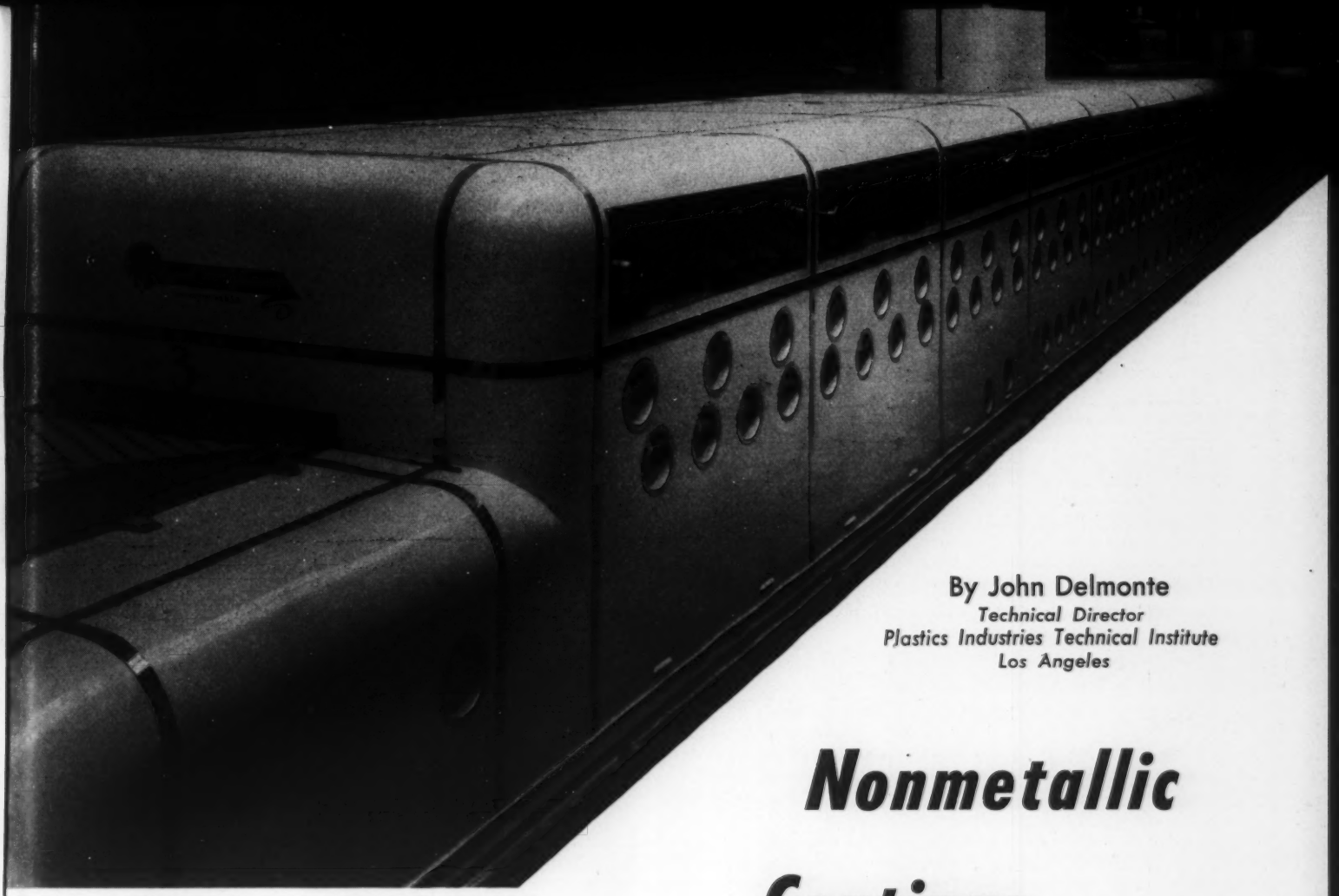
To determine the maximum loads on the cam followers and cam track, a plot of rotation of the turret with respect to rotation of the cam is made, as shown in *Fig.* 6. The maximum resultant load on the follower occurs at the point of inflection of the curve because the lead angle is maximum at this position. Calculation of a 50-degree lead angle at this point is derived as shown in *Fig.* 5, where ΔX is the increment of travel of the cam between 79 and 80-degrees of rotation, and ΔY is the increment of travel of the cam follower during the same period. The rotation of the cam follower during this period is from 21°56′ to 22°30′, (34′) as shown in the table.

During uniform acceleration the torque requirement to rotate the work turret remains a constant, and as calculated previously is 714 ft-lb. With a 14-inch radius cam-follower wheel, the turning load on the follower is 714/(14/12) = 612 lb. Thus the maximum resultant load on the follower is 612/cos 50 deg, or 955 lb (see load diagram of *Fig.* 6).

A standard 2-inch diameter needle bearing cam follower has a rating of 5150 pounds at 100 rpm. A 2½-inch diameter needle bearing cam follower has a rating of 7650 pounds at 100 rpm. In every instance it is best to choose the largest follower compatible with the rest of the design and the 2½-inch diameter follower will be selected for this problem.

Brinnelling of the cam itself is sometimes experienced, and care should be taken in selection of material for the cam. Successful operation at loads comparable to this typical problem have been obtained by flame hardening the cam track to Rockwell C50 to 55 and polishing the track after hardening.

In low production work, where one or two of a particular cam is required, SAE 4140 forged steel billets provide a good material. In larger quantities, a fine-grain alloy steel casting may be employed, with the track premachined undersize on the pattern. The method of producing cams by casting and cutting the track on a track milling machine has made the cam extremely favorable costwise.



By John Delmonte
Technical Director
Plastics Industries Technical Institute
Los Angeles

Nonmetallic Coatings

. . . engineering characteristics of protective coatings

SURFACE coatings may be successfully engineered to fulfill various functions pertaining to machine design. While many designers overlook these possibilities by briefly specifying exterior color, a more considered analysis of the engineering characteristics possessed by coatings may reveal useful possibilities.

Nonmetallic coatings are either organic plastic materials or inorganic compounds fused into porcelain-like finishes, *Fig.* 1. The former category is the most popular because it is the easiest to apply and the most versatile, though the high temperature-resistant characteristics of the latter are very important. One of the fundamental properties of high molecular weight (polymerized or partially polymerized) plastic materials is their ability to form a thin continuous film when applied from a solvent or liquid vehicle. The characteristics of this film reflect the qualities of the plastic from which it was prepared, though naturally there are new considerations of porosity and adhesion introduced by thin films. However, resistance of organic coatings to chemicals, to weathering, discoloration, abrasion, or in general, the relative permanence of its qualities may be anticipated from an understanding of its properties as a plastic.

Fig. 1—Above—Porcelain enamled oven built by Thomas L. Green & Co. Abrasion and heat resistance of this sanitary white finish make it particularly suitable for use in the baking as well as other food processing industries

As an aid to understanding the engineering characteristics of nonmetallic coatings, general methods of classification are very helpful. These coatings may be classified by the volatiles that are present and by the method of film formation. TABLE I contains a classification of this nature, together with a few comments on significant industrial applications.

AIR DRYING LACQUERS: There are other methods of describing coatings besides the classification appearing in TABLE I. These include a classification based upon the chemical nature of the film and the

temperature required to aid film formation. Thus, for example, there are air drying lacquers which form their films upon the simple evaporation of solvents. Included in this group are polymers of cellulose esters, synthetic resins and natural resins. When a machine component does not lend itself to baking operations the air drying lacquers are invaluable. Their smoothness and appearance will depend to a large extent upon the surface to which they are applied, smooth surfaces giving better finishes.

ENAMELS: Usually of the oven baked variety, enamels are based upon pigmented oleoresinous varnishes. These oil-synthetic thermosetting resin combinations form their films by oxidation and polymerization reactions. They are heat and solvent resistant and are widely used on metal parts, *Fig.* 2. Much of the success of the coating depends, however, on the care exercised in preparing the surface.

TABLE I

Classifications of Nonmetallic Coatings

Chemical Nature of Coating Materials	Method of Film Formation	Typical Applications
Lacquers—Volatile Solvent Major Constituent (75-85%)		
Cellulose nitrate. Special degree of nitration and low viscosity ratings. Modified with natural gums, resins and plasticizers	On evaporation of solvents. Air drying	Most important and widely used lacquer. Formulations for wood, metals, paper, cloth, etc.
Polyvinyl chloride copolymer lacquers. Flexible grades with plasticizers	On evaporation of solvents. Slow drying	Metal and concrete coatings, where maximum chemical resistance is required
Shellac, dissolved in alcohol	On evaporation of solvent	Insulating coating, wood sealer and coating
Mixed asphalts dissolved in aromatic solvents	On evaporation of solvent. Baking required for force drying of larger masses	Impregnation of wound motor and transformer coils
Chlorinated rubber, silicones, polystyrene, polyvinyl alcohol, acrylics, and most soluble thermoplastics	Solvent evaporation. Rate depends on solvents	Miscellaneous purposes
Aqueous Dispersions—Fine Colloidal Organic Polymers. Typical Water Content 40-50%		
Oil-alkyd resin dispersions, including pigments, detergents, protective colloids	Absorption and evaporation of water, then oxidation of film	Interior coatings. Best on plaster board, wood or paper
Polyvinyl chloride, polyvinylidene chloride, copolymers in latex form; and also colloidally dispersed plasticizers	Absorption and evaporation of water. Film continuity aided by flash heating	Cloth and paper coatings. Development work in progress on metal coatings
Natural and synthetic rubber latices, stabilizers and vulcanizing agents	Absorption and evaporation of water, and heat to vulcanize rubber stocks. Thick films developed by electrodeposition	Numerous mechanical rubber goods, thick flexible coatings possible for metals. Coated textiles, such as waterproofed fabrics
Aqueous Dispersions of Inorganic Compounds Water Content Variable		
Portland cement—$Ca(OH)_2$—metallic soaps	Hydration of Portland cement	Concrete coating—sealer and waterproofing aid
Soluble sodium silicates and china clay fillers	Absorption and evaporation of water	Concrete sealer, though poor water resistance. Best as corrugated paper adhesive
Casein—pigments—slaked lime—alkaline salts	Absorption of water into porous structure. Reaction between casein and $Ca(OH)_2$	Basis of low cost whitewash paints for concrete and wood
Inorganic frits—Feldspar, SiO_2, Kaolin, dispersed in water	Evaporation of water and by high temperature fusion and vitrification of the silicate	Porcelain enamel-like finishes for metal and ceramic products. Outstanding scratch resistance, weathering, and temperature resistance
Oleo-Resinous Varnishes. Minor amount of Volatiles		
Drying oil—alkyd resin—pigments, oil and resin compatibility. Modifications through combinations with cellulose nitrate, chlorinated rubber (speeds drying); "EPON" resins (alkali resistance); styrenated oils (electrical properties)	Oxidation and polymerization by oven baking	Base of many well known pigmented enamels widely applied to metal and wood products
Oil modified phenolic resins. Rosin modified phenolics, 100% phenolics, and drying oils	Oxidation and polymerization accelerated by oven baking	Important wood and metal industrial enamels. Hard and weather resistant finishes such as "spar" varnishes
Oil modified, butylated urea and melamine resins	Oxidation and polymerization by oven baking	Light colored, hard, scratch resistant enamels for stoves and refrigerators
Oil Base Paints—Minor Amount of Thinner		
Drying oils—linseed, soya bean, dehydrated castor, perilla, tung plus pigments, red lead, barium sulfates, zinc oxide, lead chromate, titanium dioxide, calcium carbonate, etc., and metallic driers	Oxidation of oils, slow drying	Base for most exterior household paints for wood and stucco. Low cost. Some drying oils used as transformer potting compounds
100% Resinous Coatings—No Volatiles		
Thermosetting phenolic and furane resin coatings and catalyst	Polymerization of resin	Hard, chemical resistant coatings for wood, concrete and tank linings
Plasticizer — thermoplastic hot melts (ethyl-cellulose, cellulose acetate-butyrate)	On cooling of hot melts	Thick protective coatings of metal parts for shipment. Electroplating racks
Asphaltic compounds	On cooling of hot melts	Extensively used for building up thick coating deposits and providing adhesive bonds for sound insulating materials
Fusible thermoplastics such as polyethylenes and polyamides	Sprayed from gun, melted in flame—uneven film	Still in development—where properties of the plastic might prove valuable
Vinyl resin "plastisols"	Gelation of coatings upon heating	Thick rubber-like deposits for chemical resistance

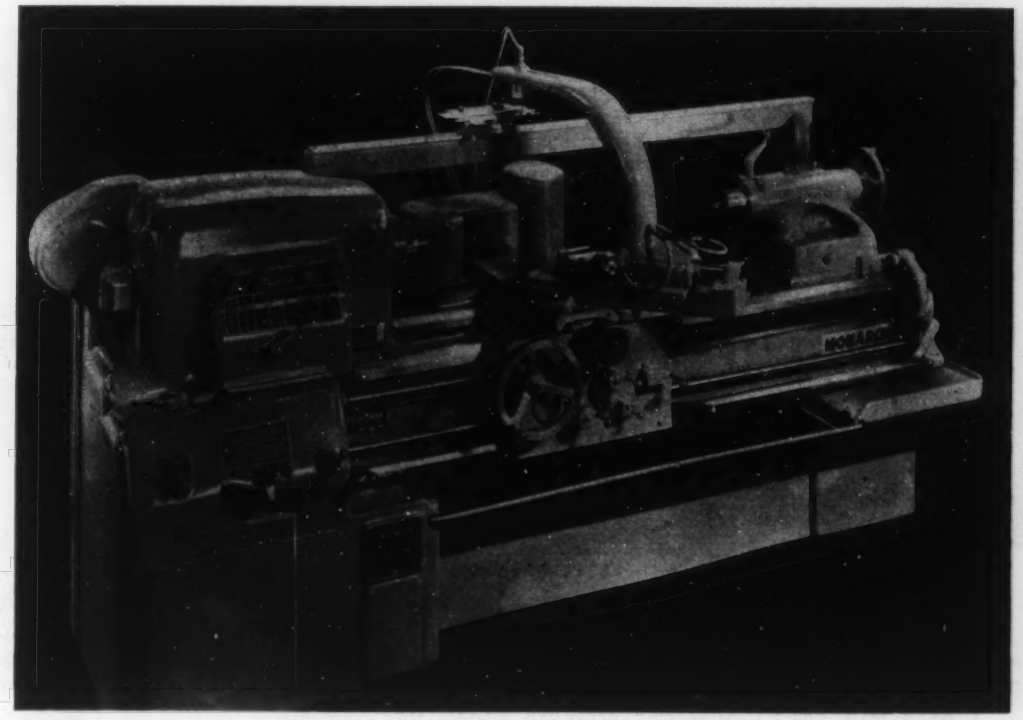


Fig. 2 — Oil-resistant enamel on Monarch lathe retains its appearance and protective qualities in shop surroundings

Fig. 3—Below—Effect of thickness on dielectric strength of plastic coatings

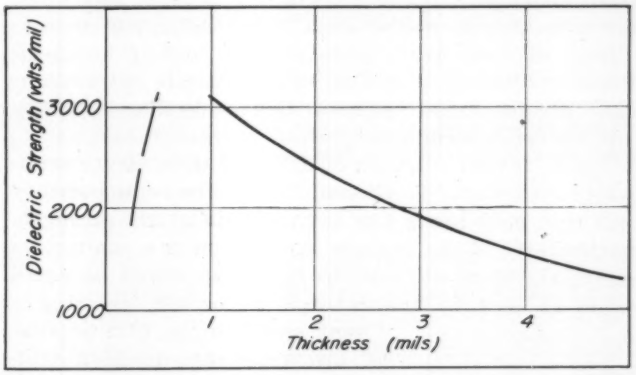
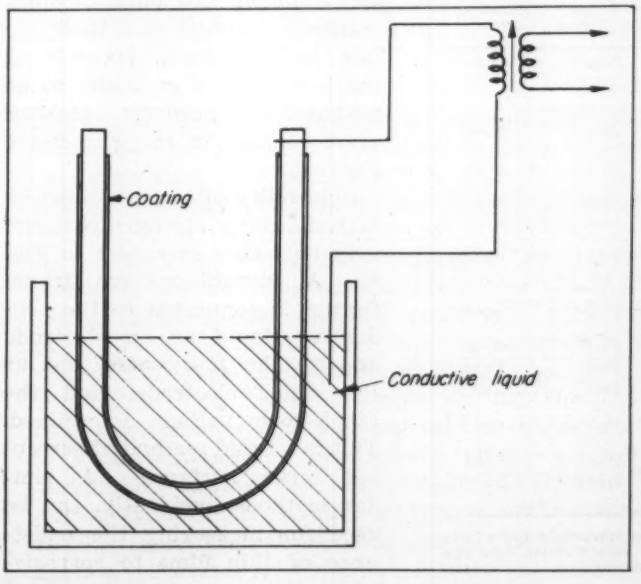


Fig. 4—Below—Simple test for determining dielectric strength of a coating by measuring breakdown voltage



Treatments for preparing metal surfaces for nonmetallic coatings include:

Removal of loose and foreign matter

1. Wire brushing
2. Sand blasting
3. Flame cleaning for structural steel
4. Pickling or etching of surfaces
5. Solvent degreasing
6. Alkali washes.

Chemical Pretreatments*

1. Phosphatizing—developments such as Parkerizing and Bonderizing to form an adherent phosphate coating on steel
2. Anodizing of aluminum—adherent aluminum oxide film
3. Chromatizing of magnesium and aluminum parts.

Chemical pretreatment insures a firm and adherent undercoating for subsequent nonmetallic coatings. Improved performance and durability can be expected. Phosphate coatings on steel surfaces have an outstanding commercial record in their application to automobile bodies.

Characteristics of Coatings

Further distinctions are made on the basis of specific applications on materials such as wood, metal, cloth or paper coatings. However, data contained in TABLE I are sufficiently complete to permit such selections to be made. In the following paragraphs the characteristics of nonmetallic coatings are evaluated in the light of their design expediency.

DIELECTRIC PROPERTIES: Most organic plastics are capable of forming good insulating coatings where high dielectric strength and high electrical resistivity

* Chemical pretreatments are discussed by Joseph Mazia—"Protective Coatings", MACHINE DESIGN, Jan., 1949, Page 110.

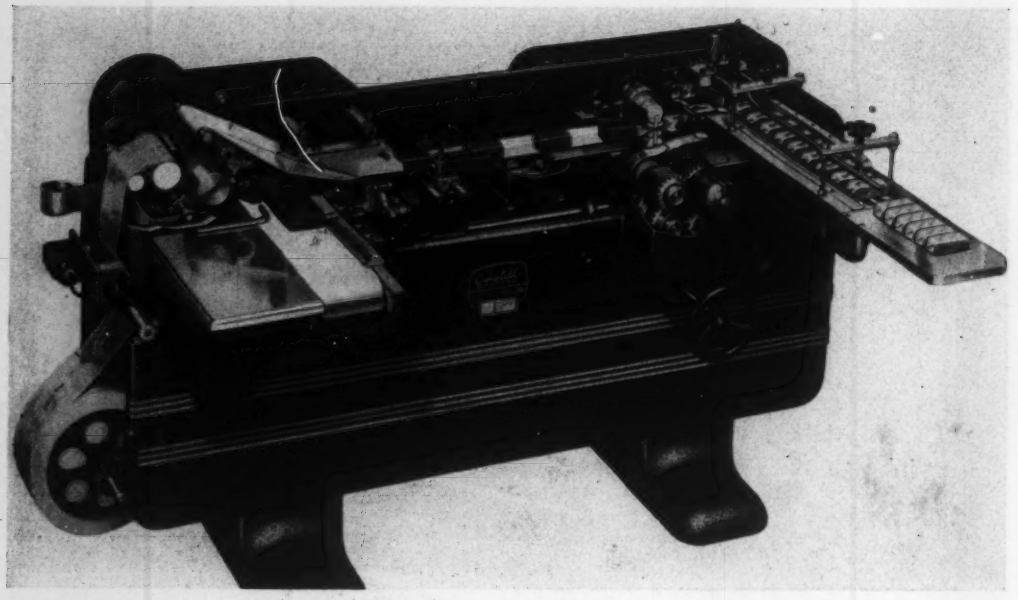


Fig. 5—Wrinkle finish on Campbell wrapping machine. This easily applied, practical coating has excelent eye appeal as well as unusual wearing and covering qualities

are of paramount importance. At the film thicknesses usually formed by the coatings (of the order of 1 to 3 mils thick) dielectric strength shows its greatest variation. The dielectric strength, expressed as volts per mil of thickness, will vary with thickness, as shown in *Fig.* 3. These data must be well understood if dielectric strength properties of the coatings are to be utilized in the design. Ordinarily, close control of film thickness is not exercised or not necessary, though the solids content of the coating composition as well as method and time of application will determine this factor.

There are mitigating circumstances which will alter the nominal thickness of the coating. Surfaces other than perfectly flat will have a gradation of film thickness and a thinning out at sharp corners and projections. Obviously dielectric strength and total breakdown voltage should be predicated on the thinnest coating. There are less obvious variables which may be even more serious. The evaporation of solvents from coatings creates a certain degree of molecular porosity, which explains in part the vapor permeability of thin films formed from coating compositions containing volatiles. Theoretically a relationship should exist between this molecular porosity and dielectric strength.

Small, invisible traces of dirt and inclusions contribute to what may be classified as microscopic porosity and this may lower the apparent dielectric strength, particularly if the particle in question is a conductive material. More difficult to recognize would be small voids created by the entrapment of air, creating a "weak spot" in the film because of low resistance to high voltage stresses. These same defects are frequently present in mocroscopic proportions, visible to the eye. Bubble inclusions are common and only through multiple coatings will their effect be minimized, because of the low chances of positions of microscopic porosity making joint contact in the successive films.

Suitability of organic films as high dielectric strength coatings may be tested as shown in *Fig.* 4. A variable-voltage transformer is connected to the conductive liquid as an electrode and to the film-coated rod as the other electrode, and the break-down voltage determined. This is a rapid method of screening large surfaces. A similar methods, incidently, can be used for measuring the resistance of thin films to corrosive

TABLE II
Behavior of Typical Thermoplastic, Elastomeric and Thermosetting Film Coatings

Material	Dielectric Strengths of Films (0.001–0.002")	Metal Adhesion	Flexibility	How Flexibility Is Achieved*	Resistance to Aging, Weathering	Resistance to Alkalies, Acids
Cellulose esters (Cellulose nitrate, acetate, acetate-butyrate)	1000–2000	Good	Fair	Through soluble plasticizers	Poor	Poor
Ethylcellulose	1500–2500	Fair	Fair	Through soluble plasticizers	Poor	Poor
Polyvinyl acetals	1500–2000	Good	Good	Chemical structure and plasticization	Fair	Fair
Polystyrene	2000–3000	Poor	Poor		Poor	Good
Polymethyl methacrylate	1500–2000	Poor	Fair		Good	Fair
Polyisobutylene—polystyrene copolymer	2000–3000	Good	Good	Chemical structure	Fair	Good
Polyvinyl chloride copolymers	1000–2000	Poor	Good	Through soluble plasticizers	Fair	Good
Polyethylene	2000–3000	Poor	Good	Chemical structure	Fair	Good
Natural rubber	1000–2000	Good	Good	Chemical structure	Poor	Fair
Polychloroprene (Neoprene)	500–2000	Fair	Good	Chemical structure	Fair	Fair
Butadiene-acrylonitrile copolymer	500–2000	Fair	Good	Chemical structure	Fair	Good
Chlorinated rubber	1000–2000	Good	Fair	Plasticization	Poor	Good
Oil-modified phenolics	1000–2000	Good	Fair	Plasticizing effect of drying oils	Good	Fair

* Those polymers owing flexibility and elongation to chemical structures are inherently more flexible than those polymers depending on plasticization. In view of plasticizer volatilization and migration, the former may be considered more permanently flexible in thin film form.

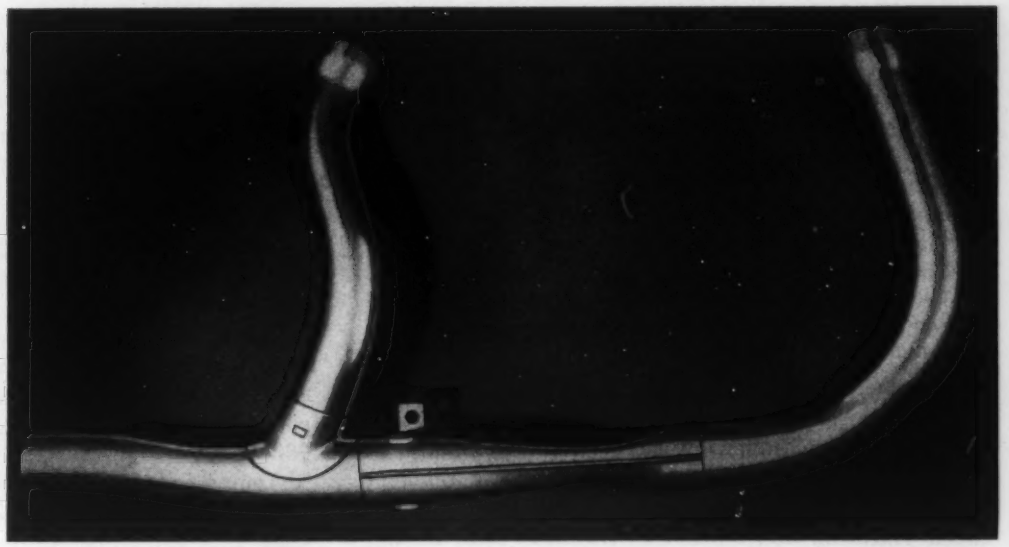


Fig. 6—Siliconed exhaust pipe for Harley-Davidson motorcycle. Three coats are air dryed and then baked to provide heat and corrosion resistant finish

influences. In this type of test, a large number of coated specimens are prepared and placed into the corrosive medium. At various intervals samples are withdrawn and the dielectric strength ascertained. The relationship between dielectric strength and time shows the progress of corrosion.

To realize full dielectric advantages of organic films, the designer must select films which will adhere satisfactorily to the surfaces to be protected. This means that good adhesion must prevail under all conditions of service and during the life of the part. High initial adhesion and flexibility, which may be

TABLE III

Methods for Obtaining Thick Coatings

Materials	Techniques
Hot melt—ethylcellulose or polyvinyl chlorides	Bring to molten condition, immerse article. Coating forms on cooling
Vinyl resin dispersions (plastisols)	Warm articles and apply vinyls which will gel on being heated
Cellulose acetate butyrate gel lacquers	Special lacquers which gel at room temperature
Electrolytic deposit from rubber latices	Rubber deposits at anode

due to the retention of traces of solvent that plasticize the film, should not be mistaken for permanent characteristics. Instead the film should be force dried if necessary, to remove the volatiles which are present. If after aging the film can be removed only by pulling, scratching or scraping it off in small pieces, it probably has sufficient adhesion. Such empirical tests should also be performed after the parts are subjected to a representative amount of mechanical abuse or corrosive attack.

Flexibility to resist fracture during functional bending, abrasion, or assembly of the coated parts is another important requirement. Many otherwise acceptable coatings are not suitable mechanically during their functional life. A typical coating which fulfills these requirements is one of the polyvinyl acetals (Formvar), which is applied to magnetic wires. These coated wires may be twisted into a knot and pulled tight without breaking the coating. It takes only one small crack to make valueless a good dielectric coating, and for this reason, proper material selection as well as design safeguards are necessary.

To obtain the advantages of organic films as dielectric coatings, the designer must:

1. Anticipate the presence of high spots and burred edges on the surfaces of metal parts being coated
2. Specify multiple coatings with a minimum of dirt particles or air bubbles
3. Select coatings with high dielectric strength, good specific adhesion to the conductive surface and sufficient flexibility to resist fracture during functional bending, abrasion, or assembly of the coated parts.

Thermoplastic films possess the necessary flexibility, high dielectric strength, and resistance to aging to fulfill most requirements. The comparison in TABLE II should assist the designer in specifying an acceptable coating. Thermoplastic films are generally prepared from solvent type lacquers or aqueous dispersions, depending on solvent evaporation for film formation. Generally thermosetting films require baking to harden, are more age resistant, and are less flexible.

THICK, RUBBER-LIKE DEPOSITS: The deposition of relatively thick rubber-like coatings on metal surfaces offers several characteristics which may be effectively utilized as design expedients. The materials which may be deposited as thick coatings in one application are relatively limited and usually of special formulation. Ordinary lacquers and oleoresinous varnishes cannot form thick coatings, unless by multiple sprays and dips. Various methods for depositing thick, flexible coatings over $^1/_{32}$-inch in one operation are shown in TABLE III.

In the following paragraphs are outlined a number of representative applications where thick, flexible coatings may be of definite advantage.

Surface defects and porosity of castings are mini-

mized: Thicker coating deposits of the order of $^1/_{32}$-inch and greater will more effectively cover up surface defects than thin coatings of 1 or 2 mils thick. Nonrubber-like wrinkle finishes, *Fig.* 5, are also effective in achieving this function.

Friction grips: A thick, rubber-like coating on hand grips for portable machine tools will give greater assurance to the operator in handling the parts. Perspiring hands and slick metal surfaces are uncertain combinations. A further advantage accruing from thick coatings is the reduction of heat transfer and the greater comfort and ease of handling to the operator. Also, the coating will serve as a good dielectric insulator and reduce electric shock hazards.

Vibration and noise absorbers: The absorption of vibration and noise by rubber-like coatings represents an important attribute. While not a replacement for sheet rubber gaskets and cushions between vibrating and stationary machine components, thick rubber-like coatings will reduce the noise level at the same time that dirt and corrosion protection is achieved. A practical example of these benefits is

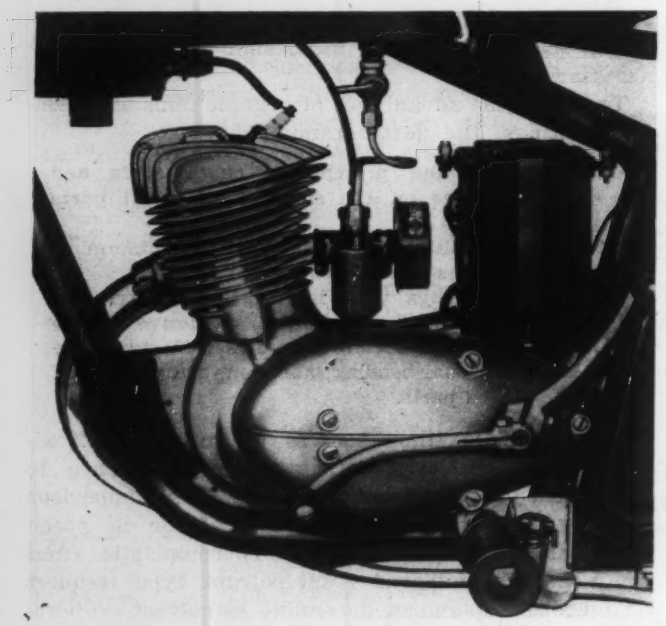


Fig. 7—Cylinder head on motorcycle engine has two baked coats of silver-colored silicone to give pleasing appearance and to resist corrosive effects of moisture and high temperature. Photo, courtesy of Harley-Davidson Motor Co.

the underseal coating being applied to the bottom side of automobiles. These coatings have been applied to thousands of cars and have satisfactorily held up to expectations.

HIGH OPERATING TEMPERATURES: The porcelain-like, nonmetallic coatings have made remarkable advances in recent years, and in machine design entailing high-temperature operation they will greatly extend the resistance of simple steels to excessive corrosion. There have been many successful examples of porcelain enamelled refrigerators and ovens, and their resistance to scratching and abrasion are well known. Machine components subject to sharp thermal gradients present problems due to the thermal differences between the metal core and the porcelain surface. However, the experience and background gained by porcelain enamelers will do much to extend this type of coating into machine design.

Making enamel adhere to metal is not always an easy job, and often special steels are required. The steels should be carefully cleaned and prepared. Cobalt and nickel oxides added to the frits will promote adhesion to steel. The dark color of these enamels, however, is objectionable for some applications and a light colored enamel, pigmented by zirconium or titanium dioxide may be added. Porcelain enamels are usually fired at temperatures of 1500 to 1600 F.

Among recent applications, porcelain enameled chutes speed conveying operations, as materials will slide down readily on their surfaces. Efforts are being made to reduce coating thickness and firing temperatures as the thick, bulky coatings crack too readily. Some success has been achieved with one-coat products with a total thickness in the vicinity of 3 mils. These have offered a high degree of flexibility and outstanding corrosion resistance.

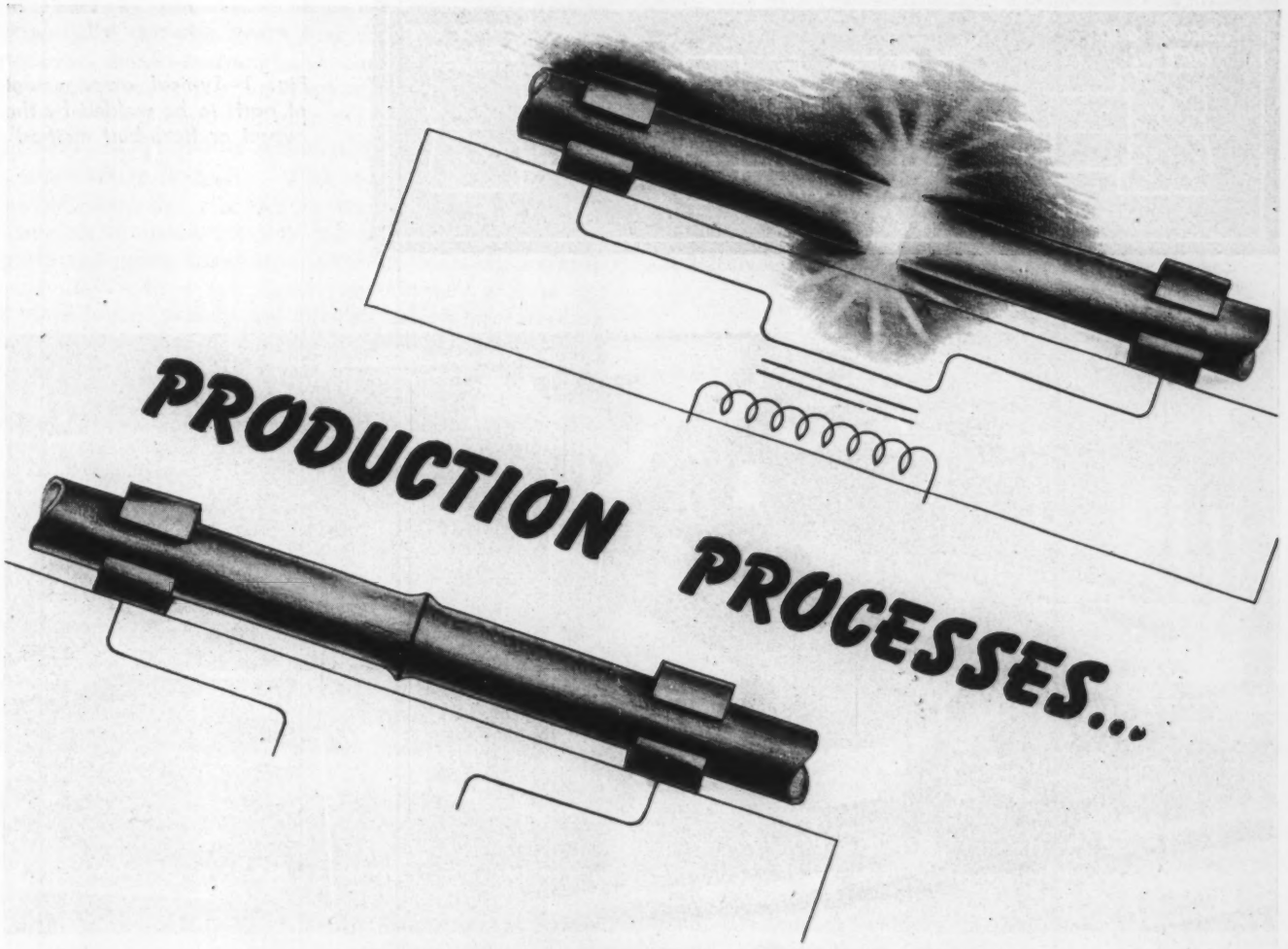
Not all metal parts may be conveniently fired to reap the advantages of high-temperature porcelain enamels. Small intricate castings and forgings, larger pieces which cannot be handled by the firing ovens represent parts not readily handled in porcelain enameling. For these problems, the next available coatings are those prepared with a silicone resin base. For example, silicone varnishes with aluminum pigments have been used successfully on exhaust pipes, *Fig.* 6, mufflers, engines, *Fig.* 7, and ovens. Tests indicate that these coatings are suitable for temperatures of 500 F. Nonyellowing and nonchalking grades of silicone resin coatings are available. In coating steel with these resins, a "Bonderizing" or "Parkerizing" pretreatment of the steel surface is recommended for maximum adhesion. For lower temperatures of operation, alkyd, phenolic and urea varnishes are acceptable. Thus, the operating temperature limits would be as follows:

Coating	Operating Temperatures
Porcelain enamel	1000 F
Silicone—aluminum pigment	500 F
Phenolic, urea and alkyd	250 F

COLOR REQUIREMENTS: Best known and among the oldest functions of nonmetallic coatings upon machine parts are the color requirements. If for no other reason than sales appeal and cleanliness, the value of decorative coatings has been acknowledged. To the wide range of color may be added many specialty coatings such as wrinkle coatings, crystalline coatings, hammer-tone finishes, metallic lusters, pearl-essence finishes, flock finishes, wood and special grain effects through decalcomania, and a score of others. These developments bear witness to the demand for decorative and novelty finishes.

CORROSION, CHEMICAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION: The greatest value of most nonmetallic coatings is

(*Concluded on Page* 162)



PRODUCTION PROCESSES...

Their Influence On Design

By Roger W. Bolz
Associate Editor, Machine Design

Part XLI–Butt Welding

FOURTH and last in the series of articles on resistance welding processes is butt welding. Consisting primarily of welding end-to-end or abutting pieces of metal, butt welding differs from spot, seam and projection welding in the fundamental procedure utilized to obtain the heat required for welding. Parts are clamped in current-carrying dies, one of which is powered to bring the two pieces together. By either joint resistance or arcing and flashing, the ends of the parts are brought to a temperature within the plastic range of the metal, allowing pressure from the moving die to upset and forge the parts into a single unit, *Fig.* 1.

Butt welding permits the welding together of rods, bars, sheets, tubes, stampings, forgings,

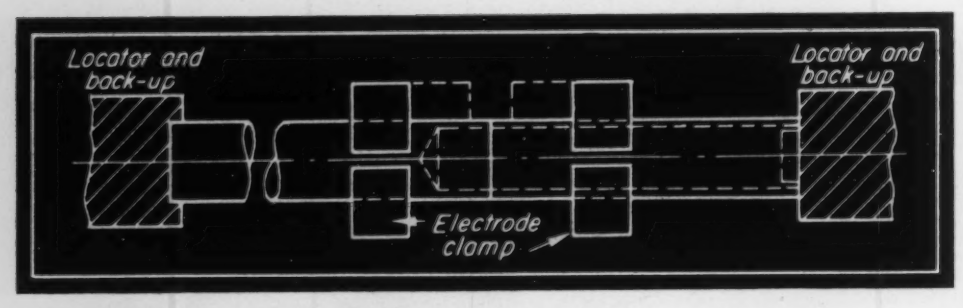
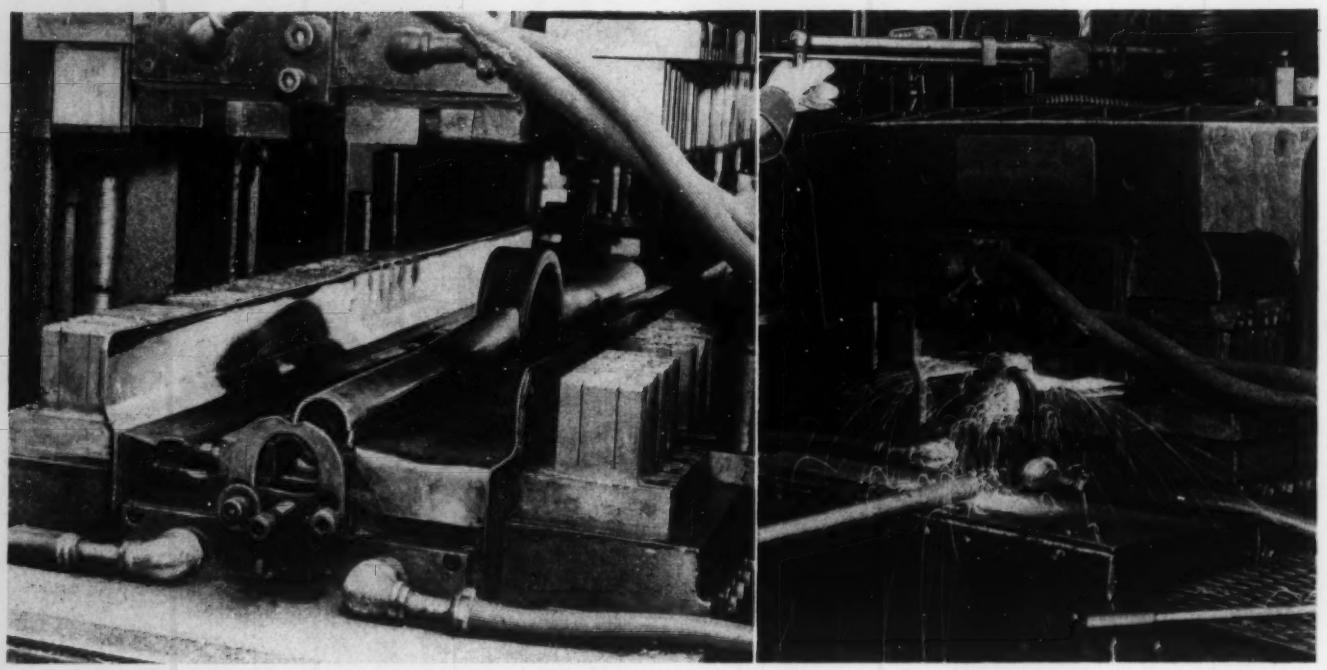


Fig. 1—Typical arrangement of parts to be welded by the upset or flash-butt method



channels, angles, and an almost limitless variety of complex parts so designed as to allow satisfactory handling by this method. Practically all the metals capable of being spot, seam or projection welded can be readily butt welded. Unlike these other methods, however, welding occurs simultaneously over the entire area of contact providing an extremely uniform, homogeneous joint having a strength factor approximately equal to that of the parent metal itself. The uniform heating and cooling throughout the weld zone minimizes trapped, localized stresses and the operation is completed with such speed that portions beyond the weld zone are not heated sufficiently to cause warpage, scaling or heat oxidation. As with the other resistance methods, no metal is added and chemical composition remains virtually unchanged. Material losses due to upsetting action are small.

Fig. 2 — Above — Formed and drawn automotive rear axle halves showing welder loaded and in the flashing operation

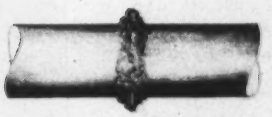


Fig. 3 — Right—Typical flash-butt and upset-butt welds

Flash Welding Most Versatile

WELDING METHODS: Butt welding is normally subdivided into two major classes: (1) Upset-butt welding, and (2) flash-butt welding. While flash-butt welding is probably the most versatile and widely used, each method has specific attributes which afford a wide overall range of application.

Upset-Butt Welders: With upset welders the full upset pressure is first applied to the work to be joined after clamping in the electrodes. Following the application of pressure the current is passed through the part for a sufficient length of time to heat the portions to be welded. Welding temperature is achieved by resistance only and the applied pressure upsets or forges the heated portions together. Current is cut off as the forging action is completed.

A variety of upset welders is available ranging from hand-operated units in which both clamping and upsetting is hand actuated, to mass-production machines in which current application and upsetting action are fully automatic. Upsetting force may be

provided by pneumatic or hydraulic power or mechanically through gears and cams. For upset-butt welding small sections and copper wire or rod, a spring operated pushup mechanism is often used for quick and automatic forging pressure. In some cases pressure is applied by means of weights and levers.

Flash-Butt Welders: With flash welders the parts to be joined are clamped in the electrodes much the same as in upset welders but with the ends of the parts not quite touching. Current is applied simultaneously with a low upsetting pressure and as the metals touch, arcing and flashing take place creating considerably greater heat than by contact resistance only. As the flashing continues, vapor explosions expel slag and other impurities and finally when the metal has reached a welding temperature the upsetting pressure is suddenly increased, extinguishing the arc and forging the pieces into a strong weld.

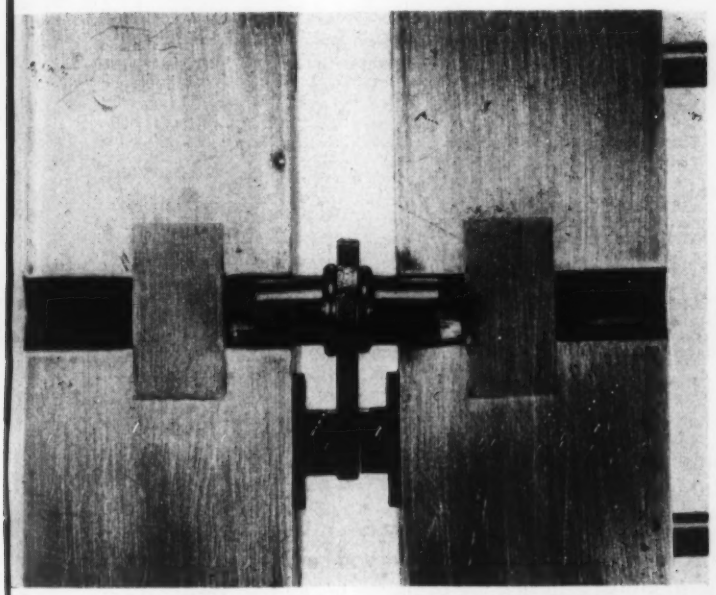


Fig. 4 — Upset welder dies showing a flat blanked part riveted to bar by means of electric upsetting on each side of a hole

Flash welders follow closely the styles available in upset welders, in fact both classes of welds may be made on the same machine by changing the method of operation. While manually operated machines are available they are limited to small cross sections and general work, automatic power-operated machines being preferable for production runs and more consistent quality. Spring, gear and cam, pneumatic, or hydraulic drives are normally provided as with upset machines. The standard range of machine capacities

TABLE I
Specifications for Standard Butt Welders

Upset Butt Welders

Size No.	Rating (kva)	Upset Pressure (lb, max.)	Platen Opening (in.)	Platen Size (width x length, in.)
000	2	12	3/16	1 x 1⅝
00	5	70	½	1½ x 3
0	10	120	⅞	1¾ x 4

Flash-Butt Welders

Size No.	Rating (kva)	Upset Pressure (lb, max.)	Platen Opening (in.)	Platen Size (width x length, in.)
1	20	2,250	2	12 x 12
2	50	4,500	2½	16 x 16
3	100	11,500	3	20 x 20
4	150	19,600	4	24 x 24
5	250	38,000	5	28 x 28

as set up by the Resistance Welder Manufacturers Association is listed in TABLE I. Special machines of a much wider range in capacity, however, have been manufactured and are extensively used, *Fig.* 2.

Range of Application: The primary advantage of flash over upset welders is their lower current demand. Where large areas are to be welded, the upset method is apt to require excessive amounts of current. As a consequence, upset welding is utilized primarily for welding small and medium-size cross sections whereas the flash method permits the joining of section areas of 80 or more square inches in

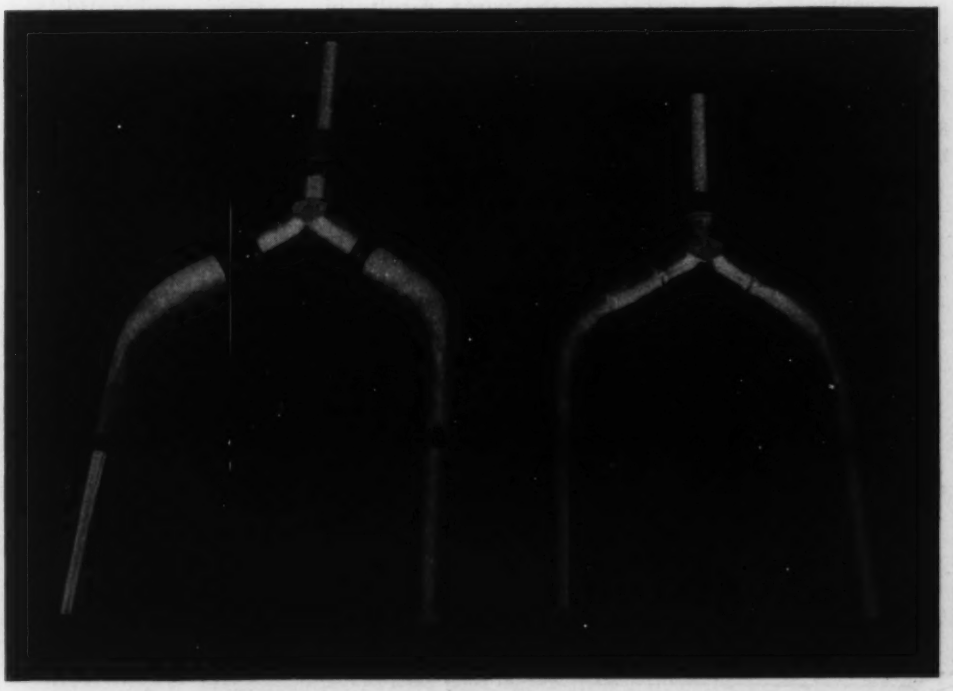


Fig. 5 — Right — Aircraft link assembly unit comprised of shaped bar, formed tubes, machined forgings, and turned barstock. Welding flash is readily visible on completed assembly

low-carbon steel. Flash-butt welding, however, is extremely versatile and need not be confined to large sections. Areas as small as 0.0015 square inches can be welded and machine capacities may range from ⅛-kva on up. Wire as small as 0.004-inch in diameter has been upset-butt welded in production.

Selection Between Methods

Although either process may be optional on certain designs, such is not generally the case and actually there is no clear line of demarcation between the two methods. In some instances the material may determine whether an upset or a flash-butt weld is to be used; again it may be the design of the particular pieces to be welded.

The upset-butt weld is primarily adapted for welding ferrous materials which can be joined at temperatures below the melting point. Where the flash spatter and ragged upset characteristic of flash welding is undesirable or impractical to remove, the upset-butt weld often proves more satisfactory, although the upset is usually greater, *Fig.* 3. The flash method, however, is satisfactory for welding many nonferrous metals and alloys not possible to handle by means of the upset-butt method. If complete removal of the excess metal is necessary, it is generally much less expensive and less difficult to remove the flash from a flash weld than it is to form an equivalent upset weld.

Percussive Welders: Also confined to the production of butt-welded joints, percussive welding is a rather specialized method principally used for butt welding small-diameter wires. With these machines, an intense electrical discharge occurs simultaneously or just prior to the application of pressure to the parts in the form of a hammer blow. Heating is accomplished by the playing of the arc across the metal faces, resistance of the metal being of little consequence. Because of this, materials impossible to weld by upset or flash methods, such as copper to stainless for instance, can be readily welded. Fusion being confined to the surface of the parts, results in little or no flash. Areas to be welded must be concentrated as in round or square sections, thin or wide faces being impractical. Total area must not be greater than ½ square inch but most applications are mainly with wire parts under ⅛-inch in diameter.

Electric Upsetting: As mentioned in the article covering hot upsetting operations in this series, the upset-butt welder can be used to produce gathers or upsets on bar stock, much like the electric gathering machine. Electric upsetting to increase the stock diameter at specific points can be applied to low-carbon steel, aluminum, stainless steels, bronze, brass, Monel, and like materials. Size of upset or volume of gather is dependent upon the die movement of the machine. By proper control of the current, location of the workpiece, selection of the die materials for conductivity, etc., uniform annular upsets, eccentric upsets, multiple upsets, spherical or narrow upsets can be produced. Special shapes may be obtained by the use of special dies designed to confine the material to the desired contour during upsetting. Electric riveting can also be done and in many instances upsets can be employed for fastening parts to rod or tubing economically, *Fig.* 4.

TABLE I
Common Ranges of Flash and Upset Welding Pressures

Material	Thickness (in.)	Pressure (psi)
Aluminum		
Soft alloys	Up to ⅝	4500 to 5500
High strength alloys		to 20,000
Copper		
Plain	Up to ¾	5000 to 7500
Steels		
AISI C1020	Up to ⅜	6000 to 8000
AISI C1020	⅜ to 1	7000 to 10,000
AISI C1020	1 to 2	9000 to 11,000
AISI C1020	2 to 4	10,000 to 12,000
AISI 2340	Up to 1	10,000 to 12,000
AISI 3140	Up to 1	10,000 to 12,000
AISI 4140	Up to 1¼	11,000 to 18,000
AISI 6145	Up to 1¼	11,000 to 18,000
Stainless alloys	Up to 2	13,000 to 25,000
High-temperature alloys		to 35,000

DESIGN: Owing to the wide range of application afforded by butt welding methods, an unusual degree of flexibility in design is made possible. Fabrication of tubular parts, combination tubular and solid fittings, combination sections, and composite parts made up of stampings, castings and forgings or arrangements of several in similar as well as dissimilar metals is readily accomplished by these methods, *Fig.* 5. Also possible are combinations of electric upsetting and butt welding to complete a part, *Fig.* 6. Utilization of butt welding to obtain forged assemblies too

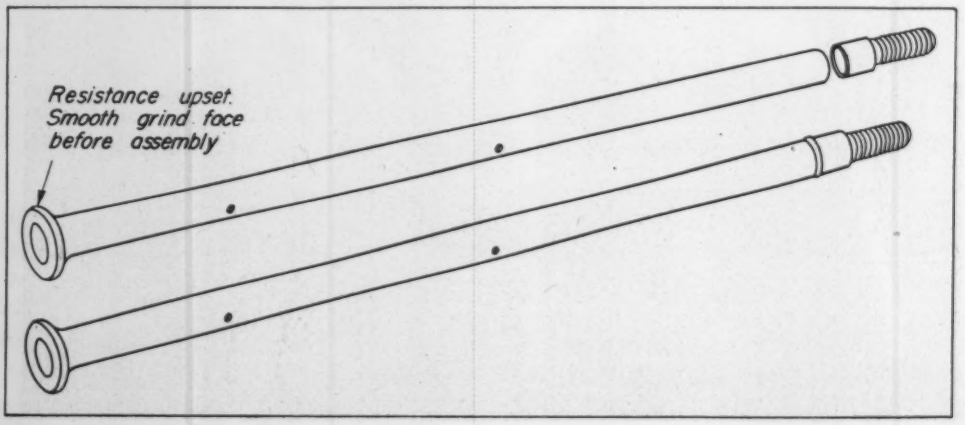


Fig. 6—Left—Flash welded tubular aircraft strut on which the end is electric upset to form a flange

Wichita City Librar

complex as a unit but with individual parts well within the practical range, is also an excellent means for cost reduction, *Fig.* 7.

Upset-Butt Welding: As previously noted, the upset-butt method is primarily confined to the welding of small to medium sections in ferrous materials. Owing to greater accuracy necessary in preparing upset-butt welded surfaces to assure equalized contact resistance, greater current requirements, larger upset produced, and somewhat lower weld strength, flash welding is preferred and more widely used. However, the advantages which may be important in design are mainly that the flash spatter encountered with flash welds is not present and the upset or bulge produced is smooth and symmetrical with little or no extrusion of the metal, *Fig.* 3.

Flash-Butt Welding: Cross-sectional areas for flash welding may range to approximately 50 square inches generally and in special cases this has been increased to as much as 240 square inches. Joint face preparation is not so critical as in upset welding inasmuch as the arcing and flashing action burns away the irregularities to produce normal mating cross sections.

In order to obtain full advantage of the many economies afforded by butt welding, proper design of component parts is essential. Careful adherence to the limitations normally present and attention to

Fig. 7—Aerol shock absorber cylinder forged in two pieces and flash-butt welded to simplify the forging problem

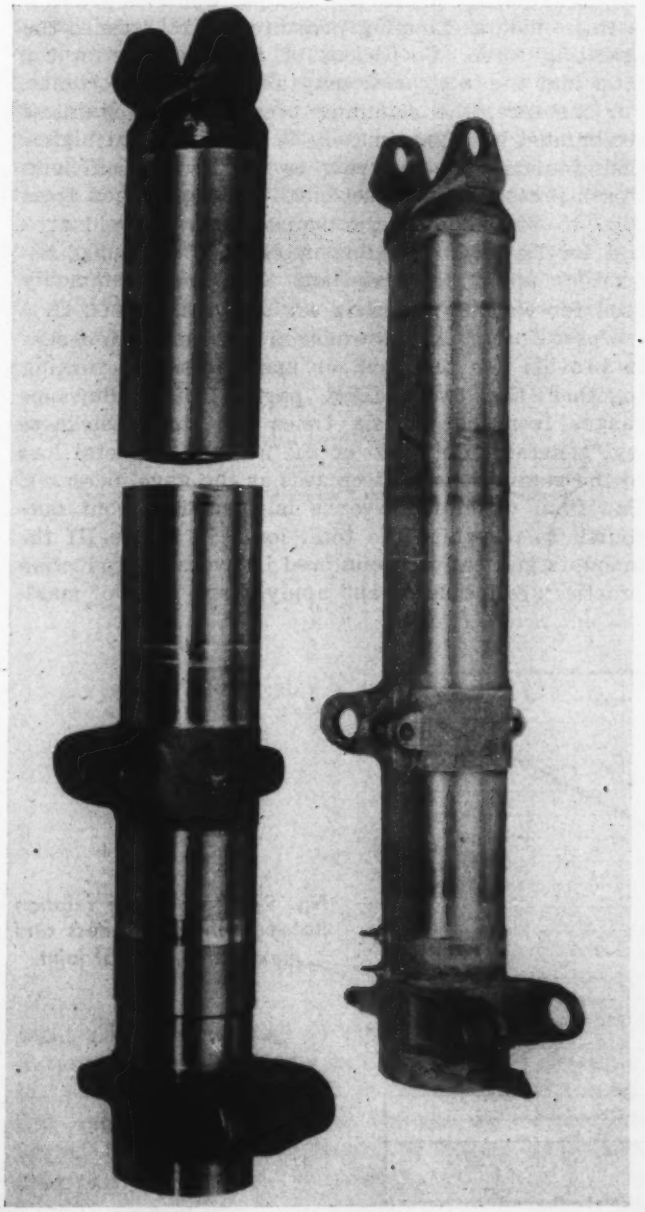


Fig. 8—Good and poor design practices regarding butt-welded joints

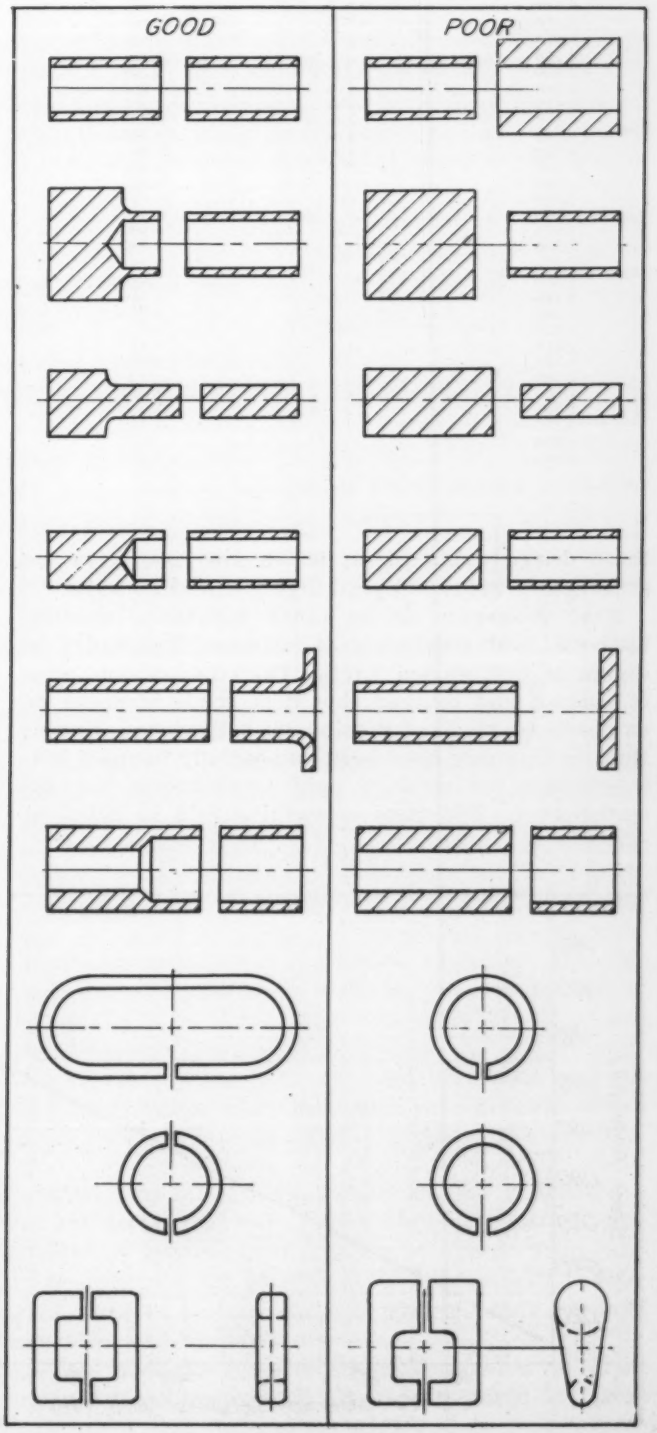


TABLE III*

Weld Allowances for Flash Welding Steels

(Material lost, inches)

Dimension	Tubes and Sheets	Solid Bars
0.010	0.060	
0.020	0.115	
0.030	0.175	
0.040	0.230	
0.050	0.280	0.050
0.060	0.330	
0.070	0.385	
0.080	0.435	
0.090	0.475	
0.100	0.520	0.082
0.110	0.570	
0.120	0.610	
0.130	0.650	
0.140	0.700	
0.150	0.730	0.120
0.160	0.770	
0.170	0.800	
0.180	0.840	
0.190	0.870	
0.200	0.900	0.150
0.250	1.010	0.180
0.300	1.120	0.210
0.350	1.210	0.250
0.400	1.290	0.285
0.450	1.350	0.320
0.500	1.410	0.350
0.550	1.465	0.390
0.600	1.505	0.425
0.650	1.555	0.450
0.700	1.610	0.480
0.800	1.675	0.540
0.900	1.730	0.600
1.000	1.800	0.660
1.050		0.690
1.100		0.720
1.150		0.750
1.200		0.780
1.250		0.810
1.300		0.840
1.400		0.900
1.500		0.960
1.600		1.020
1.700		1.080
1.800		1.140
1.900		1.200
2.000		1.260

* Courtesy, Resistance Welder Manufacturers Association.

those design requirements which are imperative for satisfactory welds will yield highly efficient results.

Heat Balance: As in other resistance welding methods, heat balance is of extreme importance in design of butt-welded joints. The cross-section, area of contact and contour should be made identical or as nearly identical as possible on both pieces. Exceptions to this rule have been successfully handled but, in general, the ratio of weld areas should not exceed 5 to 4. The mass of metal should be balanced so as to permit easy gripping and accurate aligment in welding. Good and poor design practices in regard to heat balance are shown in *Fig.* 8. Multiple flash-butt welds on the same part are practicable where the elements are of the same thickness and variation in areas not greater than 5 to 1.

Sheet and Tubing: To assure good production design, satisfactory welds and economy, certain limitations on length of joint with flat sheets and diameter of tubing must be observed. In *Fig.* 9, the recommended maximum joint length for flat sheets is shown and in *Fig.* 10 is that for tubing. Other sizes can be run but ordinarily incur excessive problems in production or result in only fair or poor joints.

Strength of Parts

Clamping Pressures: Design of parts to be butt welded should always take into consideration the clamping pressures required. The cross section must be sufficiently strong to withstand the pressure without distortion or crushing and to assure good electrical contact within the clamps. Common practice is to provide a clamping pressure 2½ to 3 times the upsetting force. Coefficient of friction between the jaws and the workpiece may also be of importance. For instance, the clamping pressure with stainless steels must be approximately 40 to 50 per cent higher than for mild steels owing to the lower coefficient. Upset pressure for upset-butt welding ranges from 2500 to 8000 pounds per square inch of weld area and for flash-butt welding, from 5000 to 25,000, depending upon the materials. Pressures commonly used for various materials are shown in TABLE II.

Upset Losses: An allowance must be made in design to provide for the flash or upset losses in forging together the two heated parts. Total allowance ranges from one to six times the stock thickness and generally the ratio of the amount of metal loss to the gage thickness decreases as the gage increases. The final pushup allowance is normally about one-fourth to one-third the total loss. In TABLE III the amounts generally encountered in average production practice are tabulated and apply where ratio of maxi-

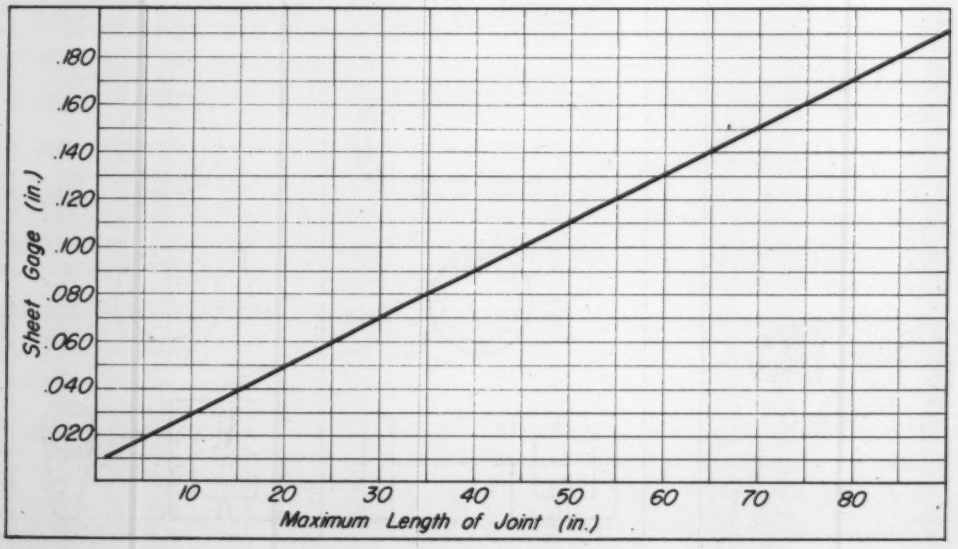


Fig. 9—Chart giving relation between sheet thickness and maximum length of joint

mum to minimum sectional dimension does not exceed 1.5 to 1. To be considered also along with upset loss is length of section necessary to accommodate the clamp. Usual clamp lengths are shown in TABLE IV.

Angle Joints: In welding corners or angle joints, it is well to avoid compact sections such as bars, squares, rounds, etc., where the angle between the parts is less than 90 degrees. To assure a satisfactory joint with good fusion at the outer corner, the angle should seldom be less than 150 degrees. Flat sections, however, can be welded satisfactorily to an included corner angle of 90 degrees if the length of joint is at least 20 times the stock thickness.

Design of Ends

End Preparation: For joining two solid parts, preparation of a matching extension on one of the pieces is recommended, *Fig.* 8. The length of extension to be used on some plain diameters may be found from TABLE III and IV. With solid sections larger than ¼-inch in OD, a small bevel is desirable on one of the pieces, *Fig.* 11, to aid in starting the flash. Very large sections may be beveled to a point as shown. Solid ends should be plain. Where turned parts have centers of appreciable size or depth in the ends to be welded, these should be removed to avoid poor fusion. Tubular extensions or joints should be beveled where wall gage is over 3/16-inch *Fig.* 12. If the variation in wall thicknesses exceeds 15 per cent, it may be advisable to consider a ring projection weld instead inasmuch as the variation for flash welding should be well below 15 per cent and preferably the areas should be equal. With flat sheets of 3/16-inch gage or greater, the face of at least one sheet should be beveled as shown in *Fig.* 13 to facilitate welding. The bevels and face of parts designed for flash welding need not be precise or extremely flat and with good surface contact as with upset parts. Cast, forged or machined bevels and faces are equally suitable.

TABLE IV†

Clamp Widths for Flash Welding

Dimension	Width with Locator	Width without Locator
0.250	0.375	1.00
0.312	0.375	1.00
0.375	0.375	1.50
0.500	0.375	1.75
0.750	0.500	2.00
1.000	0.750	2.50
1.50	1.000	3.00
2.00	1.25	*
2.50	1.75	*
3.00	2.00	*
3.50	2.25	*
4.00	2.50	*
4.50	2.75	*
5.00	2.75	*
5.50	3.00	*
6.00	3.25	*
6.50	3.50	*
7.00	3.75	*
7.50	4.00	*
8.00	4.25	*
8.50	4.50	*
9.00	4.75	*
9.50	5.00	*
10.00		*

† Courtesy Resistance Welder Manufacturers Association.
* Not recommended without use of backups.

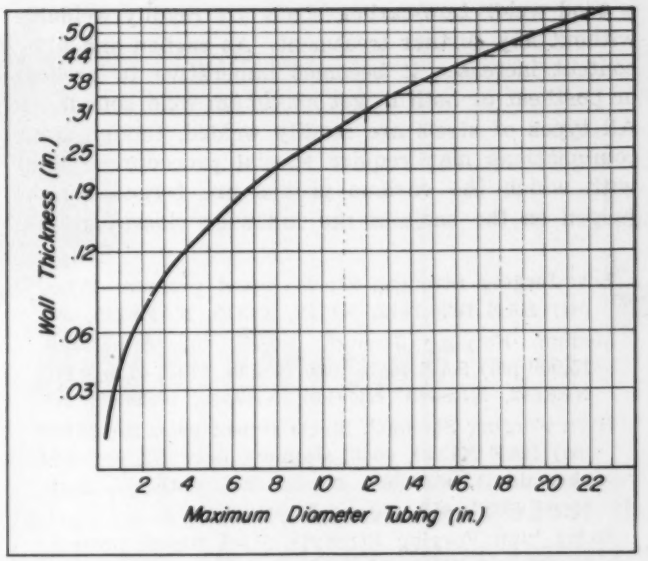


Fig. 10—Above—Chart of relationship between wall thickness and maximum diameter of tubing practicable

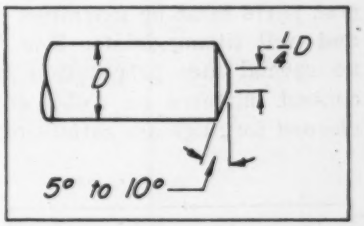


Fig. 11—Bevel design recommended for solid pieces over ¼-inch in diameter

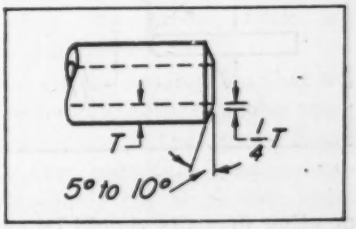


Fig. 12 — Tube-end preparation recommended for tubing over 3/16-inch in wall thickness

MATERIALS: All the various materials which are readily weldable by other resistance methods can be handled in flash welding. Upset-butt welding, as mentioned previously, is largely confined to ferrous materials. Upset welding of copper, copper alloys, magnesium and aluminum is not considered reliable and in some instances is impractical except with small-diameter parts. Aluminum alloys 2S, 3S, 53S and 61S are generally weldable by the flash-butt method but for mechanical reasons must be in sections greater than 0.050-inch thick. Of the brasses, high-leaded alloys may give brittle welds and, in general, brasses with high zinc content weld better than those with high copper content. As noted in the previous articles on resistance welding, weldability can be in part judged by the conductivity of the metal involved. Those high in electrical conductivity require much greater currents. Thus current required for aluminum is approximately 100,000 amperes per square inch whereas that for mild steel is only 20,000 to 30,000.

The weldability of steels is considered in great degree from the number of steps required to insure

a good weld. Low-carbon steels are readily weldable without any further treatment. As carbon and alloy content increases it becomes imperative to preheat or postheat or both to get maximum weld soundness. All types of steels are readily welded, though some combinations may require special procedures. Ease with which the various groups are forged can be judged on the basis of the following classifications:

Low forging Strength Steels (upset pressure 10,000 psi) SAE 1020,1112, X1112, X1315, NAX9115, etc.

Medium Forging Strength Steels (upset pressure 15,000 psi) SAE 1045, 1065, X1335, 3135, 4130, 4140, NE8442, NE8640, NE9440, NE9540, NE9640, etc.

High Forging Strength Steels (upset pressure 25,000 psi) SAE X4340, 4640, stainless iron (12 per cent chromium), stainless steel (18-8, cutlery), high-speed steel, etc.

Extra high Forging Strength Steel (upset pressure 35,000 psi) All steels with extra high compressive strength at elevated temperatures

Ordinarily, with upset welding, rolled, forged or cast parts must be machined to assure clean, smooth and well fitting joints. For flash welding however, no special face preparation is necessary. Electrode contact surfaces on rolled stock, stampings or grit cleaned forgings are satisfactory. Rust, scale, grease,

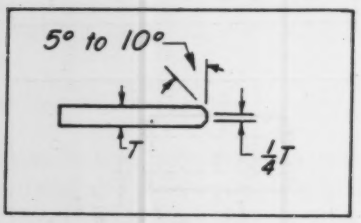


Fig. 13 — End preparation recommended for sheet over 3/16-inch in gage thickness

or other deposits should be avoided as in other resistance work.

Dissimilar metals are most easily welded by the flash process and require less critical preparation. Even refractory type metals such as tungsten, molybdenum, and tantalum can be welded to other materials such as iron-base alloys, copper-base alloys and nickel alloys. Flash welding produces joints with the greatest strength and uniformity.

Flashless Joints

Percussive welding, although severely restricted as to size and complexity, makes possible the butt welding of round or tubular sections together or to flat surfaces in otherwise unweldable metal combinations. Steel can be welded to aluminum or magnesium, silver to copper, Stellite to ferrous or nonferrous materials, copper to aluminum, stainless steels or other corrosion-resistant materials to ferrous or nonferrous materials and where necessary, conventional metal combinations where no flash is acceptable.

TOLERANCES: Dimensional accuracy with butt welding can be unusually close and, as a rule, it is better with flash than upset work. Final accuracy of parts produced, however, will depend upon the accuracy of the parts prior to welding. Where close tolerances are necessary, the locating points and surfaces on the pieces and on the welder dies must be of equal or greater accuracy than that desired on the final weldment.

Diameter tolerances affect directly the offset or misalignment of the welded parts. Tubular or round ends, for instance, held to plus or minus 0.005-inch would result in a final possible misalignment or offset of 0.010-inch. In general, parts under 1-inch in diameter prepared with a tolerance of plus or minus 0.002-inch can be held to a concentricity of plus or minus 0.005-inch. With a tolerance of plus or minus 0.010-inch on a 6-inch diameter, a concentricity of plus or minus 0.030-inch can be held. Very small parts centerless ground to close limits are often practical to hold to total runout of 0.004-inch, maximum.

Length or overall dimension of the welded assembly is also influenced by the preset tolerances of the individual parts. If welded without locators, the final length tolerance after welding will be equal to the sum of the tolerances before welding. If backup locators are used, the final length tolerance will normally be less than that of one piece; the accuracy being largely set by the locator spacings. For best results, length tolerance on the parts to be welded should be kept to plus or minus 0.010-inch or better. Final length tolerance in such cases will be less than plus or minus 0.010-inch. Flash welded parts with two joints to take into consideration, under the same preliminary tolerances, can be held to plus or minus 0.031-inch or better on overall length.

Collaboration of the following organizations in the preparation of this article is acknowledged with much appreciation:

Chrysler Corp. (*Fig.* 2) ..... Detroit, Mich
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. (*Fig.* 7) .. Cleveland, Ohio
Douglas Aircraft Co. (*Figs.* 4, 5, 6) .. Santa Monica, Calif.
Federal Machine & Welder Co. ..... Warren, Ohio
General Electric Co. ..... Schenectady, N. Y.
P. R. Mallory & Co. (TABLE II) ..... Indianapolis, Ind.
Resistance Welder Manufacturers Association
(*Figs.* 1, 9, 10, 11, 12 & 13) ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Sciaky Bros. Co. ..... Chicago, Ill.
Taylor Winfield Corp. ..... Warren, Ohio
Westinghouse Electric Corp. ..... Pittsburgh, Pa.

They Say . . .

"We hear a lot of name-calling today based on man's unwillingness to work—the high pay demands —the prerogatives of management and a lot of other fancy catch-penny phrases. There are elements at work today in our economic body that would widen the gap between the worker and the employer and make great gains out of the ensuing chaos. We cannot stop the trend with words. We cannot increase our efficiency by fancy slogans. We must go in direct action with intelligent plans directed at the sagging points in our industrial foundation." — ARTHUR J. WIELAND, *Willy-Overland Motors, Inc.*

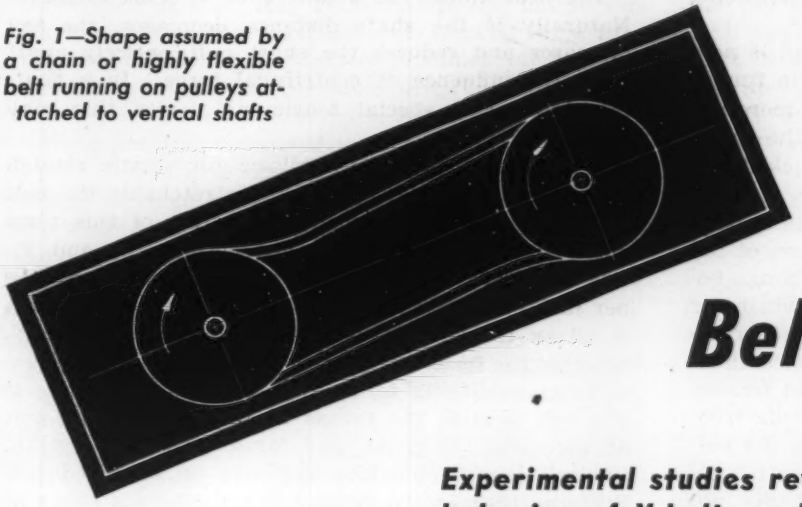


Fig. 1—Shape assumed by a chain or highly flexible belt running on pulleys attached to vertical shafts

Belt Drives

Experimental studies reveal little known facts about the behavior of V-belts under rigorous operating conditions

By C. A. Norman
Department of Mechanical Engineering
The Ohio State University
Columbus, O.

WHAT is the belt tension that will insure dependable power transmission and reasonable belt life, even under sustained heavy load? Need for an answer to this question, with particular reference to front-end belt drives on certain automotive vehicles, prompted the Goodyear-sponsored investigation discussed in this article. These drives involve high speeds, small contact angles, and also small pulley diameters. It was therefore necessary to determine the influence of contact angle on transmissive power with the small pulley diameters used. The project, then, involved all the fundamentals of power transmission with modern V-belts.

Among the phases studied were the effects of centrifugal force, fixed and floating drives, angle of contact, ratio of pulley diameter to belt thickness, and ratio of total tension to initial tension.

CENTRIFUGAL FORCE: It was found that centrifugal force may have much less influence than commonly assumed. This is true particularly for belts with small elastic stretch, such as belts with steel-wire transmitting elements; but is fairly true also for other modern V-belts, except that belts with textile transmitting elements may slip somewhat more than steel-wire belts.

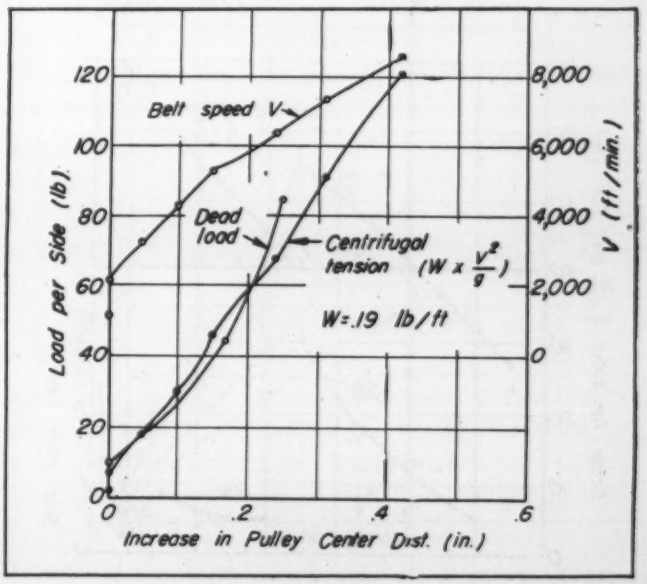
In this country the basic formula for belt transmission has been

$$\frac{T_1 - \frac{wv^2}{g}}{T_2 - \frac{wv^2}{g}} = e^{f\alpha/\sin\gamma} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (1)$$

where T_1 = tight side tension, lb; T_2 = slack side tension, lb; w = weight of belt, lb per ft of length; v = belt speed, ft per sec; g = gravity acceleration, ft per sec per sec; e = basis of natural logarithms; α = contact angle, radians; f = coefficient of friction; and γ = half the groove apex angle (γ = 90 deg for flat pulleys).

Equation 1 is derived on the assumption that when the belt runs over the pulley both tensions are reduced by the amount wv^2/g, and that there is nothing to compensate for this reduction. According to this formula, if wv^2/g equals the slack side tension T_2, power transmission ceases, since $T_1 - wv^2/g$

Fig. 2—Results of centrifugal force tests with C-105 smooth cotton V-belt on 9-inch OD pulleys



Based on a paper presented at a meeting of the Machine Design division of ASME during the recent annual meeting of the society in New York.

would then also have to become zero, $e^{f\alpha/\sin\gamma}$ not being equal to infinity.

This, as was realized earlier in Europe and is now becoming realized in this country, is wrong in fundamental theory and amounts in practice to a mere approximation which is more and more wrong the slacker the belt can run, and the less it stretches elastically.

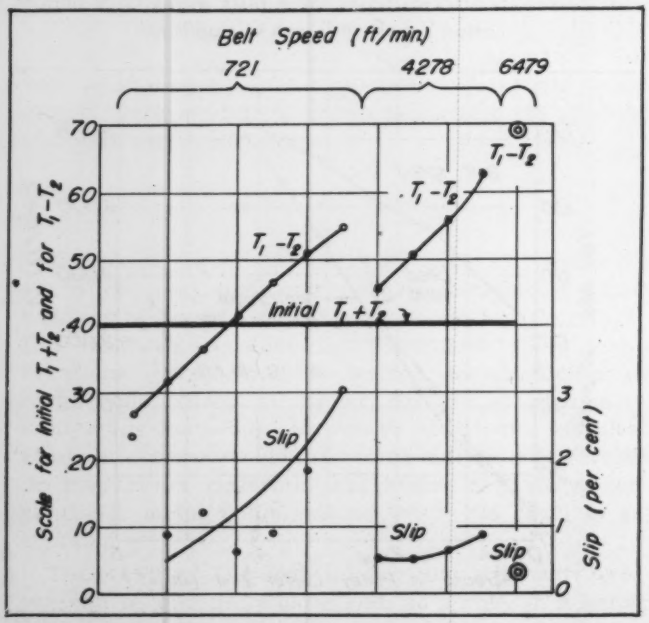
The point is this: The centrifugal tension term wv^2/g contains neither the radius of curvature of the belt, nor the contact angle. Now the belt hangs between the pulleys in some sort of a curve, which for a perfectly flexible belt and a horizontal or moderately inclined drive would be a catenary. Hence there is also in this part of the belt a centrifugal tension wv^2/g which adds itself to the tension resulting from the weight. This tension increment between the pulleys would exactly compensate for the centrifugal reduction on the pulleys; and *if the belt did not stretch* the centrifugal force would have no influence on the transmissible power at all.

Centrifugal-force tension, however, stretches the belt, and while this has no effect on the centrifugal tension itself, it does have an influence on the tension caused by the weight of the belt. This tension will decrease with increased sag, i.e., with the stretching of the belt. Hence, since the centrifugal tension stretches the belt, if it is at all stretchable, it will reduce the tension due to weight. Formulas to allow for influence of centrifugal force must therefore contain terms reflecting the influence of the tension on sag and belt length.

A complete formula* for this influence in the case of a horizontal, idling belt shows that the difference between the standstill shaft pull per side, T_0, and the running shaft pull, T_s, is equal to the old-time quantity wv^2/g, modified by three terms.

* See *High-Speed Belt Drives*, Engineering Experiment Station Bulletin No. 83, Ohio State University.

Fig. 3—Comparative speed tests with C-96 smooth steel-cable V-belt on 9-inch OD pulleys, locked center distance



The first allows for a difference in shaft distance. Naturally if the shaft distance decreases, the sag increases and reduces the shaft pull, entirely apart from the influence of centrifugal force. In a floating drive with special tensioning device this may well occur.

Second modifying term allows for elastic stretch in the belt. The less elastically stretchable the belt is, the greater is the modifying effect of this term and the smaller the difference between T_0 and T_s. The same effect is produced by great belt weight w per inch of length, and by long center distance. This is all on the assumption that T_s is smaller than T_0, i.e., that the term wv^2/g predominates.

Third modifying term allows for belt stiffness. If the belt is stiff, the radius of curvature of the belt at the pulley is great, and for a given belt length, the belt length on which sag may occur is reduced. Stiffness therefore decreases the slackening effect of centrifugal force.

Factors Affecting Belt Shape

Before proceeding to a discussion of the tests it should be remarked that centrifugal force, as such, does not bulge the belt and in fact gives the belt between the pulleys no definite shape whatever. A chain mounted on vertical shafts takes the shape shown in *Fig.* 1. The bending-in where the chain leaves the pulley is due to inertia effects in the links, not to centrifugal force. It can be eliminated by arranging the pivot points of the links so that the chain tension exerts a righting moment.

A perfectly flexible belt would behave similarly. If a belt bulges, this is due merely to stiffness and actual tests show that the bulging force is no greater at 7000 fpm than it is at standstill. All this is of course in harmony with the fact that neither the radius of curvature nor the included angle appears in the formula for the centrifugal tension wv^2/g.

In *Fig.* 2 is shown a plot of idling tests run to verify the stretching action of the centrifugal force. The driven pulley was mounted on a sliding carriage and the belt was a smooth cotton V-belt which is fairly stretchable elastically as modern belts go. The pull on the driven shaft was first held barely sufficient to keep the belt running straight. The increase in center distance as the belt was speeded up to over 8000 fpm is plotted as abscissa. The belt was then idled slowly at 70 rpm and dead loads were applied at the driven end to produce a stretch equal to that produced by the previous centrifugal force. The practically perfect agreement between the computed centrifugal tension wv^2/g and the dead load per side for equal stretch should be noted.

The really important test results are typified by *Figs.* 3 and 4. *Fig.* 3 shows that it is possible to transmit not only as much, but actually more, effective pull at high speed than at low speed. This applies up to speeds of over 6000 fpm and also was verified for two different lengths of steel cable V-belt at two different initial tensions. The slips, while they increase with the load, do not seem to increase with the speed for constant load. Now steel-

cable belts stretch very little elastically, but it was also shown that the same situation obtains for a cotton-strand V-belt. The absolute values of the slip are greater than for the steel belt, but do not increase with the speed for equal effective pulls.

The tests just discussed were carried out on horizontal drives with the driven shaft journaled in a sliding carriage and the torque taken through a flexible shaft to a Prony brake. The shaft distance was locked after the initial tension had been set by dead weights.

In the tests reported in *Fig.* 4 the driven shaft carried a calibrated fan. The pulleys were the same as before, but the belts were only 68 inches long. They were of steel-cable type as well as cotton-cord type. The main interest centers in showing the very much greater slip of the cotton-cord belts. The slip was also greater for the stiffer smooth belts than for the more flexible notch belts.

The fact that a belt on a fixed shaft distance can transmit more effective pull at high speed than at low is of course no new discovery. It has been referred to in some recent textbooks on machine design and also in other publications. Yet the author does not believe it has been emphasized that the matter has been so well established in Europe by practcial experience that a leading belt firm in Hamburg actually recommended effective pulls, on large pulleys, increasing all the way up to a belt speed of 10,000 fpm.

It may be well to point out that the centrifugal tension in the belt between the pulleys is demanded by Newton's third law, which states that an action is balanced by an equal reaction. Assume for simplicity a horizontal drive with equal pulley diameters. Let the applied tension, T, in the belt be zero. The outward-directed centrifugal force at each end sets up a tension wv^2/g which tends to pull the belt apart. As long as the force does not rupture the belt this tension must be balanced by an equal force wv^2/g in the portions of the belt between the pulleys.

If the belt does not stretch, the intimacy of contact between the belt and the pulley is not changed by the centrifugal tension. The pressure between pulley and belt will be determined by any applied initial tension T_0. If the belt stretches, the tension T_0 will be influenced by the sag, and the belt pull against the pulleys will be determined by the sag condition. With vertical belts, stretch due to centrifugal tension may actually pull the belt free of the lower pulley.

FIXED AND FLOATING SHAFT DISTANCE: The new and somewhat surprising thing shown in *Fig.* 3, as already pointed out, is that with fixed shaft distance it is possible to transmit an effective pull $T_1 - T_2$ greater than the initially applied total tension $T_1 + T_2$. There is one possible explanation of this phenomenon which, however, will apply only to certain types of belts. For short or vertical belt drives Carl G. Barth suggested a formula for the relation between the initially applied tension per side T_0, and the working tension T_1 and T_2

$$\sqrt{T_1} + \sqrt{T_2} = 2\sqrt{T_0} \quad \ldots\ldots (2)$$

This formula, however, applied only to belts the stress-strain curve of which would run as curve A in *Fig.* 5, that is to say, the relation between belt length l and tension T could be represented by an equation $l = a + b\,T^m$, where a and b are constants, and m an exponent less than unity.

For such a relation, as *Fig.* 5 shows, an increase in tension from T_0 to T_1 on the tight side would correspond to a smaller stretch than for an equal amount of tension drop from T_0 to T_2 on the slack side. Hence, as load was applied, the belt would shorten. If the shaft distance was kept constant, the belt would tighten.

If the stress-strain relation is linear as represented by curve B, the extension on the tight side would equal the shortening on the slack side, and the belt length would remain constant. With such a relationship

$$T_1 + T_2 = 2\,T_0 \quad \ldots\ldots (3)$$

Fig. 4—Comparative high-speed tests with C-68 notch belts on 9-inch OD pulleys, with drive locked at $T_1 + T_2 = 30$ lb

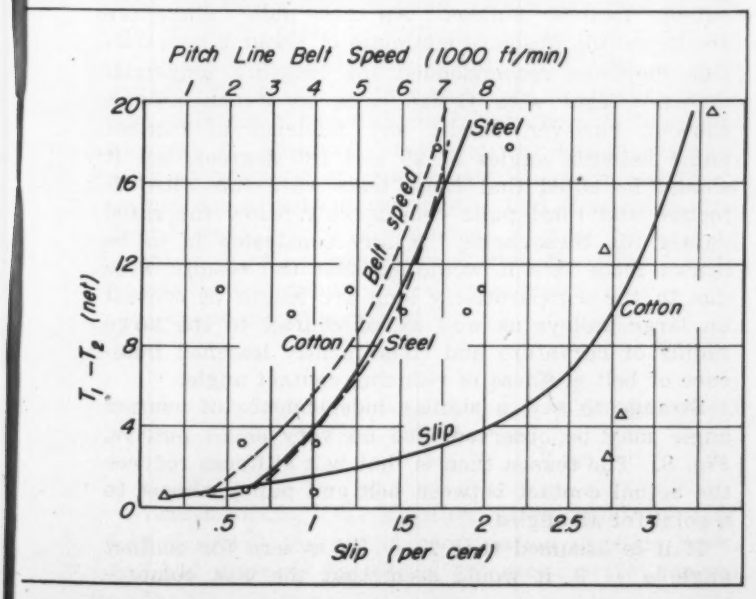
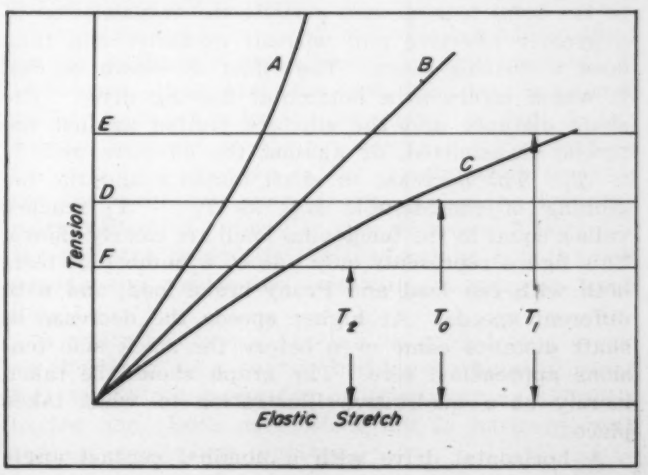


Fig. 5—Typical strain curves for various types of belts



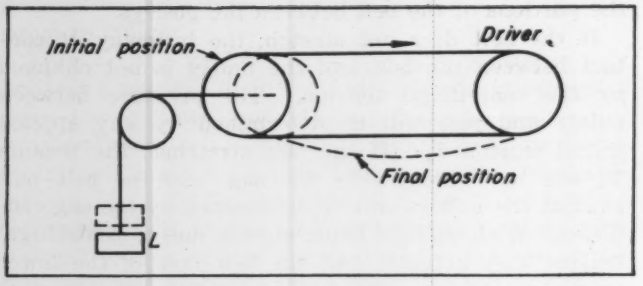


Fig. 6—Floating belt drive, showing method of applying initial tension for the test set-up

Finally, if the stress-strain curve bends toward the strain axis, as curve *C* in *Fig.* 5, the extension on the tight side would be greater than the contraction on the slack side. The belt length would increase with the load and

$$T_1^n + T_2^n = 2T_o^n \quad \ldots\ldots(4)$$

where n is greater than unity. Total tension under load would be smaller than the initial tension, and the effective pull transmissible with fixed shaft distance would be smaller than the load transmissible with a floating drive.

In stress-strain determinations at the Ohio State University it was found that the majority of V-belts had stress strain-curves of type *C*. In spite of this they transmitted more load with fixed shaft distance than with floating drive.

The question was cleared up by mounting the driven shaft on a sliding carrier, as in *Fig.* 6. The driven shaft either carried a fan, or was connected through a flexible shaft to a Prony brake.

It was found that when the tension on the slack side approaches zero, if excessive slip does not occur the drive becomes a hoist, the tight side pulling the driven pulley toward the driving pulley. This of course increases the slack and decreases the contact angle on the pulleys so that increased slip and, finally, breakdown of the drive occur. To keep the shaft distance constant, it is necessary to increase the load *L*. This increases the contact angle, as well as the tensions, and permits the transmission of a greater effective pull.

Hence a fixed shaft distance is equivalent to adding to the total tension, and permits the transmission of a greater effective pull without excessive slip than does a floating drive. The effect is shown in *Fig.* 7, which refers to a horizontal floating drive. The shaft distance and the slip are plotted against the torque transmitted, or against the effective pull $T_1 - T_2$. The decrease in shaft distance and the beginning of considerable slip, as $T_1 - T_2$ reaches values equal to the tensioning load, are clearly shown. This figure represents only one of a number of tests both with fan load and Prony brake load, and with different speeds. At higher speeds the decrease in shaft distance came even before the slack side tensions approached zero. The graph should be taken merely as a qualitative illustration of what takes place.

A horizontal drive with a nominal contact angle

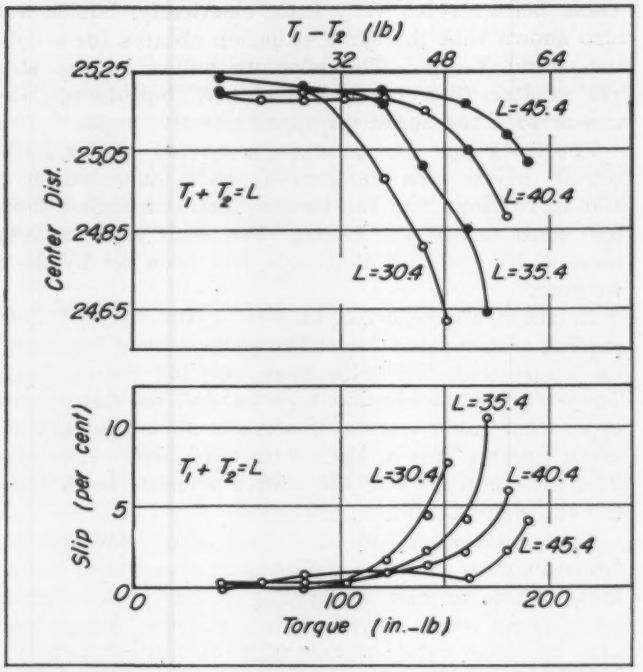


Fig. 7—Change in center distance, and slip, with floating drive using C-68 smooth steel-cable V-belt

of 180 degrees represents, of course, the most favorable condition for transmitting large effective pulls, $T_1 - T_2$, even with very low slack-side tensions. With smaller contact angles, such as occur in a three-point drive, the higher transmissive power obtainable with fixed shaft distance might not be so noticeable. This advantage therefore had to be established by direct tests on such drives, as reported in the following, which showed that with the same initially applied tension, more effective pull could uniformly be transmitted with fixed shaft distance than with a floating tensioning device. The advantage of the floating drive with tensioning device lies in compensating for permanent belt stretch.

CONTACT ANGLE: The first test results to be plotted were for C-size belts on 6.9, 5.0 and 4.0-inch outside diameter pulleys. All these pulley diameters are below the absolute minimum of about 9-inch outside diameter recommended for long-life industrial drives. Tests with C-size belts on 9-inch pulleys showed, however, hardly any influence of contact angle between angles of 90 and 180 degrees, but it should be noted that these tests were run with effective and total pulls considerably below the rated values for these belts. If any conclusion is to be drawn from this it would be that the results were due to the comparatively long arc length of contact on large pulleys as well as, of course, to the large radius of curvature and consequently lessened influence of belt stiffness in reducing contact angle.

Strange to say, a similar independence of contact angle may be observed also on very small pulleys, *Fig.* 8. The reason then is that belt stiffness reduces the actual contact between belt and pulley almost to a point for all angles.

If it is assumed that $T_1 - T_2$ is zero for contact angle $\alpha = 0$, it would seem that the best compro-

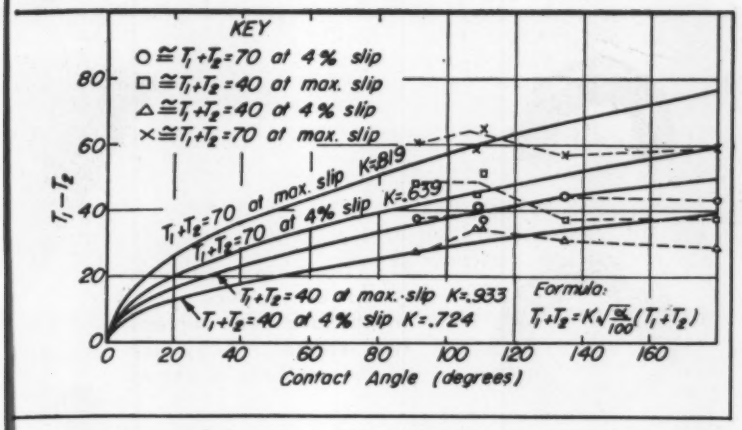


Fig. 8—Contact-angle curves for B-60 smooth cotton V-belt with floating drive and 3½-inch OD pulleys

mise formula to suggest is of the form

$$T_1 - T_2 = k\sqrt{\frac{a}{100}}\,(T_1 + T_2) \qquad (5)$$

where k is an experimental constant.

As *Fig.* 8 and similar plots show, this formula represents acceptably the relation for B-size belts on 5-inch outside diameter with sizable loads. It does this for smooth cotton V-belts and steel-cable notch belts, and for fixed shaft distance ("locked" drives) as well as for floating shaft distance ("unlocked" drives). For a comparatively stiff, smooth cotton belt on pulleys of only 3½-inch outside diameter there is a tendency for the experimental plots to run flat, in harmony with the idea above set forth that the actual contact angle is then very small in all cases.

From the practical point of view a formula giving the effective pull $T_1 - T_2$ directly from the total pull $T_1 + T_2$ is decidedly preferable to a formula giving T_1/T_2. The use of T_1/T_2 as a belt drive characteristic springs merely from the theoretical formula, Equation 1, when wv^2/g is neglected.

Since values of the coefficient of friction f in Equation 1 must be derived from tests which give $T_1 - T_2$ and $T_1 + T_2$ directly, and must be derived under assumption of a contact angle which may have little to do with the actual contact angle, its use is very much like building a mountain merely to be able to tunnel through it. However, as the author has in the past been an advocate of experimentally determined T_1/T_2 values as a belt characteristic, and this usage has found wide spread acceptance, it may be well to compare T_1/T_2 values derived from Equation 5 with values now commonly used in industry.

It can easily be seen that

$$\frac{T_1}{T_2} = \frac{(T_1 + T_2) + (T_1 - T_2)}{(T_1 + T_2) - (T_1 - T_2)} = \frac{1 + k\sqrt{\frac{a}{100}}}{1 - k\sqrt{\frac{a}{100}}} \qquad (6)$$

Values of k_1 (for floating drive) and k_2 (for locked drive) for use in computation practice must, for the present, be settled by recourse to general

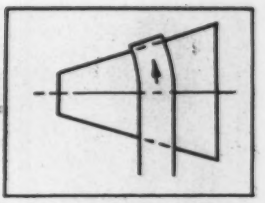


Fig. 9 — Action of pulley crown in maintaining belt on pulley

practical experience. A designer who wishes to play perfectly safe even for small pulleys may take $k_1 = 0.5$. With reasonably large pulleys k_1 values of 0.6 might readily be attained.

It was found that in only one case was k_2/k_1 less than 1.1, while in many cases it was considerably higher. Hence it is conservative to say that at least a 10 per cent higher effective pull can be transmitted with fixed shaft distance than with a floating drive, the initially set $T_1 + T_2$ value being the same; provided, of course, permanent stretch is still inconsiderable.

It should be noted that where the shaft distance, and hence the belt tightness, is readily adjustable it is advisable to lock the shafts while the drive is idling slowly, since then there is assurance of an even tension all around the drive.

Minimum Crown on Flat Pulleys

FLAT-BELT PULLEY CROWN: Pulley crown tests at the Ohio State University had been preceded by so called crown-conformation tests at Akron. These indicated that wide modern belts, particularly with steel-cable transmitting elements, might not conform to the pulley rim at the edges, unless the crown was quite low. This of course would have a tendency to concentrate the power transmission of the belt toward its middle section only, which could not have a favorable effect on the life of the belt. The question then arose how much crown was absolutely necessary to prevent the belt from running off the pulleys.

Initial orientation tests showed that a crown of 0.06-inch on the diameter per foot of pulley width was sufficient to steer the belt, *but only if the shafts were specially aligned for each belt.* A crown of 0.10-inch per foot was necessary to guide all belts without special alignment.

The observed behavior of the belts can be explained by the commonly given theory of crown effect. It is assumed that when the belt runs onto a tapered pulley it flexes sideways as shown in *Fig.* 9, i.e., contact is made at a point nearer the high end as the belt runs on than is the simultaneous point at the center of belt contact. The wider the belt, the more difficult it is for it to flex sideways. The higher the pull, the greater is the tendency to pull the belt straigh and reduce the possibility of sidewise bending.

A wider belt would no then be guided by a crown as effectively as a narrow belt, and a heavily loaded belt would not be guided as effectively as a lightly loaded one. Both conclusions are in harmony with the test results here reported.

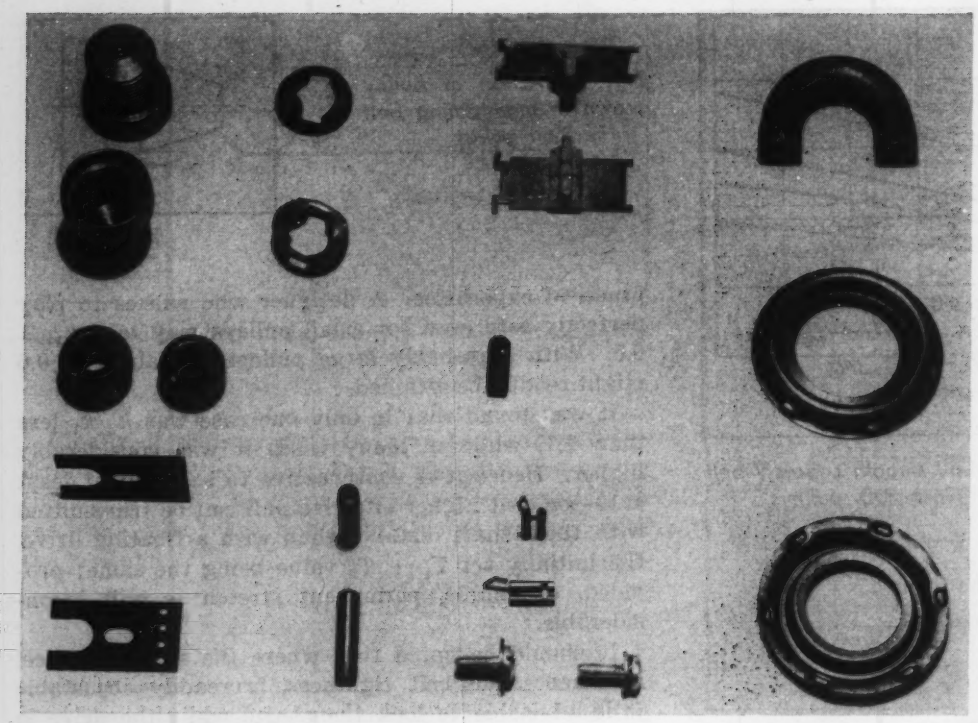
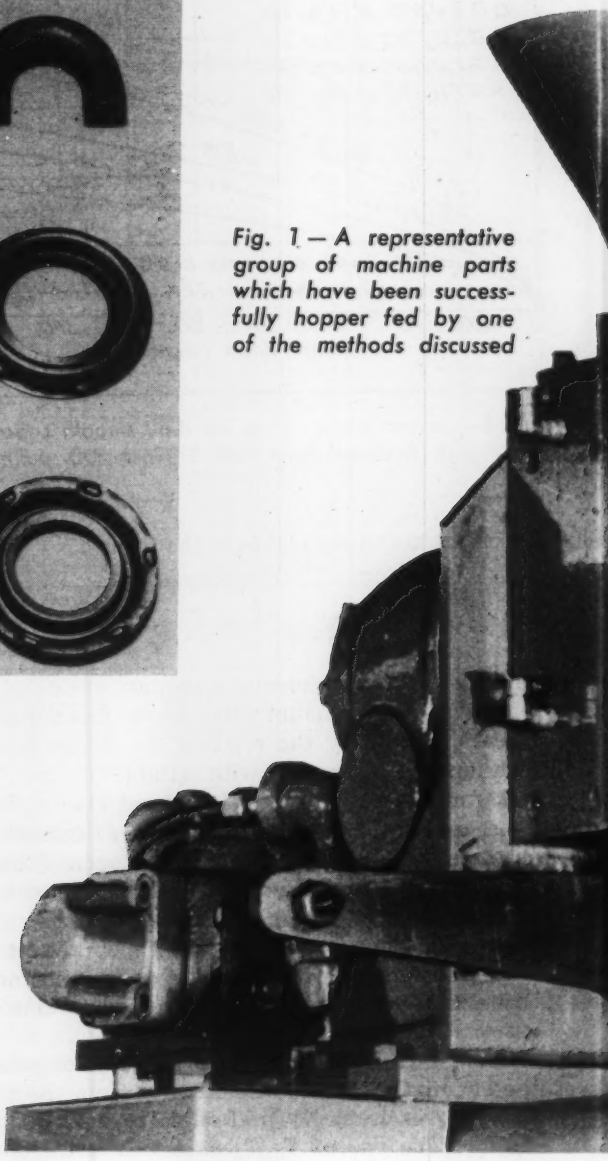


Fig. 1 — A representative group of machine parts which have been successfully hopper fed by one of the methods discussed



Hopper Feeds

Basic types and their design

By Charles E. Kraus

President
Kraus Design Inc.
Rochester, N. Y.

ALTHOUGH the automatic handling of a great variety of materials or workpieces is common practice, recent trends in labor cost and productivity have increased the demand for such equipment. For many industries and types of work, relatively complete automatic equipment has been indispensable for years, and in fact, some industries owe their existence to the development of such equipment. Examples such as bottling, wrapping and packaging, and cigarette manufacturing come quickly to mind.

In manufacturing industries involving machined, molded, stamped or similar components, adoption of automatic methods has been retarded by many factors. Production figures, in the millions per year, are high in this field, but are small compared to the figures for pills, packages and pop. Most of such equipment is single-purpose, or at best, will handle a restricted range of similar sizes, while continual design changes result in expensive and time consuming changes in equipment. Perhaps the greatest single retarding factor, however, is the tremendous variety of pieces to be handled, pieces which vary not only in size, shape, weight, material, fragility and finish, but which also require handling or motions, or work done to them or by them, in equal variety, *Fig.* 1.

In the development of such automatic equipment, one starting point is common to all. The workpiece or material, whatever its nature, must be presented in controlled and orderly fashion. The use of material in strip, wire, tube forms, etc., common in first-stage processing, suggests a method that often can be extended to subsequent processing or assembly; namely, by retaining connecting material or by temporarily attaching to a carrying strip. Many times it is feasible to make parts as needed and where needed, for assembly or additional processing. For example, springs can be wound and inserted or attached, and pieces such as stampings, felt inserts, etc., made as required. In most cases,

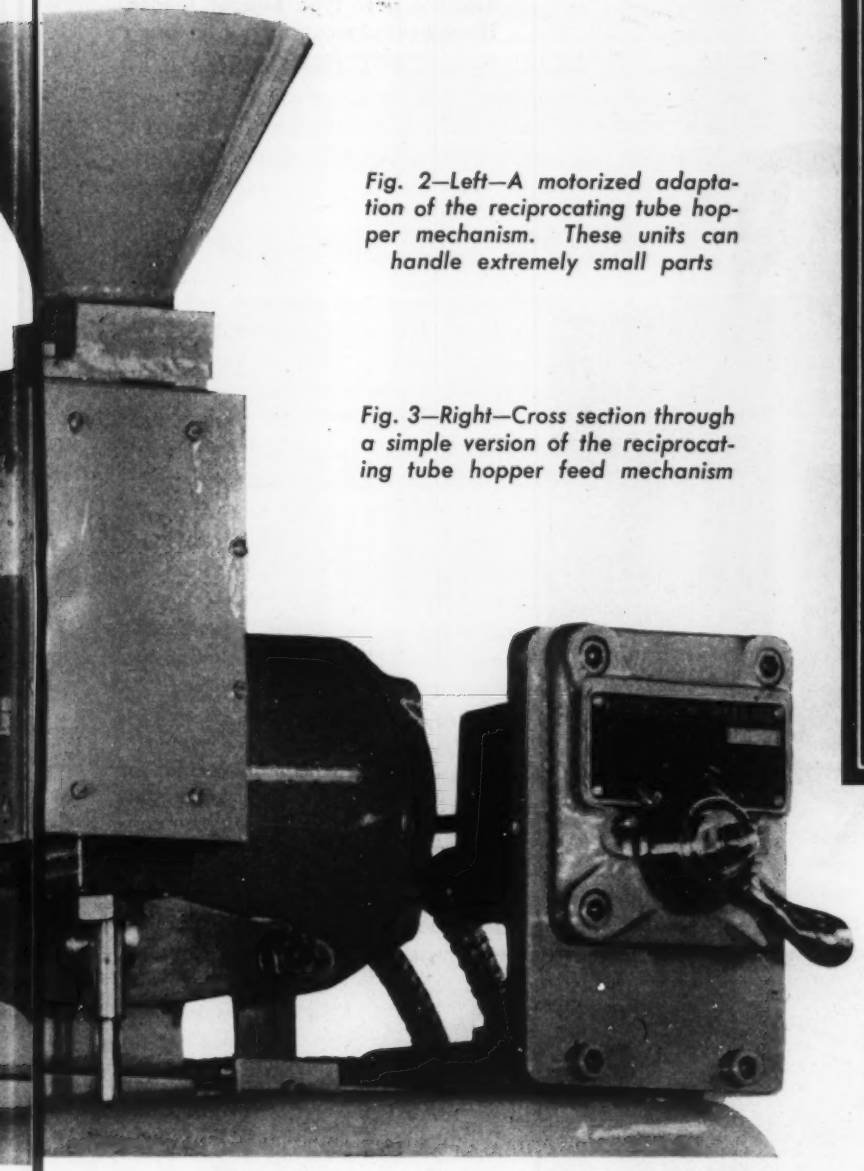


Fig. 2—Left—A motorized adaptation of the reciprocating tube hopper mechanism. These units can handle extremely small parts

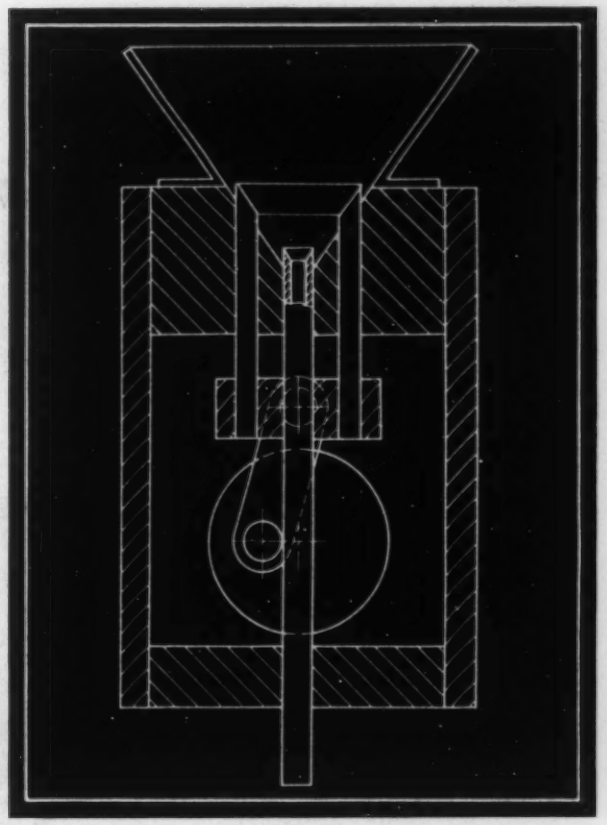


Fig. 3—Right—Cross section through a simple version of the reciprocating tube hopper feed mechanism

however, the problem evolves into one of handling parts in bulk.

MAGAZINES AND HOPPERS: The two most important devices or methods for taking parts from bulk, or an uncontrolled state, and presenting them in a controlled and orderly fashion, are magazines and hoppers. Because these terms are not ordinarily well defined and are sometimes used in an overlapping sense, they are here defined for the purposes of this article as follows: A magazine is considered to be a mechanism which must be loaded with stacked parts, usually orientated in some definite way; a hopper is a mechanism into which the parts are dumped, without regard to position. Obviously, such clean-cut definitions do not cover the many variations, since hoppers may require loading with some orientation, and magazines frequently handle completely symmetrical parts. Magazines almost always present parts one at a time in exact position, and are synchronized with the machine they serve. Hoppers usually discharge untimed successions of pieces into chute or conveyor handling means, and may or may not orientate the pieces in all the desired ways. Hoppers frequently require additional orientating mechanisms and devices to control feeding and positioning of parts where needed.

The complexity and infinite variety presented by even restricted portions of this extensive field of design, limits an article such as this to the presentation of a few specific methods. Most design and production men are fairly familiar with the various standard types of hoppers on the market for handling screws, washers, bottle caps, rivets, etc. Consequently, the discussion in this article is directed mainly to a few general hoppering methods of a relatively versatile nature, and it is intended by inference to indicate the range and type of workpieces which can be succesesfully handled, *Fig.* 1.

Tube Type Feeder Almost Foolproof

RECIPROCATING HOPPERS: A motorized adaptation of a reciprocating tube type feeder is shown in *Fig.* 2. The conical receptacle contains, in this case, pins about 3/32-inch in diameter, and ½-inch in length. The reciprocating tube is actuated by a cam on the reducer shaft. Interesting features of this design are the telescoping construction which allows the delivery tube to be stationary, and the use of auxiliary pins to agitate the pieces and prevent bridging over, or "holing-through" action. Properly designed, this sim-

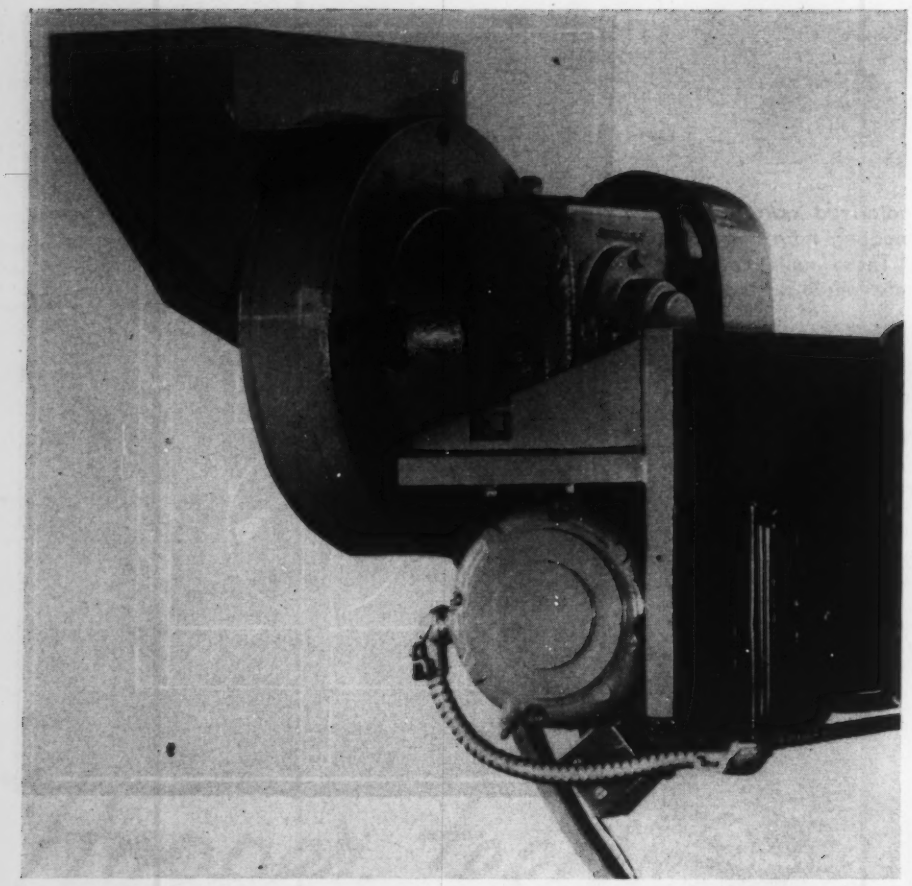
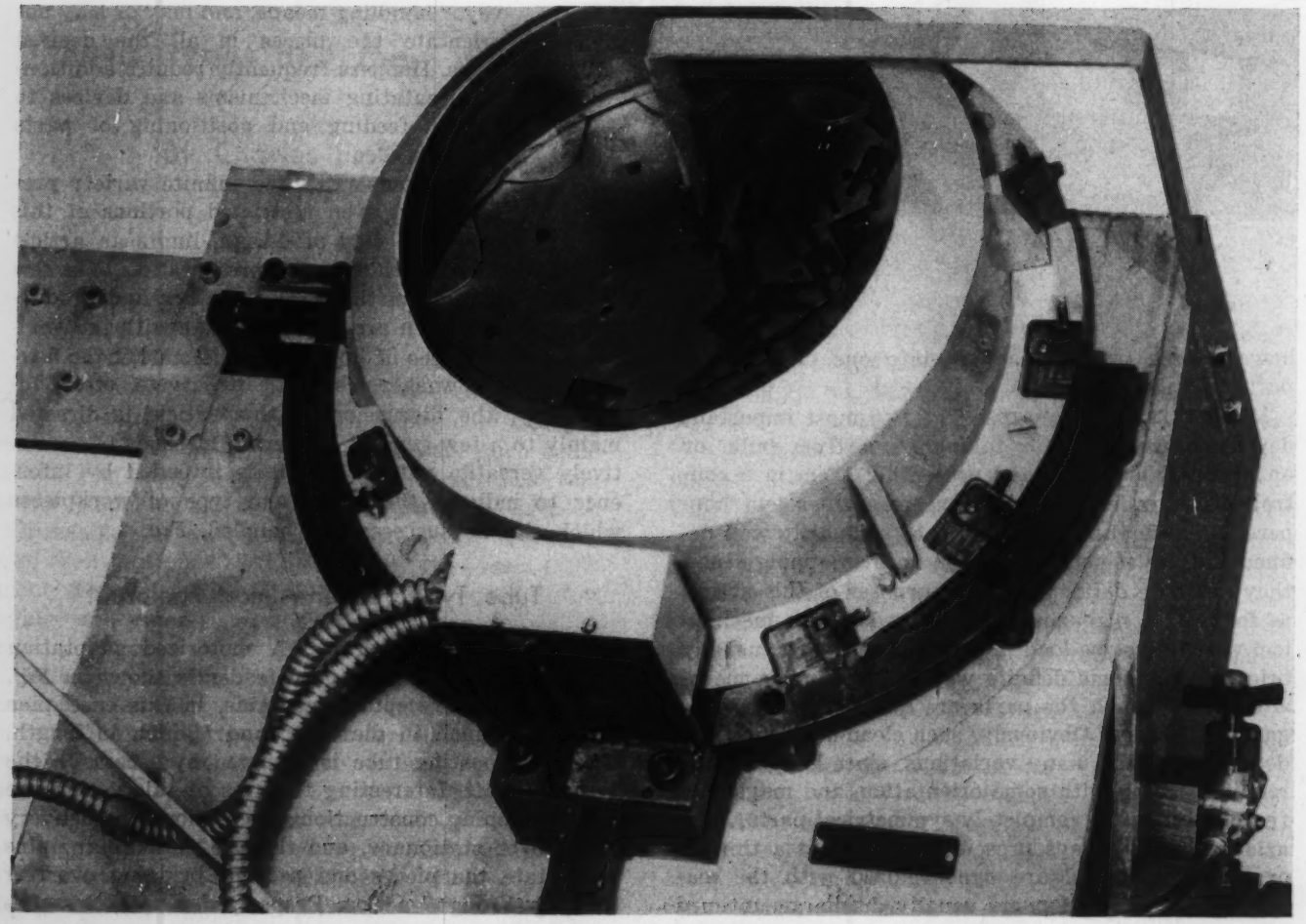


Fig. 4—Left—Vertical model of the external gate type hopper feeder. These units are capable of handling very large parts

Fig. 5—Below—Inclined version of the external gate hopper feeder. Rotation of these units may be constant, intermittent or indexing



ple hopper will give almost foolproof operation and a steady flow of parts. Modifications include hoppers designed to feed multiple outlet tubes, the use of coil spring delivery tubes, and crank drives which may be adjustable in stroke. Hoppers have been designed to handle parts as small as 0.030-inch diameter, and within limits, will take parts of more than one diameter.

Reciprocating Hopper is Versatile

In the diagrammatic section, *Fig.* 3, a version of the reciprocating tube hopper is shown. Workpieces are placed in the conical receptacle and feed down the tube which is given a vertical movement by the crank and connecting rod. The crosshead block is guided in this case by two pins which also act as agitators for the workpieces. The number, position, and even the need for these pins often is a case for experimentation, as is also the form taken by the upper end of the tube. As a rule, a simple coned-end suffices and is better than an angular-end cut. The stroke and speed should be adequate for safe delivery rate but should be as low as practical. Care in the design of bearings and seals must be exercised if abrasive dirt or fine chips are present.

EXTERNAL GATE HOPPERS: The hopper shown in *Fig.* 4, may be described as an external gate type. These hoppers are versatile, and on some symmetrical parts are capable of very high delivery rates. Primarily adapted to circular parts larger in diameter than in thickness, external gate hoppers can handle parts requiring orientation, and in some cases can be designed to handle a reasonable range in part size. Hoppers of this design have also been successfully applied to parts which nest badly. Because these hoppers can be operated at widely varying speeds, it is best to provide an adjustable speed drive, inasmuch as no mechanism should be driven at a speed higher than required for a safe delivery rate. It is almost always necessary to use some means of positively stripping the gates and upper chute path, and in the case of fragile pieces, there is some danger of damage. Designs for this type of hopper have ranged from 3 to 36 inches in diameter.

Basically, this is perhaps the earliest and most used of all designs and has been built in untold variations. It may be vertical as in *Fig.* 4 or inclined as in the modified version in *Fig.* 5. Rotation may be constant, intermittent, or by index means. Where index drive is used, delivery need not be radial, and this characteristic frequently assists in applying other auxiliary mechanisms. The line diagram, *Fig.* 6, serves to illustrate the typical design of a simple version of this type hopper. The reducer, driven by a motor not shown, rotates the gate disk. In this case, the gates are simply pins, but often the gates are milled slots to suit the workpiece. The workpieces are placed in the hopper and find positions between the gate pins. A recess in the case allows the pieces to slide down into the feed chute. If the chute and recess is full, the pieces stay in the hopper and recirculate until the chute is again feeding.

How the basic external gate design may be altered to suit special cases is indicated in *Fig.* 5. Here the hopper is inclined, the rotation is by pin geneva, and the outlet to the chute is at the bottom index position only. The pieces being hoppered are light plastic rectangles about 1/32-inch thick, and have a pronounced tendency to wedge at the exits. At the side of the hopper, a reciprocating slide clears each gate as it stops on index. Delivery control is effected by a magnetic gate which opens when pieces are needed. The exit gates in this hopper are tunnels, and are not faced on one side by a stationary plate, *Fig.* 6. This construction has disadvantages, but is often necessary to avoid damage to parts.

Parts Position Themselves

RECIRCULATING HOPPERS: Of the many basically different methods of hoppering parts, one other method is sufficiently versatile to warrant discussion. Many parts, when made to fall on or move towards a selector device which may be a simple rail or groove, will be found to position a usable proportion of themselves correctly and proceed along a prescribed path. Those that do not may be allowed to

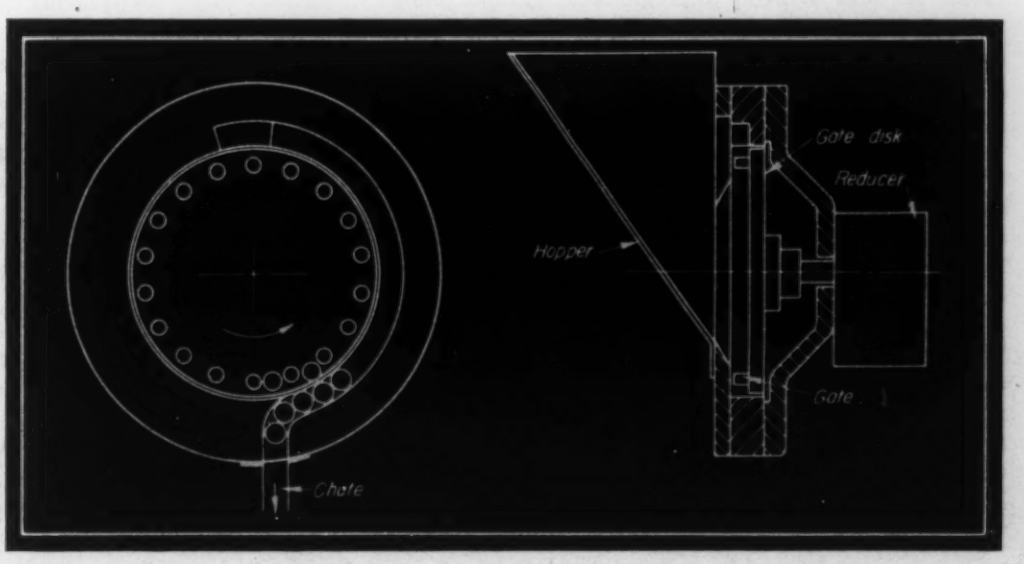


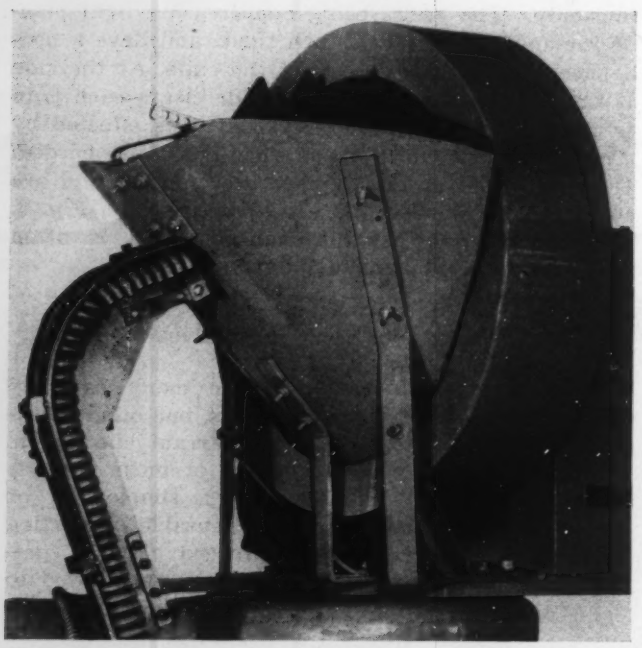
Fig. 6 — Cross section through the external gate hopper design shown in Fig. 5

fall free or be dislodged by any number of means. The hopper design then becomes a matter of arranging a recirculating mechanism to continually move controlled numbers of parts to a suitably designed selector. These hoppers sometimes become quite complex and frequently require considerable development. The circulatory means may vary from a conveyor system taking parts from a bin even at some distance from the hopper, to a simple horizontally rotating disk. The selector may be stationary, reciprocating, oscillating or equipped with a vibrator and may be arranged to orient the parts in various different ways.

Though with most hoppering methods, each part presents its own problems and dictates designs of considerable variety, there is no basic method capable of so many variations as this one. In its simplest form it may be found in bottling or canning plants, starting containers along conveyor lines. In its most complex form it may be an intricate maze of conveyors, drives, chutes, and sorting devices. *Fig.* 7 illustrates one modification that may be of general interest. The recirculating means is a simple drum with internal buckets driven at constant speed by a reducer and the parts are made to straddle a formed rail.

The simple hopper, *Fig.* 7, is shown in line diagram in *Fig.* 8. The drum is rotated at a slow uniform rate by a motor reducer drive not shown. The vanes carry the pieces up to wing guides and they slide off along the rail. Some of them straddle the rail and continue out of the hopper. The others fall clear and are deflected by the stationary shield back to the drum. If pieces are not used from the rail, they back up to the wings and sufficient clearance must be allowed for the vanes to clear the pile of parts and dislodge the excess. When parts are again being used, the pile on the wings empties and normal selection resumes.

As was mentioned in the foregoing, while the hopper shown is very simple, all hoppers of this type require development, as the action of workpieces tumbling freely is quite different than when they are restrained to travel in certain selected paths. The designer is urged to improvise quite accurate mock-ups of contemplated design before attempting to have the unit built.



Design Affects Chuting Possibilities

In general, if a part has stability of physical outline, has reasonable uniformity and has pronounced shape characteristics where orientation is required, there is usually some practical method of hoppering. Pieces having thin sections or edges, heat-treated pieces subject to warpage or pieces which interlock or tangle badly, present special problems but are not necessarily impossible to handle. A designer is usually wise in first studying the chuting possibilities of the piece. For example, a socket head set screw becomes almost impossible to handle when its length and diameter are about equal, because it tends to rotate and bind or lose orientation in the chute. As a rule, if a piece can be handled in a chute without binding, it is an excellent prospect for automatic hopper feeding. Speed in assembly of mass-produced machines or mechanisms can thus be assured.

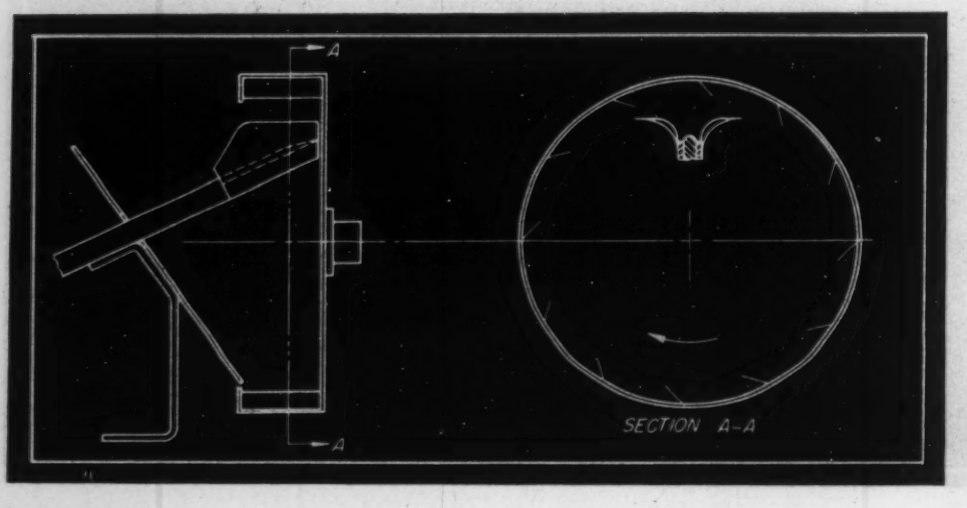


Fig. 7—Left Above—Recirculating type hopper design in which a drum with internal buckets deposits parts straddling the exit feeder rail

Fig. 8 — Left — Cross section through a recirculating type hopper showing the internal buckets and feeder rail

Superprecision Ball Bearings

By Thomas E. Rounds
Chief Engineer
The Barden Corp.
Danbury, Conn.

Part IV—Shaft, Housing and Enclosure Design

IN SUPERPRECISION bearing mountings, the shaft should be designed with ample factors of stiffness if best performance from any bearing is to be expected. Conventional bearings of the various rigid types discussed in this article cannot be expected to be subject to errors of alignment arising from shaft deflection appreciably greater than the allowable errors in the bearings themselves.

SHAFT DESIGN: Most precision bearings are "face mounted" or, in other words, take their alingment from the shaft shoulder and locking device rather than from the cylindrical journal surface. This is due to two factors, namely; the low ratio of bearing width to bore diameter, and the type of mounting fit used.

Excessive shaft deflection obviously causes a "wobbly" running action of the balls in the loaded zone under pure radial loading, and with combined radial and thrust or pure thrust loading conditions are made more critical. In the case of superprecision bearings where parallelism of groove to face is held to limits of 0.0002-inch or less, it is, of course, desirable that errors of the same magnitude due to shaft deflection and other misalignments should not be exceeded. In other words, the misalignment at the bearing should not exceed the specified permissible errors of parallelism between grooves and faces of the bearing races. Possible causes of inner ring misalignment are shown in exagerated form in *Fig.* 23.

The lower the errors of inner ring alignment, the less will be the heating and the longer will be the bearing life. This is particularly true in the case of bearings running at high speed. Bearings under pure radial loading, running with positive internal clearance, will develop less distress under shaft deflection than will bearings running under end thrust or constrained tightly in duplex preloaded mountings. In end-thrust loaded applications, the alternate speeding and slowing of the balls due to their being forced to roll at different radii from the axes of rotation will develop heavy rubbing action on the retainer pockets and frequently be the cause of severe heating and rapid failure of the ball retainer.

Suffice it, then, to say that the mounting of the inner ring on its shaft seating is very important. The shoulder should be ground (and lapped in the case of extremely high-speed applications) square with the journal seating surface. In doubtful cases the flatness of the shoulder should be checked with a lapped ring gage to assure maximum contact with the inner ring face.

The maximum shaft fillet radius specified for

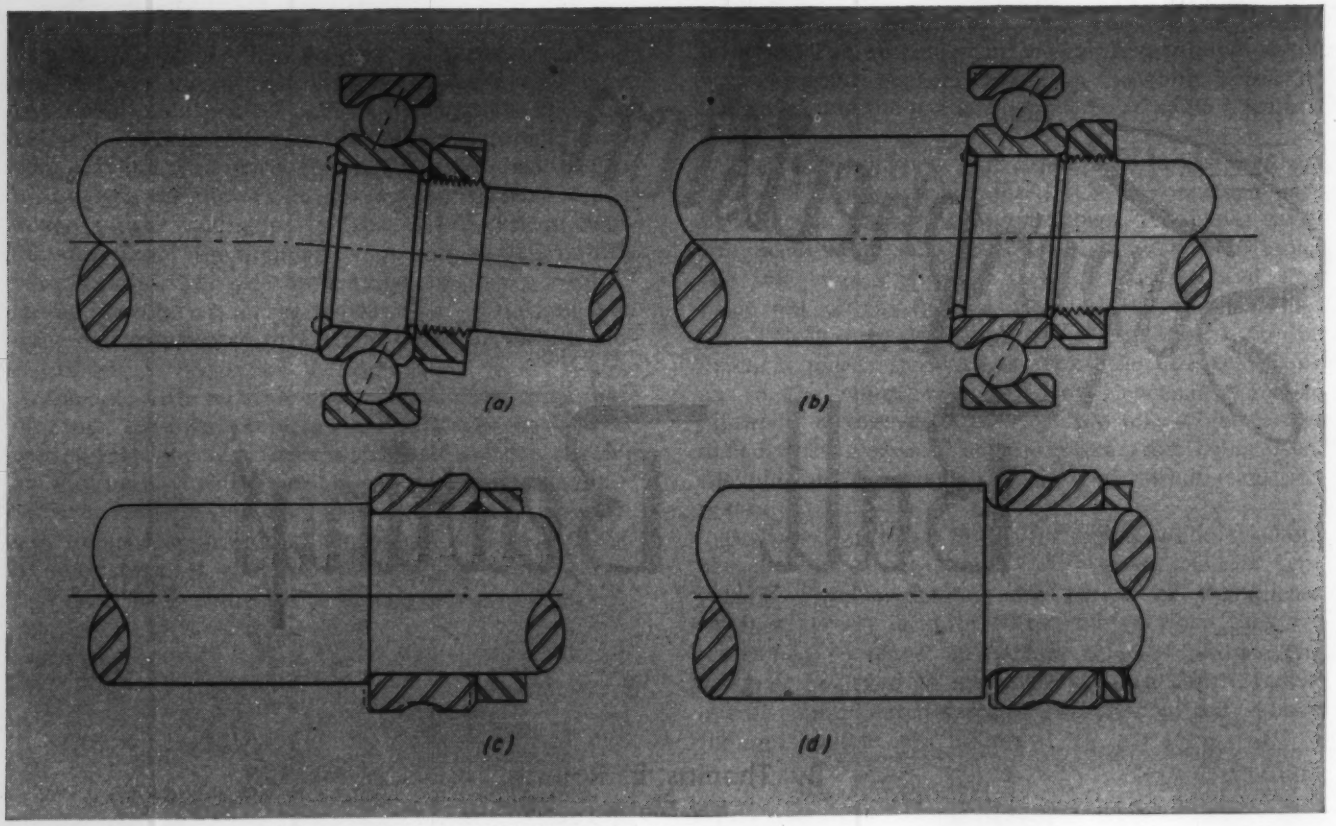


Fig. 23—Various causes of rotating inner ring misalignment. Exessive shaft deflection condition is shown somewhat exaggerated at (a), out-of-square shoulder condition at (b), insufficient shoulder condition at (c), and oversize shaft fillet condition at (d)

standard bearings should never be exceeded and it is excellent practice to use an angling undercut so that the shoulder may be ground flat and square. Grinding wheel breakdown is minimized by the undercut. The undercut should be ground and polished if stresses are high, in order to avoid stress concentration. However, if stresses are high, generally the deflection angles also will be high, a condition which should be avoided at all cost.

In the cases where loads are heavy and a press fitting is required, the shaft must be given attention for absence of chatter waves, out of roundness and taper. Minute irregularities occasioned by such errors are reflected into the raceway groove, giving rise to

Fig. 24—Below—A typical arrangement showing tandem-matched pairs of bearings on a high-speed spindle with a multiple type coil spring adjustment

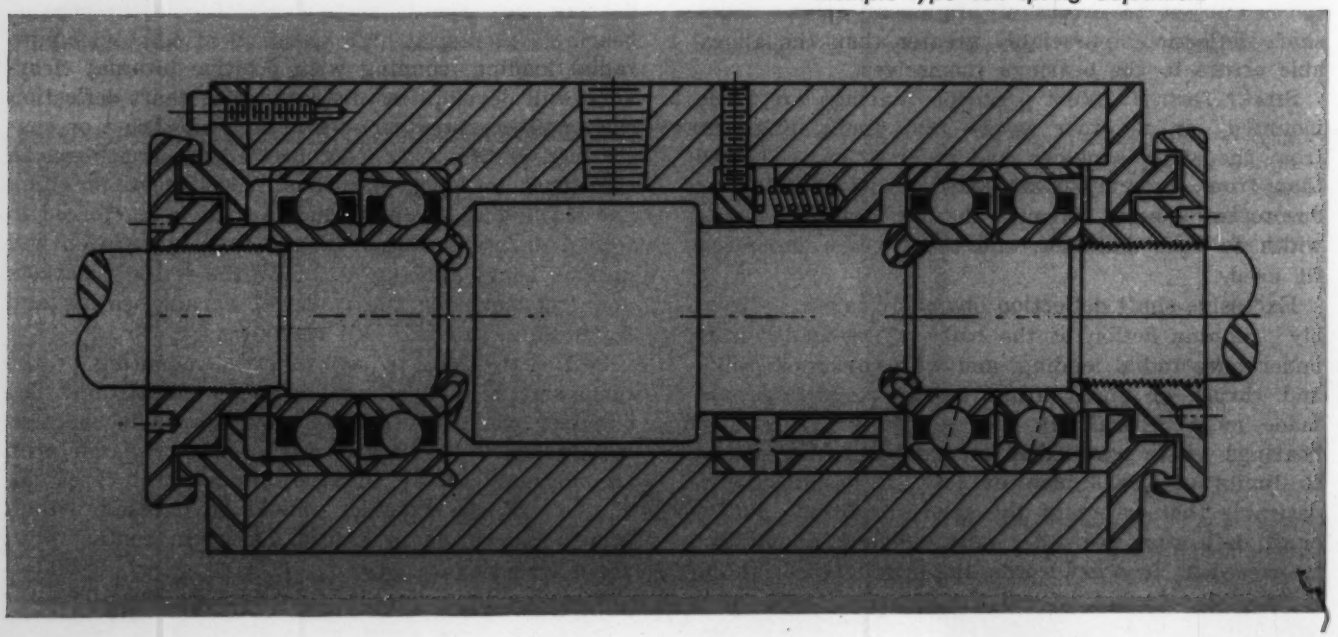
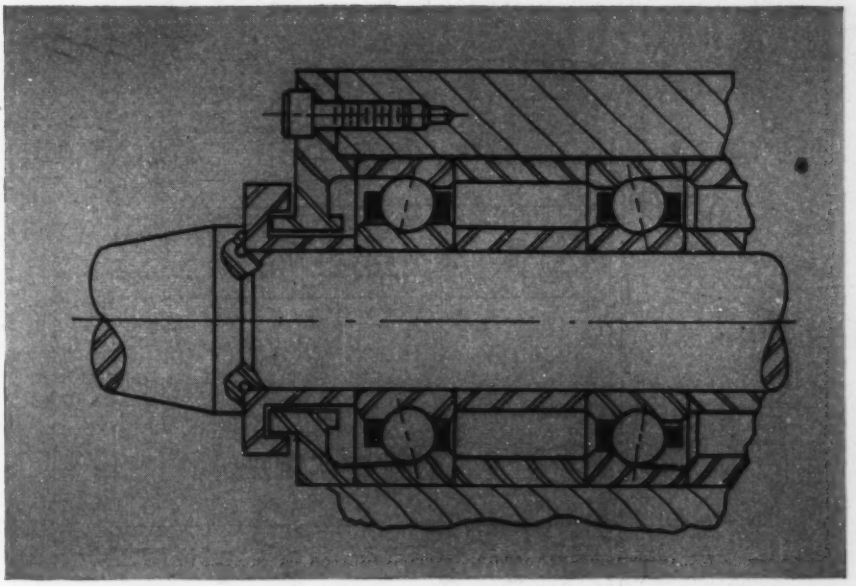


Fig. 25—Right—A labyrinth sealing arrangement in its simplest form



rough and uneven running as well as noise and vibration, which cannot be tolerated on precise spindle work.

In some cases, on extremely precise spindle work the shaft locknut threads are ground and locknut faces are ground square with threads after threading locknuts on a ground threaded arbor. In any case, it is wise to use a free fitting thread on the shaft.

Ball bearing type lockwashers may be ground flat and parallel before bending the prongs but lead washers and washers made of soft pliable gasket material provide a valuable expedient to avoid camming or bending of the shaft. The above comments are particularly true on long slender shafts; large-diameter shafts of short length are much less critical as to bending due to locknut errors.

One expedient of considerable value where shafts are dead-ended

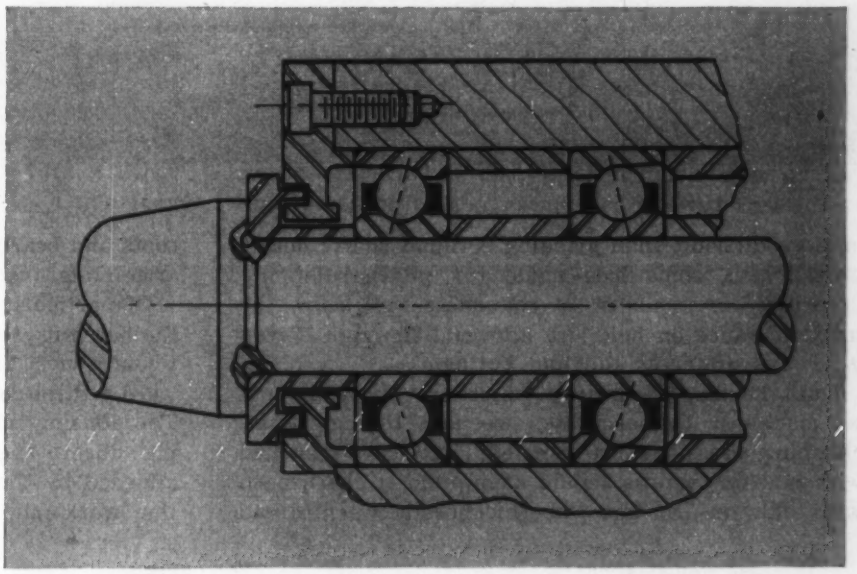
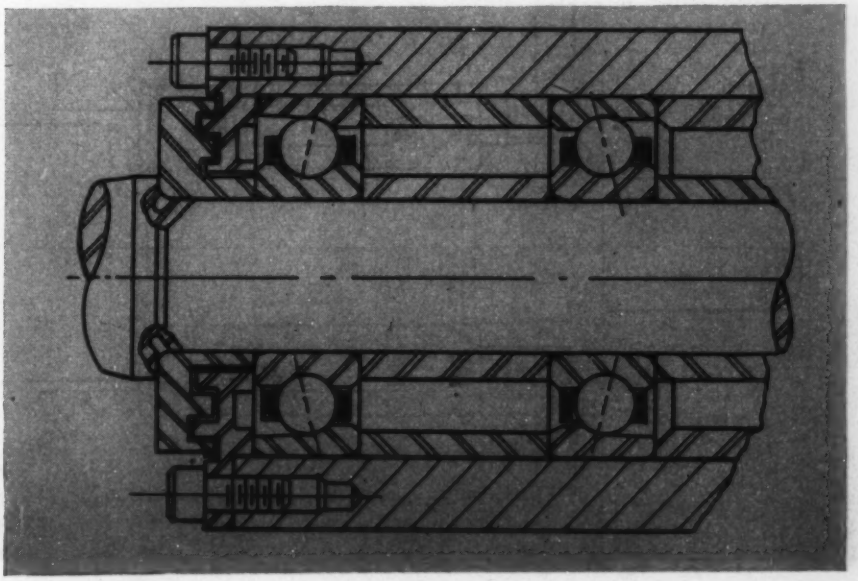


Fig. 26—Right—The labyrinth seal utilizing a single grooved member

is to use a locking ring having a single screw of small diameter at the shaft center where bending reactions will be confined largely to the screw itself. In cases where spindle shaft extensions or shafts between bearings do bend due to locknut threads, the locknut faces may be scraped to compensate until bending of the shaft is minimized.

HOUSING DESIGN: The requirements for housings are similar to those which apply to shafts in precision work. The housing should be rigid, well supported and stable against distortions arising from the radial and axial loadings and from distortions arising from attachment to the machine frame. Good alignment is most important, as in the case of shafts, to avoid serious stresses being imposed on the ball retainers on high-speed applications. Boring a round housing seat

Fig. 27—Below—A labyrinth seal with double grooves for bad conditions



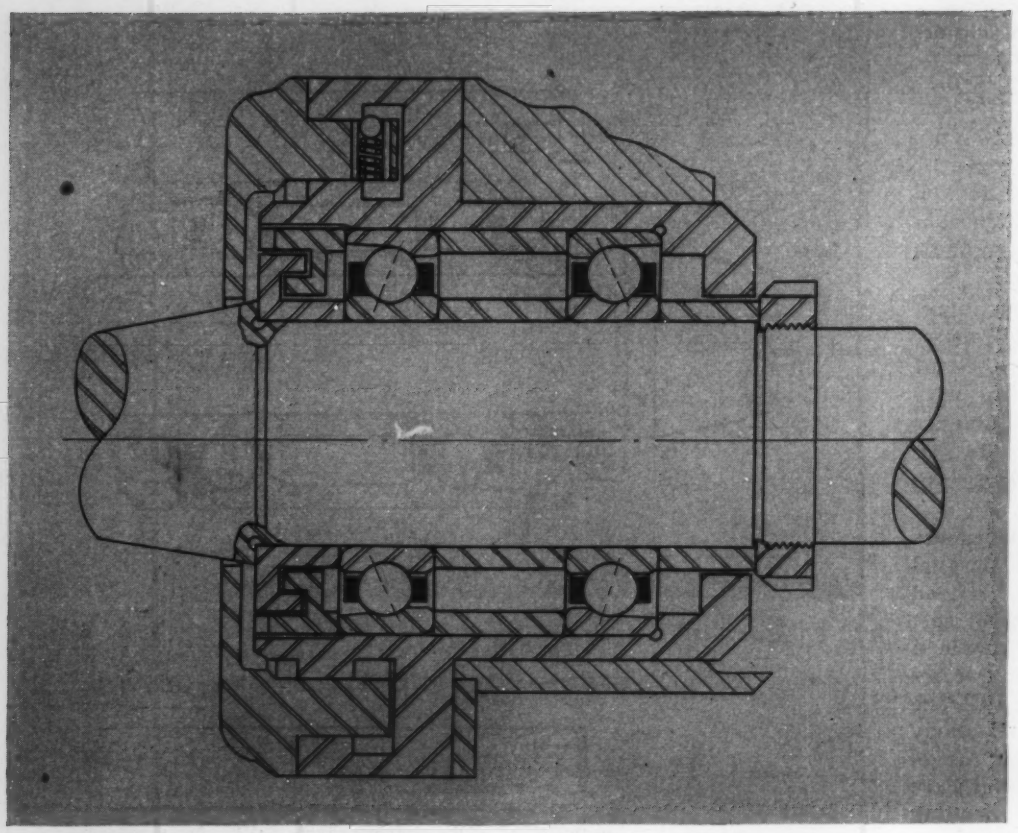


Fig. 28 — Left — Where conditions are particularly severe, the labyrinth with single groove and supplementary shroud can be used

is more difficult than grinding a round shaft; hence, provision is sometimes made for internal lapping to reduce errors of out of roundness well below the total tolerance on hole size allowed. Through boring is always preferred to blind boring.

Quill housing mountings which are clamped must be machined for accurate size and fitting before clamping pressures are exerted. End caps fastened with machine screws should have pitch circles chosen with allowance for generous thickness between thread roots and bearing bores to avoid distortions that may arise from unequal tightening of cap screws or bolts.

Of particular importance on high-speed spindles is the necessity that the "floating bearing" really floats. Usually most of the heat generated is dissipated outwardly through the bearing outer ring to the housing. The housing member usually is cooler than the bearing, due to the ample heat radiation and conduction afforded by the machine mass. In most applications, the work-end bearing, or bearing pair, is locked

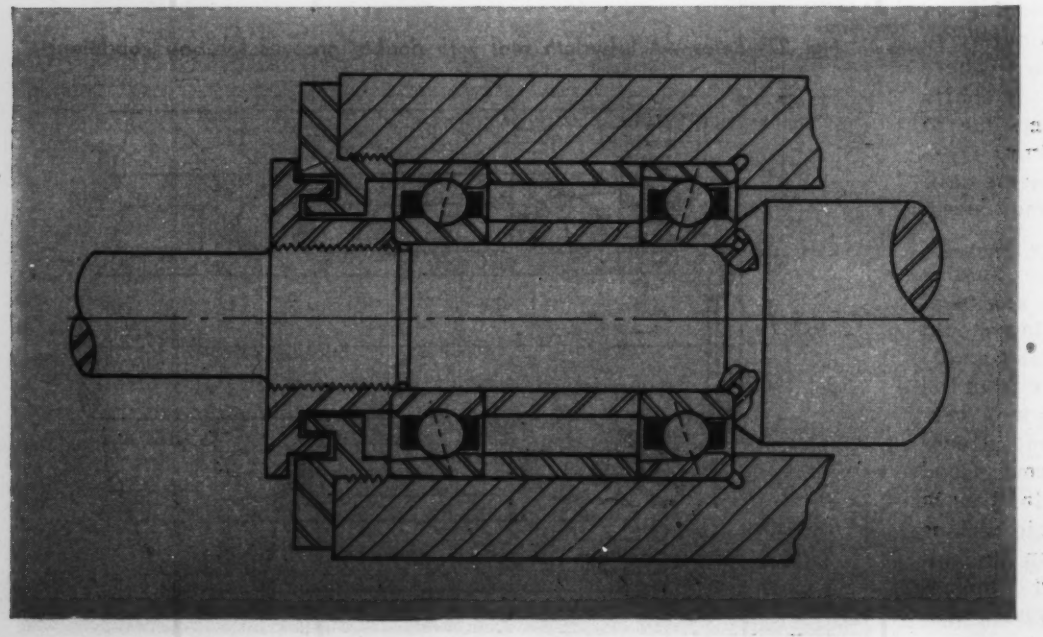
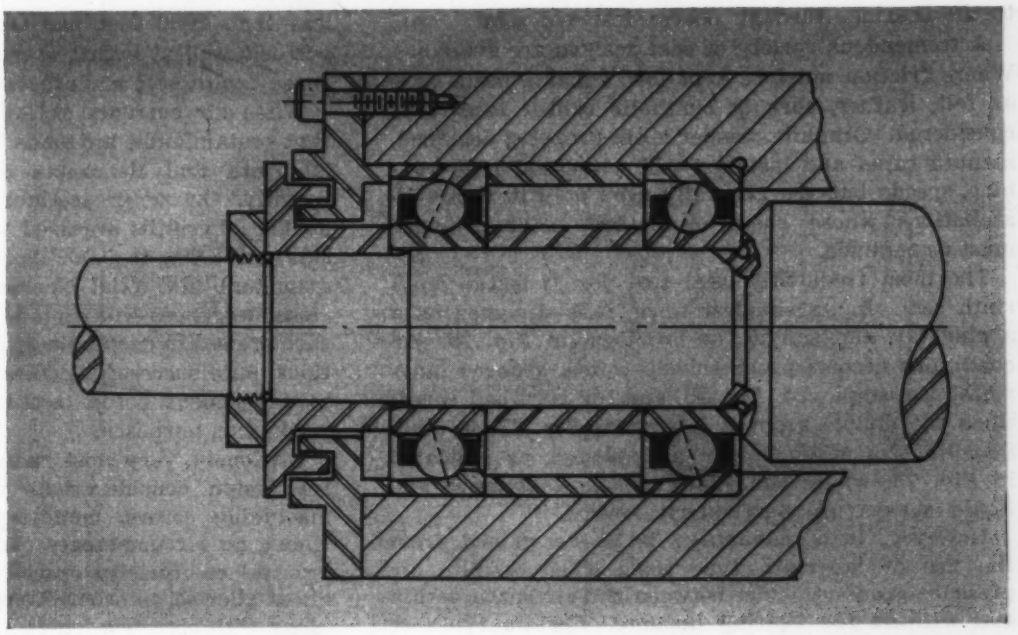


Fig. 29—Left—Combination locknut and labyrinth seal collar unit construction such as this should be avoided because of difficulty in holding close clearances in the seal units

Fig. 30 — Right — Preferred design for labyrinth seals which provides for precision fits of the sealing elements



rigidly against the spindle and housing shoulders with the opposite-end bearing or bearing pair being allowed to float, or spring loaded for automatic takeup of bearing looseness. If this "floating" bearing cannot move axially in the housing, extremely heavy thrust loads will be developed which will, in turn, further increase the heating in a vicious cycle, which may soon result in bearing destruction. In some cases where cool air currents pass over housings, extra allowance for bearing looseness in the housing must be made. The same comments apply for spring adjusted bearing mountings.

Briefly, there was mentioned the use of spring adjustment for spindle bearings. Single or double-bearing arrangements are generally used for high speed. In all cases, the spring system chosen should have a high deflection or low stiffness rate so that minor changes in spindle length in relation to the housing will not appreciably change the bearing preload. In any case, the springs should be "softer" than the bearing, should be ground to equal lengths and should be well aligned so that cocking of the bearing ring will not occur. Long piloted spring seats or follower cups are recommended practice. A typical arrangement is shown in *Fig.* 24.

ENCLOSURE DESIGN: The exclusion of foreign matter from the bearings is the factor which in nearly 90 per cent of all cases determines the success or failure of an installation regardless of speed or load imposed. Consistent accuracy and proper performance over any period of time cannot be expected if dirt, grit, grinding dust or foreign particles of any nature are allowed free access

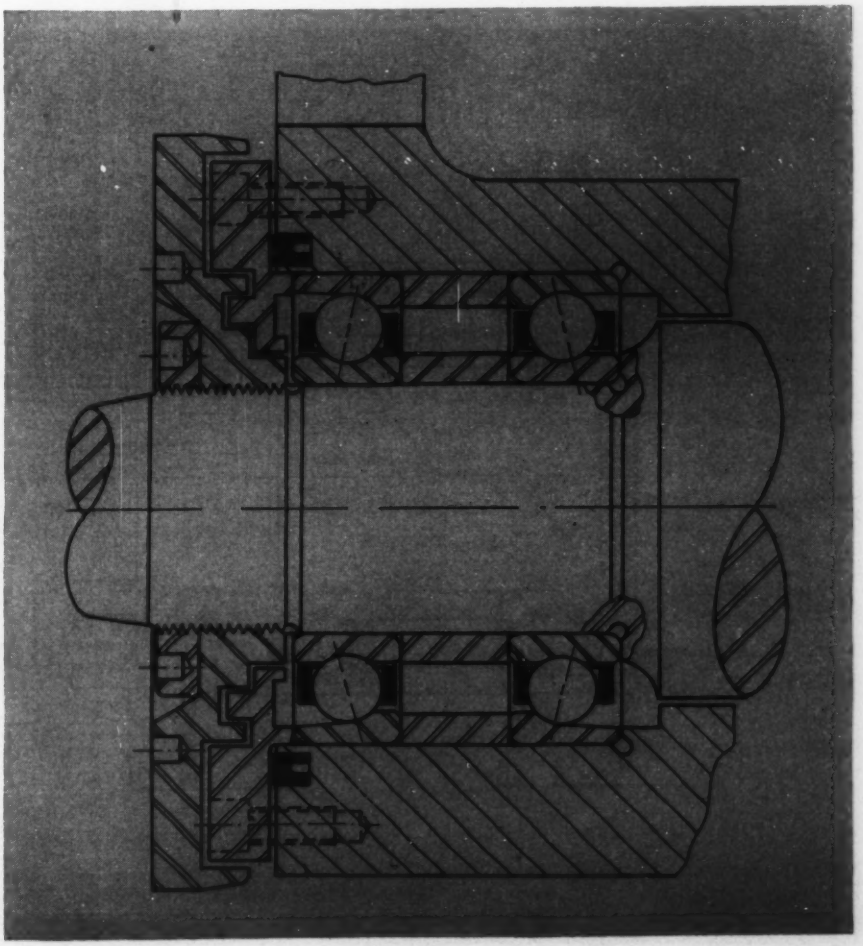


Fig. 31 — Right — Housing design in which a Neoprene synthetic rubber packing ring is utilized to make the housing oil tight

to the bearings through poorly designed seals.

A tremendous variety of seal designs are available. Where friction must be kept low, rubbing seals such as felt, leather, cork or synthetic rubber cannot be considered. Graphite washer seals properly designed, manufactured and installed will withstand high rubbing speeds but are generally used only in those installations where gases or liquids under pressure must be retained.

The most frequently used seal design is the labyrinth seal. In its simplest form, it is designed as a simple cap and slinger, as is shown in *Fig.* 25. As conditions become progressively worse, grooved labyrinths are employed, *Fig.* 26, and for very bad conditions the double grooved labyrinth, *Fig.* 27, is used. Sometimes a shroud piece is employed, as indicated in *Fig.* 28, where conditions of chips, abrasive and liquid sprays are particularly severe.

However, little advantage is to be gained from the use of labyrinth type seals when definite air pressure gradients exist between the air space within and without the bearing housing. Certain types of grinding spindles tend to operate with air pressure within the spindle housing lower than the outside atmospheric pressure. In such cases, dust or foreign matter must be prevented from entering the bearing housings either by means of rubbing seals or by applying internal pressure from carefully filtered air lines. Generally, the speeds of rubbing seals of leather, cork and similar materials are limited to somewhat less than 2000 feet per minute. Certain types will perform well at higher speeds and users are urged to consult with seal manufacturers on specific problems.

When air currents or pressure gradients are such that contaminable air tends to enter bearing housings, labyrinth seal clearances must be kept quite close radially. On one grease lubricated high-speed spindle, double labyrinths are used with radial clearance (per side) of 0.001 to 0.002-inch (0.002 to 0.004-inch on diameter) and axial clearances of 0.015-inch. Such close clearances will exclude the bulk of abrasive dust encountered in deep-hole grinding and similar applications quite successfully. Users, however, are cautioned to experiment before setting final seal designs for production purposes.

Obviously, very close radial clearances dictate careful design considerations with regard to expected machining errors, mounting fits and eccentricities. Under no circumstances can errors of total run-out or total eccentricity exceed the diametral seal clearances allowed as otherwise serious rubbing will occur along with high friction and wear.

Frequently it is desired to combine a locknut and a labyrinth seal collar in one piece and to thread the housing cap into place in the housing as in *Fig.* 29. Wherever possible, this construction should be avoided, since it is practically impossible to hold close radial seal clearances with the eccentricities resulting from the threaded members. The arrange-

(*Concluded on Page* 172)

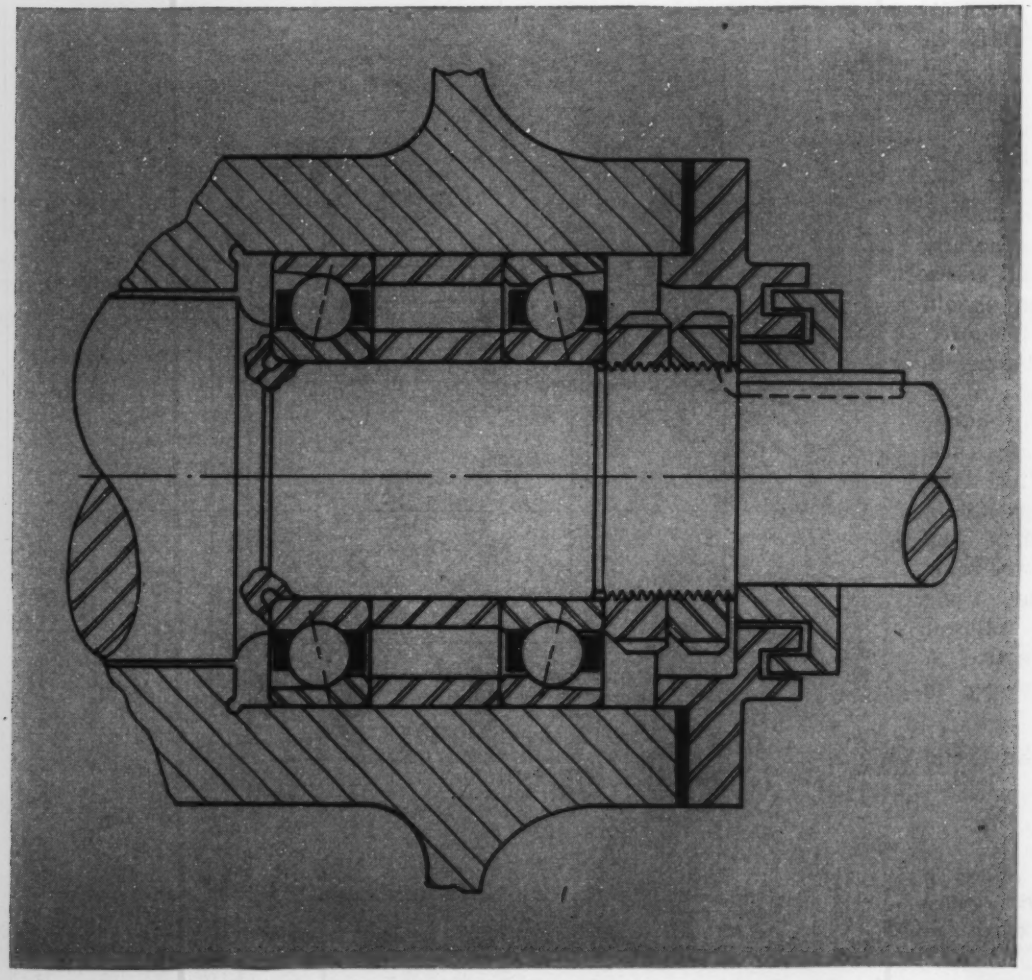


Fig. 32 — Housing cap for the floating end of the spindle bearing arrangement may be simply sealed by means of a flat gasket

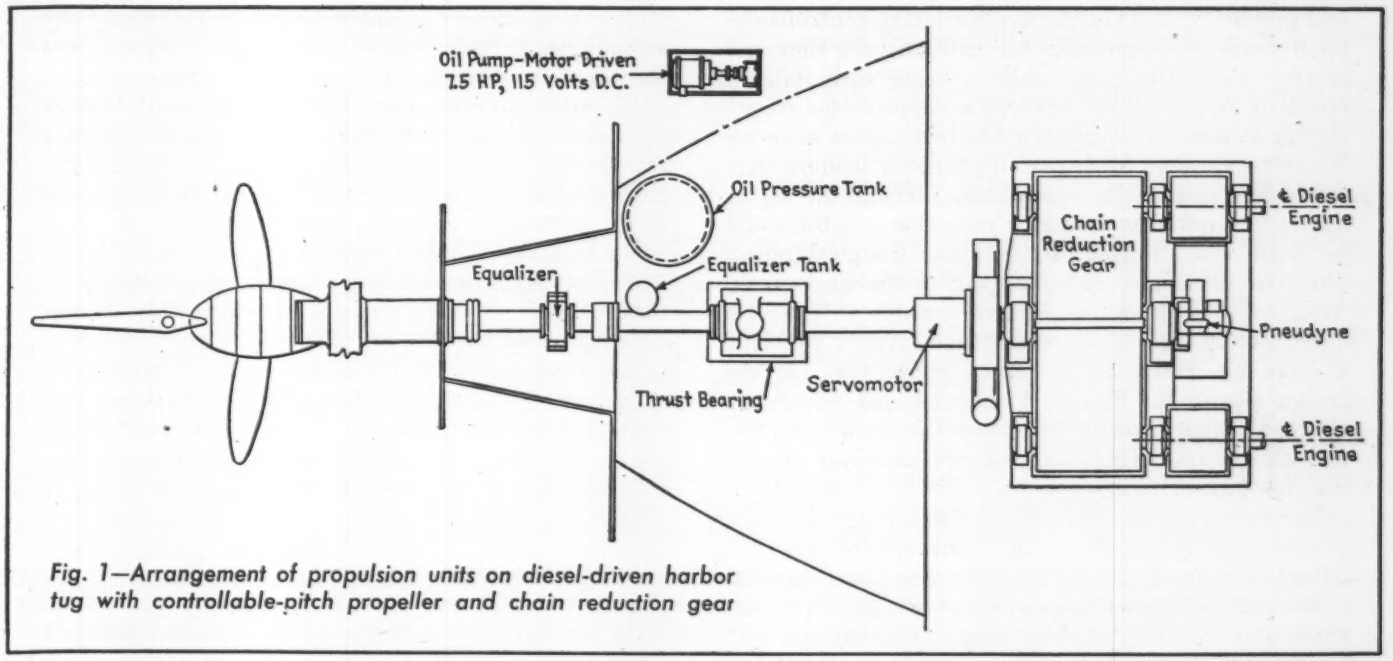


Fig. 1—Arrangement of propulsion units on diesel-driven harbor tug with controllable-pitch propeller and chain reduction gear

Applying Pitch-Changing Mechanisms to Marine Propellers

By Lewis A. Rupp

Commander, U.S.N.
Bureau of Ships
Navy Department
Washington, D. C.

INVENTIONS molder and become forgotten remnants of time if the need is removed or is diminished sufficiently, and are reborn only when some new need arises. In the early nineteenth century, after steam was first applied to ship propulsion and the screw propeller was an infant, sails were still required to augment the power of the crude low-powered steam engines and to provide emergency propulsion in case of the frequent engine failures. However, favorable or adverse winds affected the revolutions of the screw, sometimes causing overspeeding of the engine in the case of a sudden squall. Therefore it was considered desirable to vary the pitch to suit these conditions, as well as to feather the propeller blades in line with the keel when operating with sails only.

When sails were discarded from commercial and naval vessels, the controllable-pitch mechanisms of the early and middle nineteenth century—crude prototypes of some later, more successful devices—were relegated temporarily to the past.

Use of diesel engines for marine prime movers offered a new

CONTROLLABLE-PITCH PROPELLERS, an essential component of high-performance aircraft, have undergone a less widespread but highly significant development for marine uses. Eventual application of gas turbines to marine propulsion will open up a big field for this type of propeller. This article, which is based on an extensive paper presented at the recent annual meeting of the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, outlines recent developments and illustrates current designs

and promising field for the application of controllable-pitch propellers, especially for multipurpose tugs and fishing craft. The diesel engine, being essentially a constant torque device, suffered an appreciable reduction in available power when the revolutions were reduced as a result of increased propeller loading during towing or trawling operations. Through the use of controllable-pitch propellers a reduction in pitch could be made when towing, so that full designed power could be developed under all conditions of loading. Also, for vessels which cruised considerably at reduced power and speed, some fuel savings could be effected by increasing the pitch above that for the design condition. The pitch increase and lower revolutions while cruising increased the mean effective pressure in the engine to a more economical operating condition.

For reversing, the controllable-pitch propeller made possible the use of the simplest irreversible engines. Alternative developments for reversing diesel installations included the more complex reversible diesel engines and electric drive for larger installations, and mechanical reverse gears for small craft.

Since reliability and sound engineering are based on simplicity, the marine industry was slow in replacing the vital and vulnerably located fixed propeller, having its simple shaft attachment, with the more complicated mechanism of the controllable-pitch propeller, in spite of its advantages for certain diesel applications. Reliability is established only by a slow evolution, and the history of some of the earlier, poorly engineered controllable-pitch mechanisms offered no great impetus to accelerate further development.

The fact that some controllable-pitch mechanisms have proved their reliability has caused designers to seek further improved mechanisms and to review the potentialities of controllable-pitch applications with present-day, as well as future, prime movers. To this end the United States Navy fitted an experimental controllable-pitch propeller on a small 250-horsepower diesel tug in 1940. The following year the most powerful controllable-pitch propellers yet constructed were installed in the 28,000-shaft-horsepower, twin-screw, turbine-powered World War I destroyer, *U. S. S. Dahlgren*. World War II interrupted the proper evaluation of these installations.

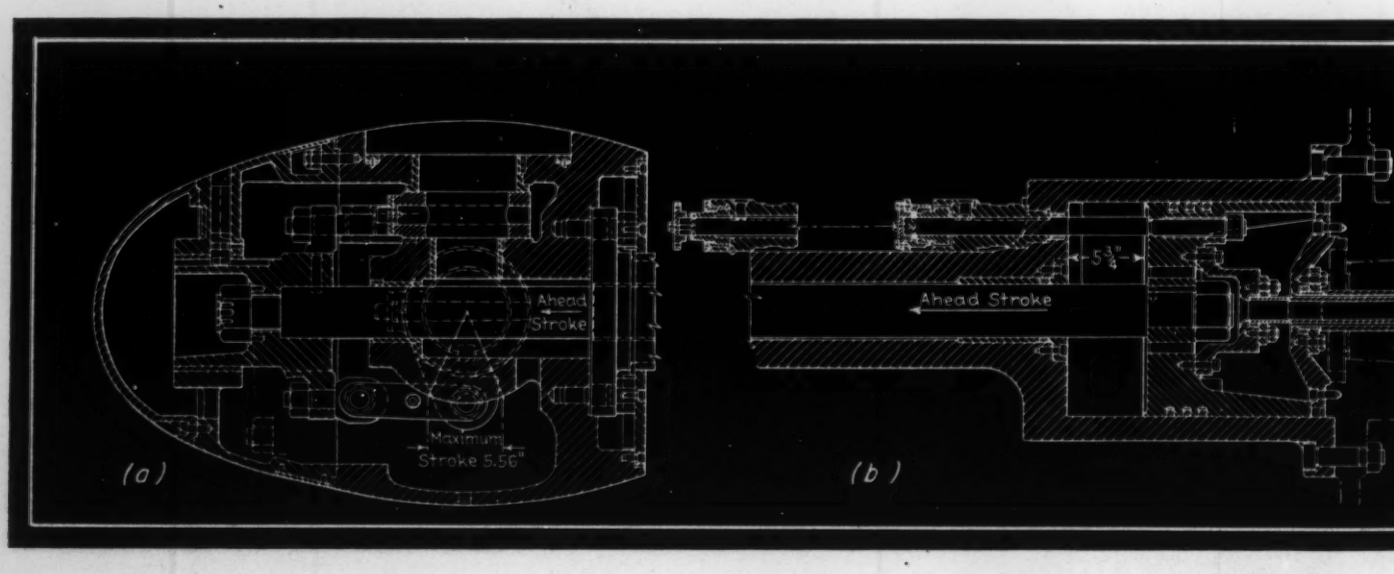
In order to utilize two types of General Motors high-speed, lightweight, nonreversible diesel engines for landing and patrol craft during the war, about 2400 controllable-pitch propellers, each absorbing 900 shaft horsepower, were installed in approximately 1100 infantry landing craft and 100 patrol craft. These vessels saw action in landing operations from Guadalcanal to Okinawa, and from Africa to the beaches of Normandy.

After the end of World War II a controllable-pitch propeller of the Escher Wyss Kaplan turbine type was installed in a 100-foot, 1000-horsepower Navy harbor tug, *Fig.* 1. Thus, finally, an opportunity was afforded to conduct careful and complete trials to evaluate performance and obtain design criteria.

Hydraulic Servomotor Utilized

In the successful Kaplan turbine applications, a control rod inside the shaft was actuated by a hydraulic servomotor. In marine applications where the end of the shaft is inaccessible for the admission of the hydraulic oil connections to the servomotor, a stationary oil distribution box and control valve is mounted on the shaft, with high-pressure packing at each end of the distribution box. An oil pressure tank, supplied by an oil pump which operates intermittently to maintain the designed pressure head, furnishes high-pressure oil through the control valve and oil distribution box to the hydraulic servomotor. The control valve can be operated either manually, or by electric, or sometimes pneumatic, means. The hub cavities are filled with oil to provide lubrication for the bearings, cranks, and crosshead. In order to apply a small positive differential head to the lubricating oil for the prevention of possible ingress of water through the blade seals, an additional oil pressure equalizer tank, located above the waterline, is provided.

Controllable-pitch mechanisms of the type described, with pressure distribution boxes mounted on



the shafting, were designed and built by the S. Morgan Smith Company and installed in the *Dahlgren* and in the U. S. Maritime Commission vessel *Single Hitch,* a small diesel-powered cargo vessel, in 1945. During the period of the *Dahlgren* trials, the only difficulties encountered with the mechanism design were centered at the distribution box, where some shaft wear was encountered, along with excessive leakage and packing difficulties. It was considered that deeper stuffing boxes in a future design would correct the difficulty.

In the *Single Hitch* the mechanism difficulties encountered were few and, for the most part, cannot be attributed to the propeller. After eighteen months of service the distributor box, which was made from a porous casting, allowed cooling water to pass into the hydraulic oil system. The distributor cooling medium was then changed to oil to safeguard against future water leaks. Finally, the shaft at the distributor box became scored, primarily because the propeller was locked in a fixed position during one entire voyage without adequate lubrication at the distributor. Leakage between the lubricating and hydraulic oil resulted, and it was necessary to change to a single oil system for both pitch-changing and lubrication. A piping alteration also was made to prevent overflowing the lubricating-oil gravity tank and to reduce the hub lubricating-oil pressure.

Oil Distribution Box Difficulties

From the operational experience of these two vessels, it is considered that the pitch-changing mechanism is satisfactory and reliable, with the exception of the oil distribution box which at best presents a difficult problem of maintaining alignment and preventing shaft wear and overheating when the ship is working in a seaway. Therefore, whenever the forward end of the shaft is accessible, the hydraulic control mechanism should be located there, in lieu of using a distribution box.

A similar controllable-pitch mechanism was installed in the U. S. Navy tug *YTB*502 in 1946. In this application the forward shaft end was accessible for inserting the high-pressure oil connections and for locating the control valve arrangement, thus obviating the need for an oil distribution box on the shaft. A layout of the installation is shown in *Fig.* 1. In *Fig.* 2 are indicated the cross-section assemblies of the hub mechanism, the servomotor, and the pneumatic control system for regulating the high-pressure oil.

In early trials, difficulties were encountered with the pumping action of the control rod, which resulted in building up either excessive pressure or vacuum in the hub, depending on the direction of motion of the pitch-changing operation. This was corrected by replacing the solid control rod with a smaller hollow one, so that the hub lubrication oil could flow freely to and from the hub cavities during pitch changing. Following this alteration and the strengthening of the connecting rod links in the hub, the installation has performed very reliably.

Provision for Emergency Operation

Since most hydraulic pitch control mechanisms are not self-locking and require constant pressure on the servomotor, means must be provided for emergency operation in case of failure of the hydraulic system. In the *YTB*502 mechanism shown in *Figs.* 1 and 2, the servomotor piston can be positioned by a hand-operated pump and locked to the servomotor cylinder by means of locking rods. Operators report its performance superior to that of reversing diesel, and diesel-electric drives.

Principles of the General Motors electro-mechanical pitch-changing device are illustrated in *Fig.* 3. This device, developed in further detail, was installed in some 1200 landing and patrol craft during World

(*Concluded on Page* 178)

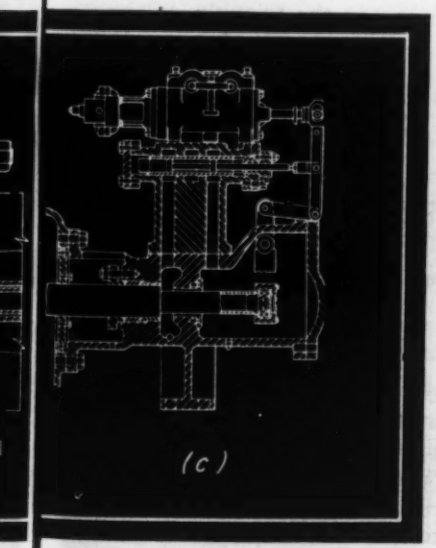


Fig. 2—Left—Cross sections through (a) the hub mechanism with its crosshead and crank levers for rotating the blades, (b) the hydraulic servomotor for producing axial motion of the control rod inside the shaft, and (c) the Westinghouse Pneudyne control

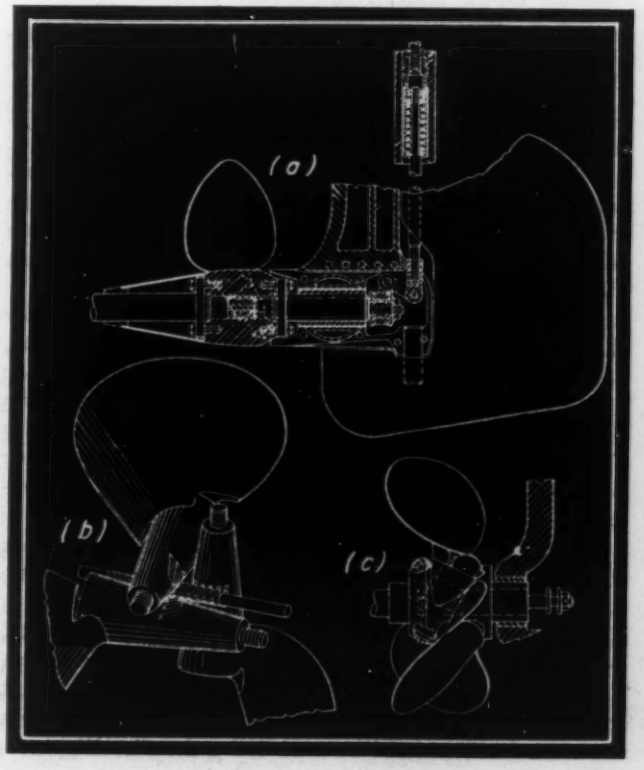
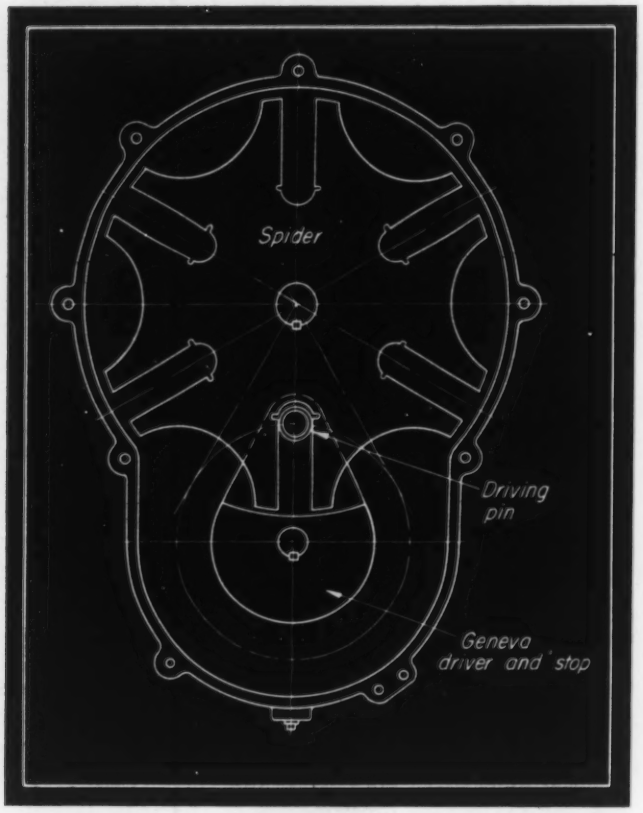


Fig. 3—Right—General Motors controllable-pitch propeller, showing (a) the control mechanism; (b) the overlapping skewed spindles and the nesting of the helically threaded spindles with the rack on the control rod; and (c) a longitudinal elevation

Fig. 1—Typical six-station geneva drive mechanism. Intermittent motion of the spider causes high accelerations and inertia stresses in driving and driven elements



Calculating Acceleration in Geneva Drives

By Paul H. Winter
Supervisor of Machine Design and Process Engineering
Pass & Seymour Inc.
Syracuse, N. Y.

ONE of the most commonly used indexing mechanisms in automatic machinery is the geneva drive, *Fig.* 1. A method is presented here that makes it possible to calculate accurately the dimensions of all stressed members of this drive by establishing the maximum angular acceleration of the indexed member; if the moments of inertia of the rotating parts are known the maximum torque can be established since torque = angular acceleration × moment of inertia.

Referring to *Fig.* 2, which represents the geometry of a geneva drive of any number of index stations, the requirements are: (*a*) The driving member or rotor, represented by *AB*, must enter and leave the slots of the driven member or spider, represented by *CB*, tangentially, so that angle *ABC* is a right angle; (*b*) Rotor *AB* must rotate at a uniform angular velocity ω_o.

Angle α is determined by the number of index stations. Since angle *ACB* represents one-half the angle indexed through by the spider, $\alpha = 180° - (360°/2 \times \text{number of index stations}) - 90° = 90° - (180°/n)$ where n = number of index stations. For any position of the mechanism in engagement let θ be the angular displacement of the rotor from the common center line and let β be the displacement of the spider from the common center line. Since the rotor moves with constant angular velocity the only angular acceleration occurs in the spider and it is therefore required to find the second derivative of β with respect to time in terms of known quantities.

Since *AC* in the triangle *ABC* is $R/\cos\alpha$, and since sides $R/\cos\alpha$, R, and the angle θ in the triangle *ADC* are known:

$$\tan\beta = \frac{\sin\theta\cos\alpha}{1 - \cos\theta\cos\alpha}$$

$$\beta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sin\theta\cos\alpha}{1 - \cos\theta\cos\alpha}\right)$$

Differentiating this equation with respect to time t,

$$\frac{d\beta}{dt} = \frac{d\theta}{dt} \times \frac{d\beta}{d\theta}$$

$$= \omega_o \frac{d\left(\tan^{-1}\dfrac{\sin\theta\cos\alpha}{1 - \cos\theta\cos\alpha}\right)}{d\theta}$$

which on differentiation becomes

$$\omega = \frac{\omega_o \cos\alpha\,(\cos\theta - \cos\alpha)}{1 - 2\cos\alpha\cos\theta + \cos^2\alpha}$$

where ω is the angular velocity of the spider.

Angular acceleration $= d^2\beta/dt^2 = d\omega/dt$, therefore

$$\frac{d\omega}{dt} = \frac{d\theta}{dt} \times \frac{d\omega}{d\theta}$$

$$= \frac{\omega_o^2 \cos\alpha\,(\cos^2\alpha - 1)\sin\theta}{(1 - 2\cos\alpha\cos\theta + \cos^2\alpha)^2}$$

which is the angular acceleration of the spider for any angle θ.

To find when this acceleration is a maximum it is necessary to differentiate the value of the acceleration and equate the result to zero. Carrying out this differentiation,

$$\cos\theta - 2\cos\alpha\cos^2\theta + \cos^2\alpha\cos\theta - 4\cos\alpha\sin^2\theta = 0$$

from which

$$\cos\theta = \frac{-\cos^2\alpha - 1 + \sqrt{\cos^4\alpha + 34\cos^2\alpha + 1}}{4\cos\alpha}$$

which is the value of θ which produces the maximum acceleration.

TABLE I shows the values of α, θ at maximum acceleration, and maximum acceleration for different numbers of index stations.

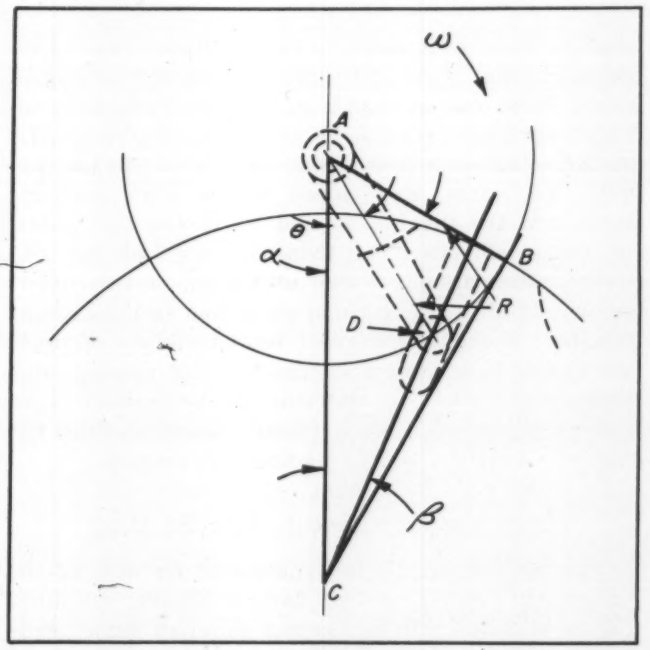


Fig. 2—Geometry of the geneva drive mechanism for any number of index stations

EXAMPLE: Find the diameter of the index table shaft and the driving pin for a six-station geneva drive, *Fig.* 1, the index table to be 15 in. diameter, 1½ in. thick and to index 40 times a minute.

The rotor makes one revolution in 1½ seconds so $\omega_o = 2\pi/1.5 = 4.18$ radians per second. From TABLE I, maximum acceleration of index table $= 1.35 \times 4.18^2 = 23.7$ radians per second per second.

TABLE I.
Maximum Acceleration Factors for Geneva Drives

Number of Stations (n)	$\alpha = 90° - (180/n)$	θ at max. acceleration	Maximum acceleration
3	30°	4°46′	$31.5 \times \omega_0^2$
4	45°	11°28′	$5.42 \times \omega_0^2$
6	60°	22°55′	$1.35 \times \omega_0^2$
8	67.5°	31°42′	$0.7 \times \omega_0^2$
12	75°	44° 1′	$0.26 \times \omega_0^2$

A satisfactory diameter for the spider attached to the same shaft as the table and driven directly by the driving pin would be a little less than one-half the diameter of the table, say 7 inches. Thickness of the spider may be assumed to be 1 inch. Moment of inertia calculations are as follows:

Index Table

Volume	$= (\pi/4)\times 15^2\times 1.5$	$= 265$ cu in.
Weight	$= 0.27 \times 265$	$= 71.5$ lb
Mt. of inertia	$= \frac{1}{2}(71.5/32.2)\,(7.5/12)^2$	$= 0.44$ lb-ft-sec²

Spider, neglecting cutouts

Volume	$= (\pi/4)\times 7^2\times 1$	$= 38.5$ cu in.
Weight	$= 0.27 \times 38.5$	$= 11$ lb
Mt. of inertia	$= \frac{1}{2}(11/32.2)\,(3.5/12)^2$	$= 0.015$ lb-ft-sec²

Moment of inertia, allowing 20 per cent for attachments to the table, etc., is $1.2 \times 0.44 = 0.528$ lb-ft-sec². Maximum driving torque therefore is $23.7 \times 0.528 = 12.5$ lb-ft $= 150$ lb-in. Using a permissible shear stress of 8000 psi in the main shaft, the smallest diameter of shaft would be $D = \sqrt[3]{150 \times 16/\pi \times 8000} = 0.46$-inch or ½-inch.

To find the corresponding force on the driving pin it is necessary first to determine the distance of the pin from the center of rotation of the table at the position of maximum torque. From TABLE I this occurs when $\theta = 22°55'$. Referring to *Fig.* 2, BC represents the radius of the spider, 3½ inches in this particular case; since angle $ABC = 90°$ and angle $ACB = 30°$, $AB = AD = 3.5 \tan 30° = 2.02$ inches. Also, $AC = 3.5/\cos 30° = 4.04$ inches, so that in triangle ADC,

$$DC = \sqrt{4.04^2 + 2.02^2 - 2 \times 4.04 \times 2.02 \times \cos 22°55'}$$

$$= 2.27 \text{ in.}$$

Mass to be accelerated by the pin includes the spider as well as the table and attachments, and is equal to $0.528 + 0.015 = 0.543$ lb-ft-sec². Maximum driving torque therefore is $23.7 \times 0.543 = 12.85$ lb-ft $= 154$ lb-in., and the force on the pin is $154/2.27 = 68$ lb.

Controlling factor in the design of the pin would be the contact stress between pin and slot. Since surfaces of pin and slot would be polished and there are no notches or other stress raisers, a working shear stress of 12,000 psi may be assumed. From the Hertz equation (see *Kent's Mechanical Engineers' Handbook,* 11th edition, Design and Shop Practice volume, Page 7-49), $S_s = 677\sqrt{P'R}$ or $12{,}000 = 677\sqrt{68/R}$ from which $R = 0.217$-inch and minimum pin diameter $= 0.434$-inch or 7/16-inch.

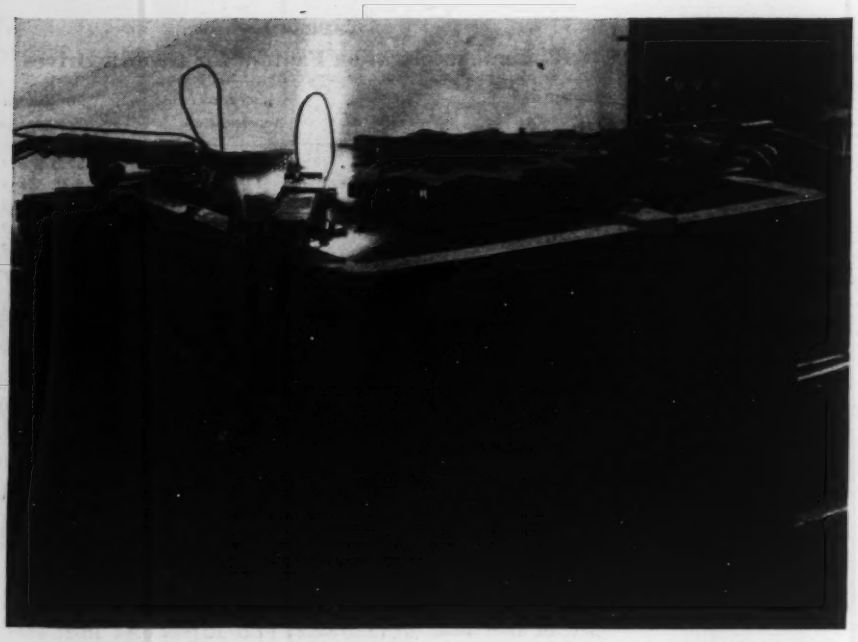


Fig. 1—Sprocket-wheel teeth are flame hardened semiautomatically in this machine which cost less than 500 dollars

Mechanized

. . . offers man machines of thre

By J. R. Burg
The Baldwin Locomotive Works
Eddystone, Pa.

IN CHOOSING a method of surface hardening, many factors, both technical and economic, must be considered. The primary technical factors are degree of hardness and depth of case desired, as well as the size and shape of the piece being hardened. Economically the choice rests on the quantity of parts to be hardened and the facilities available.

Flame hardening is a relatively rapid means of obtaining surface hardness. It consists basically of heating the surface of a hardenable steel or cast iron to above its critical temperature and quenching it in water or air to obtain a martensitic structure of high hardness. It is quick, clean, economical and productive of a variety of results as desired.

Adoption of flame hardening necessitates, in most cases, the use of a higher carbon steel than formerly employed. There is only a small price premium attached to this, however, and the product almost invariably benefits from the use of a stronger material.

Machine flame hardening is accomplished by one of three methods; progressive, spinning or progressive-spinning. Each method has its applications, and one of the methods will be found applicable to almost any surface hardening problem that may exist. Generally speaking, the progressive method is applied to flat surfaces and large, irregular contours; the spinning method to small cylindrical surfaces and the progressive-spinning method to large cylindrical surfaces.

Machinery used for flame hardening should be designed for the specific job, and should not be general-purpose equipment. In addition—and, incidentally, this does not mean elaborately or expensively built, but as simple as complete adequacy allows—equipment should be made as fully automatic as the technical and economic aspects of the job permit. The start, stop, speed of the work or flame head, and the turning on and off of the fuel gases, or any combination of these factors, can be controlled automatically. Full utilization of this inherent potentiality for mechanization has two important results: It makes for exact reproducibility of product and it minimizes the possibility of spoilage due to human error. An operator can be trained in an hour to operate a fully automatic machine, since the task is essentially one of loading and unloading.

Standard Components Can Be Used

The fuel-gas regulating equipment as well as the valves and torches used on flame-hardening machines can be standard. In some cases standard flame heads can be used, but generally it has been found advantageous to design heads specially for the job. Standard flame-hardening heads have been found acceptable for flat surfaces and some cylindrical surfaces, but there are many applications for which they are not adequate.

In choosing a suitable steel the guide is the required surface hardness. In many applications the surface hardness produced by case carburizing is higher than actually necessary, and a realistic survey of the actual requirements will indicate the possibility of reducing surface hardness while still keeping it within practical limits. Experience shows that

From a paper presented at the Twenty-Ninth Annual Meeting of the American Welding Society in Philadelphia.

d Flame Hardening

any advantages — typical
ree basic types described

straight carbon steels in the range of 0.40 to 0.60 per cent carbon flame-harden readily and produce sufficiently hard surfaces for virtually all applications.

Our first venture into flame hardening at Baldwin was in connection with sprocket wheels for medium tanks. These wheels, a familiar sight in all tank arsenals during the war, were flame cut from SAE 4140 steel, and flame hardened to resist wear by the tank tracks. The machine devised for this purpose, illustrated in *Fig.* 1, was similar in principle to many used for this job, but was much simpler in construction than most. Each sprocket tooth was heated by being held stationary between two flame heads for a predetermined interval, after which the sprocket tilted automatically into the water bath over which the apparatus was supported, thus completing the quenching cycle. Pushing down a lever caused the sprocket to index, the next tooth to come up to hardening position, and the torches to light. The entire machine cost less than $500, yet it was almost completely automatic, and compared favorably in volume of production with machines costing many times as much.

Progressive Methods Used on Reverse Link

The steam locomotive reverse link is probably the most universally flame-hardened part of a locomotive. Here, the progressive method is used, *Fig.* 2, the link being supported so the wearing surfaces are horizontal and stationary, and the flame and quenching head, one unit in this case, being driven past the surface by a chain and sprocket arrangement. There are two somewhat unique features of this apparatus. The first concerns the manner of driving the flame head. The head assembly runs on rollers along the edge of the tank, propelled by a sprocket engaging a chain which runs horizontally just below the edge of the tank. This sprocket turns as an idler when the machine is started until a dog on the sprocket engages the chain, at which time the head assembly starts to move and the hardening process begins. By altering this idling period, any desired interval of preheat may be obtained. Consequently, the operator's judgment as to proper preheat does not enter

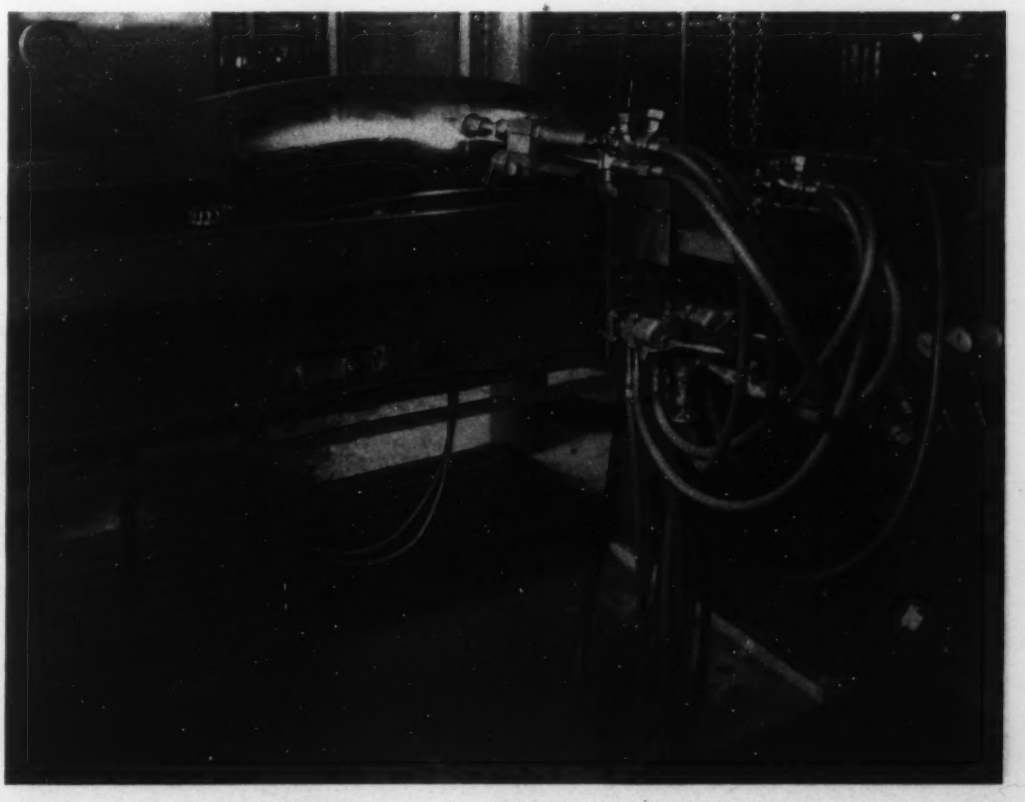


Fig. 2 — Steam-locomotive reverse link being flame hardened in special machine, employing novel sprocket device for varying the preheat

into the process. At the end of travel of the flame head, limit switches cut off the gas supply, the acetylene first—to prevent flashback—and then the oxygen. A static counterbalance automatically returns the machine to the start position and resets the preheat timer.

Template Adjustable to Any Arc

Another feature of this machine is the method of reproducing the arc of the reverse link surface. A strip of spring steel is used, supported horizontally at the center and pulled down into an arc by studs on each end. This strip serves as a template to guide the flame head. Since it is adjustable as to radius of curvature it can reproduce any reverse link arc, or can be allowed to spring up straight to permit the hardening of plane surfaces such as motor suspension guide bars. The machine is thus capable of a large variety of work and is simple in operation, nothing being left to the operator's judgment. He has only to load and unload it, and push the starting button.

Another interesting application of flame hardening was the production of wearing surfaces on the shoulders of spool-type rollers for large gun mounts. Again, only a portion of the total surface required hardening and had to be controlled between the rather severe limits of 45-48 Rockwell C. The geometry of this piece obviously made it well adapted to the spinning method of flame hardening; therefore, apparatus was designed on that basis. Since the roller was of large mass it was impractical to quench it by dropping it into a bath as is often done on smaller pieces. The alternative was to heat and quench the spool without changing its position. This method was used, the spool being spun in the vertical position until proper surface temperature was obtained, at which time the flames were shut off and the quench applied.

Surfaces to be hardened were on the sloping shoulders of the spool. To get the heating and quenching heads sufficiently close to the sloping surface it was necessary that they extend inside the bell ends of the spool. Because of this the machine could be loaded and unloaded only by providing some means of swinging the heating and quenching heads out of the way. This was done by pivoting each head at its support and attaching a sprocket to the vertical shaft on which each turned. The sprockets all engaged a chain that ran horizontally around the machine and could be moved by a hand lever. Thus, a movement of the lever swung all the heads out of the way to allow the spool to be lifted off its turntable. These details may be seen in *Fig.* 3.

The quenching medium in this instance was air. It was introduced in specially constructed heads similar to the flame heads and placed alternately with the flame heads around the job. Two problems arise in connection with the use of air as a quenching medium; those of cleanliness and temperature. Ordinary compressed air may carry particles which will obstruct the orifices in a quenching head and alter the effectiveness of the quench. To overcome this difficulty it was necessary to put a strainer in the line. The temperature of the air varied considerably with atmospheric temperature and produced variations in results until an ice bath was provided through which the air was passed to assure uniform temperature. This machine was also made completely automatic, the cycle being controlled entirely by electrical means.

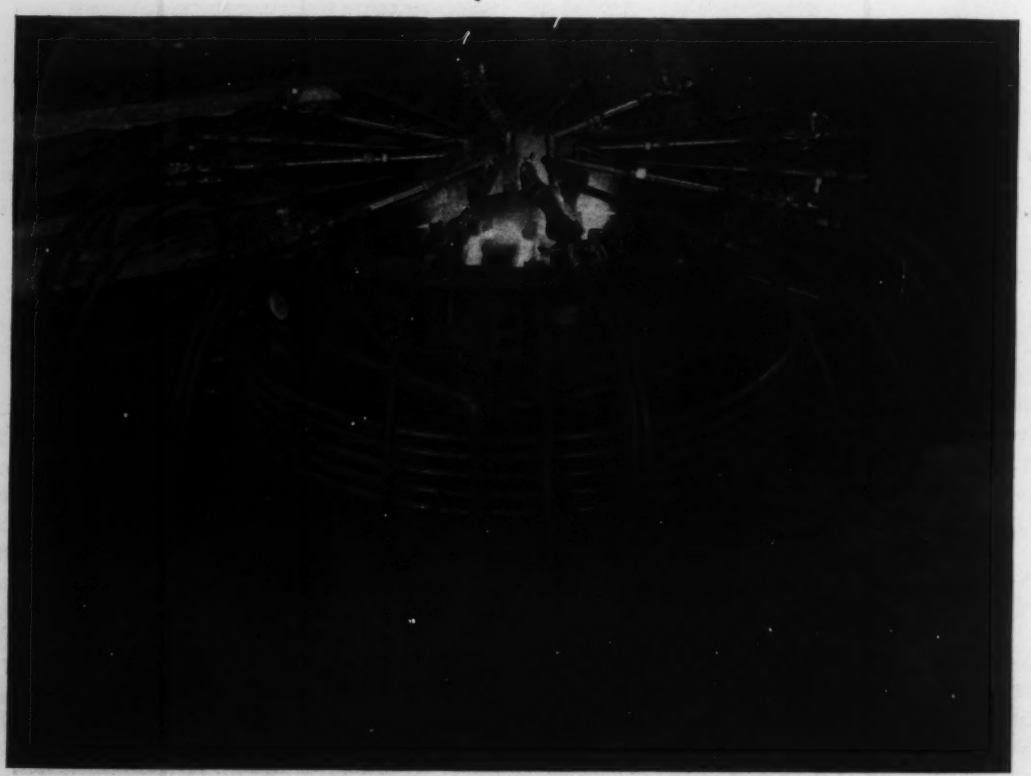


Fig. 3—Multiple flame-head machine hardening wearing surfaces on gun-mount roller. Sprocket and chain device swings flame heads out of way for loading

MACHINE Editorial DESIGN

PUBLISHER'S ANNOUNCEMENT

Colin Carmichael

Penton Publishing Co. is pleased to announce the appointment of Colin Carmichael as Editor of MACHINE DESIGN.

He succeeds Laurence E. Jermy who, as editor of the publication from its beginning in 1929 to date, has played an important part in its development into one of the outstanding professional magazines in the field of business paper publishing. Although Mr. Jermy is relinquishing his executive duties as editor, he will continue to serve MACHINE DESIGN actively in a consulting and contributing capacity.

As editor, Mr. Carmichael will be assisted by John W. Greve, who will continue as managing editor but with broader duties, and by the present editoral staff which will be expanded during the next few months in order that MACHINE DESIGN may continue to improve its editorial service.

Mr. Carmichael is well qualified to guide the editorial destiny of MACHINE DESIGN in the exciting years ahead. Born in Scotland shortly after the turn of the century and educated in Scotland, England and the United States, he was employed successively as apprentice marine engineer, draftsman, and sea-going engineer officer. After coming to this country he became associated with Sun Shipbuilding and Drydock Co., Chester, Pa., on the design of marine steam and diesel engines.

A naturalized American citizen, he was successively instructor and assistant professor at the University of North Carolina, Cornell University, and Rutgers University, specializing in machine design subjects. In 1942 he became associate editor of MACHINE DESIGN. He is also editor of the design and production volume of the forthcoming 12th edition of "Kent's Mechanical Engineers' Handbook."

Mr. Carmichael holds bachelor's and master's degrees in mechanical engineering and has been active in numerous engineering societies, including the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Society of Automotive Engineers, American Society for Engineering Education, and Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland. He is a member of Tau Beta Pi and is a registered professional engineer in the State of Ohio.

The publishers of MACHINE DESIGN are confident that under the guidance of Messrs. Carmichael and Greve the staff, with the assistance of Mr. Jermy, not only will maintain the high standards of editorial performance established during the past two decades but will elevate them to new heights to the benefit of its constantly increasing numbers of readers.

THE PENTON PUBLISHING COMPANY

E. L. Shaner

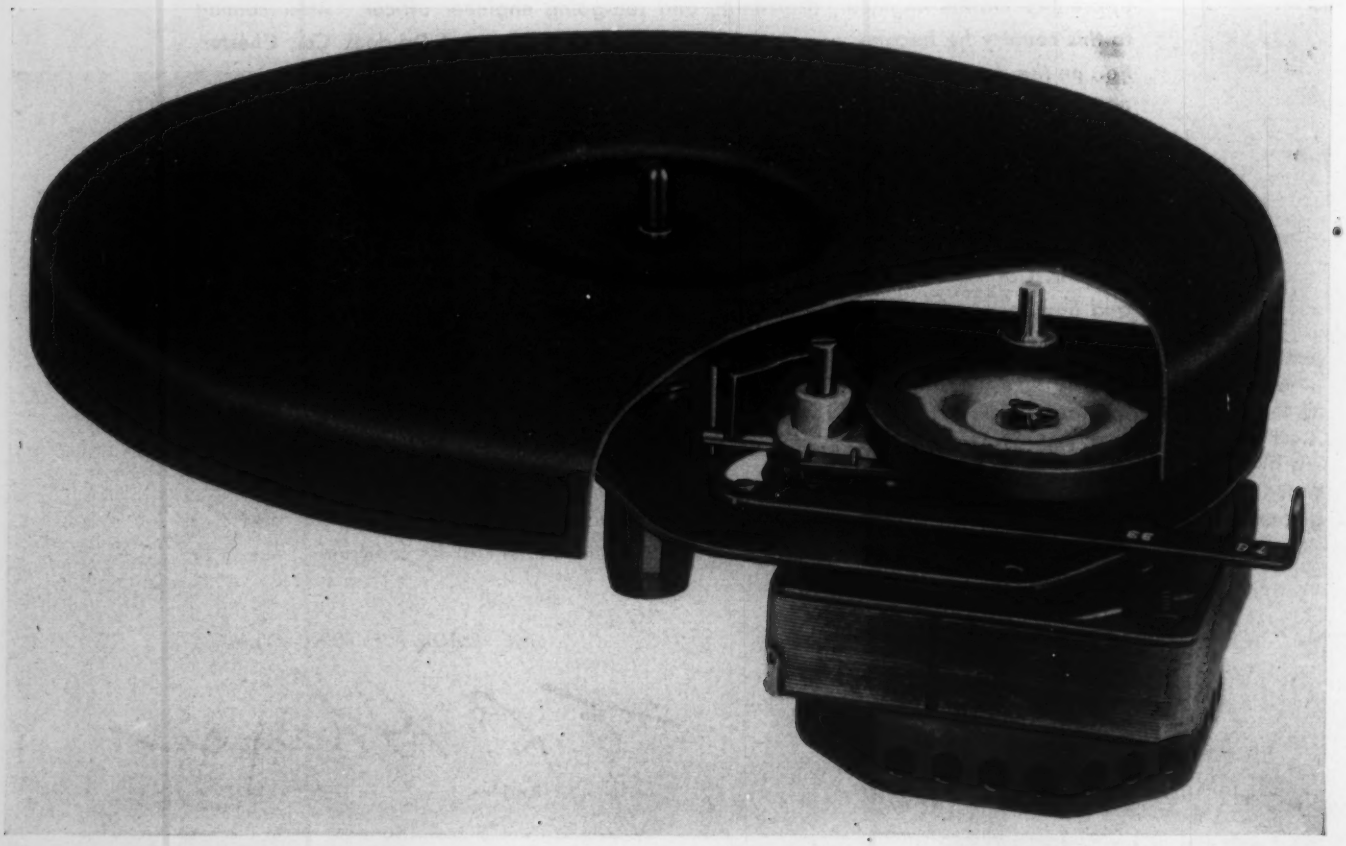
President

DESIGNS OF THE

Dual-Speed Turntable Motor

PERMITTING the use of a single turntable motor for both 33 1/3 and 78-rpm record-player operation, the mechanism shown in the accompanying photograph, below, is both unusual and simple in operation. Rotation of the turntable while in either speed is accomplished in the conventional manner; an idler wheel is in contact with and is driven by an extension of the motor shaft which serves as a two-step pulley.

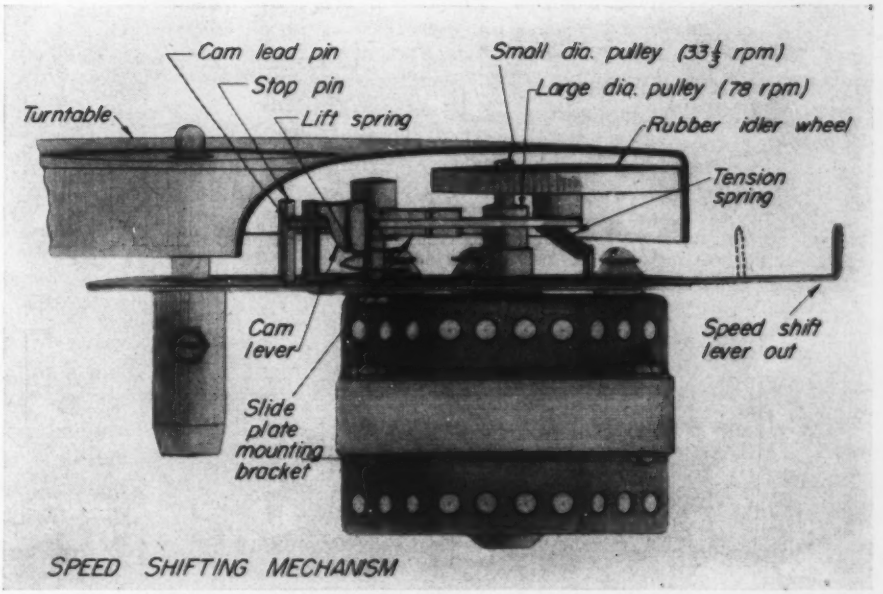
Changing from one speed to the other is accomplished as shown in the drawing, top, next page. During 33 1/3 rpm operation, the speed-shift lever is in the "out" position and the idler wheel is in contact with the smaller (upper) section of the rotor shaft. Pushing in the speed-shift lever causes the cam lever to rotate in a clockwise direction around its mounting stud. This cam lever engages a cam lead pin, which is attached to the slide plate bracket, and rotates the bracket assembly clockwise about the mounting stud, pulling the idler wheel out of contact with the rotor shaft. Idler wheel travel is stopped when the cam lead pin contacts the stop pin. Further movement of the speed-change lever causes the cam lever to move the restrained cam lead pin and entire idler wheel assembly vertically downward against the force of the lift spring. At the end of the downward vertical travel of the slide plate bracket, the lead pin contacts the flat portion of the cam lever, permitting the idler-wheel tension spring to pull the idler back into contact with the lower and larger diameter section of the rotor shaft, as shown in the photograph below. To shift back from fast to slow turntable speed, the speed-shift lever is pulled out, rotating the cam lever in a counterclockwise direction and permitting the lift spring to move the mounting bracket assembly idler



E MONTH

wheel vertically upward and then into contact with the small diameter of the rotor shaft, assuming the position shown in the drawing, right.

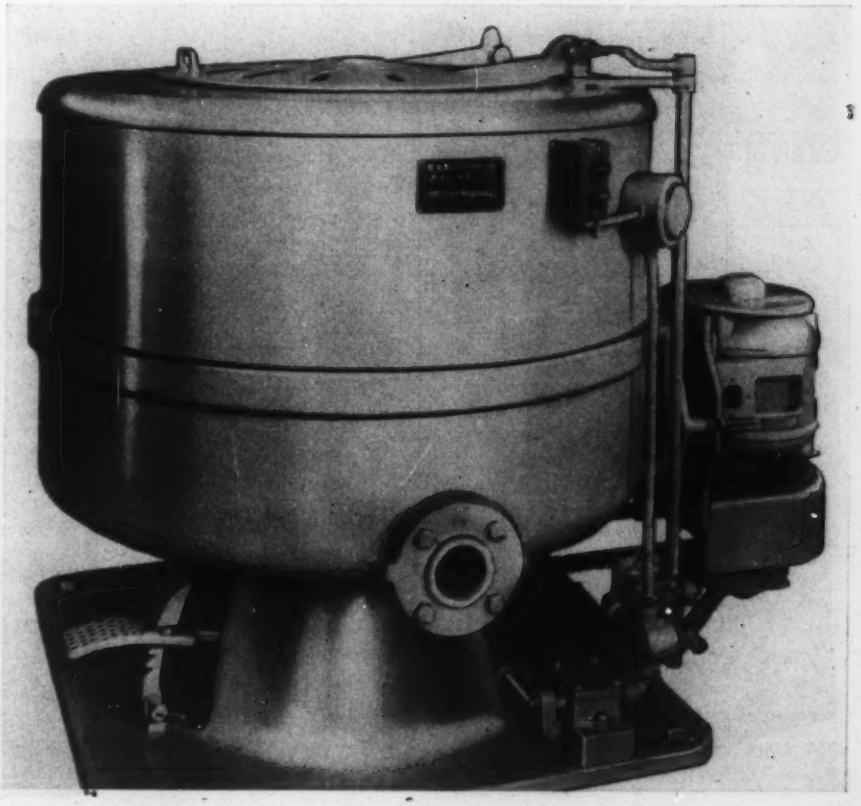
Small vibrations and shaft runout of the rotor shaft are isolated from the turntable by the resiliency of the rubber casing molded on the idler wheel. The idler wheel slide plate is free to move horizontally in the slide plate bracket, enabling the idler wheel to seek its own center and compensate for any possible out of round of the turntable. Motor is of the shaded-pole induction type, designed for low stray field radiation. Manufacturer: General Industries Co., Elyria, Ohio.

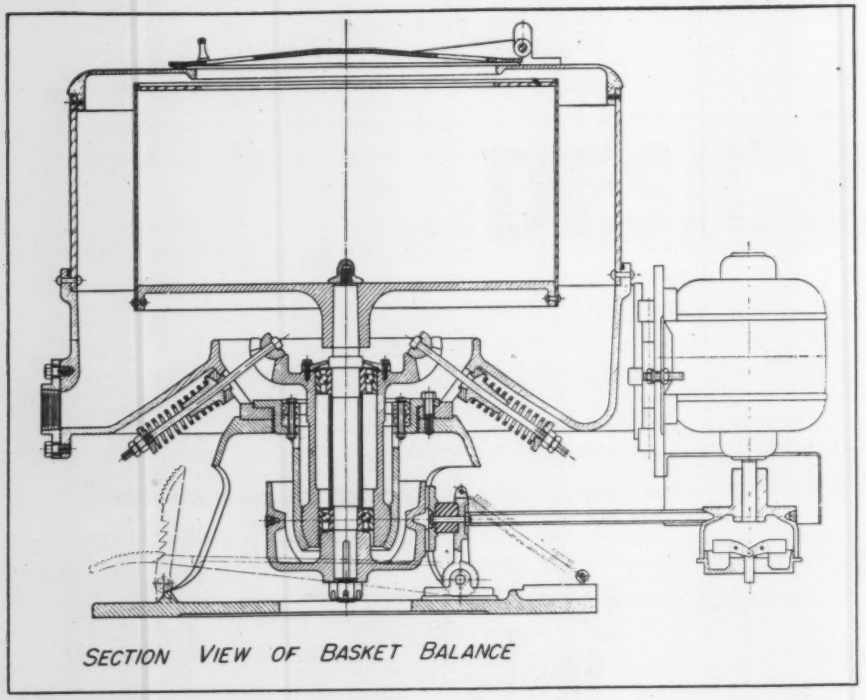


SPEED SHIFTING MECHANISM

Spring-Balanced Extractor Basket

POSSIBLE unbalance of a loaded basket in the commercial laundry extractor shown in the photograph, right, is compensated by a spring suspension system. As the cross section drawing top, next page shows, the basket-supporting shaft and bearing assembly rests in a spherical seat, and is supported in an upright position by steel springs which permit the necessary oscillations. The springs have been placed near the stainless-steel basket, where the unbalanced forces occur, to obtain the maximum stabilizing effect. The brake is equipped with a renewable brake band, and is interlocked with the current to the motor so that current and brake cannot be on at the same time. An



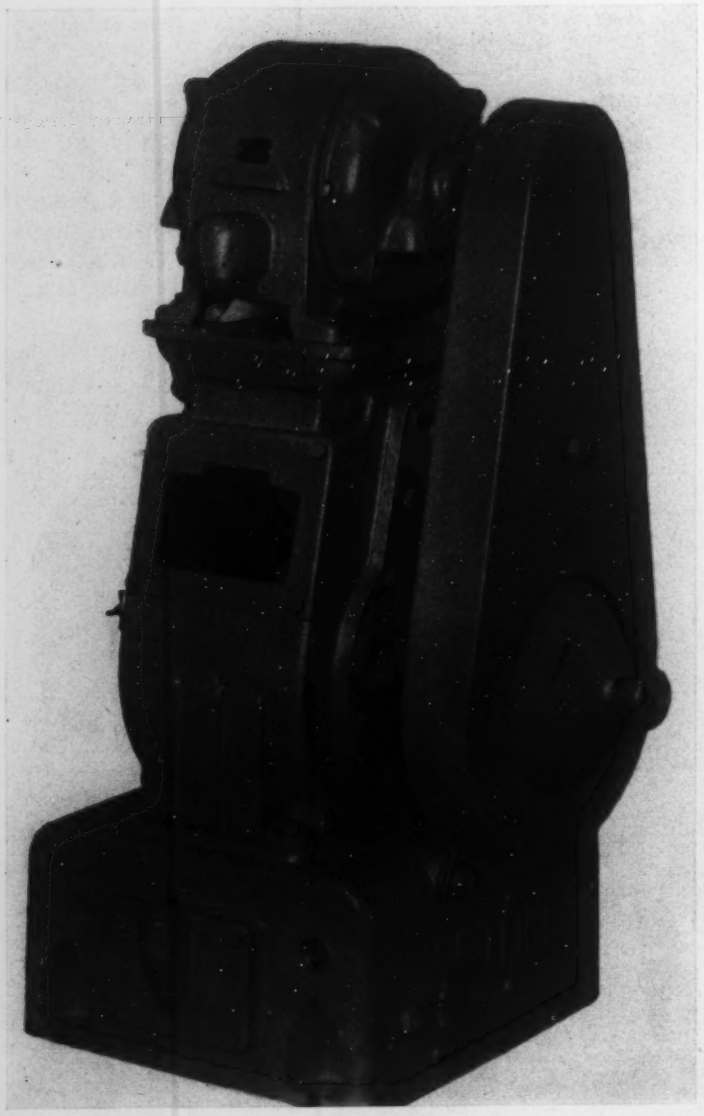


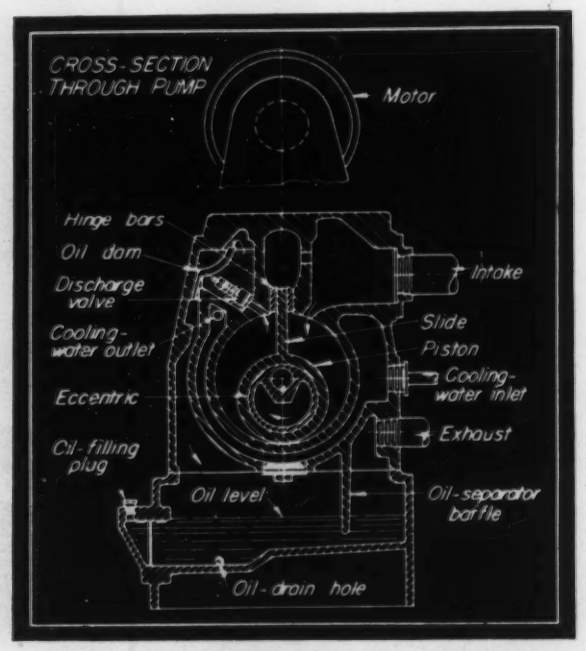
SECTION VIEW OF BASKET BALANCE

aluminum cover on the machine is interlocked with the basket so that the machine will not start until the cover is closed and must be stopped before the cover can be opened. A hinged motor mount permits compensation for stretch of the V-belt used in the drive. Manufacturer: Fletcher Works Inc., Philadelphia.

High Vacuum Pump

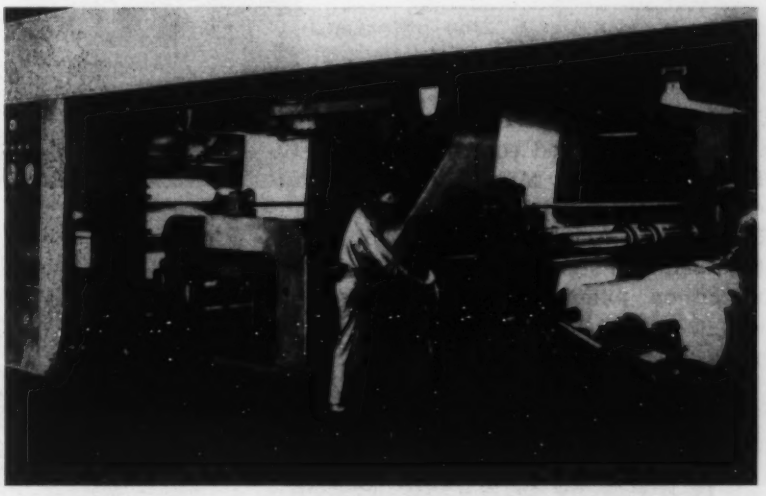
VACUUMS as high as 5 microns (0.005 mm. of mercury) are produced by the Microvac pump shown, left. Key to the high volumetric efficiency of the units is the simple exhaust valve mechanism consisting of a feather valve, a rigid backing plate and springs which return the feather valve to its seat. The heavy steel valve plate has a number of valve ports which are covered by the synthetic feather valve. Pressure is applied against the steel backing plate by beryllium copper springs. Any pressure differential between the atmospheric pressure and that inside the pump causes the feather valve to open. A positive head of oil is maintained above valve assembly to prevent air flow back through the valve and subsequent re-expansion in the pump cylinder. Pumping action is derived from an eccentric and rotary piston arrangement as shown in the drawing below. An



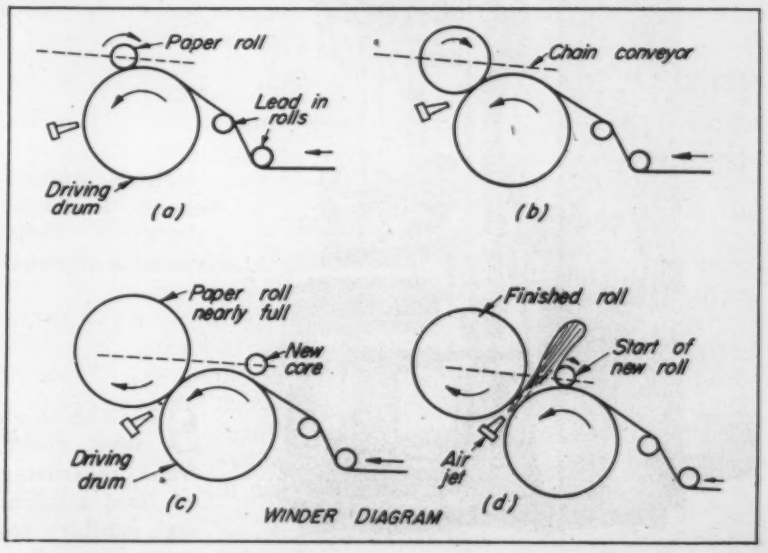


interesting feature of the pump is the method of lubrication of the main bearings and pump cylinder. Oil from the reservoir in the base is drawn by the vacuum in the cylinder first to the sleeve type main bearings, and then, along grooves in the shaft, into the pump cylinder. Excess oil and condensed moisture are forced out of the cylinder with the discharged air and are separated from the air by an oil separator baffle in the base. The exhaust valve will discharge sudden slugs of water or other liquids without damage to the pump. Manufacturer: F. J. Stokes Machine Co., Philadelphia.

Paper Coating Machine



SPECIALLY designed winder on the paper coating machine shown at the left in the photograph top, right, permits changing from a full roll to an empty core at any speed up to the 1000 feet per minute capacity of the machine. The machine, capable of handling paper rolls 80 inches wide and 38 inches in diameter, consists of a Waldron unroll and "micro jet" coater visible in the photograph right-center, right and left respectively, a Ross drying chamber, partially shown in upper part of picture, a back coating unit, and Waldron web tension control unit and winder. An air jet "doctor" in the coater proper blows off any excess coating applied at the applicator roll and leaves a controlled amount of coating on the web. Operation of the winder, as can be seen from the drawings lower right, is as follows: A large chromium plated driving drum drives the roll of paper at constant surface speed. As the roll builds up in diameter, it is automatically moved to the left on the chain conveyor as shown at *a* and *b*. As the take up roll approaches the desired diameter, *c*, a new core is placed in the starting position but out of contact with the driving drum. To change the web from the finished roll to the new core, the latter is first dropped into contact with the driving drum and begins to revolve at the same surface speed as the web. The finished roll and the new core are then both advanced a few inches by means of the chain conveyor, moving the completed roll away from the driving drum. Since the completed roll is no longer being driven it begins to slow up, and the paper forms a loop between the roll and the new core which is still at web speed. This loop is blown up and over the new core by means of a blast of compressed air, *d*, and the operator glues the core and starts the paper winding on the new roll. The loop is now winding up on both rolls, and when the slack is gone the web pulls tight with a snap that breaks the paper and frees the completed roll. Manufacturer: John Waldron Corp. for Ozalid Div. of General Aniline and Film Corp., Johnson City, N. Y.



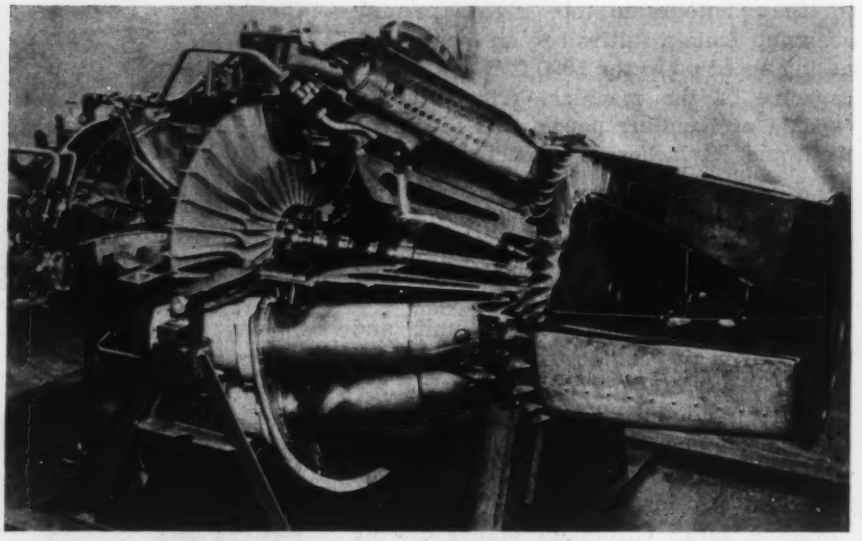
WINDER DIAGRAM

Applications

of engineering parts, materials and processes

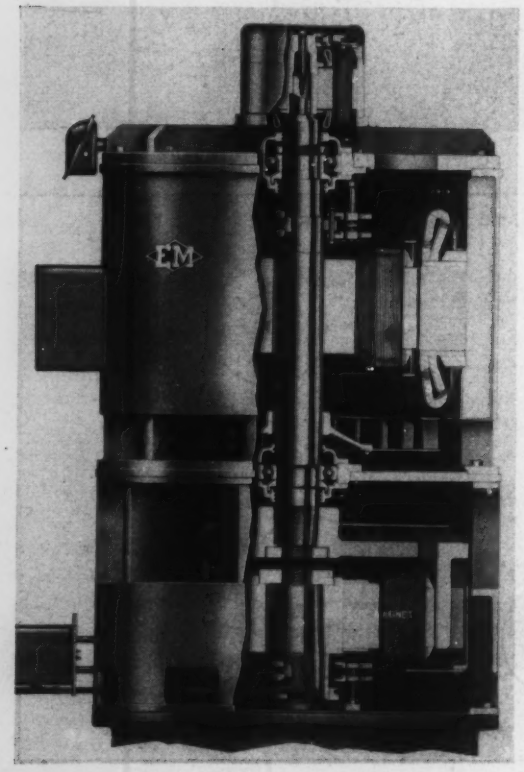
Has High Temperature Resistance

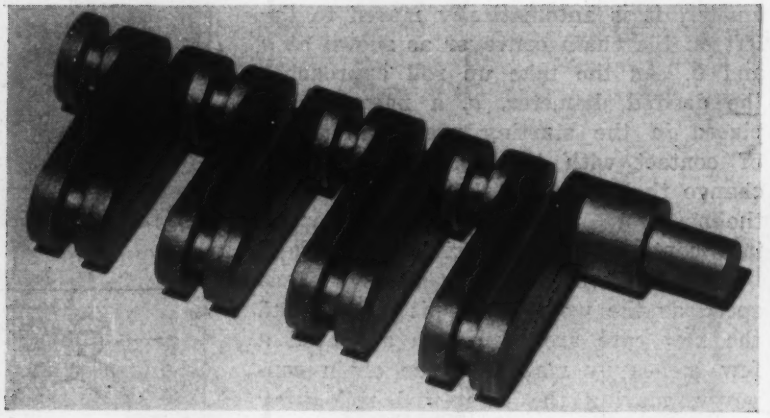
COMBUSTION chambers of the I-40 turbojet engine, right, are subjected to temperatures of 1600 F at starting and 1200 to 1400 F during flight. To withstand this heat, the combustion chamber liners, domes and clip assemblies are International Nickel's Inconel.



Magnet Acts as Drive

ELECTROMAGNETIC device is used for speed control in the Electric Machinery Mfg. Company's centrifugal pump drive unit, below. Signal from a liquid level control together with signal from an electric tachometer on pump shaft are received by electronic control which interprets them and makes corresponding change in the current to an eddy-current clutch at output of the drive. Variation is this current results in clutch slip and consequently change in pump speed.





Crank Is Precision Cast

STAINLESS-steel conveyor crank for doughnut making machine, above, is precision cast by Allis-Chalmers. The crank, measuring 3⅞ inches long and 1½ inches high, requires no final machining and its smooth as-cast surface meets the high sanitary requirements of the food-machinery industry.

Calculating Flywheel Effect of V-Belt Sheaves

By H. A. Wilson
Texrope Department
Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Co.
Milwaukee, Wis.

IN THE design of multiple V-belt drives, the flywheel effect, or wr^2 value, of the driven sheave is often of major importance. Sometimes a designer may only be interested in knowing what the flywheel effect of the sheave is going to be, but often the nature of the machinery requires a certain definite wr^2 quantity to be achieved in the driven sheave.

The common method in such cases is to select a standard drive to fit the particular application, and to determine the flywheel effect of the corresponding sheave which would be employed. If this value is not sufficient to meet the requirements, the additional weight necessary to give the desired wr^2 value is determined and a new sheave is designed which incorporates this additional weight into its rim.

Determining the additional thickness required in the sheave rim is a cut-and-try method requiring extensive and tedious calculations. To reduce the amount of calculation and to aid in selection of a better drive, the chart on the following page has been prepared. This chart shows the wr^2 per inch of rim width (ordinate), the weight to be added per inch of rim width (abcissa), and driven sheave diameters (diagonal lines). Plotted as diagonal lines at the left of the chart are wr^2 values per inch of rim width for standard sheaves for *B, C, D,* and *E* section belts.

Use of the chart can best be shown by an example. Suppose that a compressor drive is required, transmitting 75 hp and having a wr^2 value of 2500 lb-ft^2. The squirrel-cage motor operates at 1200 rpm and the compressor speed is to be 350 rpm. For this application, a suitable standard drive would consist of six D195 belts, a motor sheave with a diameter of 14.6 inches, a driven sheave with a diameter of 48 inches, and a center distance of 46.3 inches.

The diagonal line for a 48-inch sheave is drawn on the chart, and extended until it intersects the diagonal line for a D-section standard sheave. This point of intersection, read at the right-hand scale of the chart, gives a value of 155 lb-ft^2 for the standard sheave. From the manufacturer's catalog it is found that the sheave rim width is $8\,^{15}/_{16}$ inches. The total wr^2 value is then $155 \times 8\,^{15}/_{16}$, or 1385 lb-ft^2. Since this is less than the desired value, additional rim weight is needed on this sheave.

To find the amount of additional weight needed by use of the chart, the desired wr^2 is first divided by the rim width: $2500/8\,^{15}/_{16} = 280$. This gives the required wr^2 per inch of rim width. From 280 on the ordinate, a horizontal line is drawn to the intersection of the sheave diameter line, which in this case is the 48-inch line previously drawn. From the intersection, a vertical line is dropped to the bottom of the chart where the weight to be added per inch of rim width is read. The value in this case is 48. Multiplying this figure by the rim weight of $8\,^{15}/_{16}$ inches gives 429 lb as the amount of extra weight which must be added to the rim of a standard D-section 48-inch six-groove sheave, to give a wr^2 value of 2500 lb-ft^2.

This method of determining flywheel effect can also be used to save material. For example, if the rim width of the sheave just referred to were increased to 10 inches, a value of 250 lb-ft^2 rather than 280 lb-ft^2 would be required per inch of rim width, and following through the previous steps, it is found that 348 pounds of metal would be needed to give the desired wr^2 value, 81 pounds less than was previously calculated. Increasing the rim width still more would further reduce the weight needed, but factors such as size of available patterns and space available for the drive will usually limit the rim width increase.

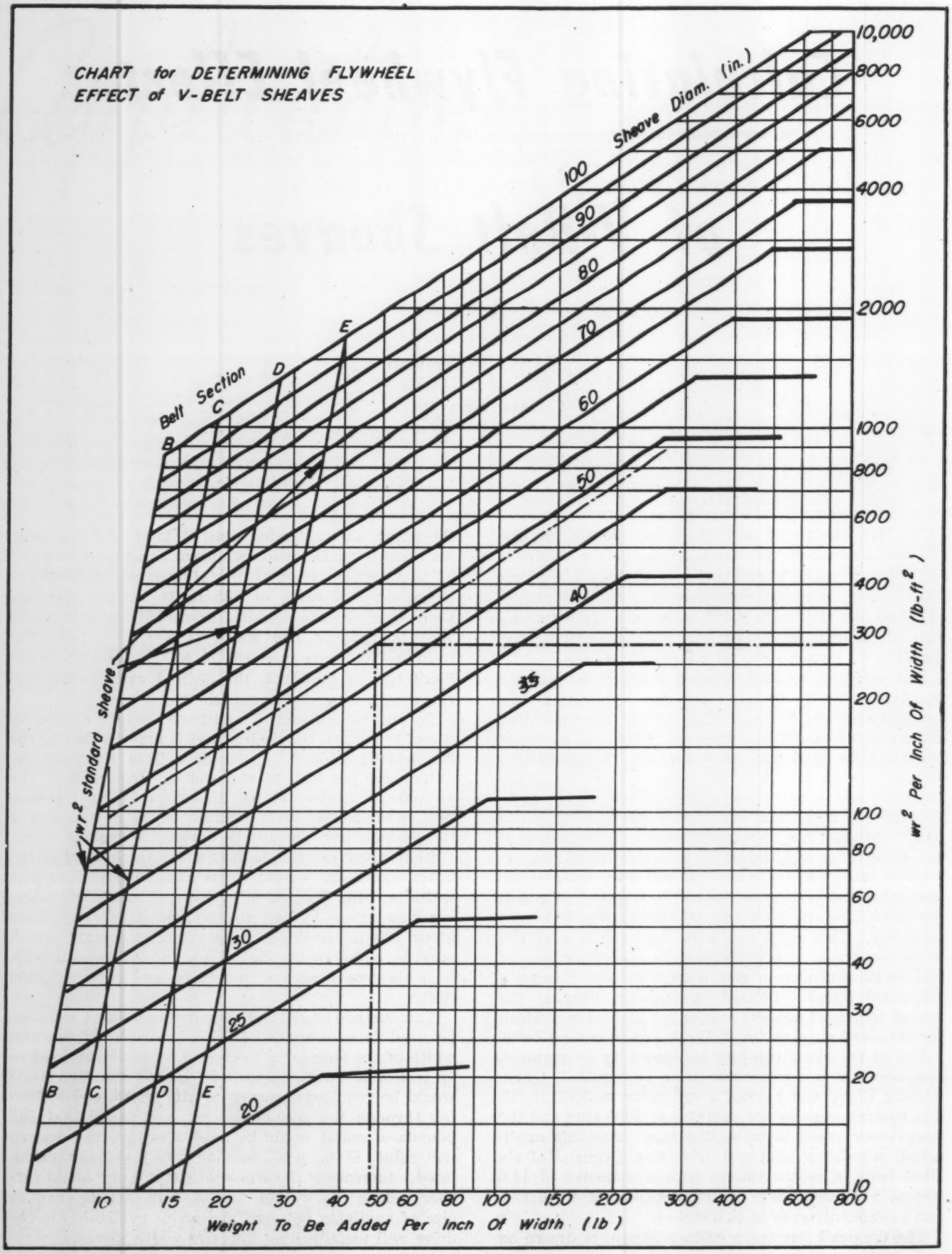


CHART for DETERMINING FLYWHEEL EFFECT of V-BELT SHEAVES
Sheave Diam. (in.)
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
35
30
25
20
Belt Section
B
C
D
E
wr² standard sheave
wr² Per Inch Of Width (lb-ft²)
10,000
8000
6000
4000
2000
1000
800
600
400
300
200
100
80
60
40
30
20
10
10 15 20 30 40 50 60 80 100 150 200 300 400 600 800
Weight To Be Added Per Inch Of Width (lb)

Men OF MACHINES

WILLIAM C. JORDAN, formerly vice president and general manager of Wright Aeronautical Corp., the engine-building division of Curtiss-Wright Corp., as well as general manager of the company's airplane division, was recently elected president and director of both Curtiss-Wright Corp. and its subsidiary, Wright Aeronautical Corp. Mr. Jordan is well known in the aviation industry, having had 24 years experience in aeronautical engineering and production work. He was graduated from the U. S. Naval Academy in 1922, and started with the Steel Products Engineering Co., Springfield, Ohio, as sales engineer in 1924. He served successively as factory manager, general manager and vice president of the company, retaining the latter two positions until 1947. Early in 1948 he joined Curtiss-Wright as general manager of the airplane division at Columbus, Ohio. Mr. Jordan is also president of the Seymour Tool and Engineering Co. Inc., Seymour, Ind. and chairman of the board of B. M. Heede Inc., New York. In addition to being a director of the Lagonda National Bank of Springfield, Mr. Jordan has retained his interest in the Steel Products Engineering Co. as a member of the board of directors.

William C. Jordan

SELDEN T. WILLIAMS, vice president of Scovill Manufacturing Co. Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y., has been appointed general manager of A. Schrader's Son division of that company, manufacturers of pneumatic and hydraulic fittings and equipment. He joined the Scovill company in 1929 and in 1944 was elected vice president in charge of manufacturing in Schrader domestic and foreign plants. Mr. Williams received his mechanical engineering degree from Worcester Polytechnic Institute in 1916 and earned his master's degree from St. Lawrence University in 1926. He served at the Naval Aircraft Factory in Philadelphia as assistant experimental engineer and chief engineer from 1917 to 1922, when he went to the Victor Talking Machine Co. in Camden, N. J. for seven years. Of the many devices developed by Mr. Williams, the rotating pressure joint used in the oxygen supply systems for aircraft gun turrets and in the famous Army "Duck" for controlling tire pressure to suit terrain is perhaps the best known. In addition to his many civic responsibilities, Mr. Williams is a member of the Society of Automotive Engineers and Sigma Xi.

Selden T. Williams

Sidney A. Whitt

SIDNEY A. WHITT, for the past four years director of engineering for Cordley & Hayes, manufacturers of water coolers, has been elected vice president of engineering for the company. On being graduated from the college of engineering, University of Alabama, Mr. Whitt was awarded the Tau Beta Pi postgraduate fellowship and carried on advanced work at Massachusetts Insti-

tute of Technology. He served in engineering and technical executive capacities with the York Corp., Nash-Kelvinator Corp., Fedders Manufacturing Co., and the Baker Ice Machine Co. before joining Cordley & Hayes. Mr. Whitt has contributed many developments and inventions to the refrigeration and air conditioning industry, among them a wind tunel for research on heat transfer equipment, railroad heating equipment, high temperature brazing furnaces, a code for rating unit heaters, and a graphical method for rapid selection of finned type heating and drying coils. His method for rating air conditioning equipment has been presented in a handbook. Mr. Whitt's professional affiliations include membership in the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, American Society of Refrigerating Engineers, American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, Society of American Military Engineers, American Society for Engineering Education, and American Society of Sanitary Engineers. In his new position, Mr. Whitt will be responsible for all development, design and application engineering for water cooling and other allied fields.

♦

JAMES W. MORAN was recently elected president of the Baker-Raulang Co., Cleveland, succeeding E. J. BARTLETT who becomes president emeritus and continues as director of the company, manufacturers of power industrial trucks and rubber-tired mining machinery.

♦

GEORGE T. CHRISTOPHER, president and general manager and J. G. VINCENT, vice president of engineering of the Packard Motor Car Co. have received the "Certificate of Merit", signed by President Truman in behalf of the Department of the Air Force, for their services in the engineering and mass production of aircraft engines during the war.

♦

MALCOLM PIRNIE, consulting engineer and head of the firm of Malcolm Pirnie Engineers, New York, was named winner of the 1948 Hoover Medal in special recognition of his leadership in the formulation of a program sponsored by the Engineers Joint Council for the postwar industrial control of Germany and Japan. Four national engineering societies, the ASME, ASCE, AIEE, and AIMME, jointly awarded the medal to Mr. Pirnie.

♦

ROBERT H. MORSE, JR., vice president in charge of all operations of Fairbanks, Morse & Co., was elected president and treasurer of the Diesel Engine Manufactures Association at the recent annual meeting.

♦

WILLIAM A. WILDHACK is the new chief of the missile instrumentation section of the electronics division, National Bureau of Standards. He will be responsible for the direction of flight tests of guided missiles and the development of equipment for evaluating their performance. Among the many technical developments credited to Mr. Wildhack are variable-tension spring transducers and design formulas for corrugated diaphragms used in pressure-measuring equipment.

♦

WILLIAM A. BEATTY recently was named manager of the feeder division of the Westinghouse Electric Corp. Mr. Beatty was with the Ford Motor Co. for several years before coming to Westinghouse in 1916.

♦

THEODORE VON KARMAN, director of the Guggenheim Aeronautics Laboratory at the California Institute of Technology, has been appointed an honorary professor of mechanical engineering at Columbia University. Dr. von Karman is best known for his theories of vortex motion and turbulence in fluids and for his work in supersonic aerodynamics. He is a consultant to the Northrop Aircraft Co., General Electric Co. and the Aerojet Engineering Corp.

♦

ELMER H. WAVERING has been named vice president of product design for Motorola, Inc., manufacturers of radio and television equipment.

♦

RICHARD M. SOMERS, previously assistant chief engineer of the Ediphone division of Thomas A. Edison, Inc., West Orange, N. J., now holds the position of chief engineer. Mr. Somers joined the company in 1928 as a research engineer, later serving as chief engineer and factory superintendent of the lamp division. He succeeds SAMUEL G. LANGLEY who had been in charge of engineering activties in the Ediphone division since being employed by Mr. Edison himself in 1911. Mr. Langley will act as consultant to the division.

♦

JOSEPH F. LASK, associated with the automotive, tool and machinery industries since 1912, has been appointed general manager of the Modern Collet & Machine Co., Ecorse, Mich. Mr. Lask has served as chief engineer of Mail-O-Meter Mfg. Co. and F. Joseph Lamb Co., and has held managerial positions with Midwest Tool and Mfg. Co. and Gairing Tool Co.

♦

J. C. FINK, with the Westinghouse Electric Corp. since 1927, is now manager of the industry engineering department of the company.

♦

HARRY B. MILLER has accepted the appointment as chief engineer in charge of design and development for Money-Meters, Inc., Providence, R. I., manufacturers of fare registers.

♦

STANWOOD W. SPARROW, vice-president in charge of engineering at Studebaker Corp., South Bend, Ind., is the newly elected president of the Society of Automotive Engineers. His more recent activities include his being in charge of Studebaker's wartime program of building Wright Cyclone engines for the armed forces. A sketch of Mr. Sparrow's career appeared in the May 1948 issue of MACHINE DESIGN.

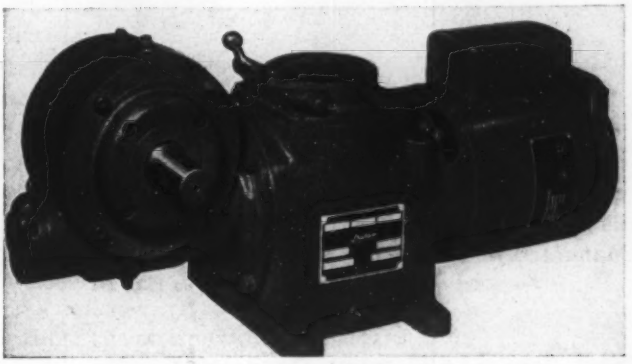
Wichita City Library

new parts and materials

For additional information on these new developments see Page 271

Variable-Speed Transmissions

Two additions have been made to the Graham line of variable-speed transmissions. The first of these is the model 41M having a built-in electric motor and Stearns magnetic brake. Instant stoppage is thus provided when power is shut off. Model 41MW has built in motor and worm reducer, giving reduction ratios of 5:1, 12:1, 18:1, 27:1, and 54:1 in the various types. Gear box may be fastened to the transmission housing to give four positions—right, left, up or down. Transmissions have heavy cast-iron frames and are mounted by means of four bolts. Manufacturer: Graham Transmissions, Inc., 3754 N. Holton St., Milwaukee 12.



For additional information circle MD 1 on Page 271

Extreme-Service Gear Grease

Keystone grease No. 32 retains its plasticity, tenacity and density from subfreezing temperatures to 400 F. Intended particularly for use with open gears, the lubricant repels water up to the boiling point. The grease is packed in "tooth paste" type applicators. Manufacturer: Keystone Lubricating Co., 2112 Lippincott St., Philadelphia 34.

For additional information circle MD 2 on Page 271

Miniature Ball Bearing

Having large ID to OD ratio, new ball bearing for use on ⅛-inch shafts requires only a ¼-inch housing. The bearing is of the full-race, radial type with fifteen 1-mm balls. All surfaces are precision finished and all tolerances are ABEC 5. Bearing is available in both SAE 52100 chrome alloy bearing steel and AISI 440 stainless steel. Manufacturer: Miniature Precision Bearings Inc., Keene, N. H.

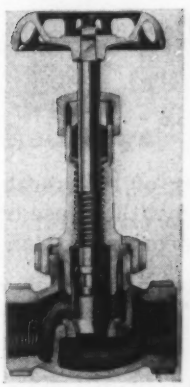
For additional information circle MD 3 on Page 271

Bright-Chromate Zinc Coating

For use in finishing zinc plating, new Iridite process produces a bright chromate coating on zinc. The coating makes zinc stain resistant and offers good corrosion resistance. Degree of brightness and corrosion resistance can be controlled. Salt-spray corrosion resistance ranges from 24 to 100 hours depending on the iridescence desired in the finish. Manufacturer: Allied Research Products Inc., 4004 E. Monument St., Baltimore 5.

For additional information circle MD 4 on Page 271

Plug Type Globe Valve



Suited for use in severe service, the type 976-A plug type bronze globe valve is recommended for such applications as pressure regulation, temperature regulation and flow throttling. Feature of the new valve is the alloy seat and special plug. Seat is JX 500, a special alloy stainless steel, heat treated to 500 Brinell. The material has ductility at this hardness. The slip-on, stay-on plug is simple in design and has T-slot for engaging spindle head. Valve has heavy sections and deep stuffing box. V-shaped lugs on union bonnet ring and body ends permit the use of any type wrench. Sizes available are ¼ to 2 inches inclusive; rating is 300 lb. Manufacturer: Jenkins Bros., 80 White St., New York.

For additional information circle MD 5 on Page 271

Automatic V-Belt Clutch

Fully automatic clutch for V-belt drives is suitable for use with gasoline or electric power sources. The clutch is disengaged when belt is running free at starting or idling speeds. As speed is increased the clutch gradually takes up the load until operating

speeds are reached with the clutch fully engaged. The unit, known as the Flex-A-Matic, causes only normal wear on the V-belt, although the belt is the only wearing part. Pulley is part of the clutch assembly. Clutch can be adjusted during manufacture to pick up the load at any desired rpm. It can be made in any size within the limits of V-belt application. Manufacturer: W. S. K. Inc., 405 Donovan Bldg., Detroit 1.

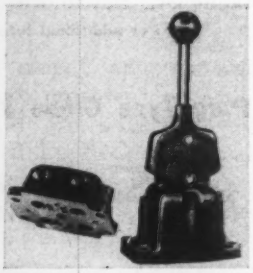
For additional information circle MD 6 on Page 271

Nickel-Alloy Drawn Wire

Wire drawn of Hastelloy and Multimet is now available in sizes down to 0.060-inch in diameter and below. Wire is furnished in coils or in cut and straightened lengths either bare or flux coated for welding. Applications of the wire include springs for high temperature service. Manufacturers: Haynes Stellite Co., Kokomo, Ind. (diameters down to 0.060-inch) Kemet Laboratories Co. Inc., Madison Ave. and W. 117th St., Cleveland (sizes below 0.060-inch).

For additional information circle MD 7 on Page 271

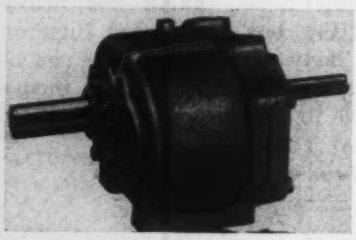
Hand-Operated Pneumatic Valves



Line of Numatics hand-operated pneumatic valves now have a number of additional features. They are made in both locking and nonlocking types with shielded levers having 40-degree movements. Lever styles include upright, double chain and V-cam or dog trip. This last type is suitable for use in obtaining reversing or reciprocating motion. Units are pressure sealed without use of springs or stuffing boxes and are noncorrosive. Manufacturer: Numatics, Milford, Mich.

For additional information circle MD 8 on Page 271

Automatic Two-Speed Transmission

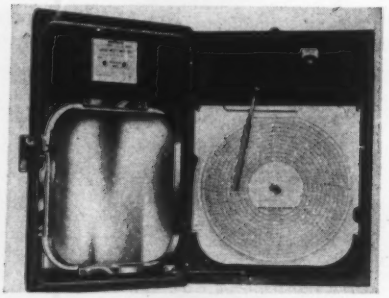


New automatic transmission provides a broad range of speeds as well as special ratios not usually available with motors alone. Transmission consists of two overrunning clutches, one engaging in a clockwise and the other in a counterclockwise direction. One clutch provides direct drive at a 1:1 ratio; the other drives at a preselected ratio, clutch actuation being automatically caused by reversal of the motor. The units are built to ratings of 5, 10, 15, 20, 25 and 50 hp, any ratio between 1:1 and 6.31:1 being available. Manufacturer: Western Mfg. Co., 3400 Scotten Ave., Detroit 10.

For additional information circle MD 9 on Page 271

Operation-Recording Instrument

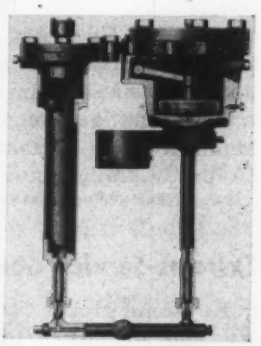
Running-count recorder plots on a circular chart a curve of the number of operations being counted against time. It can record the total count of intermittent operations and the time at which each one



occurs, and can thus be used on production and similar machinery to record operations or production. Manufacturer: The Bristol Co., Waterbury 91, Conn.

For additional information circle MD 10 on Page 271

High-Accuracy Mercury Manometer



Designed for use in indicating, recording and controlling pressures, new high-pressure mercury manometer has a high energy output made possible by large diameter float. The instrument has a pressure range up to 1500 psi and positive overload protection to provide against loss of mercury from over range, sudden pressure fluctuation and flow reversal. Special pressure-tight bearing is stainless steel with Teflon bearing surfaces and assures no freezing, low friction and leak-proof performance. Manufacturer: Taylor Instrument Co., Rochester 1, N. Y.

For additional information circle MD 11 on Page 271

Quick-Exhaust Valve

Model QE quick exhaust valve is suitable for use with air, oil and water at pressures from 0 to 200 psi. It has positive high-speed action, is noncorrosive throughout and has long life. Only moving parts are two poppets made of stainless steel. Unit is unique in operation since fluid pressure automatically

JOHNSON BRONZE

SLEEVE BEARING DATA

CAST BRONZE

JOHNSON BRONZE

SLEEVE BEARING DATA

Selecting the Alloy

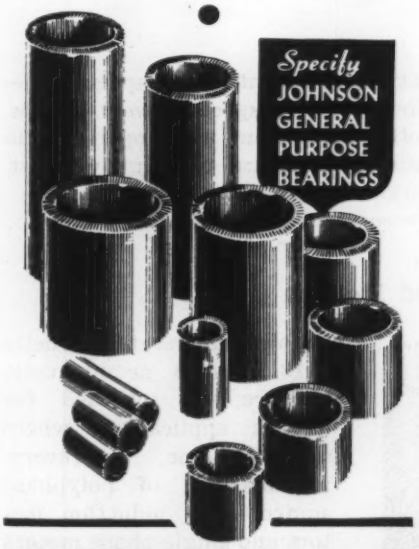
The many and various applications for sleeve-type bearings make necessary the availability of a variety of bearing metals possessing many distinctly different properties. Each particular bearing metal must be best suited for those conditions of service wherein its outstanding characteristics will be of greatest advantage. Accordingly, in the selection of a bearing material it is necessary that the service conditions and the destructive forces on the bearing be analyzed first and the bearing material be then selected for each specific application.

The first step is to accumulate accurate operating data such as speeds and loads . . . whether constant or intermittent . . . method of lubrication; the presence of acid, harmful chemicals, gases, grit or dust; the type of shaft to be used.

All sleeve bearings operate in direct contact with the shaft until the creation of the necessary film of lubricant. Consequently, the following physical properties govern the suitability of a bearing metal: (1) Plasticity; (2) Ability to Resist Wear; (3) Coefficient of Friction; (4) Compressive Strength; (5) Resistance to Pounding; (6) Toughness.

While there are over one hundred bronze bearing alloys from which to make your selection, we have found through experience that the following will meet practically every application.

Johnson Bronze Alloy No.	Average Chemical Composition				
	Copper Cu	Tin Sn	Lead Pb	Zinc Zn	Nickel Ni
19	70.0	11.0	19.0	. . .	. . .
25	75.0	5.0	19.0	. . .	1.0
27	80.0	10.0	10.0	. . .	. . .
29	78.0	7.0	15.0	. . .	. . .
51	87.0	10.0	1.0	2.0	. . .
53	88.0	10.0	. . .	2.0	. . .
55	86.0	12.0	. . .	2.0	. . .
66	85.0	5.0	9.0	1.0	. . .
71	85.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	. . .
72	83.0	7.0	7.0	3.0	. . .



Stock Size Bearings

For ordinary service applications and for quick, easy replacement Johnson Bronze maintains a stock bearing service that comprises over 850 individual sizes. This includes inside diameters from 1/4" to 4 1/4"; outside diameters run from 3/8" to 4 1/2"; lengths are available from 3/4" to 8". All of these sizes can be quickly altered and any type oil groove, slot or hole can be economically added. Complete stocks are carried in all important industrial centers.

Engineering Service

Johnson Bronze offers manufacturers of all types of equipment a complete engineering and metallurgical service. We can help you determine the exact type of bearing that will give you the greatest amount of service for the longest period of time. We can show you how to design your bearings so that they can be produced in the most economical manner. As we manufacture all types of Sleeve Bearings, we base all of our recommendations on facts free from prejudice. Why not take full advantage of this free service?

Catalogue

Over eighty pages fully illustrated. Lists and describes the most complete stock bearing service in the market. Write for your free copy.

This bearing data sheet is but one of a series. You can get the complete set by writing to—

Johnson Bronze

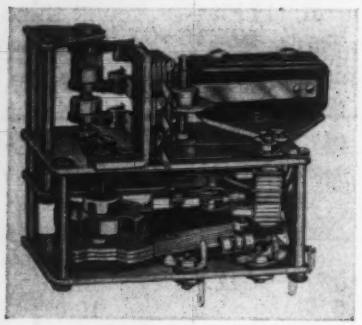
SLEEVE BEARING HEADQUARTERS

525 S. MILL ST. • NEW CASTLE, PENNA.

opens the exhaust port to the atmosphere when the main control valve is returned to normal position. Valving action is actuated by fluid through two poppet elements, obviating fluid return through long piping to the main operating control valve. Valve is furnished with cast naval bronze body, stainless poppets and oil-resistant rubber valve seats. Standard sizes include ¼, ⅜, ½, ¾ and 1 inch. Manufacturer: Airmatic Valve Inc., 1643 E. 40th St., Cleveland.

For additional information circle MD 12 on Page 271

Constant-Speed DC Motor

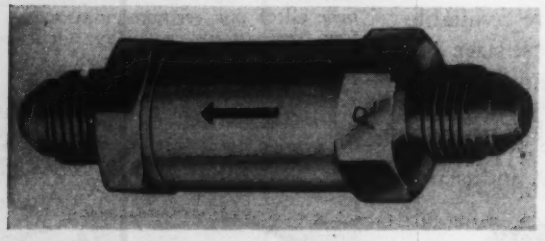


Constant-speed dc motor uses as its basis of operation polarized magnetic drive of a vibrating reed. It is therefore, effectively a synchronous dc motor. Motor frame and aluminum reduction gearing measures 2½ by 3½ by 1⅝ inches and weight is 10 ounces. Made in styles suitable for line or battery voltages from 3 to 110, the motor has a rotor shaft speed of 900 rpm. Built-in reduction gears, cams and switching arrangements can be furnished to suit requirements. Manufacturer: Amglo Corp., 4234 Lincoln Ave., Chicago 18.

For additional information circle MD 13 on Page 271

Cone Check Valves

High performance check valves qualify under Army-Navy aircraft standards requiring life tests of 50,000 cycles at peak impulse pressures of 150 per cent of rated pressure. They are designed for uniform, low-pressure drop over a wide range of flow rates. Valves are available with aluminum bodies and



stainless-steel poppets for pressures to 1500 psi, or with cadmium-plated steel bodies and heat-treated steel poppets for 3000 psi service. Ports are male or female threaded in ⅛ or ¾-inch pipe size, or fitted for tube sizes ¼-inch through 1 inch OD. The Tube connection ends have a 37 degree flare angle. All types function in the temperature range of −65 to +160 F, opening under 4 to 8 psi of directional pressure. Manufacturer: Parker Appliance Co., 17325 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 12.

For additional information circle MD 14 on Page 271

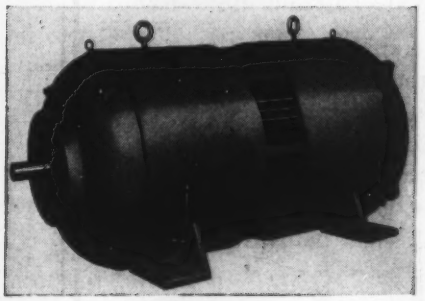
Chromium Plated Parts

Bulk plating of small parts such as screws, stampings and screw-machine parts can be done without racking. Cost is thus greatly reduced. Finish produced is bright and lustrous, comparing to finish usually attained by buffing. Processer: Midwest Chrome Process Co., 83 E. Milwaukee Ave., Detroit 2.

For additional information circle MD 15 on Page 271

Fan-Cooled Induction Motors

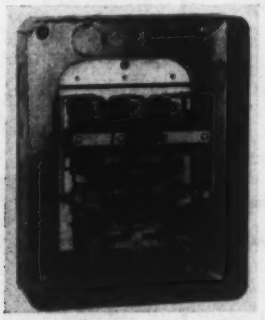
Line of totally inclosed, fan-cooled induction motors is available in wide range of speeds, and ratings from 250 to 500 hp. They are of the 2-pole squirrel-cage type rated 55 C rise continuous duty and are made in 2 or 3-phase, 60-cycle types for 440, 550



or 2300 volt operation. The units are especially designed for direct drive of high-speed blowers, pumps, compressors and other equipment when operating in atmospheres containing moisture or abrasive dust. Manufacturer: Burke Electric Co., Erie, Pa.

For additional information circle MD 16 on Page 271

Solenoid-Operated Starters



Solenoid-operated Bulletin 4113, Size 3 ac magnetic starters are intended for use in applications where across-the-line, nonreversing starting of polyphase squirrel-cage induction motors and single-phase motors is permissible. Starters are made with open type construction for built-in or specialized controls, or with NEMA Type I general-purpose enclosures. They can be controlled by separate pilot devices or can be supplied with local control pushbuttons or selector

As the white outline indicates, a standard unit of much greater frame size would be required to do the work of Speedaire.

Paper mill saves $471 with SPEEDAIRE

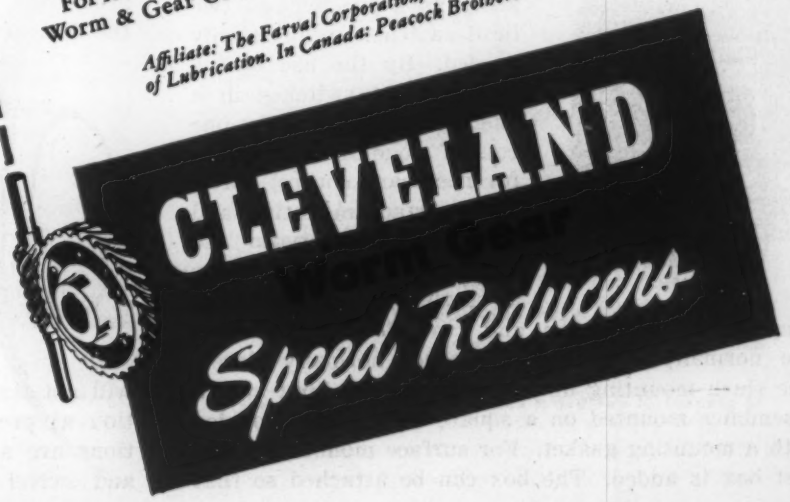
THIS Speedaire unit drives a 54" stainless steel propeller in a Bleacher Tank in one of the mills of a prominent eastern paper company. The propeller moves 45,000 gallons of solution, at the rate of 100 feet per minute.

To handle this job satisfactorily would have required a conventional worm gear drive more than double the size of Speedaire, weighing 55% more. And the standard unit would have cost an extra $471.50—40% more than Speedaire.

Speedaire is Cleveland's new fan-cooled worm-gear speed reducer. Because it is fan-cooled, Speedaire will do more work—will deliver up to *double the horsepower* of standard worm units of equal frame size, at usual motor speeds. It can be installed economically on many applications where other types have been used heretofore—giving you the advantage of a compact right-angle drive. Speedaire gives the same long, trouble-free service characteristic of all Clevelands.

For full description, send for Catalog 300. The Cleveland Worm & Gear Co., 3265 East 80th St., Cleveland 4, Ohio.

Affiliate: The Farval Corporation, Centralized Systems of Lubrication. In Canada: Peacock Brothers Limited.



switches. Features include high arc-interruption capacity, reliable thermal overload protection and compact construction. Maximum enclosed rating is 50 hp at 440/550 volts, 3-phase, 60 cycles. Standard operating coils can be supplied for 110, 220, 440 and 550 volt, 25 or 60 cycle service. Dual voltage coils can be furnished for 110/220 or 220/440 volt, 60-cycle operation. Manufacturer: Ward Leonard Electric Co., Mount Vernon, N. Y.

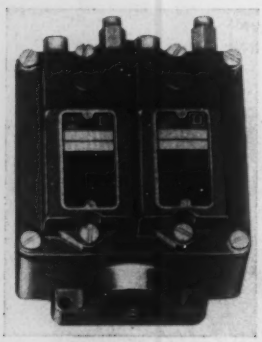
For additional information circle MD 17 on Page 271

Copper-Base Alloys

Five new copper-base alloys for electrical and mechanical applications have recently been announced. They are designated 601, 602, 603, 606 and 607. Type 601 has greater strength, hardness and wear resistance than copper and is resistant to corrosion such as is encountered in contacts. Type 602 is a heat-treatable alloy combining high electrical and thermal conductivity with high strength and hardness. It is recommended for applications which involve excessive electrical overloads or elevated temperature. Type 603 is a heat-treatable alloy with high strength as well as good electrical and thermal conductivity. It has high elasticity and fatigue resistance and is recommended for use as springs, engine parts, etc. Type 606 is superior in electrical and thermal conductivity, as well as possessing good machinability and low friction. It is also hard and has high fatigue resistance and elasticity. It has been used for such parts as current-carrying bearings. Type 607 is suitable for use in current-carrying parts subjected to continuous or intermittent mechanical stresses, abrasion, heat, etc. It is said to have a heat-treated strength in excess of any other known copper-base alloy. The endurance strength is almost equal to that of spring steel and the specific strength equal to that of lightweight alloys. Manufacturer: Fansteel Metallurgical Corp., North Chicago, Ill.

For additional information circle MD 18 on Page 271

Duplex Limit Switches



Duplex limit switches allow the use of a single switching unit where two limit switches are ordinarily needed. By the use of the two oil-tight switches in a single duplex unit only one run of conduit is required for necessary control wires. Both surface mounting and flush mounting types are available. Each switch has a single-pole, double-throw snap-action mechanism and two electrical circuits, one normally open and the other normally closed. The flush mounting unit consists of two limit switch assemblies mounted on a square steel plate provided with a mounting gasket. For surface mounting a die-cast box is added. The box can be attached so that the conduit axis is either longitudinal or transverse with respect to the switch units. Ratings are 600 volts, ac or dc. Manufacturer: Square D Co., 4041 N. Richards St., Milwaukee 12.

For additional information circle MD 19 on Page 271

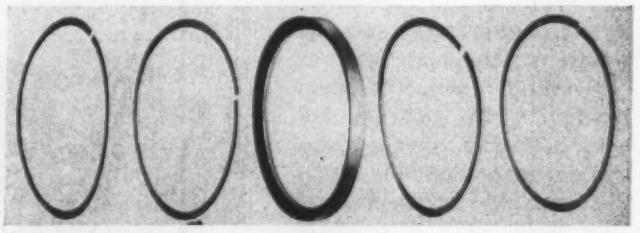
Mercury-Vapor Thyratron

Useful in relay-control applications, the mercury-vapor thyratron 672-A is an improved version of the old thyratron 672. It is completely interchangeable with the older tube. Some of the changes made in the unit consist of reduction of heater current from 6 to 5 amperes, increase of the maximum peak forward and inverse anode voltage ratings from 1500 to 2500 volts, an increase of the maximum average anode current from 2.5 to 3.2 amperes. Overall length of the tube has been decreased by ¼ inch. Present dimensions of the unit are 7⅛-inch, seated, and 2 5/16 inch maximum diameter. Bulb style is T-18, cap is of the skirted medium type and the base is a large shell, super-jumbo 4-pin, bayonet style. Manufacturer: Radio Corp. of America, Harrison, N. J.

For additional information circle MD 20 on Page 271

Nonextruding Ring Packing

Consisting of resilient sealing ring of synthetic rubber supported by nonextrusion rings of phenolic laminate, Palmetto G-T ring packing will not extrude into the clearance space between mating parts. The packing may be used in any hydraulic or pneumatic system where a positive seal is necessary. It may serve as a static seal where there is constant or impulse pressure or as a dynamic seal where there is reciprocating motion with either constant or impulse pressure. Packings may be used in systems where the temperature range is from −70 to +250 F and

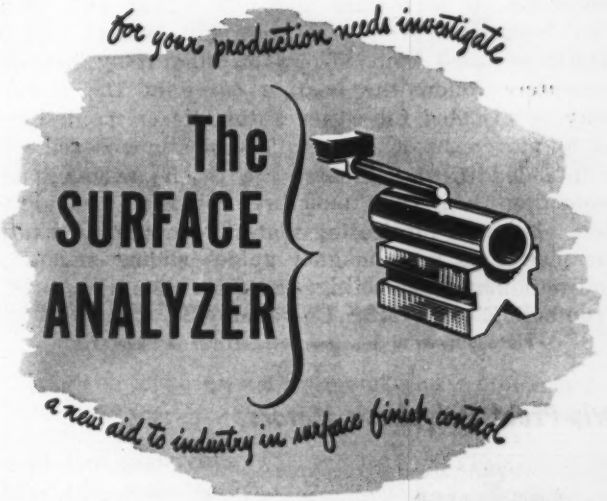


will not leak or fail over extended periods of operation at pressures up to 3000 psi. Typical applications are shock absorbers, control valves, cylinders and swivel fittings. Not recommended are applica-

Check the SURFACE ANALYZER* against your needs for surface finish control

- The "SURFACE ANALYZER" checks surface finish from less than 1 to 3000 microinches!
- Permanent, instantaneous Direct-inking oscillograph chart record is obtained by exploring surface with diamond point, the motion of which is magnified and recorded on a moving paper chart.
- In cases where "peak and valley" chart profiles are not needed, the Brush "RMS" meter provides a constant visual check of average surface roughness.
- Human error is eliminated by accurate power-driven pickup, chart record and calibration in terms of an absolute standard.
- Accessory pickups available for "hard to get at" surfaces such as: small bore measurement, flank, threads and thread gauge applications; tool-edge and wire surface analysis; slot measurement, etc.

*Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



Write or call

THE Brush DEVELOPMENT CO.

3405 Perkins Avenue • Cleveland 14, Ohio, U. S. A.
MAGNETIC RECORDING DIV. • ACOUSTIC PROD. DIV.
INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTS DIV. • CRYSTAL DIVISION

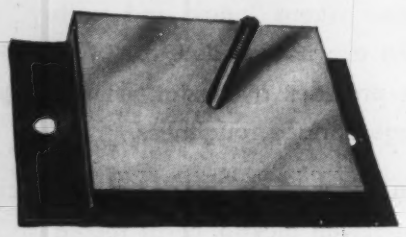
Canadian Representatives:
A. C. Wickman (Canada) Ltd. P. O. Box 9, Station N, Toronto 14

tions involving continuous rotary motion. The packing is available in two styles: External or piston type and internal or rod seal. Manufacturer: Green, Tweed & Co., North Wales, Pa.

For additional information circle MD 21 on Page 271

Vibration Mounts

Line of heavy-duty vibration mounts includes type CM for cushioning horizontal and rotary vibration and type CM-V for cushioning vertical vibration. The latter type is designed for use with top-heavy ma-



chines where vertical vibration causes recoil and rocking. In both designs there is no use of rubber-to-metal bonds, the inserts being held in place by steel retaining brackets. Manufacturer: Finn & Co., 2850 8th Ave., New York 30.

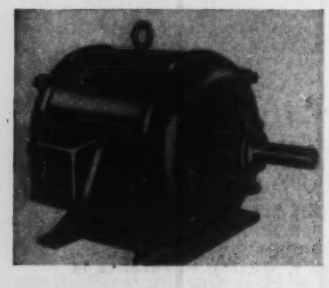
For additional information circle MD 22 on Page 271

Magnetic Starter and Contactor

Motor starter and contactor is designed to give protection to ac motors up to 50 hp at 440 volts. Two features of the unit are relay heaters and a plastic enclosed coil. The bimetallic relay heaters accurately follow the heating curve of the motor, relay is adjusted for either automatic or manual reset by movement of a lever. The plastic enclosed coil is intended to give greater life to the windings by protecting them from moisture, corrosion and abrasion. It has a lubricating material impregnated into the plastic to keep magnet guides sliding smoothly and eliminate low-voltage chatter. Manufacturer: Trumbull Electric Mfg. Co., Plainville, Conn.

For additional information circle MD 23 on Page 271

Drip-Proof Polyphase Motors



Polyphase motors in frame sizes 254, 284, 324, and 326 are now being made with the drip-proof design which has previously been used only in the sizes 225 and smaller. The motor frames are formed of heavy rolled steel shaped to center accurately the stator core, and provide passages between the frame and core for ventilation. An auxiliary fan, larger in diameter than the armature of the motor, draws in air through the openings in one endplate and forces it out through the openings in the other end. Screens add protection by preventing the admission of rags and similar foreign objects. Manufacturer: Wagner Electric Corp., 6400 Plymouth Ave., St. Louis 14.

For additional information circle MD 24 on Page 271

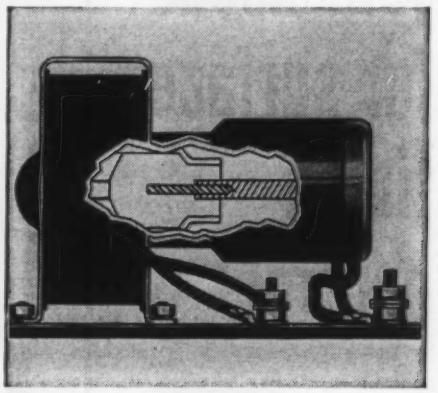
Silicone-Rubber Sponge

Suitable for use as gaskets and vibration mounts, silicone-rubber sponge retains its properties through the temperature range −70 F to +500 F. Having half the bulk of solid material, the sponge is correspondingly cheaper; it is available in extruded or molded shapes as well as sheets. Manufacturer: The Connecticut Hard Rubber Co., 407 East St., New Haven 9, Conn.

For additional information circle MD 25 on Page 271

Mercury Type Relays

Operating on the double-flow principle, new line of hydrogen-quenched mercury relays have low arcing, as well as reduced heat and corrosion characteristics. Four types are available: Quick-operate, quick-release; quick-operate, slow-release; slow-operate, slow-release; and slow-operate, quick-release.

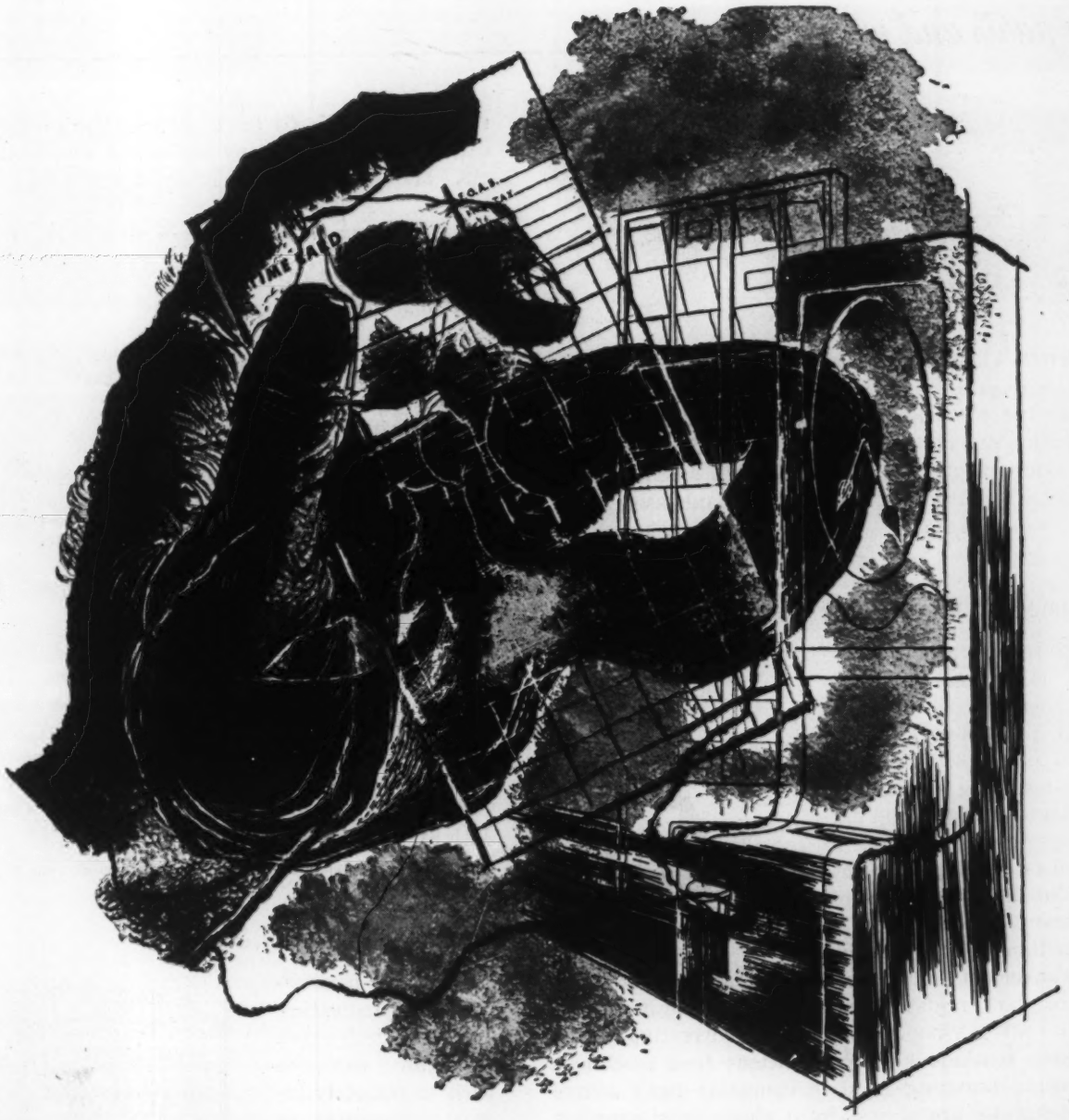


Time delays are available to provide delays from 0.15 to 20 seconds, and the relays are made in single or multiple units. Single units are provided in 2 sizes—30 or 60 amperes. The relays are suitable for the switching of heavy loads including inductive ones such as solenoids and motors. Manufacturer: Durakool Inc., Elkhart, Ind.

For additional information circle MD 26 on Page 271

Reciprocating Ball Bearing

Series B commercial-grade ball bushings are an inexpensive version of the Series A linear ball bushing. They are built to the same basic dimensions as



Are the machines you design safe from this PRODUCTION THIEF?

He works in thousands of plants—choking, stifling and slowing machines, upsetting production schedules—costing industry untold sums of money that *can* be saved.

He masks his identity well. But here are some clues.

Do the machines you design have to be lubricated by hand—the old, time-wasting, hit-or-miss method?

It is possible to save up to 23.9 man hours in applying each 100 lbs. of grease.

Need your machines be shut down for lubrication? Is there the danger of product spoilage because of messy leakage of lubricants? You can banish these.

There is a way to lubricate hundreds of bearings from one central point, with the right grease in the correct amount—without risk of contamination—while the machine continues to produce.

Do you recognize this "production thief" now? His disguise is machines which must be lubricated the wasteful, old-time way—at dozens of different points. Are you including him in every machine you design?

There is one proven way to stop this.

An Alemite representative can tell you in 10 minutes how to design this "production thief" *out* of your machines.

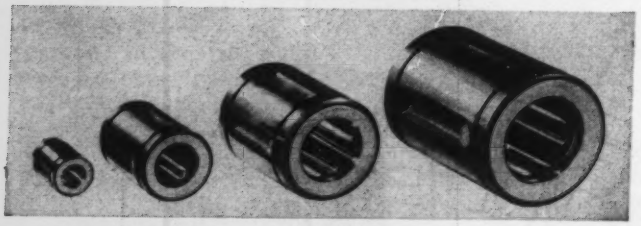
He can show you how Alemite Centralized Lubrication Systems reduce many lubrication points to one . . . protect the machines you design against the risks of human error . . . assure positive, precise lubrication for even the most inaccessible bearings.

Use the phone. Call your Alemite distributor. Or write to Alemite, 1804 Diversey Parkway, Chicago 14, Illinois.

ALEMITE

MODERN LUBRICATION METHODS THAT CUT PRODUCTION COSTS

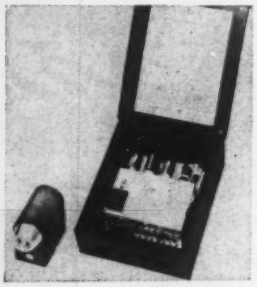
Another Product of STEWART WARNER



the Series A bushing but have neither the close tolerances nor quite the load capacities. However they provide the same low-friction, lasting alignment and elimination of binding and chatter. Bearings are now in production for ¼, ½, ¾ and 1-inch shafts. Manufacturer: Thomson Industries Inc., Manhasset, N. Y.

For additional information circle MD 27 on Page 271

Photoelectric Registration Control

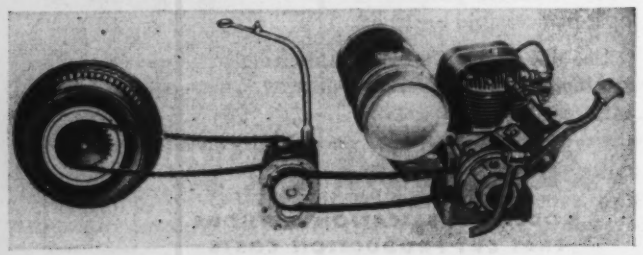


High sensitivity and high-speed operation are combined features of the type 23LF3 photoelectric registration control. Designed for maintaining accuracy in high-speed printing and cutting operations, the control is used on packaging, printing, labeling and cut-off machinery. It operates in conjunction with opaque and translucent materials and operates from either light or dark registration marks. The unit can be used to control virtually any type of correcting means on either continuous or intermittent feed machines. Split beam scanning head is compact; light source and phototube are served by a single lens handling both transmitted and reflected light. Circuit will respond to impulses as short as 1/1000 of a second. Manufacturer: Photoswitch Inc., 77 Broadway, Cambridge 42, Mass.

For additional information circle MD 28 on Page 271

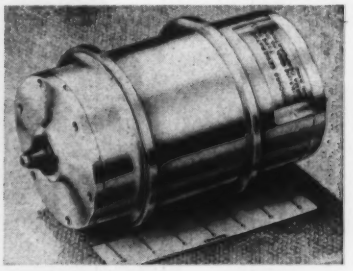
Gasoline Power Unit

Combining a 4-cycle single-cylinder engine, a disk type clutch and a sliding gear transmission, the Cushman Power Unit develops 4 hp at 3200 rpm. It has two speeds forward and one in reverse, reduction being 2.24:1 in low and 1:1 in high. Various speed reductions down to 33:1 in addition to those indicated can be attained by the use of standard sprockets. Manufacturer: Cuchman Motor Works, Lincoln, Nebr.



For additional information circle MD 29 on Page 271

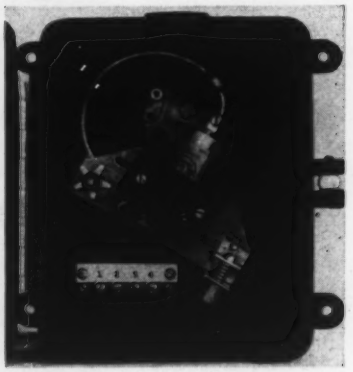
Synchro Units



Designed specifically for electronic, electromechanical and electrohydraulic control systems as well as remote indication, new line of synchro units is highly accurate and well damped. Included in the line are control transformers, motors, generators, differential motors and differential generators. The units are designed for operation from single-phase, 115-volt, 60-cycle current; the secondaries are three-wire systems for 90 volts, maximum. Secondary windings of the transformer are scaled to a gradient of one volt per degree. Manufacturer: Arma Corp., 254 36th St., Brooklyn 32, N. Y.

For additional information circle MD 30 on Page 271

Pressure Measuring Device



Pressure measuring and indicating system designated Atcotran can be used to remotely indicate pressures in the range 0 to 10,000 psi with a reported accuracy of ¼ of 1 per cent. Instrument pickup uses a Bourdon tube as a measuring device. This tube, however, is not loaded, the Atcotran armature doing the necessary work to deliver the signal. Made of K-Monel, the tube is mounted in a dust-tight enclosure suitable for service in many corrosive atmospheres. The receiver is of the electrical type. Ranges available include: 0-30, 0-300 and 0-500 psi as well as 0-1000, 0-5000 and 0-10,000 psi. Manufacturer: Automatic Temperature Control Co. Inc., 5212 Pulaski Ave., Philadelphia 44.

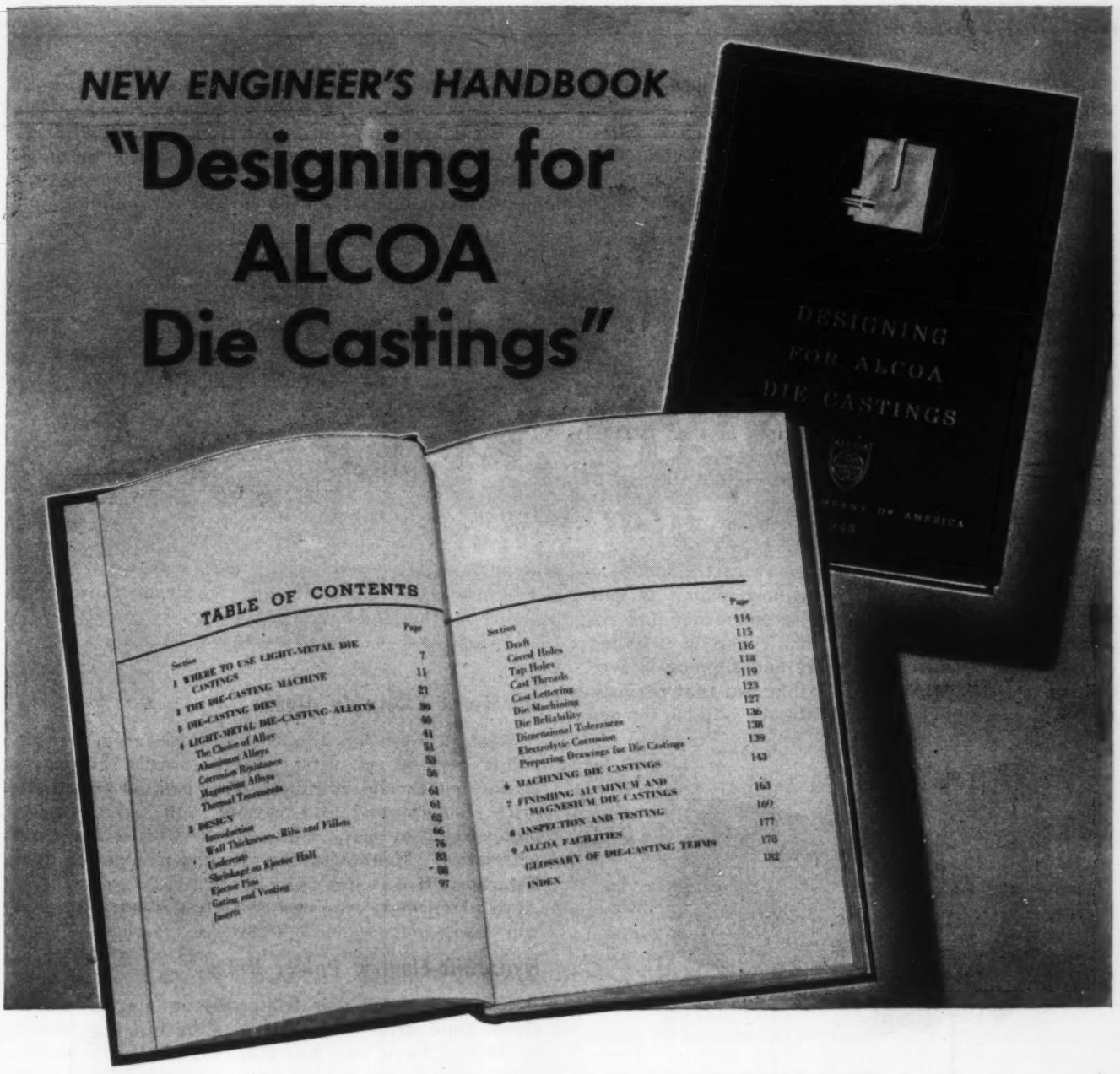
For additional information circle MD 31 on Page 271

High-Strength Heater Cord

New type heater cord known as Preen-X eliminates use of asbestos through a new principle of insulat-

NEW ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK

"Designing for ALCOA Die Castings"



To become fully acquainted with the economies possible with your use of Alcoa Die Castings, write on your company letterhead for your copy of this new Alcoa book.

Alcoa means service, from design to delivery. Thirty-four years' experience assures you intelligent design help, correct alloy composition and close alloy control. Alcoa is equipped to cast both aluminum and magnesium, and will give you unbiased advice on the metal best suited to your use.

For "DESIGNING FOR ALCOA DIE CASTINGS", address ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, 610 Gulf Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pa. Sales offices in principal cities.

DIE CASTING PLANTS AT CHICAGO, ILL., AND GARWOOD, N. J.

ALCOA DIE CASTINGS

ALCOA ALUMINUM

tion. It is of solid parallel conductor design; has smooth rubber-like appearance. It has high abrasion resistance and resists kinking; in addition it is water and oil proof. Manufacturer: General Electric Co., Bridgeport 2, Conn.

For additional information circle MD 32 on Page 271

Hard-Surfacing Powder

Applied by means of a carbon electrode, "Surfaceweld A" hard surfacing powder produces a thin chromium carbide surface that is resistant to abrasive wear and corrosion. Particularly suitable for use on thin work and for ac application, the material has a hardness of 54-61 Rockwell C in single layer deposits and 57-63 in multiple layers. Manufacturer: Lincoln Electric Co., Cleveland 1.

For additional information circle MD 33 on Page 271

Self-Tightening Hose Clamp

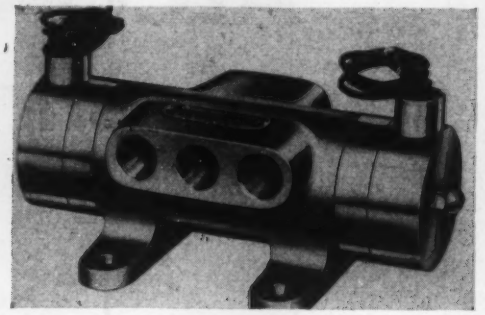
Consisting of heat-treated steel wire formed to a perfect circle, the new Corbin hose clamp is self tightening and is particularly recommended for restricted space applications. The clamp is installed by squeezing it open with pliers and slipping it over the connection. It forms a flexible seal that requires no bonding compound. The units are suitable for use

where rubber or fabric hose is connected to metal tubing. They are available in sizes to fit hose with outside diameters from 7/16 to 2⅝ inches and are cadmium plated to resist corrosion. Manufacturer: Corbin Screw Div., American Hardware Corp., New Britain, Conn.

For additional information circle MD 34 on Page 271

Pneumatic Control Valves

Compact solenoid-operated 4-way pneumatic control valve measures 10⅜ inches overall in the larger, ¾-inch port, size. The ⅜-inch port model measures 7¼ inches overall. Body of the valve is a heat-treated aluminum alloy casting; valve piston is brass, sealed with aircraft type O-ring packings. Unit is so designed that the solenoid coils actuate small secondary valves which in turn control air internally ported from the incoming pressure port. The main valve piston is thus forced to extreme position at each actuation by the injection of air pressure. The electrical system is protected from contact with operating air. Valve is designed for operation on maximum line pressures of 150 psi, coils are furnished for 110/220-volt operation with current consumption of 1



ampere at 110 volts. Units with 440-volt coils are also available. Manufacturer: Modernair Corp., 4222 Hollis St., Oakland 8, Calif.

For additional information circle MD 35 on Page 271

All-Metal Vibration Mount

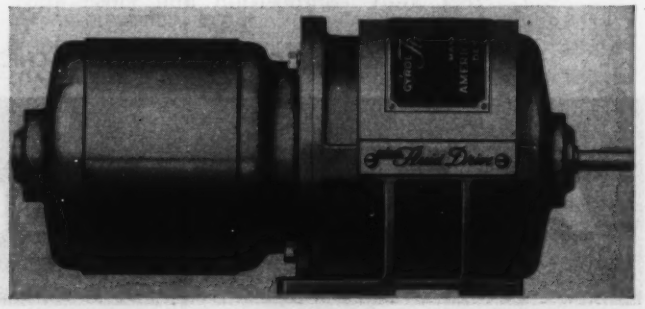
Steelflex vibration mountings incorporate a new all-metal resilient material which provides protection against shock and vibration. The mounts are stable, drift resistant and load-tolerant, and are inherently damped. They have nonlinear load-deflection characteristics. Manufacturer: Robinson Aviation Inc., Teterboro, N. J.

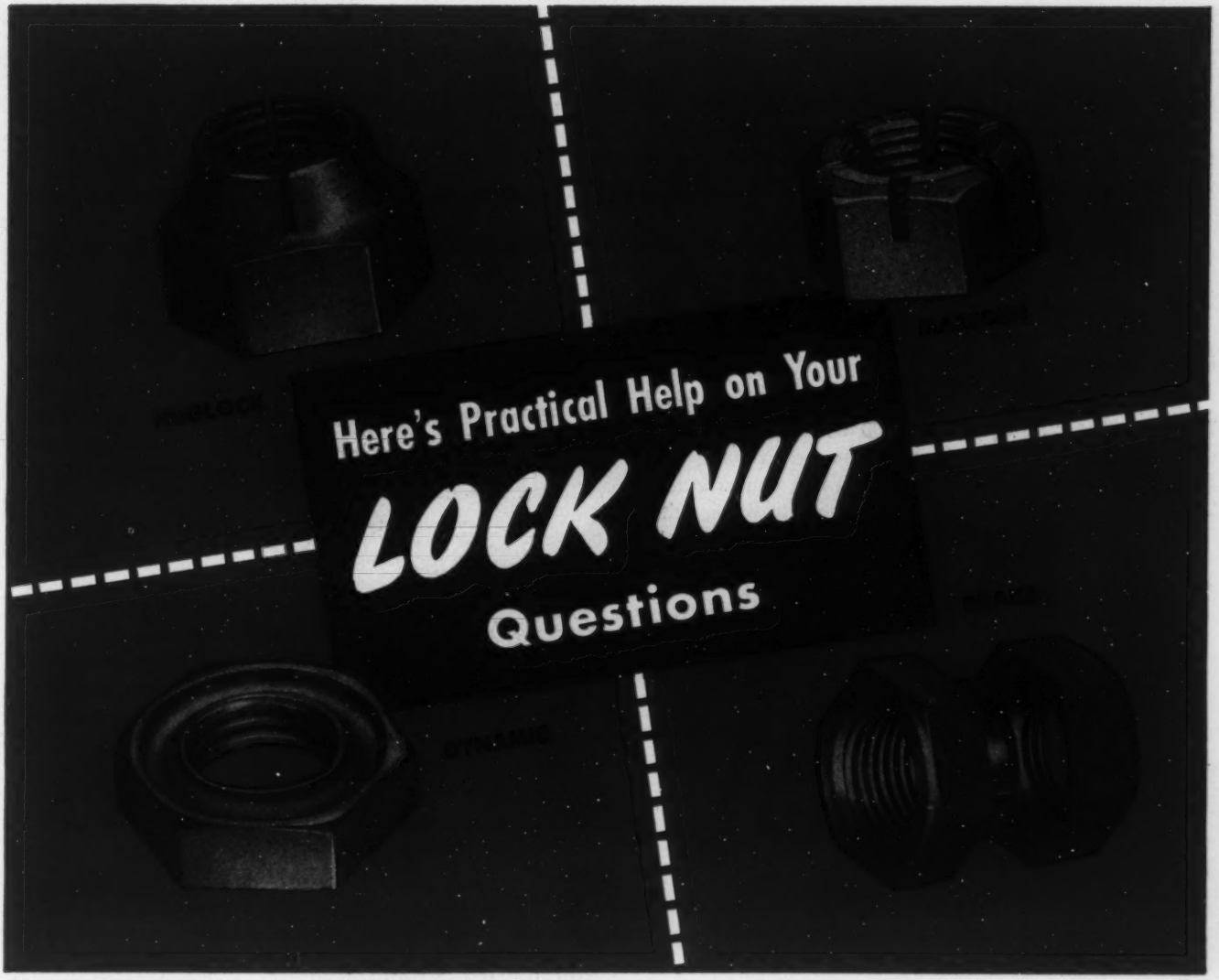
For additional information circle MD 36 on Page 271

Hydraulic-Electric Power Units

Line of hydraulic-electric power units with built-in Gyrol fluid drive are made in sizes ranging from 1 to 20 hp. Each unit has standard NEMA mounting bolt hole dimensions and all units are complete with electric motors. The drives provide smooth acceleration, overload protection and shock absorption as well as low starting current. Motor starts unloaded and comes up to 85 per cent full speed before starting the load. Manufacturer: American Blower Corp., Detroit 32.

For additional information circle MD 37 on Page 271





Every problem of vibration and loosening of parts calls for careful study to find just the right answer. "National" engineers have encountered just about every type of problem, and our line of Lock Nuts is designed to meet an unusually wide range of requirements. The booklet illustrated here contains much useful data and should be helpful in determining type, size and cost of lock nuts for a given application. A copy will be sent on request.

Other "National" products:
HODELL CHAINS,
CHESTER HOISTS.

For heavy duty—National's "Drake" Lock Nut withstands severe stress, shock or vibration. A two-piece, positive lock for use on rugged, heavy equipment, where size and weight are not a factor.

To withstand shear only—National's "Dynamic" Lock Nut is a thin, lightweight nut with diaphragm lock, for use where clearance is a factor and where strains are in shear only.

For shock-loading or vibration, even under heat, oil or moisture, National's "Huglock" Lock Nut is a one-piece, all-metal lock nut. Easily installed, it grips the bolt threads and maintains locking effect whether seated or not.

For effective, low-cost locking. National's "Marsden" Lock Nut is a one-piece, cantilever action type, easily applied, free running until seated. For the most complete line of standard and special fasteners, come to "National".

National
HEADED AND THREADED
PRODUCTS

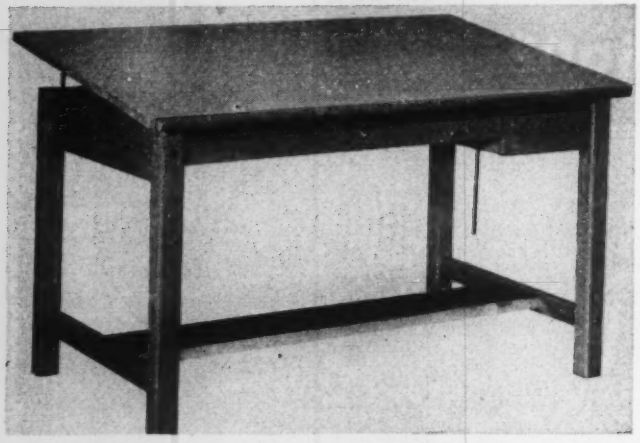
THE NATIONAL SCREW & MFG. CO.
Cleveland 4, Ohio
***Pacific Coast:* National Screw & Mfg. Co. of Cal.**
1649 18th Street, Santa Monica, Cal.

engineering dept equipment

In order to obtain additional information on this new equipment see Page 271

Drafting Table

All-wood drafting table is made in five top sizes. This latest addition to the 7700 series of four-post drafting tables features 5-ply basswood drawing top, linoleum-covered foot rest and solid oak construction. Tables are available with or without drawers, with

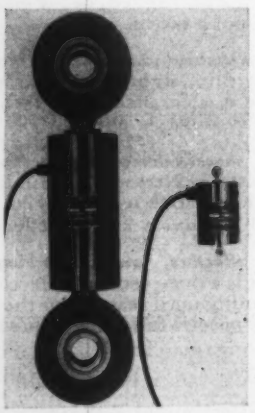


tool drawer only or with tool drawer and shallow drawer. An auxiliary unit having a file drawer and a supply drawer can also be supplied. Manufacturer: Engineering Mfg. Co., Sheboygan, Wis.

For additional information circle MD 38 on Page 271

Universal Load Cell

Tension and compression loads can be measured by means of the type SR-4-U strain-measuring load cell. Pick-up elements consist of resistance-wire strain gages which are bonded to a steel load-responsive member and hermetically sealed within a sturdy cylinder. Dimensions of this sensitive member change slightly under load, increasing or decreasing the length of the gage wires and thus changing their electrical resistance. Change is calibrated in units of weight which may be indicated by a pointer or dial, or recorded on a chart. Fittings for tension or compression loads are attached by means of female threaded connections on both ends of the cell. For compression loads a bearing button is screwed into the top and the base is rested on a bearing surface or attached to suitable supports. Four load capacities are available: 500, 2000, 10,000 and 50,000 pounds. Manufacturer: Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia 42, Pa.



For additional information circle MD 39 on Page 271

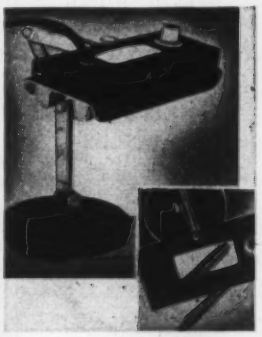
Transfer Forms

Plastic transfer forms, known as Transeals, adhere readily and require no heat or pressure in application. They are suitable for use with standard forms such as title blocks, finish and heat treatment notes, and tables of symbols, and take the place of hand ruling and lettering or rubber stamps. Two types are available: Type RI for use on the reverse side of transparent paper and cloth, and Type DI for use on the face of opaque paper and metal. Manufacturer: C. M. Johnson Co. Inc., Bethpage, N. Y.

For additional information circle MD 40 on Page 271

Illuminated Magnifier

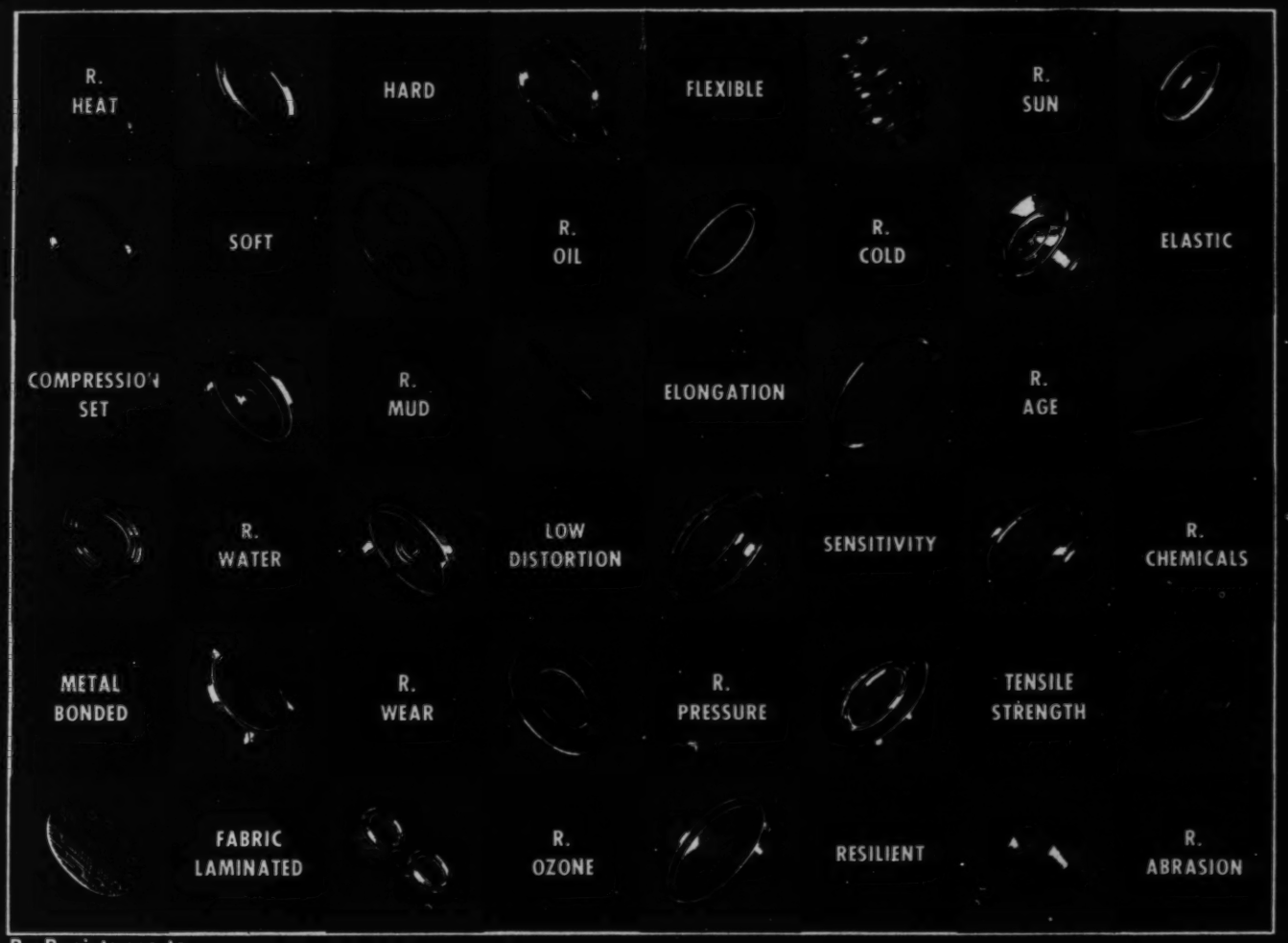
Provided with two 5-inch fluorescent tubes, magnifying unit illuminates its subject with 350 foot-candles of light. Because the point of observation is directly behind the light source, the 2-power magnification reveals details of holes and cavities as well as surfaces. Standard fixture is finished in black wrinkle with baked white enamel reflector. Length is 6¼ inches, weight 10 ounces. Four-watt lamps are standard units rated at 2500 hours life, and are available in daylight or white types. Power requirements are 115 volts, 60 cycles. Various brackets are available to meet mounting requirements. Manufacturer: Stocker and Yale, 48 Birch St., Marblehead, Mass.



For additional information circle MD 41 on Page 271

Circle Template

No. 40 drafting template can be used for drawing 39 circles ranging in diameter from 1/16 to 1⅜ inches. Circles with diameters from 1/16 to 21/36 are provided in steps of 1/64-inch. From 11/32 to



R = Resistance to

To figure out all the conceivable ways that physical characteristics, design variations and resistance properties can be combined in Sirvene parts would be nearly impossible. And a great waste of your time, because only *one* combination will do the job for you. Sometimes even that combination seems impossible—and that's when you need the help of Sirvene engineers. Taking your specific performance requirements, they'll assist you in perfecting the design, then work out the proper combination of oil-resistant elastomers, do the developmental work and produce the parts in quantity under strict laboratory control. You can depend on uniform quality and micrometric accuracy in every part. When you are in a tough spot for the right flexible part to do a critical mechanical protection or sealing job—and to keep on doing it under rough service conditions—call on Sirvene.

OTHER C/R PRODUCTS
PERFECT Oil Seals
SIRVIS Mechanical Leather

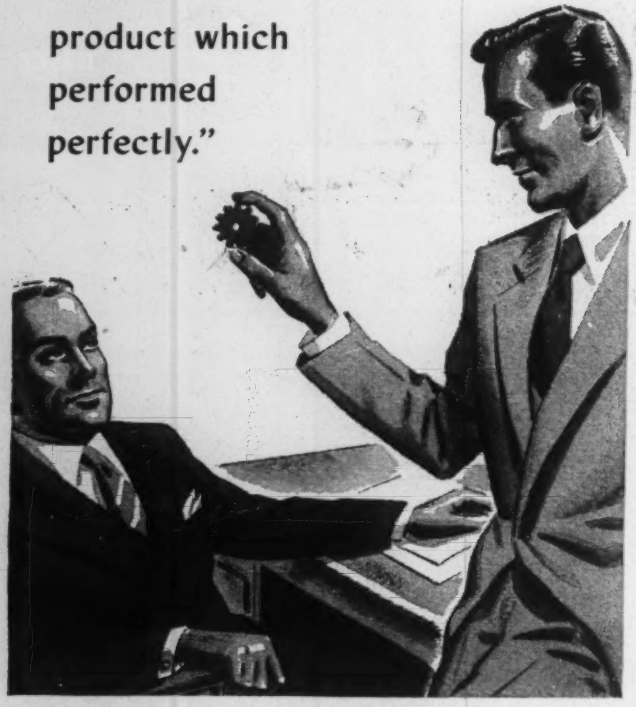
Sirvene products include diaphragms, boots, gaskets, oil seals, washers, packings, and other special molded mechanical pliables.

CHICAGO RAWHIDE MANUFACTURING CO.
1304 Elston Avenue, SIRVENE DIVISION Chicago 22, Illinois

SIRVENE

THE *SCIENTIFIC* COMPOUNDED ELASTOMER

"This National Vulcanized Fibre Part solved our problem*— assured us a product which performed perfectly."



*Required:
A material light in weight, resistant to wear, with good dielectric strength, ready machinability. National Vulcanized Fibre with all these qualities, plus—*was the perfect answer.*

In your development of efficient, economical products, it pays to investigate

NATIONAL VULCANIZED FIBRE

A tough, horn-like material with high dielectric and mechanical strength. Excellent machinability and forming qualities, great resistance to wear and abrasion, long life, light weight. Sheets, Rods, Tubes, Special Shapes.

PHENOLITE Laminated PLASTIC

About one-half the weight of aluminum, possesses an unusual combination of properties—a good electrical insulator, great mechanical strength, high resistance to moisture; ready machinability. Sheets, Rods, Tubes, Special Shapes.

PEERLESS INSULATION

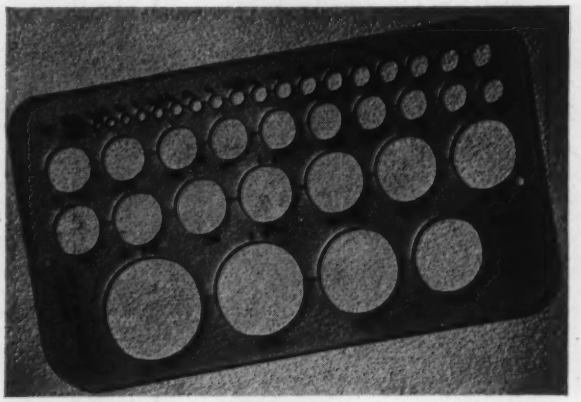
The *first* fish paper developed for electrical insulation. Strong, smooth, flexible, with excellent forming qualities. High dielectric strength. Sheets, Rolls, Coils.

To help you solve your specific development problem— National Research and Engineering Service available without obligation.

NATIONAL VULCANIZED FIBRE CO.
WILMINGTON DELAWARE
Offices in Principal Cities
Since 1873

engineering dept equipment

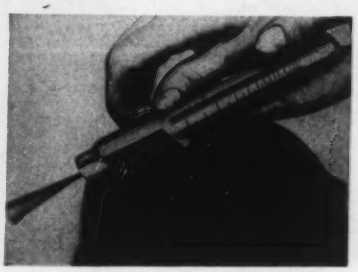
21/32 the steps are 1/32-inch and from 1 to 1⅜ inches the steps are ⅛-inch. Circles are identified by whole numbers equal to the diameters in 64ths of an inch. The template is made of 0.030-inch cellu-



lose nitrate with milled cutouts and printing on negative side to reduce wear. Size is 4 by 7¼ inches. Manufacturer: Rapidesign Inc., P. O. Box 592, Glendale, Calif.

For additional information circle MD 42 on Page 271

Vibration-Measuring Instrument



Pocket-sized vibration-measuring instrument has a range of 800 to 16,000 rpm. The instrument utilizes as a measuring device a thin spring-steel reed which is tuned by means of a thumb wheel. When the instrument is placed in contact with a vibrating body, the reed is virtually motionless until it is adjusted to a point at which its natural frequency matches the frequency of the motion being studied. At that point, the reed vibrates strongly indicating that a critical point has been reached. The vibration rate can be found by reference to a graduated scale on the body of the instrument. The device, known as the Rev-Tuner, measures 7 inches in length and weighs 3 ounces. It is finished in gray enamel. Manufacturer: Rev Products Co., 406 Market St., Elmira, N. Y.

For additional information circle MD 43 on Page 271

Drafting Instrument

Plastic drafting instrument known as the Arcaid is useful in locating the positions of tangent arcs. It can be used in such work as locating the tangents to straight or curved lines, or in determining clearances, checking dimensions or visualizing radii or arcs without drawing them in. The instrument gives arcs

NATIONAL OIL SEAL LOGBOOK

CHARACTERISTICS AND LIMITATIONS OF SPRING-LOADED LEATHER OIL SEALS

The broad applicability and outstanding performance of the single-member spring-loaded leather oil seal has made this design the most widely used of all oil seals. Together with a similar design in synthetic rubber, these single-wipe seals account for more than 80% of all seals used today.

There are three important reasons why spring-loaded leather seals have proven so successful in a wide variety of applications:

1. They seal effectively on relatively rough shafts.

2. Permit wide tolerance in shaft size.

3. Operate well under oil starved conditions for long periods.

The spring-loaded leather seal is limited in operation as to speed (2000 FPM); temperature (200° F.); pressure (20 lbs. psi), and run-out (.010 indicator reading). However, the spring-loaded leather seal is virtually the only design that provides good protection on rough shaft surfaces . . . up to 65 RMS with low leakage. This same inherent characteristic also permits a wide latitude in the machining of shaft diameters—an important advantage in high speed production of equipment.

A distinct advantage of the spring-loaded leather oil seal is its rugged construction. Such seals, particularly the 50,000 series National Oil Seal (illustrated), are built with a heavy cross-section. This allows the seal case to withstand hard knocks during assembly, and provides a margin of safety against inexpert replacement techniques in the field.

And, furthermore, because the leather sealing members are porous enough to retain lubricant within themselves, these seals can operate under dry conditions for some time . . . a safety margin against neglect of lubrication.

Single-wipe spring-loaded leather seals are the most completely tooled of all designs, and production quantities are generally available in almost any standard bore or shaft size. Spring-loaded leather National Oil Seals (National 50,000 series) are available from stock in more than 850 different size combinations. For complete information, write direct to factory or get in touch with the nearest National Oil Seal Engineer. (See list below.)

NATIONAL
OIL AND FLUID SEALS

NATIONAL MOTOR BEARING CO., INC.

General Offices: Redwood City, California
Plants: Redwood City and Los Angeles, California; Van Wert, Ohio

CALL IN A NATIONAL ENGINEER FOR RECOMMENDATIONS

BUFFALO: 56 Arlington Place, Grant 2280. **CHICAGO:** Room 2014 Field Building, Central 6-8663.
CLEVELAND: 210 Heights Rockefeller Building, Yellowstone 2720. **DALLAS:** 30½ Highland Park Village, Justin 8-8453.
DETROIT: Room 1026 Fisher Building, Trinity 1-6363. **HOUSTON:** 6731 Harrisburg Boulevard, Wayside 3-1246.
LOS ANGELES: 2244 East 37th Street, Kimball 6384. **MILWAUKEE:** 1717 E. Kane Place, Lakeside 2838.
NEW YORK CITY: 122 East 42nd Street, Lexington 2-8260. **PHILADELPHIA:** 401 North Broad Street, Bell-Walnut 2-6997.
REDWOOD CITY, CALIF.: Broadway and National, Emerson 6-3861. **WEST SPRINGFIELD, MASS.:** 1025 Elm Street, Springfield 2-1881.
EAST SYRACUSE, N. Y.: 226 Roby Avenue, East Syracuse 366. **WICHITA:** 340 North St. Francis Street, Wichita 2-6971.

complete FOR SERVICE

consult

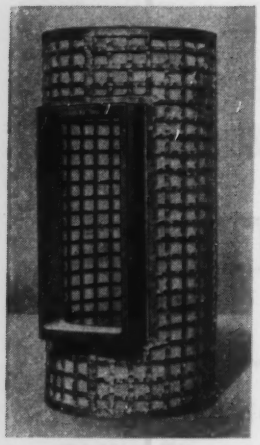
Cambridge

ON FABRICATED WIRE ASSEMBLIES FOR BULK HANDLING & PROCESSING

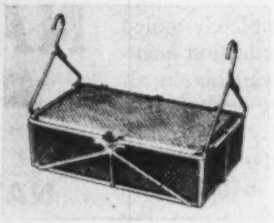
Woven wire slings reduce accidents — simplify bulk handling and shipping of pipes, tubes, shapes, etc.

Cambridge offers the engineering and fabricating facilities to supply you with baskets, trays, racks, crates or specialized fixtures in any metal or alloy . . . custom-built for your particular requirements.

Cambridge wire fabrications are "job-fitted" for all types of bulk handling and processing to insure maximum efficiency.



Representative crates, racks, slings and baskets fabricated by Cambridge for specific bulk handling problems.



For information on the complete Cambridge line, write for your FREE copy of this illustrated booklet! Consult your Cambridge Field Engineer on any individual problem.

There's a Cambridge Sales Engineering Office near you!

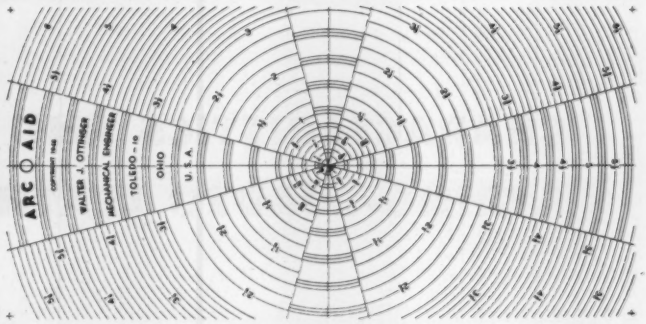
Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.

Department N
Cambridge 2, Md.

Wire cloth in rolls. | Any metal or alloy, mesh or weave.

OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL INDUSTRIAL CITIES

engineering dept equipment



from ⅛ to 6 inches, with 1/16-inch steps up to 1 inch, and ⅛-inch steps from 1 to 6¼ inches. Manufacturer: Walter J. Ottinger, 3256 Parkwood Ave., Toledo 10, Ohio.

For additional information circle MD 44 on Page 271

Nonmetallic Coatings

(*Concluded from Page* 102)

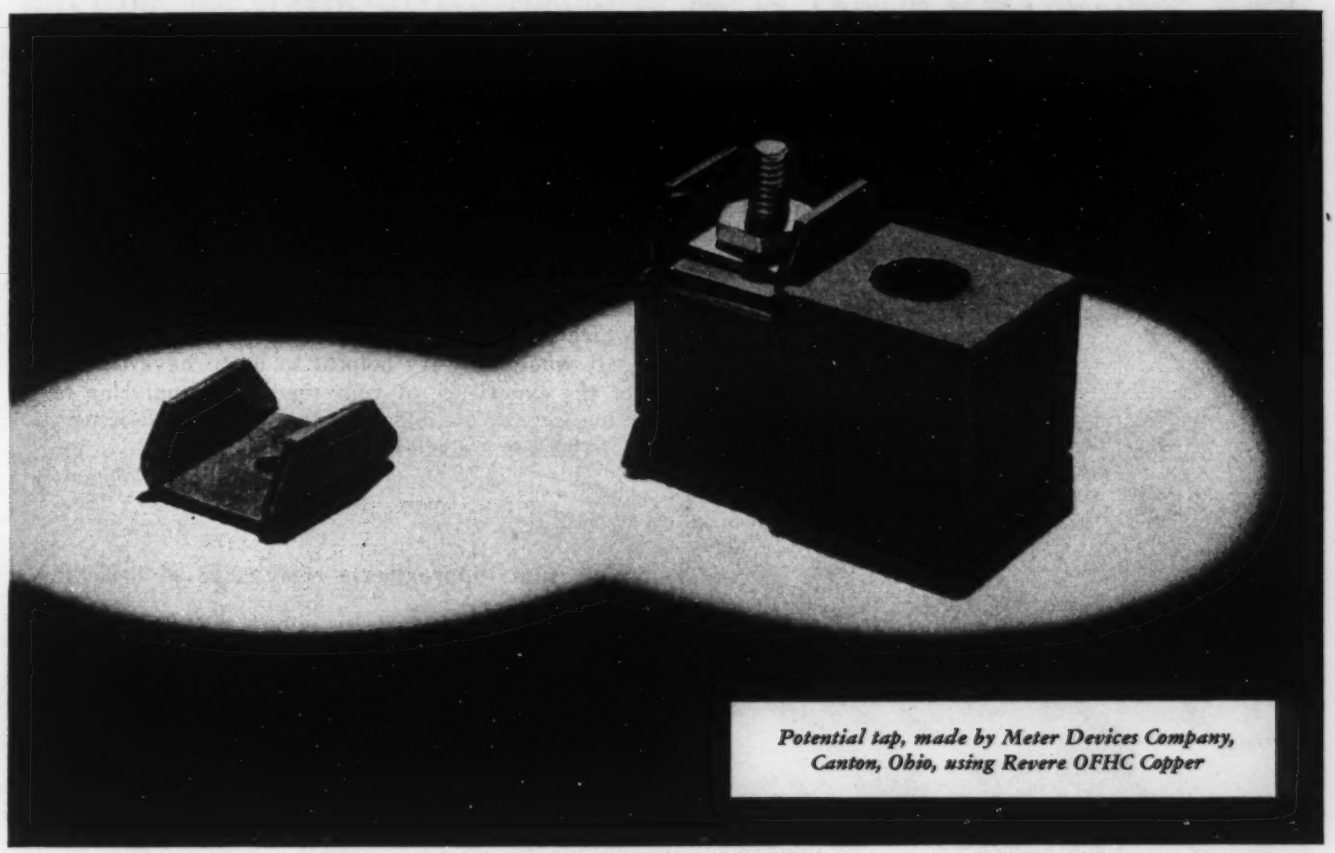
the resistance they must exhibit against corrosive influences which may affect machine or structural components. This subject is intimately bound up with the nature of the materials undergoing protection and the identity of the corrosive agents. The designer frequently must make a choice between an expensive corrosion-resistant alloy or a less expensive metal and a protective coating. In the latter situation the design requirements and coating properties are inseparable.

An unlimited number of situations may be drawn upon to illustrate the dependence of machine performance upon the efficacy of the coating. An example which has received much attention in recent years is the undercoating received by naval vessels to resist barnacles and other marine growths, the presence of which slows down the maximum speed. The inclusion of copper oxide and copper naphthenate compounds in the oleoresinous varnish formulations enabled coating manufacturers to achieve their objective. Hence, proper coatings will withstand sea water corrosion and marine growths and permit full operational efficiency of ocean-going vessels.

Protective value of nonmetallic coatings need not necessarily be applied to large machines to be dramatic, inasmuch as the protection of small components may be equally impressive. Selenium or copper oxide rectifiers, now utilized in the practical conversion of alternating to direct current, depend for operating efficiency upon the stability of circuit parameters under changing moisture conditions. Nonmetallic organic coatings are eminently suited to the fulfillment of these roles.

Relationship of nonmetallic coatings to machine design in these instances of weather and atmospheric protection may be described in the statement that the permanency of acceptable performance of a machine component is directly related to its resistance to prevailing corrosive influences.

IT PAYS TO LOOK AT COST PER PART NOT PRICE PER POUND!



Potential tap, made by Meter Devices Company, Canton, Ohio, using Revere OFHC Copper

THERE'S certainly nothing complicated-looking about the small stamped channel section of .042″ gauge copper shown in the accompanying illustration. And that's what makes this story all the more interesting.

It is told by Mr. T. J. Newman, Manager of the Meter Devices Company, Canton, Ohio.

"Even a relatively simple application can cause trouble," says Mr. Newman, "a lot of trouble—if you are not using exactly the right metal for the particular job.

"In our case the problem centered around this small stamped channel, originally made of electrolytic copper with a Rockwell B 35/45. The part is bolted to a porcelain base and mounted on the test panel in a standard electric meter box. Used on the service box for test purposes, it allows the connection of a small feed-in wire off the main lines to supply the potential coils in the meter.

"Sounds simple enough. Yet complicated trouble came quickly. It started with cracks in the bends. And that resulted in a high percentage of rejections, along with expensively close inspection.

"It was then that we called in the Revere Technical Advisory Service. Acting on their recommendation, we exactingly tested potential taps made of OFHC Copper with Rockwell B 49/50. Results were so satisfactory that we placed a considerable production order.

"In doing so we frankly paid a premium for OFHC. But that premium is much more than offset by our saving in scrap and the all-around reduction in costs. Our potential taps now have no more cracks in the bends—there are no rejections whatever—and expensive inspection has been eliminated."

Thus the Meter Devices Company has learned, by its own exacting tests, that the premium purchase of OFHC Copper is a real economy. Once again it is proved that the real guide to economy is the cost of the finished part, not the price per pound of the metal of which it is made.

This progressive company is only one of the many modern industrial organizations that have profited by calling in the Revere Technical Advisory Service. Perhaps you would profit too. We suggest that you ask the nearest Revere Sales Office for more information.

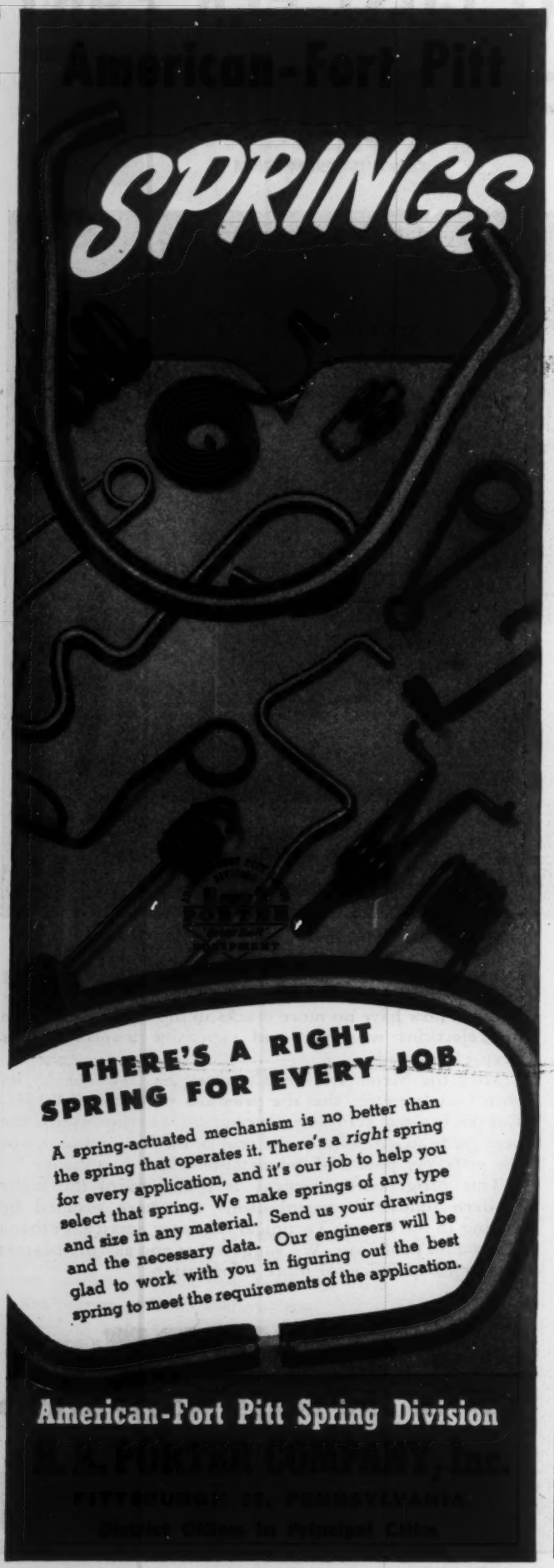
REVERE

COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

Founded by Paul Revere in 1801

230 Park Avenue, New York 17, New York

Mills: Baltimore, Md.; Chicago, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.; New Bedford, Mass.; Rome, N. Y.—Sales Offices in Principal Cities, Distributors Everywhere



Professional Viewpoints

". . . power required for coiling"

To the Editor:

In the past few months we have had the basic problem of calculating or estimating the driving power required for coiling or winding metal strip. In all cases the problem includes the determination of the tension of the material necessary to wind it into a good nontelescoping package.

We believe that the analysis of forces involved includes the spring-back of the material, the bending moments to deform the material into coil form and the frictional resistance between layers of the coil which prevent unwinding.

It would be very helpful to us to have the benefit of the experience of your readers in analyzing or estimating the coiling power and strip tension required for forming a good coil.

—Joseph H. Gepfert

". . . short approximate calculation of deflection."

To the Editor:

The article by Professor Kenneth E. Lofgren, "Calculating Deflection of Curved Beams," (Machine Design, November 1948) is interesting and valuable. However, the methods discussed consume considerable time in practical application, especially for beams with varying cross sections. It might, therefore, be worth while to point out the following short approximate calculation of the deflection of a curved beam as, for instance, presented in *Fig.* 14 of the article.

For a straight cantilever beam of *uniform* cross section, the deflection is:

$$\delta = \frac{C_1 P L^3}{E I_o} = \frac{C_1 M_{max} L^2}{E I_o}$$

where $C_1 = 1/3$.

For a straight cantilever beam with diminishing cross sections so that $M_x I_x$ = constant, the deflection is:

$$\delta = \frac{C_2 M_{max} L^2}{E I_o}$$

where $C_2 = \frac{1}{2}$.

For a straight cantilever beam with cross sections diminishing from I_o to I_p, the deflection is:

$$\delta = \frac{C_3 M_{max} L^2}{E I_o}$$

where

$$C_3 = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{6} \times \frac{I_p}{I_o}$$

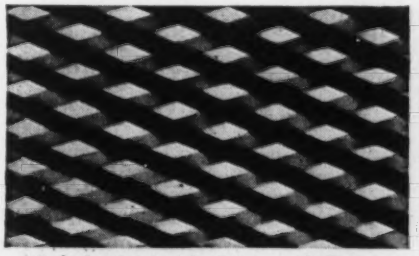
interpolated from Equations 1 and 2 above.

The same deflection formula applies, with very close

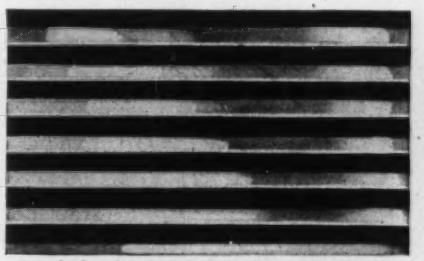
Paradise *for* Designers

☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆

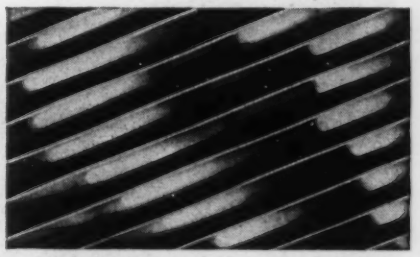
NICKELOID PRE-PLATED METALS SHOWN IN GREAT ARRAY OF PATTERNS, FINISHES



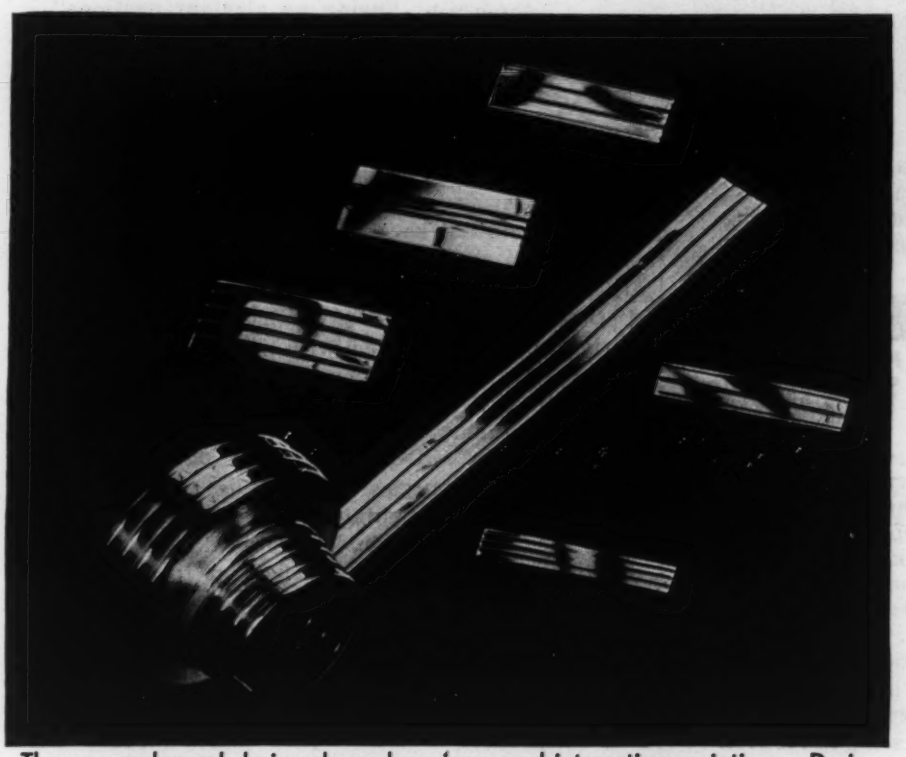
Nickeloid Metals Diamond Crimp



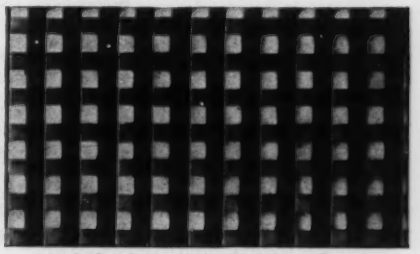
Nickeloid Metals Horizontal Crimp



Nickeloid Metals Diagonal Crimp



The new embossed design shown here in several interesting variations. Design can be embossed (raised) or intaglio (depressed).



Nickeloid Metals Square Crimp

Product designers need not be limited to the use of unrelieved bright surfaces of plated metals in adapting Nickeloid Metals to trim or functional use in their new designs. These metals are offered in various interesting stripes, crimps, and embossed designs.

Thus, if the product surface to be trimmed is already large and unrelieved, it may be that a beaded trim will brighten the product and relieve the monotony of large, unbroken surfaces. Moreover, patterns many times have a functional use: such as the use of diamond crimp or square crimp to improve diffusion of light (light reflectors) or of heat (room heaters).

Nickeloid Metals are furnished in durable pre-plated finishes of Chromium, Nickel, Brass or Copper in sheets and coils — base metals of steel, zinc, brass, copper, or aluminum. The base metal can be chosen from the standpoint of one or more of the following factors: cost, resistance to heat, rust-resistance, availability, workability.

Send for our New

Sampler

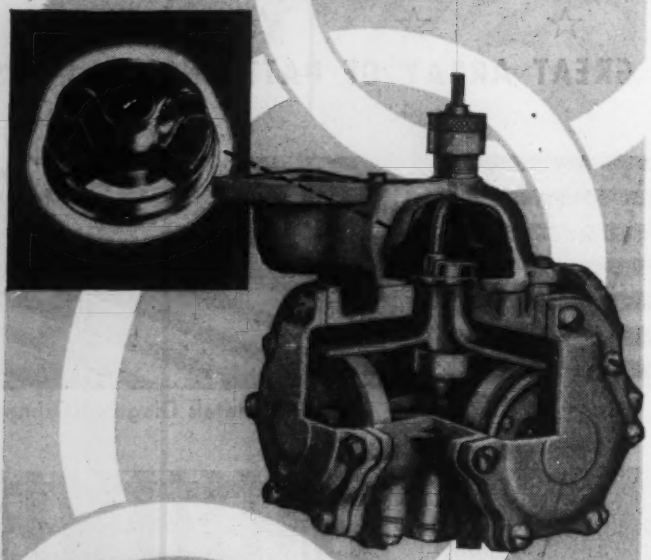
Containing actual metal samples of many of the finishes and patterns which are available.

AMERICAN NICKELOID COMPANY
PERU 8, ILLINOIS

A few of the gleaming, interesting patterns in Nickeloid Metals which the product designer can adapt to his needs.

PROBLEM:

To supply a rotary valve for gasoline meters that would slash normally high maintenance costs and eliminate inaccuracy in meter measurements.



SOLUTION:

Morganite developed and tested a self lubricating rotary valve suitable for gasoline metering. Tests indicated a 90% reduction in operating troubles due to friction, gumming or sticking.

MORGANITE
SELF-LUBRICATING
LIQUID METER VALVES

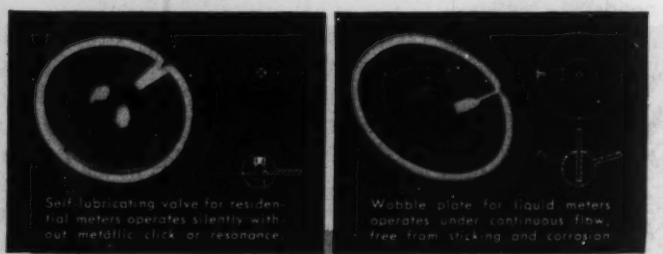
See our CATALOG in SWEET'S FILE for PRODUCT DESIGNERS

FOR DETAILED INFORMATION consult the Morganite Catalog in Sweets File for Product Designers; for engineering counsel or specific proposals call Morganite

Placed in actual service, results were even better than anticipated. Sticking and friction caused by wax and gumming deposits—the cause of inaccurate measurement and service failures—were reduced to the vanishing point. Morganite dry lubrication is effecting savings and solving "insoluble" problems in all phases of the mechanical, electrical and processing industries.

REGISTERED TRADE MARK **Morganite** INCORPORATED

LONG ISLAND CITY 1, NEW YORK



Self-lubricating valve for residential meters operates silently without metallic click or resonance

Wobble plate for liquid meters operates under continuous flow, free from sticking and corrosion

Manufacturers of Morganite Carbon Brushes for all motor and generator applications, and Morganite Carbon Piles.

approximation, also to *curved* beams, M_{max} being the actual maximum bending moment and L the overall length of the centerline of the beam.

For instance, with numerical values of the example in *Fig.* 14, we get for the curved beam:

$$\delta = \left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{6} \times \frac{0.91}{3.5}\right)\left(\frac{1000 \times 12 \times (8 + 6.284)^2}{12 \times 10^6 \times 3.5}\right) = 0.0266$$

In an analogous manner, the end slope of the curved beam can be approximated as follows:

$$\theta = \frac{CM_{max}L}{EI_o}$$

where $C = 1 - \frac{1}{2}I_p/I_0$.

—H. HEIMANN
Research Engineer
Waldes Kohinoor, Inc.

". . . for beams having no straight portions"

To the Editor:

The remarks of Mr. Heimann are indeed interesting and there is no doubt that the approximate methods he suggests are in many cases quite adequate. Certainly, there appears to be no reason why any designer should not be able to quickly evaluate the deflection of a curved beam with satisfactory precision. Mr. Heimann's formulas are useful in estimating deflections where the straight portion of the beam is fairly large in comparison with the curved portion. It is also true that the longer the straight portion is with respect to the curved portion, the more nearly will the ordinary cantilever formula yield satisfactory results.

The author's purpose in choosing the proportions of *Fig.* 14 in the original article was merely to illustrate the various methods described, and for these proportions the simplified deflection formula works very well. However, in cases where there may be no straight portion at all, a more accurate method of calculating the deflection seems to be in order.

—KENNETH E. LOFGREN

Correction

IN THE article "Determining Recoil Loading", by Macon Fry, which was published on Pages 93 to 96 of the January issue of MACHINE DESIGN, a typographical error appears in Equation (a). This equation defines the maximum force on a machine-gun turret due to recoil. As published, π in the last term of the equation appeared in the denominator. It should have been in the numerator. as follows:

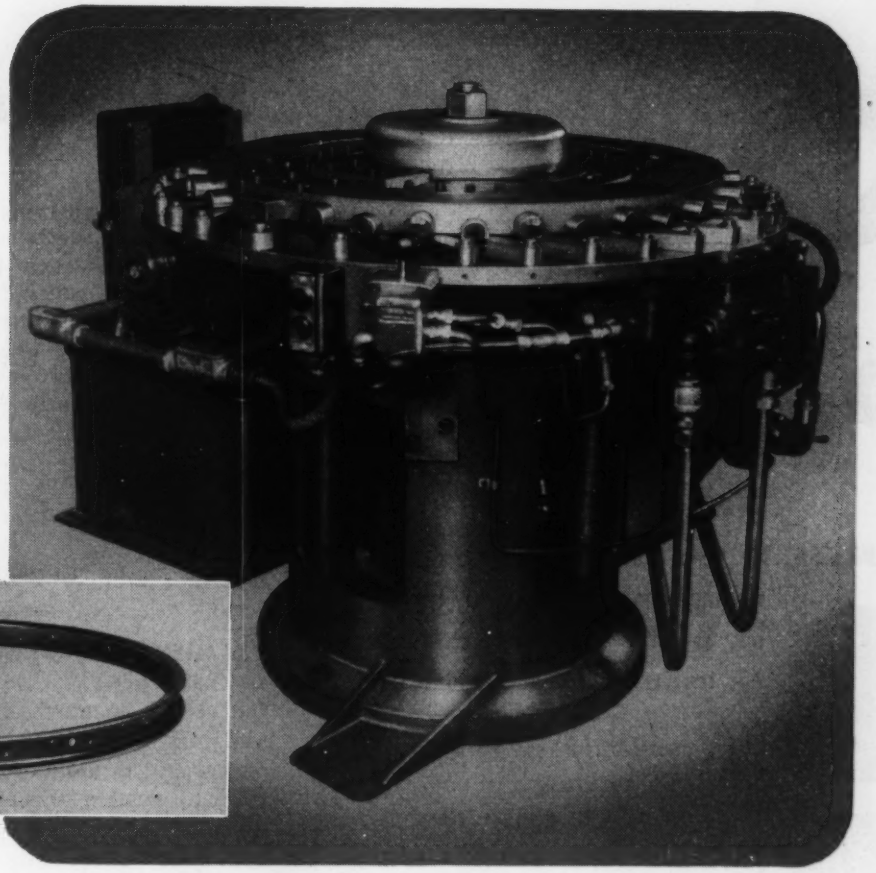
$$F = \pi \frac{U}{T_1} \csc\left(\frac{T_2\pi}{T_1}\right) \quad \text{(a)}$$

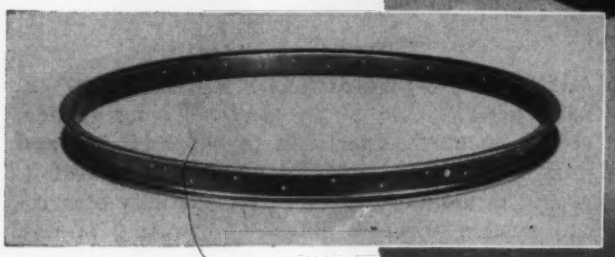
The editors regret this error and sincerely hope it did not cause undue confusion in the minds of MACHINE DESIGN's readers.

***PIERCES 32 BICYCLE SPOKE HOLES**

and the valve hole in one simple automatic operation.

***Designed and built by Barth**





NEW HYDRAUMATIC UNIT *achieves new economies in bicycle rim production!*

LIKE THE VERY FAMOUS painter who, when asked which painting he considered his very best, replied "My next painting" . . .

So it is with the latest Barth designed and built rim-piercing unit pictured herewith.

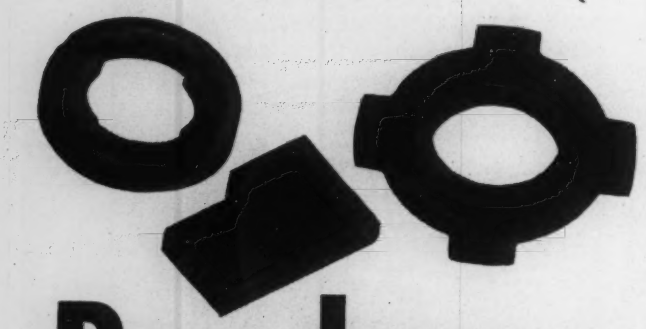
This completely self-contained unit in which hydraumatic pressure replaces air pressure, reflects years of progressive improvement in the design and operation of these rim-piercing units . . . all previous production records are excelled . . . smoother, speedier, extremely accurate, lower-cost operation is achieved . . . air-line maintenance is eliminated.

Helping industry achieve stepped-up production and lower costs through special machines, dies and tools which combine, improve and simplify operations, is a Barth service which has improved many a plant's production and profit figures. If you are interested, ask for the Barth Catalogue.

BARTH STAMPING & MACHINE WORKS Inc.

Denison at W. 34th St., Cleveland 9, Ohio

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF DIES, TOOLS AND SPECIAL MACHINERY



Purebon

solves

many problems

caused by sliding or rotating parts which are difficult or impossible to lubricate

A constantly increasing stream of problems are facing engineers and designers today involving sliding or rotating parts where lubrication is difficult or impossible. For such applications, Purebon, the mechanical carbon, is often the ideal answer. Typical applications are seal rings, bearings, pistons, piston rings, pump vanes, valve seats, meter discs, and a host of similar items. Purebon comes in a wide variety of grades. It is strong, tough, readily machineable and in many cases can be molded directly to size.

Bulletin No. 482 tells the complete story of Purebon. Write for your copy today.

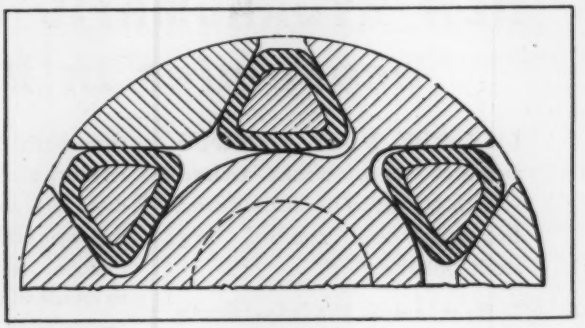
PURE CARBON CO., INC.

446 HALL AVE. ST. MARYS, PA.

Noteworthy Patents

PRECISION TIMING of starting and stopping two driven shafts, independently of one another, from a single drive shaft is provided by a self energizing multiple clutch covered in patent 2,443,491. Assigned to Automatic Instrument Co. by Lloyd J. Andres, the clutch utilizes a novel arrangement whereby only relatively small forces are required for engaging and disengaging in operation. Striker plates on the control shaft engage projections on the clutch and at timed intervals shift the power from one drive to the other or to neutral. The strikers can be positioned to strike in whatever sequence is desired.

ELIMINATING TORSIONAL VIBRATIONS in shafts forming a part of an elastic driving system, the elastic coupling covered in patent 2,446,942 and assigned to the Packard Motor Car Co. by Forest R. McFarland is designed to vary the elasticity of a rotational system through different operating speeds. A rubber-covered, metal inertia member is confined in a vee-shaped space between the dogs of a positive jaw type clutch. This inertia member shifts radially outward in response to centrifugal force, changing

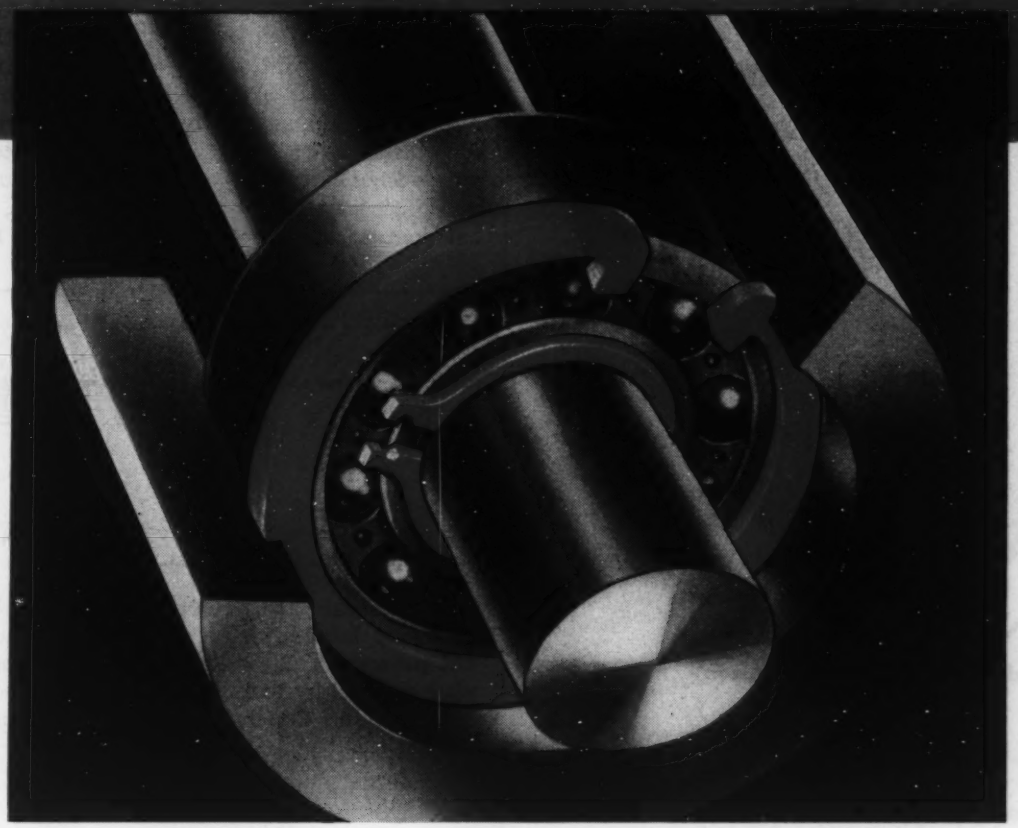


the surface area of the rubber engaging the jaw sides and also the stiffness of the coupling between the driving and driven members. Thus, the stiffness of the connector is varied in proportion to the speed of rotation, changing the natural frequency of the rotational system throughout the speed range.

FRICTION COUPLING for portable power-driven tools such as screw drivers and nut-turning devices is covered in patent 2,446,363 granted to Edwin W. Daum and assigned to James Clark Jr. Electric Co. Eliminating the vibration and chatter usually found in hand power tools, the device utilizes a multiple-disk clutch between the driving member of the positive jaw clutch and the motor. When a screw or nut is tightened, the load on the motor increases up to the slip point of the disk clutch. At this point, the

•Save Time •Save Materials

•Save Money!



Examine the designs of **all** your products and machines. No doubt you can use retaining rings on axles and in housings – not **only to save assembly time, but to save weight, parts and space.**

The use of these inexpensive yet efficient artificial shoulders is already widespread, and is increasing daily.

There are literally thousands of places in which redesigning for retaining rings can increase your profits and improve your products – uses ranging from heavy duty engines and drill presses to toys, gadgets and small parts of innumerable articles.

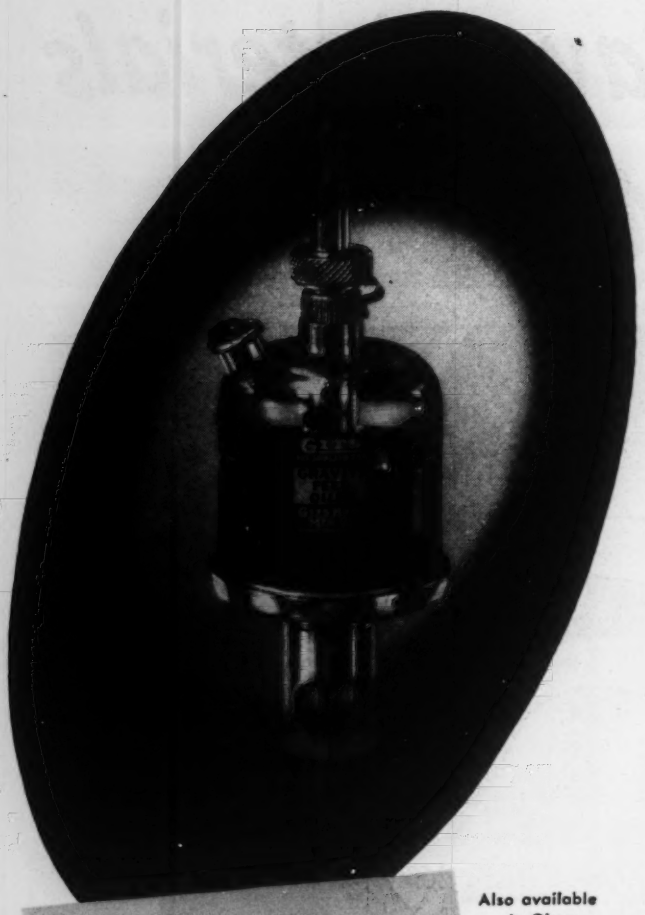
It's wasteful to cut down shafts to make shoulders. Redesign to groove smaller shafts and housings and use these high grade steel rings.

Let our engineers consult with you. Send for folders.

Don't pass up this opportunity to increase profits.

THE NATIONAL LOCK WASHER CO.

NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY • MILWAUKEE 2, WISCONSIN



Also available in Glass

SINCERITY

has proved both a fault and a virtue

Sincerity in upholding the policy of highest quality and the claims of superiority, has interfered with meeting the constantly increasing demand for GITS Visible Oilers in a limited way.

NOW —

—reconversion, standardization and improved facilities, plus the engineering "know-how" of more than 40 years in both war and peacetime development of lubricating devices, gives you Genuine GITS Visible Oilers in both *the highest quality* and in *any desired quantity.*

GITS Visible Oilers are featured in Wick Feed, Vibrating Rod, Constant Level, Sight Gravity Feed and unmodified transparent bottle types.

GITS has been "Friction-Fighting Headquarters" for more than 40 years and always will be—bring your problems to GITS.

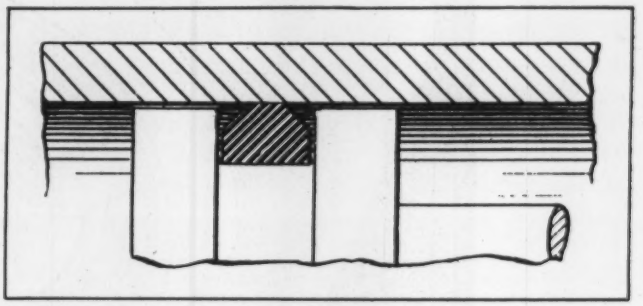
Write for information

GITS BROS. MFG. CO.

1868 S. Kilbourn Ave., Chicago 23, Illinois

screw holds the driven disks against further rotation while the driving disks are permitted to turn smoothly and quietly. Slip point of the disk clutch is adjustable to permit handling of screws or nuts of different size.

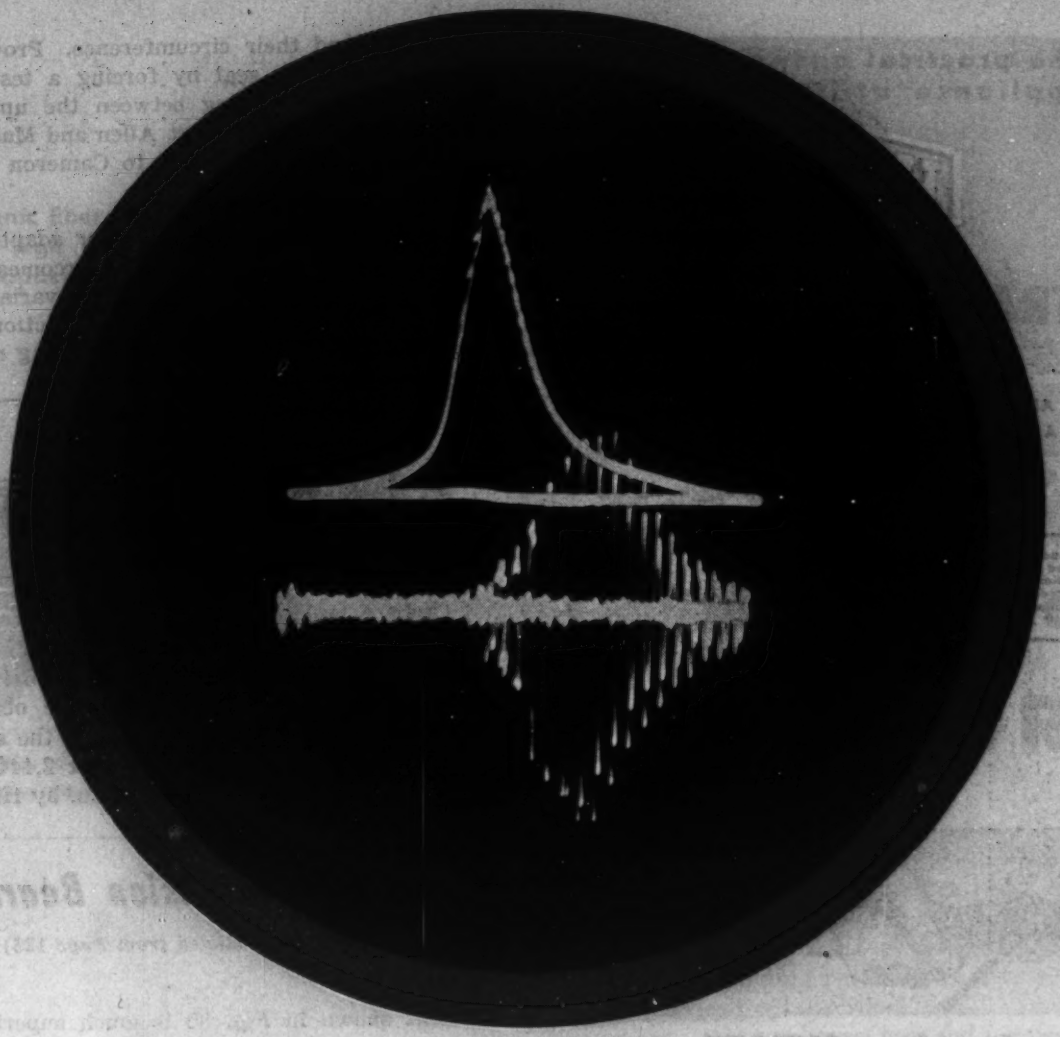
SERVICE LIFE of O-ring seals, often drastically shortened by internal stresses set up during application or spiral failure due to uneven twisting in operation, is said to be greatly improved by a new ring design. Use of an octagonal cross section not only eliminates the difficulties encountered in molding a perfectly round cross section ring, but makes possible simple application by allowing the ring to be slid into place on its cylindrical surface without twisting. The design is said to obviate twisting in service and the ring remains stationary in its groove, the cylindrical contact surface presenting a wide, long-wearing



effective seal face. Slanting faces of the ring tend to assist lubrication of the wearing face, a feature not present in square or rectangular rings. Packing ring covered by patent 2,444,119 assigned to the Garlock Packing Co. by Frederick C. Thorn and Robert M. Waples.

LUBRICATION OF HIGH-SPEED BEARINGS is accomplished without application of shop air pressure with the device described in patent 2,447,671. To provide the mist or spray lubrication necessary in bearings rotating at 10,000 rpm or higher, a restricted opening in the passage from the oil reservoir permits a limited amount of oil to flow to an oil-slinger chamber. Oil vaporized by a shaft-mounted slinger is forced into the bearing chamber and bearing by the air currents created by the slinger. Westinghouse Electric Corp. has been assigned the patent by Raymond W. Schuck.

HYDRAULIC PRESSURE created by turning a threaded screw in a grease filled cylinder maintains the sealing contact in a well casing seal covered in patent 2,444,216. The simple and inexpensive static seal consists of a pair of packing rings contained in a retainer body around the casing. Packing rings are forced radially inward on the casing by the pres-



This is a picture of "PING"

It's a picture that gives automotive engineers clear-cut facts on performance—a picture that suggests how photography with its ability to record, its accuracy and its speed, can play important roles in all modern business and industry.

No, this is not the "doodling" of a man on the telephone. Far from it. It's the photographic record of an oscilloscope trace that shows, and times, detonation in a "knocking" engine. It all happens in a few hundred-thousandths of a second—yet photography gets it clearly and accurately as nothing else can.

Oscillograph recording is but one of countless functional uses of photography in bettering products and improving manufacturing methods. High speed "stills" can freeze fast action at just the crucial moment—and the design or operation of a part can be adjusted to best advantage.

And high speed movies can expand a second of action into several minutes so that fast motion can be slowed down for observation—and products be made more dependable, more durable.

Such uses of photography—and many more—can help you improve your product, your tools, your production methods. For every day, functional photography is proving a valuable and important adjunct in more and more modern enterprises.

Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester 4, N. Y.

Functional Photography

. . . is advancing business and industrial technics

Kodak

The practical answer to longer appliance utility & safety...

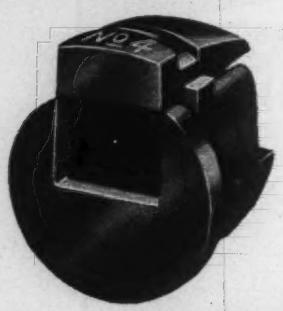
HEYCO

STRAIN RELIEF BUSHING

Molded of NYLON

WILL ANCHOR THE CORD SET TO YOUR ELECTRICALLY OPERATED MACHINES, EQUIPMENT & APPLIANCES

In Canada Approved by Canadian Standards Association # 8919



IT'S EASY TO APPLY THE HEYCO

1. Slip Heyco on wire
2. Snap Heyco into chassis hole

Look what HEYCO does!

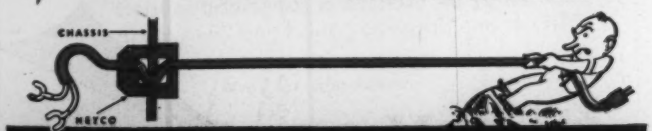
1. ABSORBS CORD PULL, PUSH AND TORQUE
2. INSULATES WIRE FROM CHASSIS
3. PREVENTS WIRE FROM FRAYING
4. ELIMINATES TYING WIRE KNOTS

● The Heyco is a Nylon insulating grommet that grips the wire in a vise-like grip in addition to insulating the wire from the chassis. It does not injure the wire yet it anchors it firmly to the product, thus preventing strain on terminals. Heyco eliminates cord wear at chassis entrance and is available with spring extension for applications requiring wire movement. Illustrated Bulletin on request.

HEYMAN MANUFACTURING COMPANY
KENILWORTH 2, N. J.

And it improves Product Appearance at low cost!

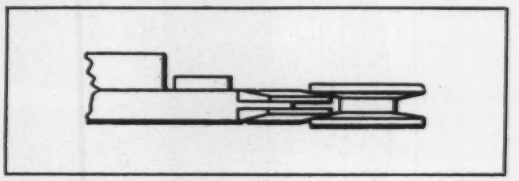
TEST SAMPLES SENT ON RECEIPT OF WIRE SPECIFICATIONS



HEYCO ELIMINATES STRAIN ON TERMINALS

sure around their circumference. Provision is made for testing the seal by forcing a testing fluid into a grooved weep ring between the upper and lower seals. Inventors Herbert Allen and Madden T. Works have assigned the patent to Cameron Iron Works.

FRICTION DRIVE, especially adapted for use on washing machine agitators, overcomes variations in drive characteristics due to slight variations in manufactured parts by employing one friction member with spring faces. In the case of washing machine drives



where reversal is desired, the drive can be designed so that the frictional driving engagement is limited to a specific central portion of a drive sector. In this manner smooth reversals are obtainable without "crawl" of the agitator about the axis of oscillation. Drive is covered by patent 2,444,017, assigned to Perkins Machine and Gear Co. by Hiram D. Croft.

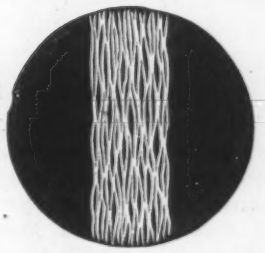
Superprecision Bearings

(*Concluded from Page* 126)

ment shown in *Fig.* 30 is much superior since both the cap and slinger can be machined for precision fits in the housing and on the shaft, respectively, avoiding the eccentricities of threaded members and allowing seal clearances to be held to the minimum.

The attachment of the cap to the housing merits careful attention. Where the cap merely contacts the housing face and is not required to contact the bearing face there is no particular problem in maintaining a tight joint. Gasket material may be used to avoid oil leakage where it is critical. However, in those cases where the fixed bearing is involved the cap must not only close the housing against dust or oil leakage, but must also clamp the bearing against the housing shoulder. In such cases, the leakage problem can be solved either by fitting each cap to avoid end clearance, or by using a compressible gasket washer or both. Housings may be made oil tight by means of the design shown in *Fig.* 31. At the fixed end, where the preloaded DB pair is locked endwise in the housing by the cap, a compressible Neoprene ring inserted in an annular groove in the housing keeps the joint tight even though the cap and housing do not exactly abut. Tightening the screws evenly will avoid cap distortion. At the opposite or floating end, *Fig.* 32, a simple gasket may be used as the cap need not and must not limit bearing end travel during temperature changes.

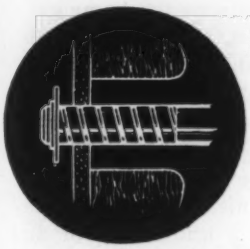
The application, fitting and removal of superprecision ball bearings will be covered in PART V of this series and will appear in the March issue of MACHINE DESIGN.



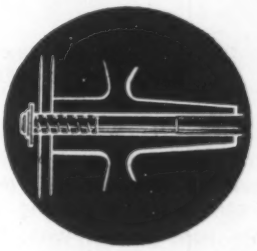
Special inorganic fiber packing . . . high in oil-holding capacity!

Extra large oil reservoir . . . isolated from heat, permanently sealed!

NEW Redmond SINGLE BEARING, SHADED POLE MONOMOTORS

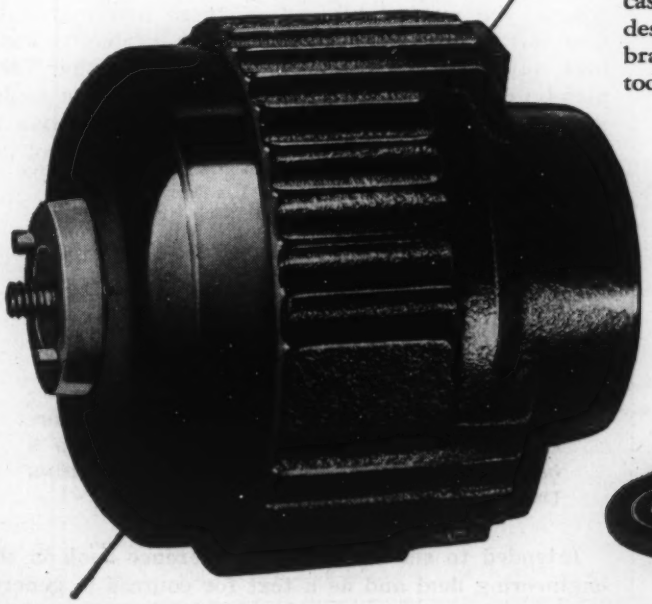


Forced recirculation of lubricant . . . for long, service-free operation!



Precision finished single bearing . . . extra long for true shaft alignment and free running rotor!

Here are the features you want . . . the features you need in single bearing fractional horsepower electric motors. Brought to you now in the new Redmond MonoMotor . . . 4-pole shaded pole, up to 9 watts output. Designed and built to give you outstanding performance over years of smooth, quiet, service-free operation. Look! ☆ Extra large oil reservoir . . . isolated from heat and permanently sealed. ☆ Special inorganic fiber packing . . . dependable oil release, improved lubricating action. ☆ Forced feed lubrication of bearing surfaces by means of spiral pump on shaft. ☆ Extra long, precision finished single bearing for accurate sustained rotor alignment. Then add varnish sealed windings for humidity resistance and cooler operation, die cast aluminum rotor, and a rugged cast iron case. There you have a perfect little low-range power unit designed to out-last your longest expectations. Mounting brackets available, too, for simplified installation. Write today for details.

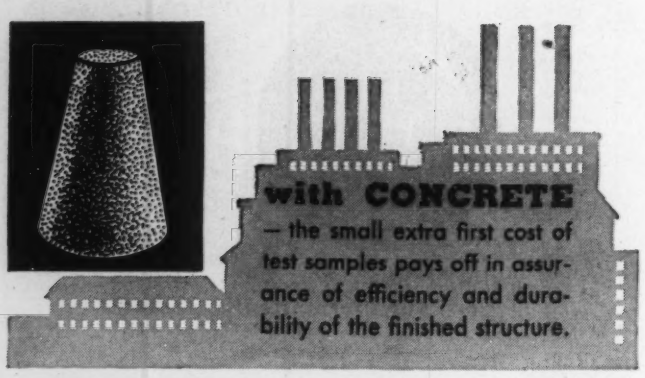


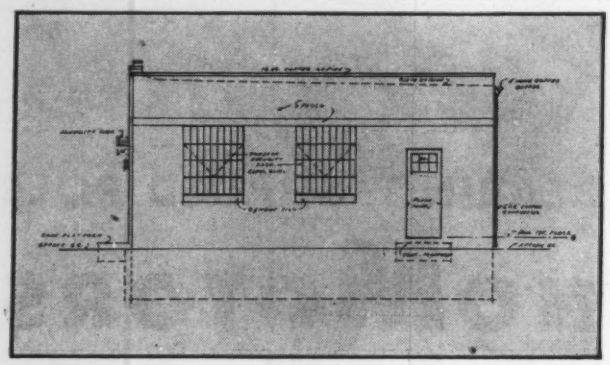
Redmond COMPANY, INC.
OWOSSO, MICHIGAN

OFFICES IN NEW YORK, CHICAGO, DAYTON, LOS ANGELES, DALLAS

Key to your low-range power requirements.

EXPANDED FACILITIES ☆ PROMPT DELIVERIES ☆ SERVICE BEFORE AND BEYOND THE SALE





with TRACING CLOTH . . .

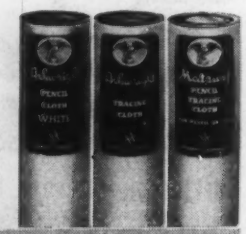
The small extra first cost of Arkwright Tracing Cloth, over that of tracing paper, repays many times over in the efficiency and durability of valuable drawings.

Arkwright gives both immediate *and* future advantages. The expert work of the draftsman is made permanent. Your investment in time and money is backed by sharp, clean reproductive quality. Under repeated use — or on file for subsequent need — Arkwright assures perfect drawing performance year after year.

For every drawing worth keeping for future use — use permanent Arkwright instead of perishable tracing paper. Send now for generous samples and prove this superiority. Sold by leading drawing material dealers everywhere. Arkwright Finishing Company, Providence, R. I.

The Big Six Reasons Why Arkwright Tracing Cloths Excel

1. Erasures re-ink without feathering.
2. Prints are always sharp and clean.
3. Tracings never discolor or go brittle.
4. No surface oils, soaps or waxes to dry out.
5. No pinholes or thick threads.
6. Mechanical processing creates permanent transparency.



ARKWRIGHT
TRACING CLOTHS
AMERICA'S STANDARD FOR OVER 25 YEARS

Assets to a Bookcase

Mechanics of Machinery

By C. W. Ham, professor of machine design, University of Illinois, and E. J. Crane, Western Electric Co.; published by McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York; 538 *pages,* 6 *by* 9¼ *inches, clothbound; available through* MACHINE DESIGN, $5.00 *postpaid.*

The third edition of this book retains the same general arrangement of material as in the first two editions. Mechanism is treated in the first section, followed by kinematics and dynamics of machinery in the second part. Chapters on vibration, critical speeds of shafts and the gyroscope have been added, together with additional material on flywheels and governors. Except for the section on mechanisms, the presentation of the material presupposes a knowledge of analytical mechanics.

□ □ □

Engineering Materials

By Alfred H. White, professor emeritus of chemical engineering, University of Michigan; published by McGraw-Hill Book Co. Inc., New York; 686 *pages,* 6 *by* 9¼ *inches, clothbound; available through* MACHINE DESIGN, $6.00 *postpaid.*

The abnormally rapid development of new engineering materials in the recent war brought about the revision of this textbook on the behavior of materials. Light metals, plastics and synthetics have been, of course, the most publicized of these new materials. Chapters on alloy steels, light metals, protective coatings, plywoods and other laminates are either completely revised or entirely new. The various topics are presented with enough theoretical explanation to give the student or engineer an understanding of design materials.

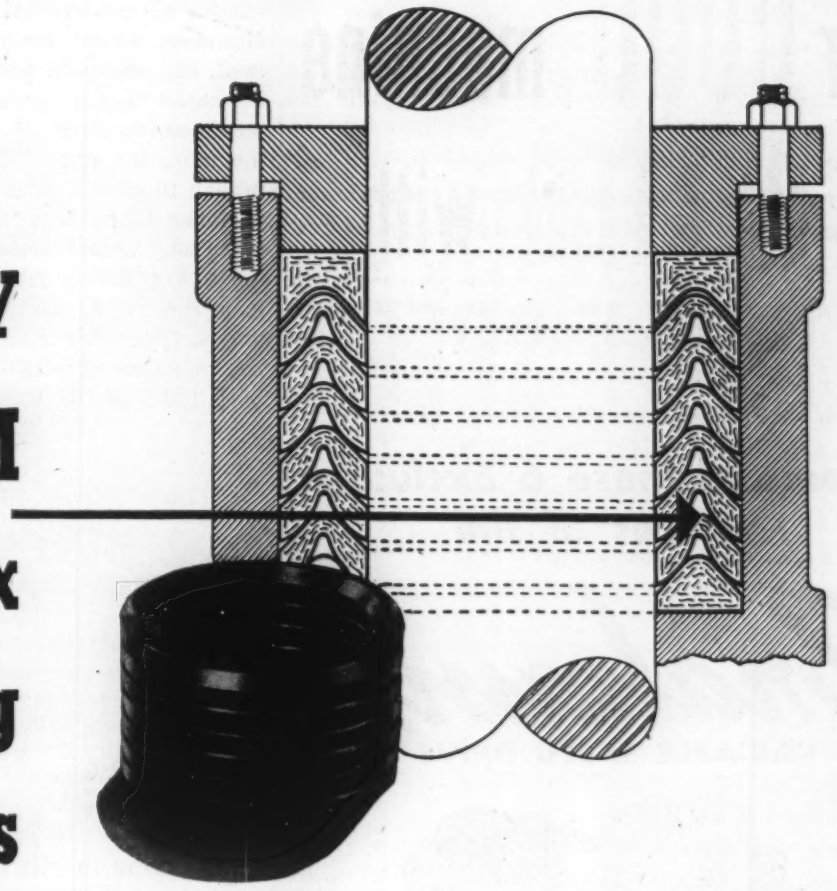
□ □ □

Machine Design

By Paul H. Black, professor of machine design, Cornell University; published by McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York; 357 *pages,* 6 *by* 9 *inches, clothbound; available through* MACHINE DESIGN, $4.00 *postpaid.*

Intended to serve both as a reference book in the engineering field and as a text for courses in general machine design, this book is a thorough treatment of the solution of mechanical design problems. Wher-

Specify R/M Vee-Flex Packing Rings



Over and over again, in pumps, valves, hydraulic cylinders and other equipment, Vee-Flex packing rings have proved their superiority over ordinary types of packing.

R/M Vee-Flex rings are scientifically designed so that any pressure applied on the ring automatically increases the pressure of the ring against the cylinder wall or piston rod. "Finger-tight" adjustment is all that is required to insure an adequate seal.

This principle also works in reverse, and Vee-Flex rings automatically reduce their pressure against the rod or wall on the back-stroke. This reduces friction and wear.

Vee-Flex rings nest together in sets so that multiple sealing can be provided in a small space.

The R/M Vee-Flex ring is just one of the many different types of packing made by Raybestos-Manhattan for long, efficient service.

R/M packing engineers will be glad to help you select the packing needed for your equipment, or to work with you in developing new packings for unusual conditions.

RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC.

PACKING DIVISION, MANHEIM, PA.

Factories:
Bridgeport, Conn.; Manheim, Pa.;
No. Charleston, S.C.; Passaic, N.J.

RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC., Manufacturers of Packings • Asbestos Textiles Mechanical Rubber Products • Abrasive and Diamond Wheels • Rubber Covered Equipment • Brake Linings • Brake Blocks • Clutch Facings • Fan Belts Radiator Hose • Powdered Metal Products • Bowling Balls

RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC. MD-2-49
Packing Division, Manheim, Pa.

Gentlemen: ☐ Please send me a free copy of the R/M Vee-Flex Bulletin.
☐ Please send me a free copy of the R/M Packing Catalog.

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

R/M

your GOOD machine is BETTER with VARIABLE SPEED

★ *Demand these 6 Exclusive Features of the*

Graham
VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE

1st LOW COST—The Graham does the job of much more costly drives. Why pay more?

2nd ALL SPEEDS FROM TOP TO ZERO in infinite steps, plus reverse where wanted, without stopping motor.

3rd EXTREME COMPACTNESS the only variable drive built as a streamlined extension of a standard induction motor, or available without motor.

4th EXTREME QUIET responsible for its choice for office machinery where the sound level must be the same as the motor.

5th FULL TORQUE TO ZERO with doubled torque at low speeds—an essential for many applications.

6th PROVEN PERFORMANCE as standard equipment on leading machines for over ten years.

Send for Bulletin 511. No obligation.

GRAHAM TRANSMISSIONS INC. 3754 N. HOLTON STREET MILWAUKEE 12, WIS.

ever possible, the analytical method combined with results of experimental investigation has been used. However, where analytical methods proved impractical, the empirical procedures are presented. Topics discussed include stress concentrations in machine members, methods of determining allowable stresses including the effect of surface finish, the design approach to gear problems, friction and wear of finished surfaces, lubrication of sliding bearings, vibration and vibration control together with methods of designing and selecting vibration-absorbing units, mechanical fabrication, and detachable fastenings. Generous use of photographs, drawings and charts to point up the various subjects discussed in the book add immeasurably to its value as an engineering reference.

□ □ □

The Dynamics of Automatic Control

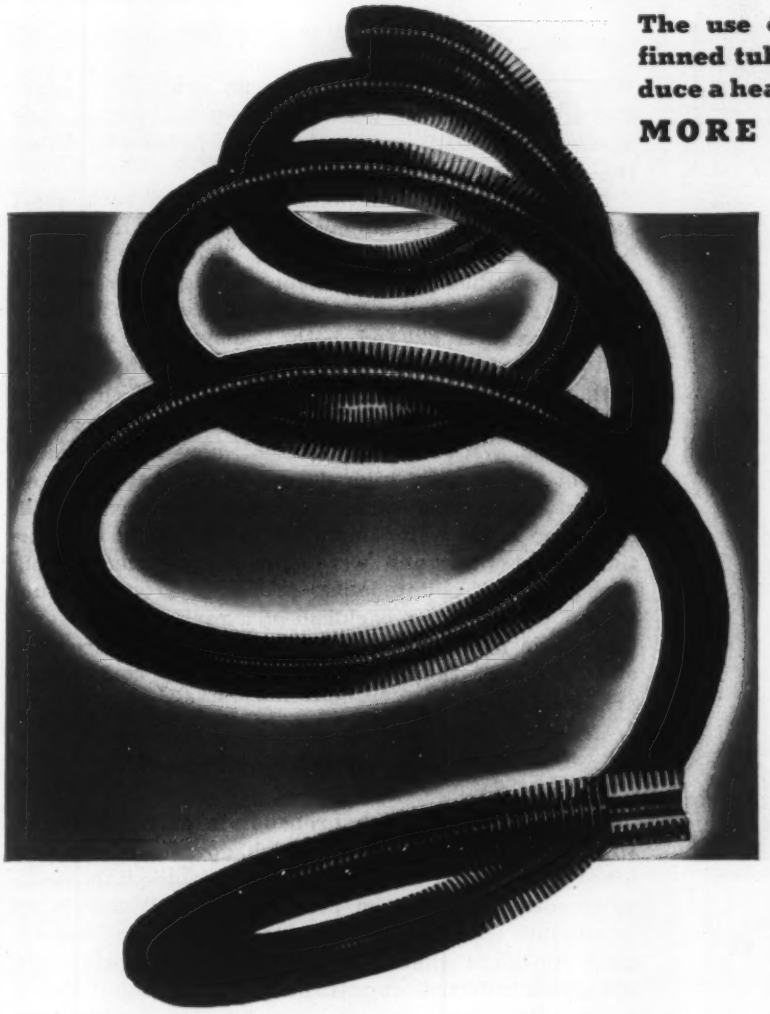
By R. C. Oldenbourg and H. Sartorius, translated from German and edited by H. L. Mason, research professor of mechanical engineering, Iowa State College; published by the ASME, New York; 276 pages, 6 by 9¼ inches, clothbound; available through MACHINE DESIGN, *$7.50 postpaid.*

Presenting the German approach to mathematical analysis of automatic control problems, this book is a thorough treatment of the findings made in that country through the war years. The use of Laplace transforms and difference equations, and the practical usefulness of the results presented in graphical form should make the book valuable to the design engineer interested in automatic control. Necessary explanatory phrases have been added to the body of the text, technical and correlating footnotes have been provided, and the bibliography and subject index have been extended in an effort to make the translation clearer to the American reader.

A table is now available containing natural tangents for every second from 0 to 90 degrees. Designed to eliminate the need for interpolation, the 630-page, 6¾ by 10½-inch clothbound book *Natural Tangents* is obtainable from the publishers, Parker & Co., 241 E. 4th St., Los Angeles for $15.00.

The 1948 ASTM Standards on Copper and Copper Alloys, the 1948 edition of which has just been published includes 106 standard specifications, test methods, and definitions of terms. The copper and copper alloy specifications included cover wire and cable; conductors, plate, pipe, alloys for sand castings, and others. Expansion of tubing, preparing tension specimens, tension testing, resistivity, and Rockwell hardness are among the 11 methods of test presented. Copies of the 516-page book may be obtained from the ASTM Headquarters, 1916 Race St., Philadelphia; heavy paper cover, $4.35, or cloth binding, $5.00.

And Wolverine Trufin can do as much for YOU

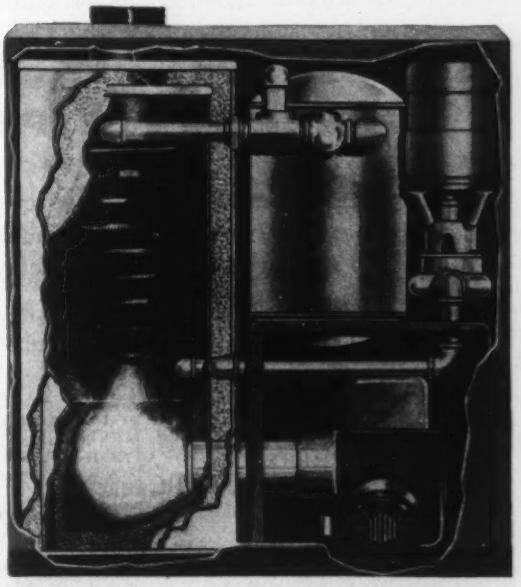


The use of Wolverine Trufin, the integral finned tube, enabled a manufacturer to produce a heating unit that offered his customers

MORE HEAT AT LESS COST

Just as it has brought advantages to this manufacturer—and thousands of others—in one way or another—by increasing efficiencies, bringing economies, improving design, etc.—this unique tube can bring benefits to YOU if you incorporate it as a component in your heat exchanger or other similar product.

In describing this Auburn Aqua-Finn Heater, the manufacturer points out that "copper was utilized in its construction to provide the utmost in heat with a minimum of fuel. Copper is five times as effective in conducting heat as iron, and seven times as effective as steel. With such efficiency, fuel consumption is cut 25% over other types of boilers . . . One inch of this finned tubing has the same heat exchange capacity as eight inches of the same size tubing without fins."



The cut-away diagram shows how a small coil of Trufin is used to effect this high efficiency. Because the fins are integral with the tube itself, Trufin will withstand vibration and extreme temperature changes. It can be bent easier than plain tube—and without special tools. It is available in a variety of diameters, alloys, fin heights and spacings.

WOLVERINE TUBE DIVISION
CALUMET AND HECLA CONSOLIDATED COPPER COMPANY
INCORPORATED
MANUFACTURERS OF SEAMLESS NON-FERROUS TUBING
1433 CENTRAL AVENUE • DETROIT 9, MICHIGAN

because contacts get a GENEROUS WIPE

Unique spring suspension adds a self-cleaning action to the heavy, silver-to-silver contacts of Ward Leonard's 105 Heavy-Duty Midget Relays. These features make them self-aligning, too.

Use Ward Leonard 105 Midgets on jobs normally requiring heavier relays.

Write for Relay Catalog. Ward Leonard Electric Co., 58 South Street, Mount Vernon, N. Y. Offices in principal cities of U. S. and Canada.

WARD LEONARD ELECTRIC COMPANY
Result-Engineered Controls
RESISTORS • RHEOSTATS • RELAYS • CONTROL DEVICES

Pitch-Changing Mechanisms for Marine Propellers

(*Concluded from Page* 129)

War II and, more recently, in an articulated high-speed automobile carrier. A three-sided control rack meshes with teeth cut in the blade shanks to rotate the blades.

In the naval installations, the control rack shaft extends through the hollow propeller shaft to a crosshead, which is moved by a screw. The screw is driven by a reversible electric motor through two sets of planetary gears and a set of bevel gears. The blade spindle axis is skewed both transversely and fore and aft in order to obtain greater bearing lengths with a smaller hub size, and to balance both steady and centrifugal spindle moments in steady operating conditions. With this arrangement, however, transient control forces were high during pitch changing, and revolutions during quick reversals were restricted. No blade seals were employed in the naval applications, and the hubs were grease-lubricated. This caused some maintenance problems from bearing wear. The inherent backlash of a rack and gear system, as in a bevel gear system, is not considered desirable where the blade spindle torque components are nearly zero.

Reliability of Designs Proved

The controllable-pitch propeller is particularly desirable for all diesel craft which operate at varying loads. Reliability of various controllable-pitch mechanism designs has been proved for small vessels up to medium cargo-passenger types. Therefore, the author considers that controllable-pitch propeller applications in harbor tugs, fishing trawlers, and similar craft will increase rapidly and predominate in the future. With the additional advantages of improved maneuverability, moderate gains in fuel economy at reduced speed, less cost, weight, and lower transmission losses as compared to diesel-electric drive, it is considered that other types of diesel-powered vessels will seek increasing application of controllable-pitch propellers.

It is in the potential field of application to gas-turbine-powered vessels that the controllable-pitch propeller stands out. The inherent irreversibility of the prime mover and the difficulties of fitting large reverse gears or an astern turbine, as is generally done in steam installations, dictate extensive applications of controllable-pitch propellers in this field. Smaller space, weight and cost, as well as higher transmission efficiencies, favor controllable-pitch applications over either electric drive or the reversible hydraulic torque converter. In addition, the considerable fuel economy gains to be expected at reduced load operation balance the scale further in favor of controllable-pitch propellers for future marine gas-turbine installations.

Meetings and Expositions

Feb. 28-Mar. 4—

American Society for Testing Materials. Spring Meeting and committee week to be held at Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago. Robert J. Painter, 1916 Race St., Philadelphia 3, Pa., is assistant to the secretary.

Mar. 8-10—

Society of Automotive Engineers Inc. Passenger car, body, and production meeting to be held at Book-Cadillac Hotel, Detroit. John A. C. Warner, 29 West 39th St., New York 18, N. Y., is secretary and general manager.

Mar. 10-12—

American Society of Tool Engineers. Seventeenth annual meeting to be held at William Penn Hotel, Pittsburgh. H. E. Conrad, 10700 Puritan Ave., Detroit 21, Mich., is executive secretary.

Mar. 14-17—

Chicago Technical Societies Council. Seventh Chicago production show to be held at Stevens Hotel, Chicago. Additional information may be obtained from Edward C. Bowman, General Manager, 8 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago 3, Ill.

Mar. 28-30—

Society of Automotive Engineers Inc. Transportation meeting to be held at Statler Hotel, Cleveland. John A. C. Warner, 29 West 39th St., New York 18, N. Y., is secretary and general manager.

Apr. 11-12—

American Institute of Electrical Engineers. Conference on the industrial application of electron tubes to be held at Statler Hotel, Buffalo. H. H. Henline, 33 West 39th St., New York 18, N. Y., is secretary.

Apr. 11-13—

Society of Automotive Engineers Inc. Aeronautic and air transport meeting to be held at Hotel New Yorker, New York. John A. C. Warner, 29 West 39th St., New York 18, N. Y., is secretary and general manager.

Apr. 11-15—

American Society for Metals. Western metal congress and exposition to be held at Shrine Civic Auditorium, Los Angeles. W. H. Eisenman, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio, is secretary.

Apr. 18-20—

Midwest Power Conference sponsored by the Illinois Institute of Technology to be held at Sherman Hotel, Chicago. Dr. E. R. Whitehead, 3300 South Federal St., Chicago 16, Ill., is conference secretary.

Apr. 25-28—

Southern Machinery and Metals Exposition to be held at the Municipal Auditorium, Atlanta. Michael F. Wiedl, 267 E. Paces Ferry Road N.E., Atlanta 5, Ga., is managing director.

Apr. 25-29—

American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Oil and gas power division conference to be held at Hotel Sherman, Chicago. C. E. Davies, 29 West 39th St., New York 17, N. Y., is secretary.

because contactor parts are ACCESSIBLE

Removing a single key permits the entire moving contact assembly to be withdrawn for inspection of all main silver contacts, both moving and stationary.

And it's easier to replace main stationary contacts, too, due to the use of individual spring retaining clips.

Write for Bulletin 4110. It fully describes Ward Leonard's new Size 1, 2 and 3 across-the-line, non-reversing AC magnetic starters. Ward Leonard Electric Co., 58 South Street, Mount Vernon, N. Y. Offices in principal cities of U. S. and Canada.

WARD LEONARD ELECTRIC COMPANY
Result-Engineered Controls
RESISTORS • RHEOSTATS • RELAYS • CONTROL DEVICES

Announcing A New LOW COST Ball Bearing for Your

LINEAR MOTIONS

BALL BUSHING

THE COMMERCIAL GRADE SERIES B

Sliding linear motions are nearly always troublesome. Thousands of progressive engineers have solved this problem by application of the Precision Series A Ball Bushing.

The low-cost Commercial Grade Series B bearing is now added to the Ball Bushing line and offered to original equipment manufacturers. This ball bearing has been developed for support of linear motions in competitively priced, volume produced products where super precision is not essential. Alert designers can now make tremendous improvements in their products by using Ball Bushings on guide rods, reciprocating shafts, push-pull actions, or for support of any mechanism that is moved or shifted in a straight line.

Competition is returning. Up-to-date engineering can be *important to you!*

- LOW FRICTION
- ELIMINATE BINDING AND CHATTER
- SOLVES SLIDING LUBRICATION PROBLEMS
- LASTING ALIGNMENT
- LOW MAINTENANCE
- LONG LIFE

NOW AVAILABLE for ¼", ½", ¾" and 1" shaft diameters. Additional sizes to follow. Write for new literature covering both the Series A and Series B Ball Bushings and the name of our representative in your city. No obligation.

THOMSON INDUSTRIES, INC.

Dept. E › *MANHASSET, NEW YORK*

PROGRESSIVE MANUFACTURERS USE BALL BUSHINGS — A MAJOR IMPROVEMENT AT A MINOR COST

Design Abstracts

Superspeed Flight Requires Superprotection for Pilots

TECHNICAL limitations on the speed of aircraft have not been reached. Future planes may well travel several thousand miles an hour, but the pilot must be able to withstand the physical stress which such speeds will bring. The bottleneck in high-speed flight may be the human being unless science finds ways to protect him from the forces created by the higher speeds.

There are four areas in biotechnology in which engineering and medical scientists are cooperating to push aircraft flight further beyond the speed of sound.

1. EXCESSIVE HEAT IN THE COCKPIT: Without cooling, the temperature at 670 miles per hour (the official world's speed record) would approximate 200 degrees Fahrenheit. The solution is refrigeration. In an attempt to approach "living room" conditions of temperature and pressure, scientists have developed a 16-pound unit which blows cold air on the pilot to keep him cool. The unit contains a small turbine with a rotor one and a half inches in diameter and weighing one-half ounce. It turns at 100,000 revolutions a minute.

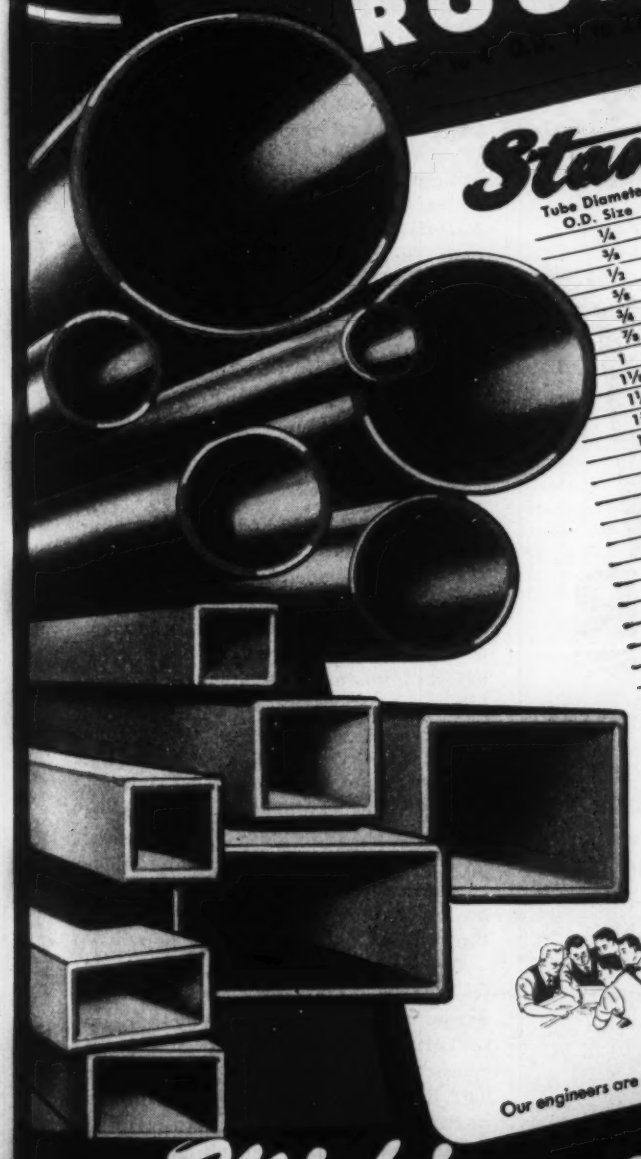
2. BLACKING OUT: To study pilot black-outs, some laboratories have set up intricate centrifuge equipment utilizing the principle of the farm cream separator. No difficulty is encountered in the functioning of the mental processes when the speed remains constant, even though it may be as high as 1500 miles per hour. However, rapid acceleration or deceleration may cause blackouts. The problem is to protect the pilot, such as by inflated clothing, in such a way that he will not blackout from blood leaving the brain in a pull-out from a dive, or "red-out" from excessive blood being forced into the brain on an outside loop.

3. ESCAPE: Speeds are now so great that pilots can't climb out and slowly descend in a parachute. At high speeds, the tail structure would tear the pilot apart. German experiments during the war revealed that bail-outs were disastrous to pilots. At speeds of 500 miles per hour, the corners of their eyes and mouths were torn and their ears were literally

Michigan WELDED STEEL TUBING

The Modern Electric Resistance Welded Steel Tubing
Straight or Fabricated to your specification

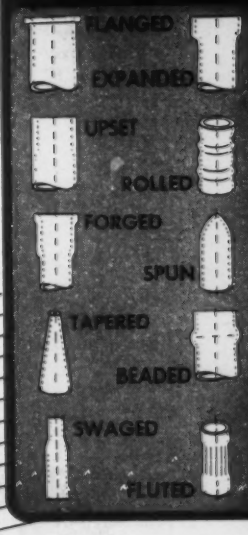
ROUND SQUARE-RECTANGULAR



Standard Sizes

Tube Diameter O.D. Size	Maximum Wall BWG Decimal	Maximum Wall BWG Gauge	Minimum Wall BWG Decimal	Minimum Wall BWG Gauge
1/4	.049	18	.028	22
3/8	.065	16	.022	24
1/2	.083	14	.022	24
5/8	.095	13	.022	24
3/4	.095	13	.022	24
7/8	.095	13	.022	24
1	.095	13	.028	22
1 1/8	.095	13	.028	22
1 1/4	.095	13	.028	22
1 3/8	.095	13	.028	22
1 1/2	.095	13	.035	20
1 5/8	.120	11	.035	20
1 3/4	.120	11	.035	20
1 7/8	.120	11	.035	20
2	.148	9	.035	20
2 1/8	.148	9	.035	20
2 1/4	.148	9	.035	20
2 3/8	.120	11	.035	20
2 1/2	.148	9	.035	20
2 5/8	.120	11	.035	20
2 3/4	.148	9	.049	18
2 7/8	.148	9	.049	18
3	.148	9	.049	18
3 1/8	.148	9	.049	18
3 1/4	.148	9	.049	18
3 3/8	.148	9	.049	18
3 1/2	.148	9	.065	16
3 5/8	.148	9	.065	16
3 3/4	.148	9	.065	16
3 7/8	.148	9	.065	16
4	.148	9		

Can be **BENT** *also . . .*



Men of Vision, keep America a free country, a country of men unafraid to change old methods, a country of progress best exemplified by the continued improvements in product manufacture. In hundreds of applications product improvement has been achieved by the use of Michigan welded steel tubing. For reasons of design simplification, fabricability, uniformity, ductility, ease of assembly and installation, Michigan tubing cannot be surpassed.

Our engineers are at your service to consider the adaptability of Michigan tubing to your product. Address your inquiries to:

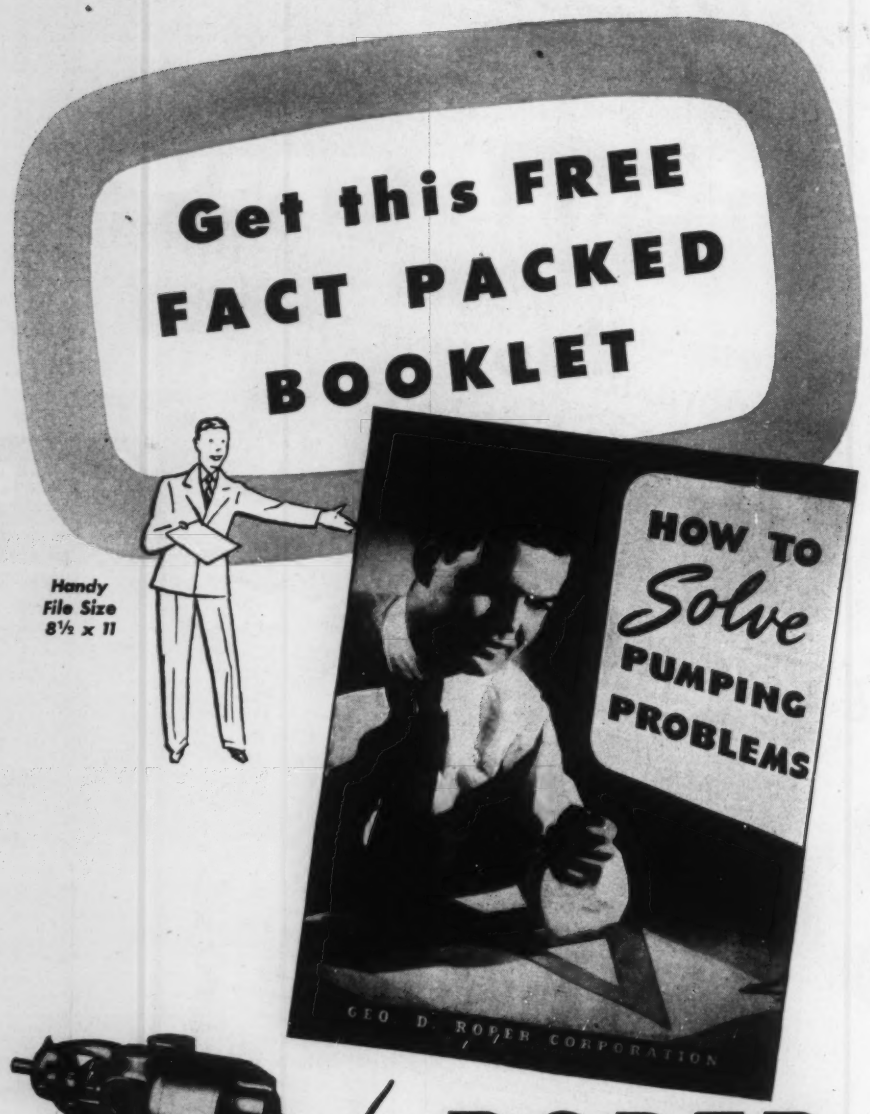
Michigan STEEL TUBE PRODUCTS CO.

More Than 20 Years in the Business

9450 BUFFALO STREET • DETROIT 12, MICHIGAN

FACTORIES: DETROIT, MICHIGAN • SHELBY, OHIO

DISTRIBUTORS: Steel Sales Corp., Detroit, Chicago, St. Louis, Milwaukee, Indianapolis and Minneapolis—Miller Steel Co., Inc., Hillside, N. J.—C. L. Hyland, Dayton, Ohio—Dirks & Company, Portland, Oregon—James J. Shannon, Milton, Mass.—Service Steel Co., Los Angeles, Calif.—American Tubular & Steel Products Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.—Strong, Carlisle & Hammond Co., Cleveland, Ohio—Drummond, McCall & Co., Ltd., Toronto, Canada.



by ROPER

Builders of Rotary Pumps for All Industries

It's a valuable guide for those interested in the operation, maintenance, or selection of pumps. It's designed to aid the beginner as well as the experienced pump engineer. Step by step with illustrations and plain language it outlines the basic fundamentals used in estimating requirements of the average pumping job. It contains time-saving charts and tables covering friction loss in pipes, viscosity conversions, etc. Just mail the coupon below and your copy will be sent free and postpaid.

SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S

ROPER Rotary Pumps

Mail Coupon Today!

GEO. D. ROPER CORPORATION, 242 Blackhawk Park Ave., ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

Please send Booklet "How To Solve Pumping Problems" and Catalog No. 949.

NAME POS.

COMPANY

CITY STATE

ripped off the sides of their heads.

To solve the escape problem, designers have built ejector seats in planes and pilots have been equipped with canopies to protect their heads. Human beings can withstand 25 times the pull of gravity on their bodies for one-tenth of a second, and that is long enough to get them out of the plane.

4. CRASH TROUBLE: In crashes, pilots may be subjected to forces of 40 to 50 times the pull of gravity. Cockpits are being designed in an attempt to lessen this danger. Scientific tests of the human body, mainly the bones, are necessary to determine what the pilot can withstand and what kind of equipment must be designed to protect him. Human bones can withstand a compressive stress of 23,000 pounds per square inch. That means they're one-fourth as strong as cast iron and twice as strong as hickory wood. It means people are tougher than we ordinarily think.

From an address by Dr. John T. Rettaliata, dean of engineering, Illinois Institute of Technology, presented at a meeting of the Chicago section of the Institute of Aeronautical Sciences.

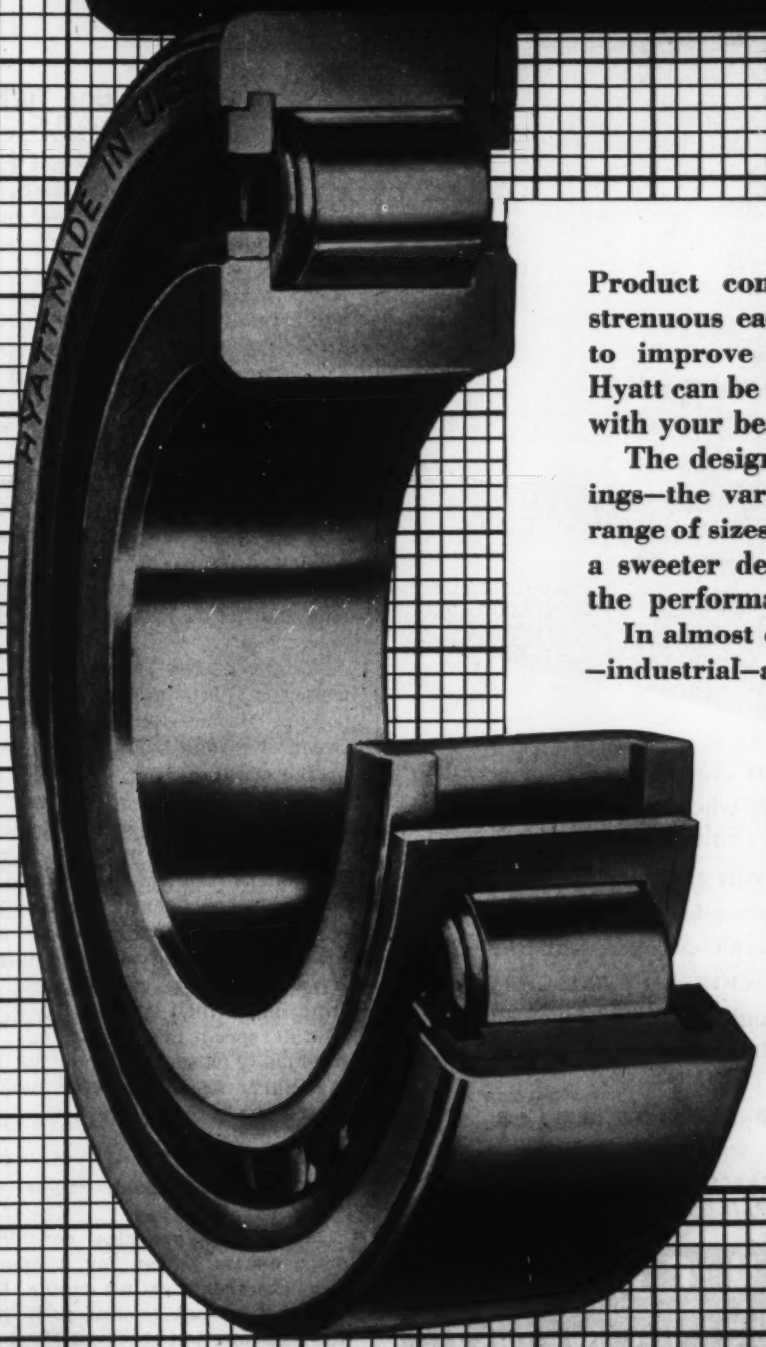
How To Merit Better Personnel

TO RATE—and get—outstanding youngsters in engineering and research, an adequate pay rate is not the only requisite. There must also be proper equipment and, just as important, the prospect of security of employment. We must live down the record of dropping engineers from the payroll first when sales volume starts to skid. They need proof, if we are to get the good ones, that research and development will go on during future periods of depression. In the company dominated by long-range planning, these functions *must* go on as long as there is cash in the till.

Our company has finally awakened to the fact that there are four vital needs which will be met by success in rating and getting top quality in research and engineering youngsters. The first need is in our research department and in plant metallurgical departments. The second need is a flow of "right" personnel from the research department to operating positions. Here is proof of progress in this important by-product of research.

Thirdly, as time runs on and our future planning becomes more realistic, it is clear that all of us need

A PRECISION PRODUCT for perfect Design

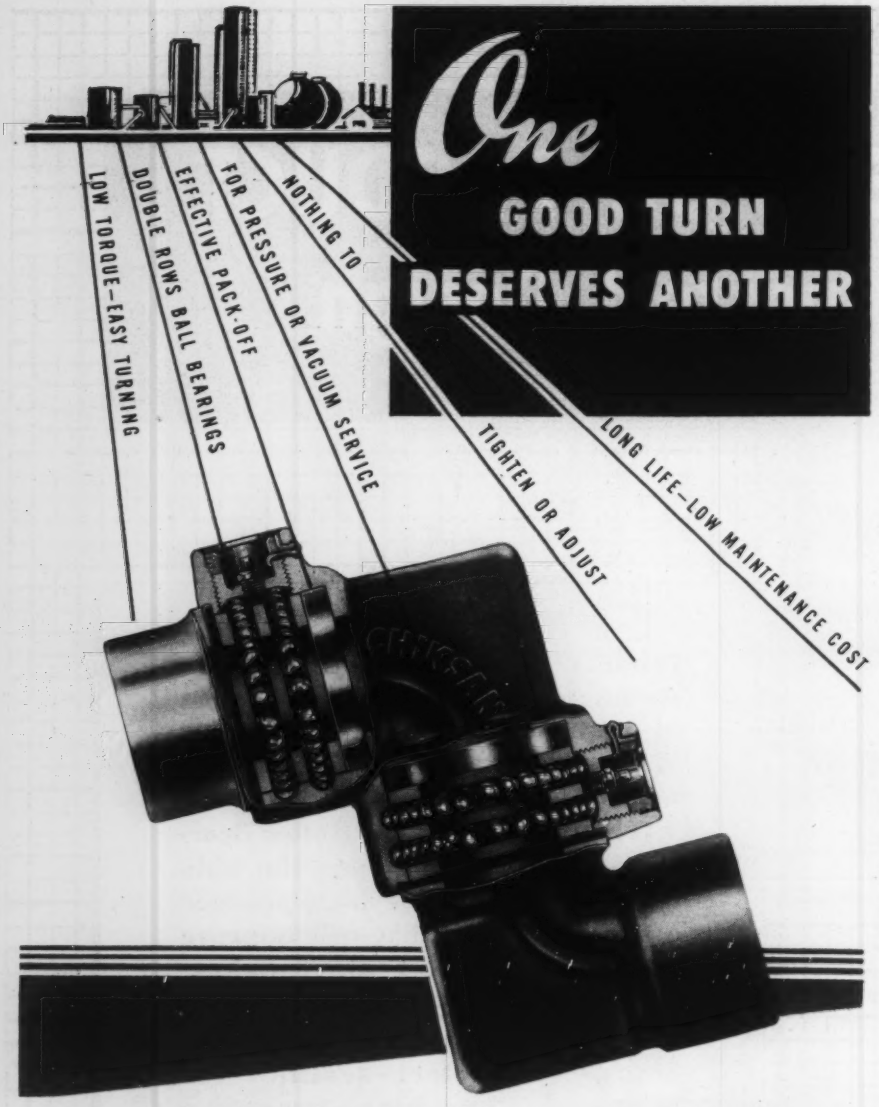


Product competition grows more strenuous each year. In your effort to improve your product design, Hyatt can be of immense help to you with your bearing applications.

The design of Hyatt Roller Bearings—the variety of types—the wide range of sizes enables you to produce a sweeter design that will improve the performance of your product.

In almost every field—automotive—industrial—agricultural—petroleum—steel—textile—construction—transportation, Hyatts have been preferred because each Hyatt is a precision product backed by more than fifty years of acceptance by quality manufacturers. Hyatt Bearings Division, General Motors Corporation, Harrison, N. J.

HYATT ROLLER BEARINGS



CHIKSAN *Ball-Bearing* Swivel Joints are preferred by engineers, operators and maintenance men wherever flexible lines are used. The first installation proves CHIKSAN'S easy turning, effective pack-off, low maintenance cost and long life. From then on, CHIKSAN Swivel Joints are adopted as standard equipment on all lines. If you haven't discovered all the exclusive advantages you get with **CHIKSAN *Ball-Bearing* Swivel Joints**, try them on your toughest job and let them prove to you, too, that "one good turn deserves another."

WRITE FOR CATALOG NO. 48

CHIKSAN TRADE MARK

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

CHIKSAN COMPANY
AND SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES
BREA, CALIFORNIA New York 7
WELL EQUIPMENT MFG. CORP. HOUSTON 1, TEXAS
MID-CONTINENT AREA
CHIKSAN EXPORT CO. BREA, CALIFORNIA • NEW YORK 7
EXCLUSIVE EXPORT REPRESENTATIVE

BALL-BEARING SWIVEL JOINTS FOR ALL PURPOSES

positive product improvements, and new products, each of which will take us into new sales markets. We need, for long-range security, new levels of quality.

Fourthly, if we foundrymen are to make progress in knowledge of customer needs, and in finding analyses to meet them, there must be metallurgical study of their needs, and continually improved process control to meet such needs.—*From an address by William B. Given, Jr., president of American Brake Shoe Co., presented at a meeting of the Gray Iron Founders Association.*

Boeing's 200-hp Gas Turbine

THE Boeing Model 502 gas turbine consists of a single-stage centrifugal compressor with two outlets, two constant-pressure burners, and a compressor driving turbine. This primary stage, or hot gas producer, has a rated speed of 36,000 rpm, and drives the accessories. The secondary or power output stage, consists of another turbine with a rated speed of 24,000 rpm, and a 9.6:1 reduction gear, giving a rated output speed of 2500 rpm. Speed of the primary stage is entirely regulated by the fuel flow, and the speed of the secondary stage is independently regulated by the load, and can be varied from stall to runaway or maximum safe speed.

Weight of the engine without accessories is approximately 150 pounds. Power output will vary between 100 and 200 bhp, depending on the endurance life expected. Rated specific fuel consumption will vary between 1.5 and 1.0 lb/bhp-hr depending on the rating and the degree of component refinement possible. The engine is consistently easy to start; it can develop rated power fifteen seconds after the start is initiated. It can accelerate very rapidly, going from idle, which is about 10,000 rpm, to full speed in five seconds. It is practically vibrationless if the rotating parts are accurately balanced; destructively rough if not.

Offers Greater Power

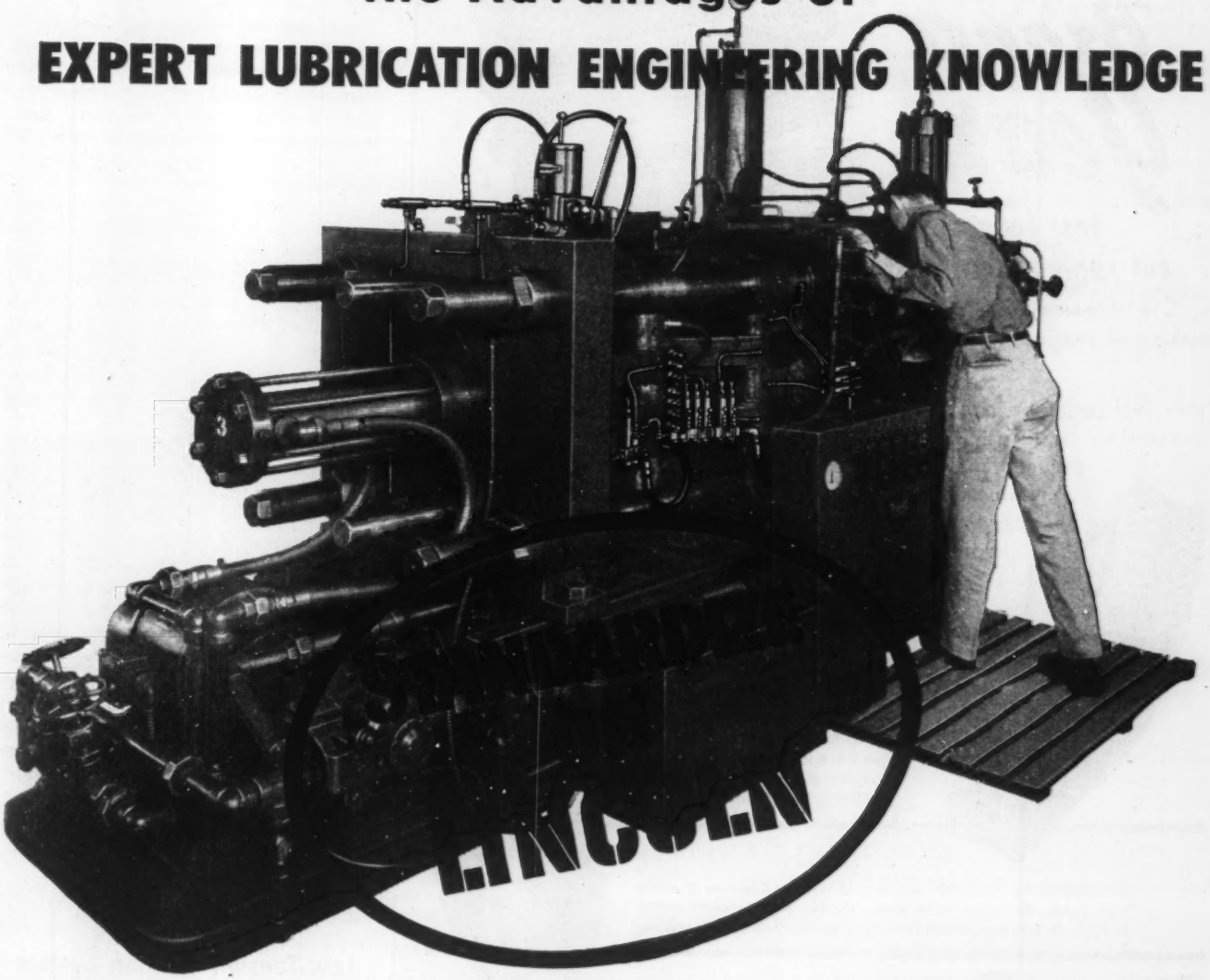
Model 502 provides considerably more excess power for acceleration than the reciprocating engine. In addition, it cannot be stalled. However, air consumption is very high, and large intake and exhaust friction losses are not tolerable. The author has not yet seen a clean solution to the compressor inlet noise problem. This silencing problem is es-

Wichita City Library

assure the users of your machines

the Advantages of

EXPERT LUBRICATION ENGINEERING KNOWLEDGE



Avoid the penalties of inefficient methods of lubrication—High Cost of Labor . . . Low Rate of Production . . . Inferior Quality . . . Unnecessary Down-Time . . . Costly Repair Parts . . . Excessive Power Consumption . . . All imposed by inadequate or improper lubrication when expert lubrication engineering knowledge is not available.

Rely on a centralized system of lubrication engineered to suit the requirements of your particular machine. Standardize on a Lincoln Centro-Matic Lubricating System.

Today, exacting operating demands for higher efficiency plus lower maintenance costs create new responsibilities for the designing engineer. Lincoln's lubrication experience can help. Call your local wholesale distributor or contact any of the Lincoln Sales and Service Offices listed below. Bulletin 801, "Lincoln Centro-Matic System for Mass Lubrication" will be sent upon request.

SALES AND SERVICE OFFICES

BOSTON—H. G. Davis, Inc.—Kenmore 5176
BRIDGEPORT—H. G. Davis, Inc.—Bridgeport 5-8160
CHICAGO—Lincoln Engineering Co. of Ill.—Calumet 5-6022
CLEVELAND—Lincoln Lubricating Systems, Inc.—Express 4334
DETROIT—Lincoln Engineering Co.—Madison 3484
EAST ORANGE—Lincoln Lubricating Systems, Inc.—Orange 3-3188
FORT WORTH—Fritz Keller—2-1345
LOS ANGELES—Lincoln Engineering Co. of Calif.—Richmond 0151
MILWAUKEE—Lincoln Equipment Service—Division 1191
NEW YORK—Lincoln Lubricating Systems, Inc.—Trafalgar 7-7900
OAKLAND—Lincoln Engineering Co. of Calif.—Higate 6130
PHILADELPHIA—Lincoln Engineering Co.—Locust 4-3877
PITTSBURGH—Lincoln Engineering Co.—Montrose 1444
PORTLAND—Pioneer Equipment Company—Lancaster 0488

•Apply The Right Lubricant •In The Right Quantity •At The Right Time

T. M. LINCOLN and Trade Name Centro-Matic Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

849-3

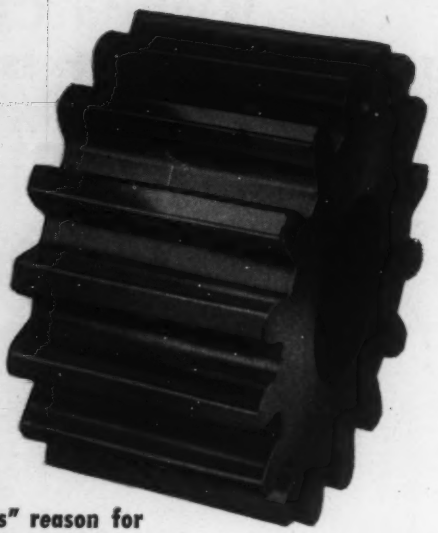
Lincoln is the originator of the Kleenseal Surface Check Grease Fitting—The modern fitting with the ball in the top.

LINCOLN

Builders of complete Lubrication Systems for a quarter of a century

LINCOLN ENGINEERING COMPANY • 5701 NATURAL BRIDGE AVE., ST. LOUIS 20, MO.

Ampco Bronze Gears



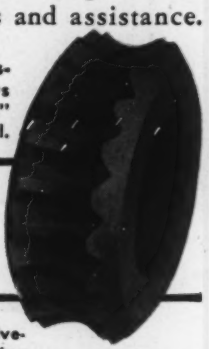
last longer, cut replacement costs

. . . a "common-sense and dollars" reason for making all your gears from Ampco Bronze alloys

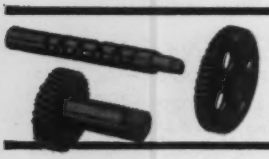
You can count on Ampco Bronze to stand up under the most brutal punishment. This extra stamina is all-important *in any gear*—from a thimble-size drive for a fishing reel to the rolling-mill gear which is illustrated below.

Whether you are designing a new gear or rebuilding old equipment, play safe by selecting the Ampco alloy and form that fit your needs. Get a gear that stands up under impact and fatigue with unbelievable resistance to wear—that outlasts any gear on the same job. Ask your nearest Ampco Field Engineer for recommendations and assistance.

SAND-CAST AMPCO METAL—Massive 2416 lb. worm gear which plays a critical part in the "screw-down" mechanism of a giant size rolling mill.



CENTRIFUGAL CASTING (including teeth)—Used as a boom hoist gear on large excavating shovel. Withstands wear, fatigue, shock, and abrasion caused by dust, dirt, and loading.



EXTRUDED AMPCO METAL—Tiny drive-gears and level-wind gears for a fishing reel; designed to give perfect performance and service under widely varied conditions.

WELDED ASSEMBLY — An Ampco centrifugally-cast ring welded to a mild steel hub and web with Ampco-Trode 10.

***CONTINUOUS-CAST AMPCOLOY**—Bronze rim with die cast aluminum hub and web. This eccentric gear is proving its value by giving long, satisfactory service in many automatic home washers—and at a savings to the manufacturer.

*Produced by American Smelting and Refining Co. under a patented process.

Ampco Metal, Inc.

Dept. MD-2 • Milwaukee 4, Wisconsin

Field offices in principal cities. G-1

Detailed information on Ampco Metal and Ampco Bronze alloys

TEAR OUT THIS COUPON AND MAIL TODAY!

Please send me a free copy of your Bulletin 95.

Name ..... **Position**.....

Company.....

Street Address.....

City.....( ) **State**.....

pecially difficult because of the large flow and the necessity for very low pressure drop. Idle fuel consumption is high, roughly one-fifth full power consumption. Furthermore, development cost is high.

But these problems will be solved, and it seems inescapable that the small gas turbine will be a better solution to many of our power applications than any we have now. If the fullest advantage is taken of the reduction in engine and installation weight possible through the use of a simple engine like the Model 502, many vehicle applications can be better solved even in the face of the current fuel consumption. Production costs are unknown, but it seems most reasonable that they will be less per horsepower than reciprocating engines. In addition, the prospects for future improvement through development are very good, both as to fuel consumption and power-weight ratio. Component refinement will pay off in both. Use of regenerative heat exchangers will pay off well in fuel consumption, at the expense of power-weight ratio. Doubling engine weight would reduce fuel consumption 25 per cent. This trend will be followed where fuel consumption is a primary consideration. Since regenerators are basically static structures, a design which properly takes care of thermal strains should be relatively inexpensive to build and maintain.—*From a paper by S. D. Hage, propulsion development unit chief, Boeing Airplane Co., presented at the recent annual meeting of the SAE in Detroit.*

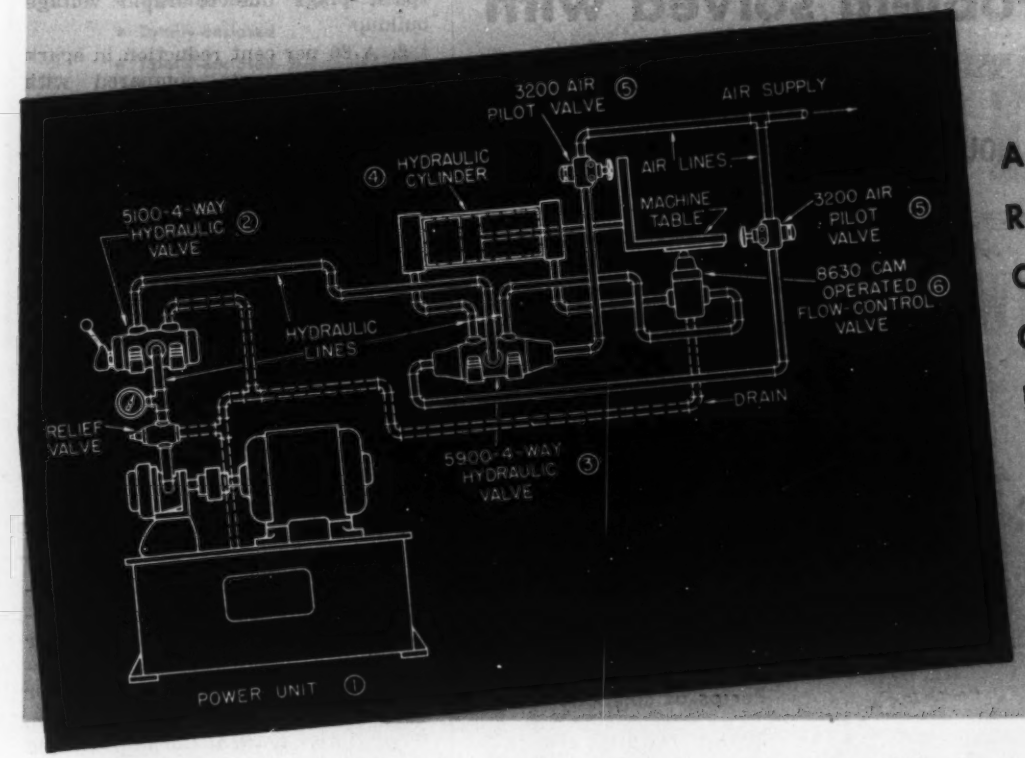
Low-Tension Ignition System

IN THE last few years, considerable work has been conducted on ignition systems for the higher powered engines and the outstanding result has been the development of the low-tension ignition system. The basic difference between this system and the conventional high tension type is that only low potential impulses are generated by the magneto and these are transmitted, still at low voltage, through the distributor and harness direct to a set of induction coils mounted on the engine near the spark plugs. By transformer action, the voltage is stepped up and thence transmitted by short detachable leads to spark plugs.

An automatic spark advance mechanism is incorporated in each distributor. This device is centrifugally operated to advance or retard the spark as a function of engine rpm. During idle and high power opera-

Count on Gerotor

TO APPLY HYDRAULIC POWER CORRECTLY



AUTOMATIC RECIPROCATING CIRCUIT FOR CONTROLLED FEED OF MACHINE TABLE

Shifting model 5100 (2) control valve allows oil from pump unit (1) to pass through model 5900 (3) pilot operated control valve to the blind end of cylinder (4), causing piston to move forward. As cam of model 8630 (6) flow control valve is depressed, the required rate of speed of forward stroke is obtained. When model 3200 (5) pilot valve is contacted, pilot pressure shifts model 5900 (3) pilot valve, and cylinder travel reverses. To stop table, shift model 5100 (2) control valve to original position and oil is by-passed to tank at zero pressure. Use cushioned cylinders when piston velocities and inertia of connected loads are high.

3 helps GEROTOR offers for correct application of hydraulic power

1 EXPERIENCED DISTRIBUTORS
qualified to solve your circuit problems. Located in all principal cities.

2 COMPLETE LINE
air and hydraulic valves and cylinders; hydraulic pumps, pump units and hydraulic motors.

3 INFORMATIVE LITERATURE
to help you lay out air and hydraulic circuits to meet your requirements.

Write to GEROTOR MAY CORPORATION, DEPT. MD-2, BALTIMORE 3, MD.

WHEN YOU APPLY HYDRAULIC OR AIR POWER *Plan with*

GEROTOR

VACUUM
SPEEDS CHUCKING . . .
another problem solved with
GAST ROTARY PUMPS

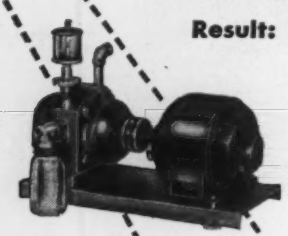
HOW TO HOLD ODD-SHAPED PIECES IN SPEED LATHE

Problem: Find a way to cut chucking time — and boost productive capacity — on a high-speed lathe used for polishing odd-shaped pieces.

Solution: A Gast Rotary Vacuum Pump (Model 20FF60) supplies vacuum for positive chucking through hollow spindle with rotary joint. Using a 1 h.p. direct-drive motor, pump rating is 17 c.f.m. — vacuum up to 27 inches.

Result: Chucking and set-up time is cut — productive time is increased. Thus, through keen engineering insight, another manufacturer improves his product with Gast Rotary Vacuum Pumps as components.

Lathe Manufacturer's name on request.

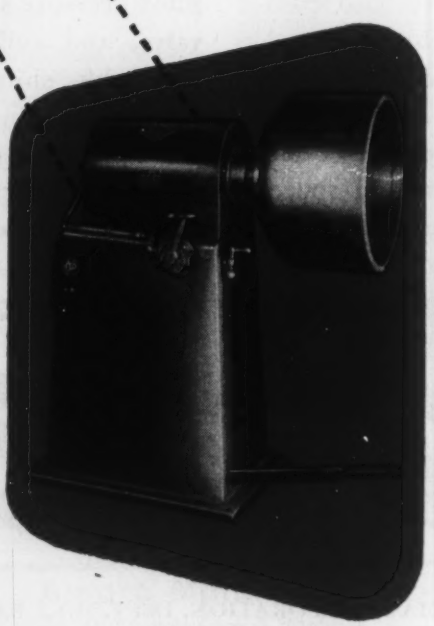


Perhaps you'll never face a problem just like this . . . yet Gast Rotary Units may solve other problems you'll have tomorrow!

Over 200 different variations of basic Gast units now serve as original equipment on scores of products. In totally *unrelated* fields — from automotive repair to chemical processing — Gast Rotary Air Motors, Vacuum Pumps and Compressors are helping improve performance, increase safety, and lower costs.

As an executive concerned with product design and improvement, you'll want to know more about Gast Rotary Units. If you have a specific problem, write us the details. We'll gladly cooperate with engineering help. Ask for your copy of our Idea-Catalog, too.

Remember —
"Air may be your Answer."



WRITE TODAY!
Request your copy of Gast's IDEA-CATALOG

GAST ROTARY (TO ONE H.P.) (TO 33 LBS.) (TO 28 INCHES)
GAST MANUFACTURING CORP., 107 Hinkley St., Benton Harbor, Mich.

tion, 20-degree btc timing is provided and in the cruise power range 30-degree btc timing is used to achieve an improvement of 3 to 5 per cent in fuel economy. Additional significant advantages obtainable with the low-tension system are as follows:

1. The low-tension system has greater ability to fire partially fouled spark plugs due to rapid voltage buildup
2. A 60 per cent reduction in spark plug erosion rate compared with that of a conventional high-tension system due to the low capacitance of the system.
3. Reduced radio interference difficulties, since the entire system except for the short high-tension leads operates at low voltage, and there are no high tension gaps other than at the spark plugs themselves
4. Low-tension wiring in the harness is not as vulnerable to temperature, oil, moisture, leakage, and mechanical chafing as the wiring in a high-tension system
5. The distributors incorporate a special set of breaker points for the booster circuit which is used in starting, thus permitting a retarded spark with resultant easier starts. In addition, since only low voltage is handled by the distributors, the danger of flash-over between adjacent electrodes is eliminated.—*From a paper by F. J. Wiegand and E. H. Olson, Wright Aeronautical Corp., presented at the recent annual meeting of SAE in Detroit.*

Modern Machine Styling

IF A machine is reduced to its simplest functional form, it is conceded it will present a more pleasing appearance than in a less simplified arrangement of parts. Likewise the most pleasing shapes of the members of a machine will be those through which the functions of the machine will be performed with the best distribution of stresses and strains. The beauty of the human body is based upon the same principles.

In the general type of machine designed to perform a given function the parts are so shaped that they will transmit the forces and motions assigned to them with the least cost of material involved. This usually means designing the parts for minimum size. In designing this type of machine, which consists of little more than an assembly of skeleton links, little can be done toward improving the overall form except through sim-

HOWELL *industrial type* MOTORS

MECHANICAL CONSTRUCTION

- General-purpose, drip-proof
- Splash-proof
- Totally-enclosed
- Totally-enclosed, fan-cooled
- Explosion-proof
- Dust-proof
- Sanitary
- Specials—round body, vertical, flange and face mounting, built-in stator and rotor jobs, etc.
- Motor-generator sets for frequency changing

RED BAND MOTORS
HOWELL
SINCE 1913

Here's a complete line of industrial type motors you'll want to investigate.

For your *industrial* motor needs, choose an *industrial type* motor. The Howell Line of AC Motors comprises geared motors, motors with unique electrical characteristics, special mechanical form, or standard motors with any type enclosure from 1/6 through 150 H.P. Consult HOWELL!

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

SINGLE PHASE

- Capacitor start, high torque
- Capacitor start and run, high torque
- Capacitor start and run, low torque

POLYPHASE

- Normal torque, normal starting current
- Normal torque, low starting current
- High torque, low starting current
- Medium slip, as for punch press
- High slip smooth acceleration (elevators, hoists, etc.)
- Multi-speed
- Slip-ring
- Intermittent duty
- Torque motors
- Special performance, high temperature duty, etc.
- Rapid reversing

HOWELL ELECTRIC MOTORS CO., HOWELL, MICHIGAN

MANUFACTURERS OF PRECISION BUILT, INDUSTRIAL TYPE MOTORS

plification of the mechanism. Oddly enough, the simplest mechanism which will accomplish the purpose for which the machine is designed will usually give the best impression or appearance.

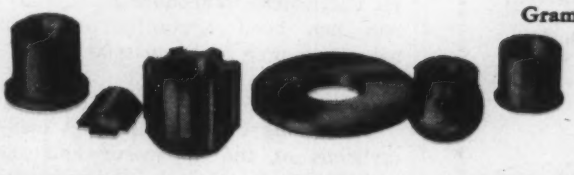
When designing household equipment or machines in which an envelope conceals the working skeleton, the designer has an opportunity to improve the appearance of the machine by properly proportioning the shape of the envelope. With a little experimentation the designer will discover that some ratios of height to breadth of a rectangle will produce shapes which are satisfying and full of interest while other ratios are flat and without interest.

Use of the golden rectangle, whose long side is the root square of the short side, or of the root-five rectangle, will help keep the novice on the right track. A study of such books as Teague's "Design This Day", and Hambidge's "Elements of Dynamic Symmetry" will be of great assistance. A word of caution is in order. While one is modifying the form of the envelope it should be remembered that for truth of expression the outside should, in general, give a correct impression of the shape of the machine it conceals and should not contain a large vacant space not required in the functional operation of the machine just to produce an exterior of interesting shape. The design should express truth. If, as is often the case, the exterior surfaces are not in ideal proportions, they may be improved by breaking them up into areas of pleasing proportions by means of beads, incisions, or colors.

Keynote Is Simplicity

In designing machine housings and envelopes as well as the members of the machine mechanisms, remember this is an age of simplicity in design. The simpler the design the lower the cost of production. If the proportions are good and the effect is pleasing, why add embellishment which will complicate the design and increase the cost? If the designer is inclined to add bands, beads, or grooves for appearance's sake, he should critically examine his design with and without the ornamentation time and again to be sure the additions will increase the sale appeal of the article. The really great designer is one who can tell the most with the fewest lines and simplest shapes.—*From a paper by Earl D. Hay, Iowa State College, presented at the recent annual meeting of ASME.*

GRAMIX



The almost uncanny efficiency and complete dependability of today's adding machine is a triumph of American ingenuity — and the result of sound engineering and design. The whirling gears and shafts and the lightning-like piston strokes that give accurate totals with amazing speed *are kept true and trouble free* in many of the popular makes, *with the help of Gramix bearings.* In the machine shown, six Gramix powdered-metal bearings — five bronze and one iron — perform faultlessly. Gramix bearings are die-pressed powdered metals that *require no costly machining and finishing.* Gramix parts are porous — retaining lubricant and releasing it only as required. They are tough and strong and operate with a minimum of noise and wear. Gramix gears, bearings, bushings and other machine parts may help you solve a production problem and save you money. Send us your prints for specific recommendations. *Ask for your copy of the 264-page Gramix catalog.*

THE UNITED STATES GRAPHITE COMPANY • SAGINAW, MICHIGAN
DIVISION OF THE WICKES CORPORATION

NEW COUPLING by Boston Gear

"BE SURE YOUR NEXT COUPLINGS HAVE ALL THESE FEATURES . . ."

BRAND NEW DESIGN . . . These new Boston Gear Couplings are designed for quick, simple installation and long, trouble-free service without attention. Completely, accurately machined, they are intended for a wide range of industrial applications where *flexibility, ruggedness* and *durability* are required. These couplings require no lubrication and are not harmed by oil, dust or dirt.

AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY FROM STOCK! There's a Boston Gear Distributor within fast shipping time of your plant who can supply you with these new couplings. Write for complete list of authorized distributors — or see our alphabetical listing in THOMAS' REGISTER for your nearest distributor.

FREE! Get this folder on Boston Gear's new flexible couplings

Name..... Position.....

Company.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

One of the world's most complete lines
71 distributors in major cities

BOSTON GEAR WORKS
92 Hayward St., Quincy 71, Mass.

Business and Sales Briefs

ACRO ELECTRIC CO., Cleveland manufacturer of snap action switches, has recently been purchased by a Pittsburgh group. Included among the new owners is Willard F. Rockwell Jr., president of the Rockwell Mfg. Co.

♦

Appointment has recently been announced of Eugene T. Trace as northern Ohio representative of Palm, Fechteler & Co. He will have his office in Cleveland.

♦

According to a recent announcement Raybestos-Manhattan Inc. has opened a warehouse and office in Seattle. Located at 314 Occidental Ave., the warehouse will carry a complete stock of industrial rubber products. At the same time, the company has announced the transfer of J. V. Bassett, former chief sales engineer of the heavy duty friction material division, to the equipment sales division at the Detroit headquarters.

♦

Charles D. Eichorn has been appointed sales representative of the New York branch of the Berger Mfg. Div. of Republic Steel Corp.

♦

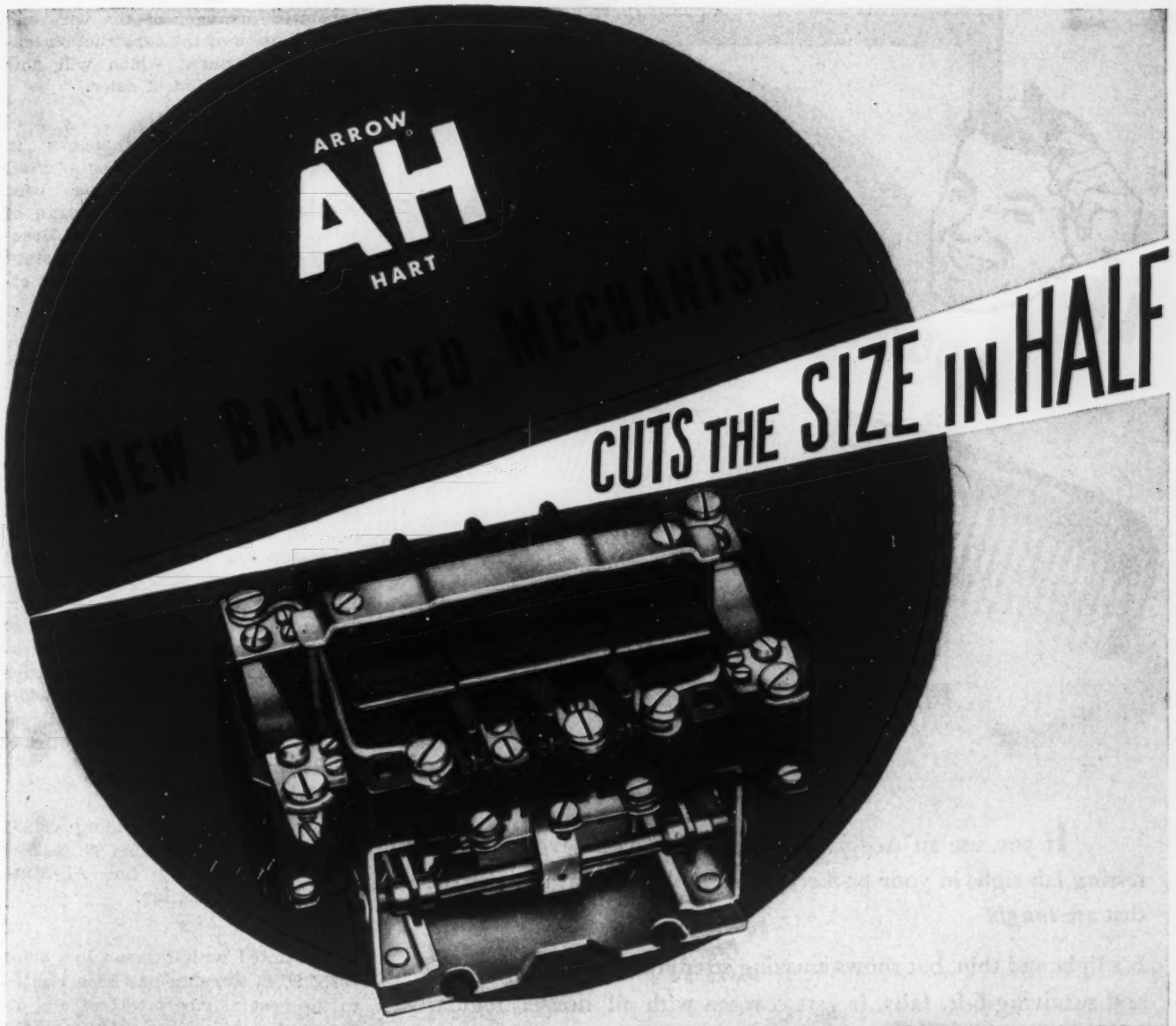
Announcement has been made of the election of Robert F. Ohmer as president of both New Wrinkle Inc. and Chadeloid Corp. Mr. Ohmer was president of New Wrinkle Inc. from the formation of the company until 1942. Since the war he has been vice president in charge of administration of the Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co.

♦

Pacific Coast division has been formed by Revere Copper and Brass Inc. Located in Los Angeles, the division will be managed by Wallace H. Hitchcock. Theodore F. Richardson has been appointed assistant sales manager for industrial sales.

♦

Operations of the wire and cable divisions of the apparatus and the construction materials departments of General Electric Co. have been consolidated according to a recent announcement. B. F. Ilsley has been



SMALLEST "O" or "I" SIZE

MAGNETIC STARTER

TYPE 'RA', SIZE 'O' or 'I'

ONLY 6 3/16" x 6 11/16" in size of enclosure —*half the size* of vertically-operated magnetics. Sturdy, dependable, *incomparably compact.*

The *new-principle* design with balanced mechanism provides a free-floating magnet with guided contact alignment. Lever and fulcrum action multiplies the leverage, transfers magnet pull from vertical to horizontal plane and increases contact pressure.

Designed for straight-through wiring, with separate contact enclosures. Provides local control for motors rated 5 H. P., 220 Volts and 7 ½ H. P., 440 or 550 Volts. Write for new 8-page descriptive folder on this foremost advance in *space-saving* motor controls.

ARROW AH HART

THE ARROW-HART & HEGEMAN ELECTRIC COMPANY, HARTFORD 6, CONN., U. S. A.

If you use an Ace *hard rubber* comb, you have a materials testing lab right in your pocket, for a good comb has to meet specs that are *tough!*

It's light and thin, but shows amazing strength in taming knotty hair and surviving 6-ft. falls. It gets covered with oil, doused regularly in hot water and sterilizing chemicals, yet a genuine hard rubber comb lasts for years.

It's a good example of fabricating, too. It starts as a molding. The teeth are machine-cut. Finally, a series of grinding and polishing operations give it that smooth, satiny feel.

Best for nearly 100 years, there still is no other material as good for combs. It shows you why Ace hard rubber is preferred in thousands of parts for machines, appliances, automobiles, furniture, etc. Other important Ace plastics also available.

Write for helpful Ace Handbook

ACE AMERICAN HARD RUBBER COMPANY
Since 1851
HARD RUBBER and OTHER IMPORTANT PLASTICS
11 MERCER STREET • NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

appointed manager of the wire and cable division of the construction materials department which will now handle this division of sales.

♦

Formerly general manager in charge of sales of the Jessop Steel Co., Frank B. Rackley has been elected vice president in charge of sales. At the same time, E. E. Bradberry has been appointed assistant manager of sales in Chicago with offices at 332 S. Michigan Ave.

♦

Expansion of the Joseph T. Ryerson & Son plant in Chicago will provide 118,000 square feet of additional space.

♦

Four new representatives have been appointed by the Janette Mfg. Co. In the South Central area, G. R. Haley has been appointed, with offices at 3405 Milton St., Dallas, Texas, 701 M & M Bldg., Houston, Texas and 537 Carondelet St., New Orleans. In the west, L. R. Burnester is San Francisco representative with offices at 546 Howard St., while in Buffalo, Harry C. Glaser will represent the Janette Co. with offices at 1807 Elmwood Ave.

♦

New headquarters building at 273 Ferris Ave., White Plains, N. Y., has been completed by the All-State Welding Alloys Co. Inc.

♦

Associated with Bowser Inc. since 1925, F. S. Ehrman has been elected to the post of vice president and director of sales. Other changes in the organization include the appointment of L. J. Suelzer as manager of the Pittsburgh district office and Gerald J. Klopfenstein as assistant to the vice president and director of sales.

♦

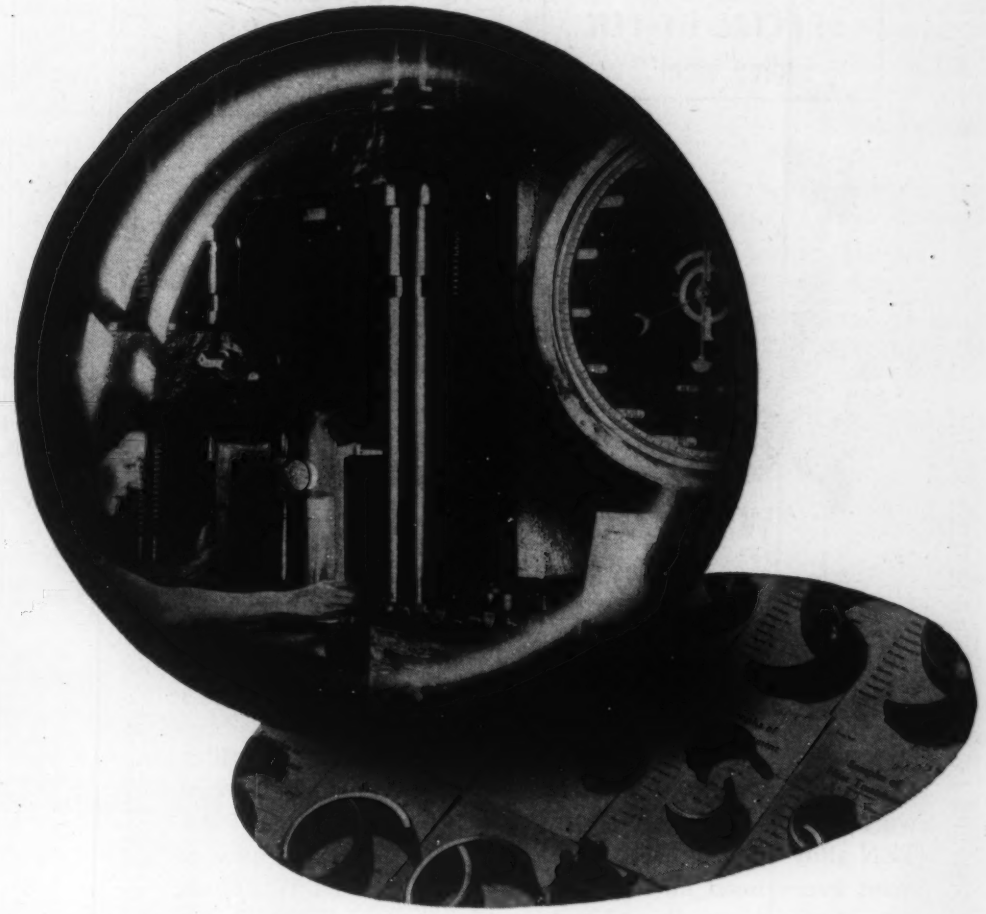
E. M. Ford has been named district manager of the Los Angeles territory for Penn Electric Switch Co., replacing W. H. Krack.

♦

A number of announcements have been made by the American Brake Shoe Co.: in the engineered castings division, N. George Belury has been elected president and Philip H. Clapp Jr. has been appointed sales manager. Maynard B. Terry has been elected vice president of the American Brakeblok division, and James J. Nelson has been appointed eastern sales manager of the National Bearing division.

♦

Previously with the Keystone Bolt and Nut Corp., M. J. L. Schulte has



Fractured for safety

These bearing parts are part of a day's vital statistics in Federal's "bureau of standards." Here race rings and balls are crush-tested after hardening to determine their load bearing strength, etch tested for any minute cracks in the fracture and Rockwell checked for hardness.

Conditioning a Federal Ball Bearing to deliver the right degree of resilience, toughness and resistance to compression and distortion starts with hardening the race rings *right through to the core* to withstand the severe pressure of the ball on the ball track, particularly under heavy load. Automatic electric controls insure a uniform heat-treat throughout the entire Federal hardening cycle. The silky fracture tells the "inside" story in inspection; performance proves it.

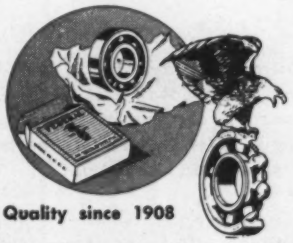
Every fourth operator is an inspector at Federal during the more than 100 individual manufacturing, inspection and cleaning operations that go into every Federal Bearing.

There's a size and type that fits your application in the Federal line. Our Catalogue "K" describes them all. May we send you a copy?

THE FEDERAL BEARINGS CO., INC. • POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK

Makers of Fine Ball Bearings

REPRESENTATIVES LOCATED AT
2640 Book Tower, Detroit 26, Mich.
402 Swetland Bldg., Cleveland 15, Ohio
8 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago 3, Illinois



Quality since 1908

FEDERAL BALL BEARINGS

ONE OF AMERICA'S LEADING BALL BEARING MANUFACTURERS

OVER ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF CONTINUOUS SERVICE. ROUNDS, SQUARES, FLATS, HEXAGONS, OCTAGONS

BILLETS AND FORGINGS FOR PRODUCTION, TOOL ROOM AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS.

The selection of alloy steel grades necessarily varies with each manufacturer's needs and opinions. Some prefer HY-TEN alloy steel, while others recommend standard A. I. S. I. steel. However, differences in choice need not mean different sources of supply . . . just contact the Wheelock, Lovejoy warehouse nearest you. There you will find all grades of HY-TEN alloy steel as well as standard A. I. S. I. . . . grades to meet every need and opinion. By dealing with Wheelock, Lovejoy, you have the advantage of prompt delivery from a nearby source, plus courteous help from men who know metallurgy.

WL *steels are metallurgically constant. This guarantees uniformity of chemistry, grain size, hardenability—thus eliminating costly changes in heat treating specifications.*

Write today for your FREE COPY of the Wheelock, Lovejoy Data Book. It contains complete technical information on grades, applications, physical properties, tests, heat treating, etc.

WHEELOCK, LOVEJOY & CO., INC.

133 Sidney St., Cambridge 39, Mass.

Warehouse Service

CAMBRIDGE · CLEVELAND
CHICAGO · HILLSIDE, N.J.
DETROIT · BUFFALO
CINCINNATI

In Canada

SANDERSON-NEWBOULD, LTD., MONTREAL
AJAX DISTRIBUTING CO., LTD., TORONTO

HY-TEN and AISI

been appointed general sales manager of Stow Mfg. Co.

♦

Name of the Spencer Thermostat Co. has recently been changed. Formerly operated as a wholly owned subsidiary of Metals & Controls Corp., the company will now be known as Spencer Thermostat Div., Metals & Controls Corp.

♦

The election of Herbert E. Smith to the post of chairman of the board and chief executive officer of the United States Rubber Co. has been announced. Mr. Smith will be succeeded as president of the company by Harry E. Humphreys Jr.

♦

Three new distributors will handle the Ampco line of welding electrodes. They are Allied Weld-Craft Inc., 401 W. South St., Indianapolis; Arizona Welding Equipment Co., 815 E. Broadway, Tuscon, Arizona; and Welder Service Co., 2037-41 Canton St., Toledo.

♦

Appointment has been announced of Carroll Edgar as a representative of Kennametal Inc. in the Seattle area. Mr. Edgar's headquarters will be at 2727 First Ave., South.

♦

Cleveland office has been opened by Kinney Mfg. Co. Located at 202 Plymouth Bldg., 2036 E. 22nd St., the office will be under the supervision of William B. Mills, formerly of the Boston and Chicago offices.

♦

Previously vice president of the Ocean City Mfg. Co., McMillan Robinson has been appointed sales manager of the Metal Products division of Koppers Co. Inc. This newly organized division manufactures couplings, airplane propellers, piston rings and other industrial components.

♦

Indianapolis sales office of Cutler-Hammer Inc. has moved to 644 E. Maple Rd. New offices provide expanded facilities.

♦

At a recent meeting of the board of directors of the Adamas Carbide Corp., Edward L. Dreyer was elected vice president. Mr. Dreyer will be in charge of sales and advertising.

♦

New business offices of Aerol Co. are located at 2820 Ontario St., Bur-

8 MODERN FOUNDRIES

(Coast-to-Coast Service)

PLUS The 1949 advantages of Aluminum Castings by Alcoa

Compare the cost of finished products when you think of castings by Alcoa! Held to close tolerances, they require minimum finishing from as-cast. And their light weight means lower handling costs through your production line.

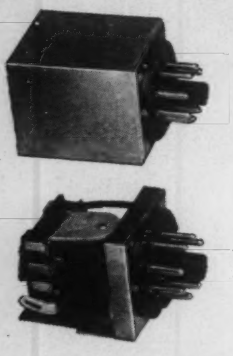
Alcoa produces sand, permanent, and semi-permanent mold castings. For more information and a prompt quotation, call your nearby Alcoa sales office (branches in 55 cities) or write ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, 675 Gulf Bldg., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

Sand and Permanent-mold Foundries at Bridgeport, Conn., Cleveland, Detroit, Los Angeles

ALUMINUM CASTINGS *by* ALCOA

ALCOA ALUMINUM

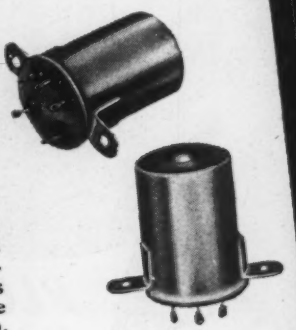
3 IMPORTANT NEW Relay Developments



NEW!...TINY OCTAL BASE RELAYS for AC, DC or half-wave rectified AC

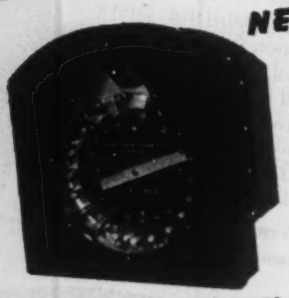
TYPE 118XBX: Available in either open or metal-enclosed types as illustrated, also hermetically sealed. Highly sensitive on DC. DP-DT contacts rated 2 amps. at 115 V. AC. DC operating power is .15 watts with maximum coil resistance of 2,200 ohms. Write for Bulletin 2400.

NEW!...HERMETICALLY SEALED DC RELAYS FOR HIGH-ALTITUDE AVIATION



These little CX3554 Relays are insensitive to humidity changes and capable of operation at 70,000 feet. Features include shock resistance to 50 G's; vibration resistance better than 10 G's; high-speed operation without contact bounce, and reliability over an ambient range of —75° C. to +200° C. SP-DT contacts nominally rated 2 amps. withstand inrushes of 12 amps. at 26.5 V. DC. Coil is rated 26.5 V. DC with operating range of 18/32 V. DC. Write for Bulletin 2410.

NEW!...MONEY-SAVER FOR TIMING CONTINUOUS PROCESS WORK



Stepless, wide-speed range. Complete timing reliability

Besides eliminating the need for numerous cascaded timers, the new Struthers-Dunn DB Timer usually requires much less auxiliary control equipment. An entire process combining many operations can quickly be set up on a single dial. Total time cycle adjustments as well as the timing of individual periods are easily made. Write for DB Timer Bulletin 7110.

STRUTHERS-DUNN

5,348 RELAY TYPES

STRUTHERS-DUNN, INC., 150 N. 13TH ST., PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

ATLANTA • BALTIMORE • BOSTON • BUFFALO • CHARLOTTE • CHICAGO
CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • DALLAS • DENVER • DETROIT • HARTFORD • INDIANAPOLIS
LOS ANGELES • MINNEAPOLIS • MONTREAL • NEW ORLEANS • NEW YORK • PITTSBURGH
ROCHESTER • ST. LOUIS • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE • SYRACUSE • TORONTO

bank, Calif. This organization was recently purchased by Airquipment Co.

♦

Succeeding F. V. Sams, who is retiring, J. H. Burrus has been promoted from assistant manager to manager of the Allis-Chalmers Portland, Oreg., district. Another recent promotion has been that of Robert L. Halsted to manager of the Cleveland district office.

♦

The investment casting facilities of Precise Castings Corp., have been purchased by Arwood Precision Casting Corp. The acquisition doubles the investment casting facilities of the Arwood organization.

♦

Announcement has been made of the appointment of Leo B. Grant as manager of the New York office of the Dow Chemical Co. Mr. Grant succeeds Ralph E. Dorland who died in May of 1948.

♦

Vickers Electric Div. of Vickers Inc. has moved to new quarters at 1815 Locust St., St. Louis 3. This move is concurrent with the expansion of their line of electric controls.

♦

Appointed distributors of Goodyear Pliobond adhesive, W. J. Ruscoe and Co. has its office at 2170 W. Market St., Akron.

♦

Formerly vice president of the Well Equipment Mfg. Co., G. R. Winder has been elected vice president and sales manager of the Chiksan Co. He replaces L. J. Laird who resigned from Chiksan in January.

♦

Change in name has been announced by the F. A. Smith Mfg. Co. Inc. The new name, Fasco Industries Inc., is intended to bring the corporated title into closer conformity with the trademark.

♦

The J. M. Cranz Co. has been appointed distributor of O-rings manufactured by the Parker Appliance Co.

♦

Two additional sales representatives have been appointed by the L. G. S. Spring Clutch Corp. They are: L. R. Twyman & Assoc., Fisher Bldg., Detroit 2; and Van Riper Engineering Inc., 4 Station Square, Rutherford, N. J.

♦

Opening has been announced of what is believed to be the first com-

Speed Production and Cut Costs with OSTUCO "tailor-made" tubing

No matter what your product, there's a good chance you can make it faster, better and at lower cost by using OSTUCO "tailor-made" tubing. OSTUCO prefabricates tubing to your exact blueprint requirements . . . eliminates from your production problems all threading, angle cutting, shaping, flattening and many other operations which can be performed most efficiently and economically on our fast, modern machines. This enables you to more profitably concentrate your efforts on assembly and other phases of manufacture . . . strengthens your competitive position through increased output and wider profit margin. Write direct or to our nearest Sales Office for free booklet "OSTUCO Tubing and Facilities."

WHAT'S YOUR PRODUCT?

KITCHEN RANGES

Slash production costs and increase the beauty and practicality of your door handles by using steel tubing—OSTUCO tubing fabricated to your own specifications. OSTUCO will cut, burr, bend, expand, and roll the ends, and deliver the tubing in insert assembly, relieving you of many bothersome production details and increasing the sales appeal of your ranges.

LAWN CARTS

Save time, save labor, save money by having your tubing delivered all ready for assembly. Bending, flattening, drilling, external beading—all of these complicated forming and fabricating operations are handled in fast, mass production at OSTUCO, thus providing you with short cuts to higher volume and lower cost.

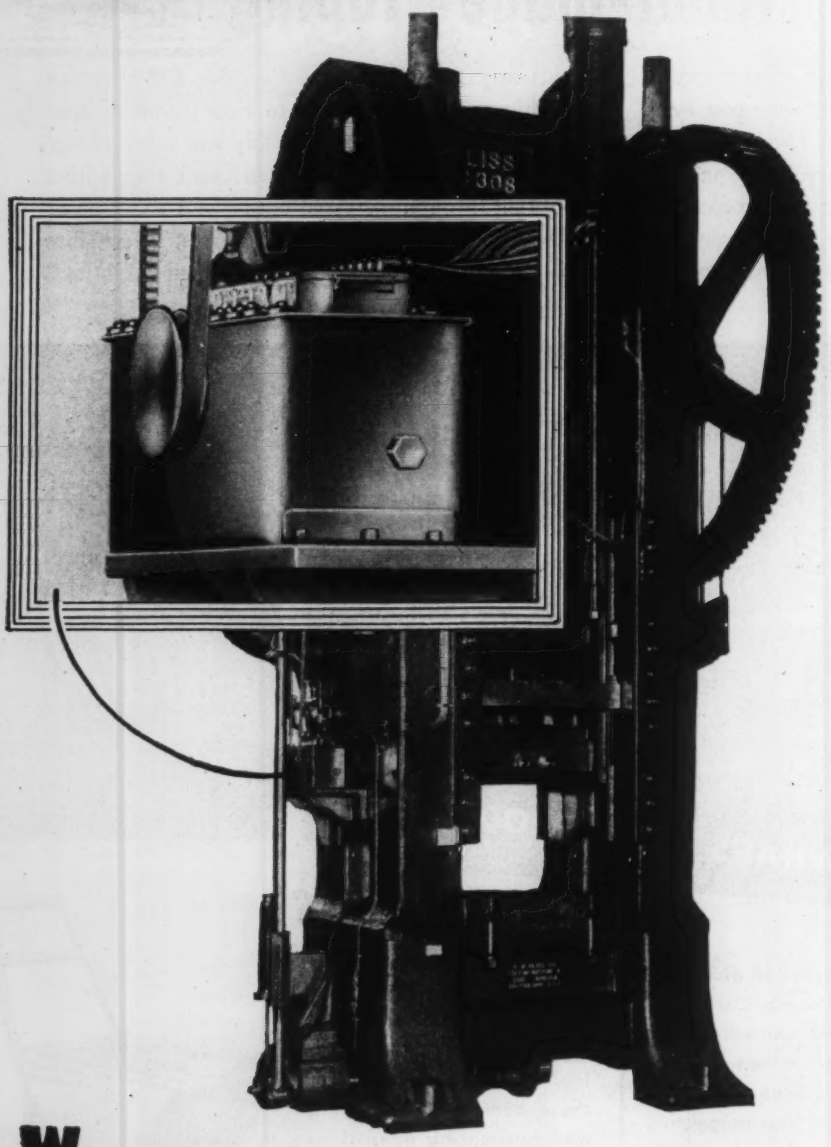
OSTUCO

THE OHIO SEAMLESS TUBE COMPANY

Plant and General Offices: SHELBY 5, OHIO

Sales Offices: CHICAGO, Civic Opera Bldg., 20 North Wacker Dr. CLEVELAND, 1328 Citizens Bldg. • DAYTON, 1517 E. Third Street DETROIT, 2857 E. Grand Blvd. • HOUSTON, 927 A M&M Bldg. LOS ANGELES, Suite 300-170 So. Beverly Drive, Beverly Hills • MOLINE, 617 15th St. • NEW YORK, 70 East 45th St. • PHILADELPHIA, 1413 Packard Bldg., 15th & Chestnut • ST. LOUIS, 1230 North Main St. • SEATTLE, 3205 Smith Tower • SYRACUSE, 501 Roberts Ave. CANADIAN REPRESENTATIVE: Railway & Power Corp., Ltd., HAMILTON, MONTREAL, NORANDA, NORTH BAY, TORONTO, VANCOUVER and WINNIPEG.

COSTS $5,074.40 LESS THAN AN OIL CAN!



When the 20 hard-to-get-at bearings on this Bliss Crank Press were serviced by an oil can, it took 90 minutes a day at a labor cost of $2.10. In 10 years, with its modest initial cost taken out, this Manzel Model 25 Lubricator saves $5074.40 in labor alone. The oil saved by this non-wasting, never-forgetting guardian runs up to 60%...another *must* for Manzel Force-Feed Lubricators.

Manufacturers and users of pumps, engines and numerous types of heavy machinery have found Manzel Force-Feed Lubricators pay for themselves many times over. You probably have a lubrication job that can be handled much better and far more economically by Manzel equipment. Write us today for helpful information.

Manzel Inc. now supplies repair parts for all models of Bowser and Torrington Lubricators.

Builders of HIGH PRESSURE METERING PUMPS Since 1898

Manzel INC.

A Subsidiary of Frontier Industries, Inc.

276 Babcock Street Buffalo 10, N. Y.

pletely equipped plastics laboratory available to industry for testing and development. Located at Hoboken, N. J., the laboratory is part of the facilities of the United States Testing Co.

♦

Frank E. Early has been appointed Detroit representative of the Askania Regulator Co. His offices will be located at 15234 Michigan Ave.

♦

New sales manager of glues and industrial resins for the Plaskon Div. of Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co. is Charles L. Neely.

♦

Until recently president of the Winter Brothers Co., John L. Cook has been elected president of the National Machine Products Co. of Detroit.

♦

Atlanta warehouse at 878 Ashby St., N. W. has been established by the Chain Belt Co. The new warehouse will be under the supervision of G. J. Schuelke, while the Atlanta district offices located at the same address will be under the direction of J. S. Moore.

♦

According to a recent announcement, Russell L. Jessee has been appointed Central States sales manager for Gedney Electric Co., with headquarters in Chicago.

♦

District offices of the Pittsburgh Equitable Meter and Nordstrom Valve divisions of the Rockwell Mfg. Co. are now located at 25 Beale St., San Francisco 5 and 1102 Delano St., Houston, Tex., respectively.

♦

Several sales appointments have recently been made by the Lincoln Electric Co.: C. W. Lytton has been made district manager of the Buffalo area with offices at 1700 Niagara St.; C. M. Richardson has been appointed district manager of the northwestern Pennsylvania district with offices at 741 Liberty St., Franklin, Pa. In Toledo, Ray Zeh has been appointed district manager. His office is at 663 Spitzer Bldg.

♦

Manufacture of all cellulose-nitrate plastic products has been discontinued by Celanese Corp. of America. Future activities of the plastics divisions are to be concentrated in the fields of cellulose acetate, cellulose

SINGLE! DOUBLE! TRIPLE!

. . . *Every type of Herringbone Speed Reducer that you might need*

Jones Herringbone Gear Speed Reducers are built in a wide range of ratios and ratings to cover every requirement. Single (Type SH) reducers in standard ratios range from 1.25 to 1 up to 11 to 1 in ratings from 1.3 to 440 H.P. Double (Type DH) reducers are built in standard ratios from 10.9 to 1 up to 72 to 1 in ratings from 0.5 to 275 H.P. The triple reduction reducers (Type TH) cover a range of ratios from 86.9 to 1 up to 355.8 to 1 in ratings from 0.3 to 78 H.P.

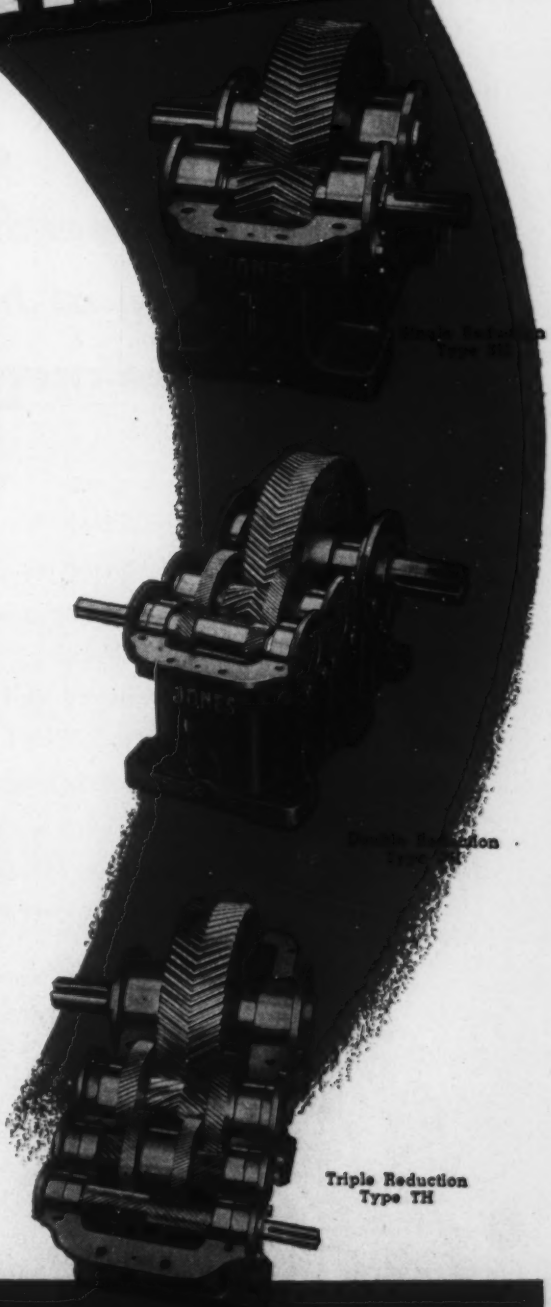
All these reducers have heat treated gears, ground shafts and are mounted with anti-friction bearings throughout. Cast iron bases are available for all variations of motor assembly. Liberal stocks are carried to facilitate shipments.

Here's Complete Information About the Application of Herringbone Reducers

This 128-page catalog of Jones Herringbone Reducers presents a vast amount of data relating to Herringbone Reduction Units. Illustrations show a broad range of herringbone reducer applications and the technical information shows how to select reducers for all conditions of service in accordance with the A.G.M.A. recommended practice.

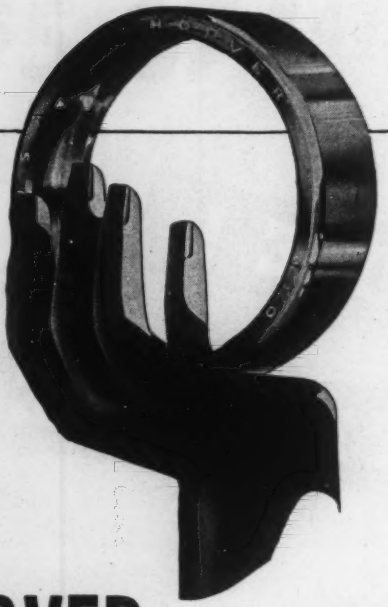
Write for your free copy of this valuable treatise

W. A. JONES FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.
4413 Roosevelt Rd., Chicago 24, Ill.



Triple Reduction
Type TH

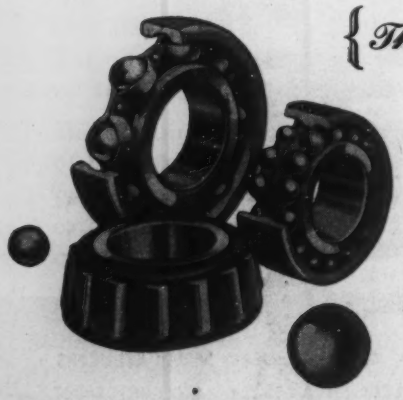
Jones



HOOVER ***achieves the superb quality of hand honed raceways mechanically***

The superior qualities of honed raceways were first realized in costly laboratory samples made by hand to determine just how fine a bearing could be. These samples set new standards of precision and uniformity . . . longer life . . . greater load capacity. It remained for Hoover engineers to develop the specialized machines to achieve hand honed quality mechanically. Now Hoover ball bearings, with the plus values of honed raceways, may be adopted at reasonable cost as standard equipment on all commercial products of quality. Write, on your letterhead, for a copy of the Hoover Engineering Manual.

The Aristocrat of Bearings



HOOVER

AMERICA'S ONLY BALL BEARING WITH HONED RACEWAYS

HOOVER BALL AND BEARING CO., ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

propionate and materials now in the development stage.

◆

At a recent meeting of the board of directors of Jack & Heintz Precision Industries, Frank R. Kohnstamm was elected senior vice president. Mr. Kohnstamm joined the company in October, 1947, as general sales manager.

◆

Appointment of the firm of Ehret & Kinsey, Chicago, as sales representatives has been announced by American Flexible Coupling Co. The new representatives are located at 327 S. LaSalle St.

◆

The Progressive Welder Sales Co. of Ohio has been organized to sell resistance welding equipment in Eastern Ohio, western Maryland, western Pennsylvania and the northern section of West Virginia. With headquarters at 5713 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, the organization is headed by Ernest H. Lauter and George Omelianoff.

◆

Formerly general manager of the Atlas Mineral Products Co., A. M. Younger has been appointed manager of Southwestern sales for Wolverine Tube Div., of Calumet and Hecla Consolidated Copper Co.

◆

The Penn Rivet and Machine Co., formerly Penn Rivet Corp., has changed its corporate name to the Milford Rivet & Machine Co., Penn Division. Concurrently, announcement has been made of the election of James A. Sharkey as vice president in charge of sales and advertising, with offices in the N. B. C. Bldg., Cleveland.

◆

Harry Crump has been named assistant to the sales manager of Carboloy Co. Inc.

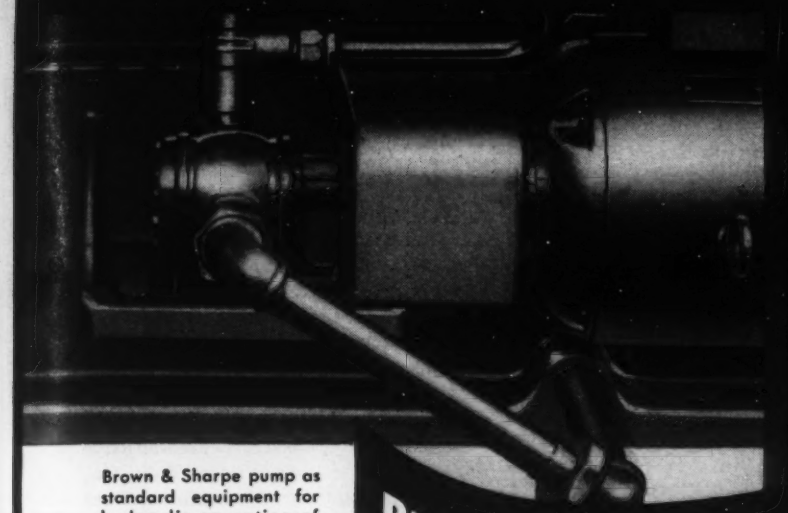
◆

Formation of the Industrial Parts division of the Reynolds Metals Co. has been announced. This division, under the supervision of A. W. Pingel, will provide facilities for the manufacture of aluminum parts and components.

◆

According to a recent announcement, Claude M. Lamb has been appointed to the new position of sales

RIGHT in their element . . .
ON HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS



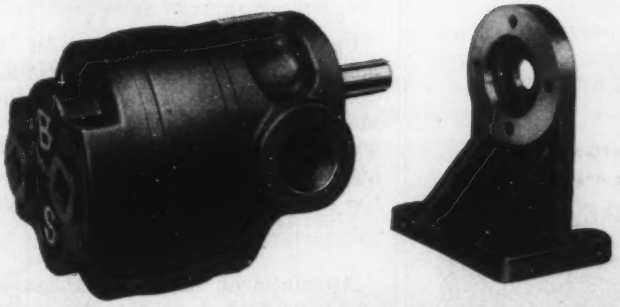
Brown & Sharpe pump as standard equipment for hydraulic operation of machine tool.

Compact installation of Brown & Sharpe pump for hydraulic operation of stoker unit.

BROWN & SHARPE Rotary Geared PUMPS

For pressures up to 100 lbs. p.s.i. . . . **NOS. 1S, 2S and 3S ROTARY GEARED PUMPS** with helical gears. Self-lubricating.

For pressures up to 200 lbs. p.s.i. . . . **NOS. 53 and 55 ROTARY GEARED PUMPS** with roller bearings and helical gears.



For pressures up to 500 lbs. p.s.i. . . . **500 SERIES ROTARY GEARED PUMPS**—six sizes—with Herringbone Gears. Needle bearings, ground joints, alloy steel shafts, reversible back drain for reversing rotation. All moving parts balanced hydraulically . . . the 4 larger sizes, are balanced mechanically also. Foot-type mounting brackets available to meet practically any mounting condition.

Because these rotary geared pumps are specifically designed for hydraulic service, their features show up to advantage in daily operation. They are simple, compact, dependable and quiet. Their gears are made with extreme accuracy . . . to standards that characterize Brown & Sharpe machines and equipment. All have a mechanical seal designed to prevent leakage and eliminate gland adjustments. Everything about these pumps . . . design, materials, and manufacturing . . . is the result of long experience in meeting pump requirements for machine tools and other machine equipment.

Thousands of these pumps in daily service are giving performance that proves they are RIGHT in their element on hydraulic systems. Get complete information and specifications. Write for Pump Bulletin. Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence 1, R. I., U. S. A.

GEARED • VANE • CENTRIFUGAL • MOTOR DRIVEN

We urge buying through the Distributor

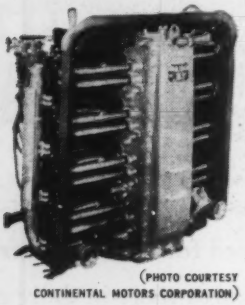
BROWN & SHARPE PUMPS

DC SILICONES

Silicone News

More Power Per Pound†

Call it plain laziness or call it "divine discontent," some potent force has driven us to seek more concentrated motive power ever since man started to move on wheels. But each increase in horsepower per pound has increased operating temperatures and created a need for more heat resistant materials. Dow Corning Silicones help to supply that need in such major developments as the new air-cooled gasoline engine by Continental Motors Corporation of Detroit.



(PHOTO COURTESY CONTINENTAL MOTORS CORPORATION)

Horsepower per pound in Continental's new line of air-cooled gasoline engines is increased as much as 100% in engines below 250 hp . . . more than 300% (down from 2400 to 777 lbs.) in the horizontally opposed 8 cylinder 250 hp engine shown at left. In this type of engine, Silastic gaskets are essential parts of the standard push-rod and tube assembly.*

Among the many problems solved by Continental engineers in designing this compact power plant, was the leakage of oil around the push-rod tube assembly. Hot oil and operating temperatures up to 500° F. severely limited the life of conventional gasketing materials. Continental engineers, however, knew about Silastic, the rubber-like Silicone by Dow Corning, and they asked for samples and technical assistance.

Silastic solved this problem because it is more heat-stable and more resistant to hot oils and to permanent deformation at temperatures above 200° F. than any other resilient material. Use of engines in sub-zero weather is not restricted by these gaskets of Silastic 161 because they are serviceable from —90° to 500° F. For more information about Silastic, ask for data sheet No. F-5B.

†See Silicone News, Dec. 1947, for story on 50% reduction in size and weight of electric motors made possible by Dow Corning Silicone Insulation.

*TRADE MARK REGISTERED U. S. PAT. OFF.

DOW CORNING CORPORATION • MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

Atlanta • Chicago • Cleveland • Dallas • New York • Los Angeles
In Canada: Fiberglas Canada, Ltd., Toronto
England: Albright and Wilson, Ltd., London

Dow Corning

FIRST IN SILICONES

manager, Industrial V-Belt division and assistant to the vice president in charge of mechanical sales of the Dayton Rubber Co.

♦

Two new offices have been opened by the Clearprint Paper Co. The Chicago branch is at 20 E. Jackson Blvd., and the New York branch office is at 505 Fifth Ave. These offices are under the supervision of H. Henry and N. Heiman, respectively.

♦

Westinghouse Electric Corp. has announced the appointment of Leonard H. Loufek as industrial manager of the central district. Mr. Loufek succeeds C. H. Weaver who has been named manager of the company's atomic power division.

♦

Appointed Colorado representative for the Babcock & Wilcox Tube Co., Lewis B. Kinney will maintain offices at 1728 Stout St., Denver.

♦

Main office and manufacturing plant of Sound Apparatus Co. have been consolidated at Stirling, N. J. Previously located in New York, the organization will shortly appoint a sales representative for that area.

♦

Formerly regional West Coast manager of All-State Welding Co., Herman C. Phelps has been appointed sales manager. He is now located at the main office of the company, in White Plains, N. Y.

♦

The organization C. M. Murray Ltd. has been appointed Hydro-Line representative in the Provinces of Quebec and Ontario.

♦

Change of name has been announced by the Columbia Radiator Co. Now to be known as Columbia Foundry Co., the organization will withdraw entirely from the heating unit business and concentrate on the production of gray iron castings.

♦

Appointment has been announced of Lionel Tinfow as New York sales engineer for the Pennsylvania Flexible Metallic Tubing Co.

♦

The Nilson Engineering Co., 101 Washington St., Salem, Mass., has been named representative of Air-

YOU GET QUALITY PLUS ENGINEERING SERVICE WITH G-E PERMANENT MAGNETS

The magnet shown is 10 times actual scale and is the heart of the Magnetic Relay manufactured by Thomas A. Edison, Incorporated, West Orange, New Jersey.

The Magnet that Sounds the Alarm

Here's a unique application for G-E permanent magnets. As the moving element in the Edison Sensitive Relay, a tiny G-E Sintered Alnico 5 permanent magnet completes an electrical circuit . . . instantly sounding the alarm for fire.

Design specifications for this magnet application were severe. Extremely high pole tip density was required. Yet mass had to be low. Cost conscious G-E engineers worked closely with Thomas A. Edison, Incorporated. Costs were cut by redesign and by the use of Sintered Alnico 5 . . . a new magnetic alloy recently developed by General Electric.

Perhaps your permanent magnet costs can be reduced. Our design engineers will be glad to work with you to improve your product. Remember, too, that General Electric produces all grades of CAST and SINTERED ALNICO as well as special magnetic alloys for your product.

Edison Aircraft Fire Detection System—Fast, Safe, Dependable

Here's how the Sensitive Magnetic Relay fits into the Edison Fire Alarm system. An Edison thermocouple detector mounted in the area to be protected generates its own emf when a dangerously rapid rise in temperature occurs. This emf (measured in *millivolts*) actuates the Sensitive Magnetic Relay and sets off a fire alarm. When the fire is out and conditions return to normal, the detectors signal "Fire Out" and are again ready to signal "Fire" rapidly and truthfully.

CHEMICAL DEPARTMENT, SECTION 16-2
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY
PITTSFIELD, MASS.

Please send me:

( ) Bulletin, CDM-16, "G-E Permanent Magnet Subassemblies"

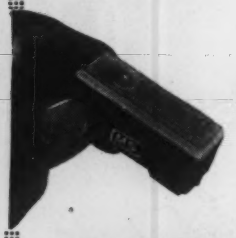
( ) Bulletin CDM-2A, "G-E Permanent Magnet Catalog"

Name.....Title.....
Company.....
Products Mfrd.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

PERMANENT MAGNETS

GENERAL ELECTRIC

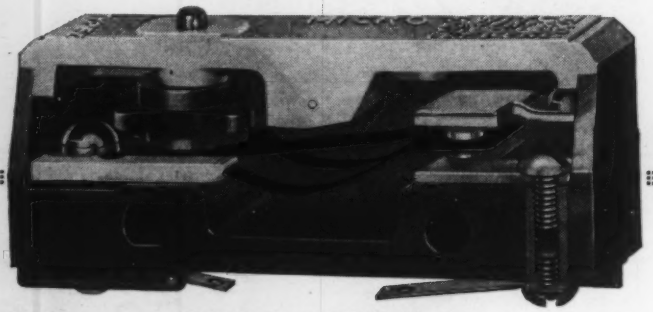
CD49-A1



What MICRO SWITCH Learned About High Performance

BERYLLIUM-COPPER

... May Solve Your Problem!



Cut-a-way view of MICRO Basic Switch showing BERYLCO 25S one-piece, three-bladed spring.

FOR this spring—the patented heart and only resilient member of a basic design—MICRO SWITCH found that beryllium-copper alone could deliver the required performance. They tell us, ". . . without beryllium-copper we should not have been able to create a new tool for industry." Their experience is a perfect example of designing to take advantage of the specific properties of this alloy:

- High electrical and thermal conductivity.
- Freedom from drift.
- Ability to maintain a high and constant contact pressure.
- Uniformity of parts over large production runs, reducing the number of rejects.
- Uniform spring properties through heat-treating to simplify design and reduce costs.
- High strength, a great advantage where space saving is essential.

If improved performance of your product involves such properties, it will pay you to investigate beryllium-copper more thoroughly. Send for our Technisheet No. 2 on BERYLCO 25S which is available in strip, rod and wire forms.

BERYLCO BERYLLIUM

The **BERYLLIUM CORPORATION**

Dept. 2M, Reading 3, Pa.

matic Valve Inc. in the six New England states.

♦

Chicago office of Plastic and Rubber Products Inc. has been moved to larger quarters at 400 W. Madison St. The office is under the direction of Robert E. Allen, vice president in charge of sales.

♦

According to a recent announcement, James B. Holland II, has been appointed sales manager of the Taylor Fibre Co.

♦

Formerly in charge of export sales of Hill engines, Herman B. Robbins has been appointed manager of the Hill Diesel Engine Div. of Drake America Corp. Mr. Robbins will take charge of all sales activities of the division.

♦

With offices at Cedarburg, Wis., J. H. Park has recently been appointed sales manager of Electro Machines Inc.

♦

Associated with the Ahlberg Bearing Co. for 22 years, M. G. McGregor has been named to the post of sales manager of that organization.

♦

Manufacturers Sales Agency, 523 Brushton Ave., Pittsburgh 21, has been appointed sales agent for Titeflex in western Pennsylvania and West Virginia. Lewis Detch is manager of the newly appointed agency.

♦

Several new appointments have been made in the Syntron company's sales organization: Mark Chisholm has been appointed district sales manager of the newly established sales office in Des Moines, Iowa; Ernest K. Hood is now district sales manager of the new Kansas City, Mo., office; and R. K. Bentzien has been added to the Milwaukee sales staff.

♦

Expanded plastics manufacturing facilities have enabled Bakelite Corp. to increase average productive capacity by 60 per cent during 1948.

♦

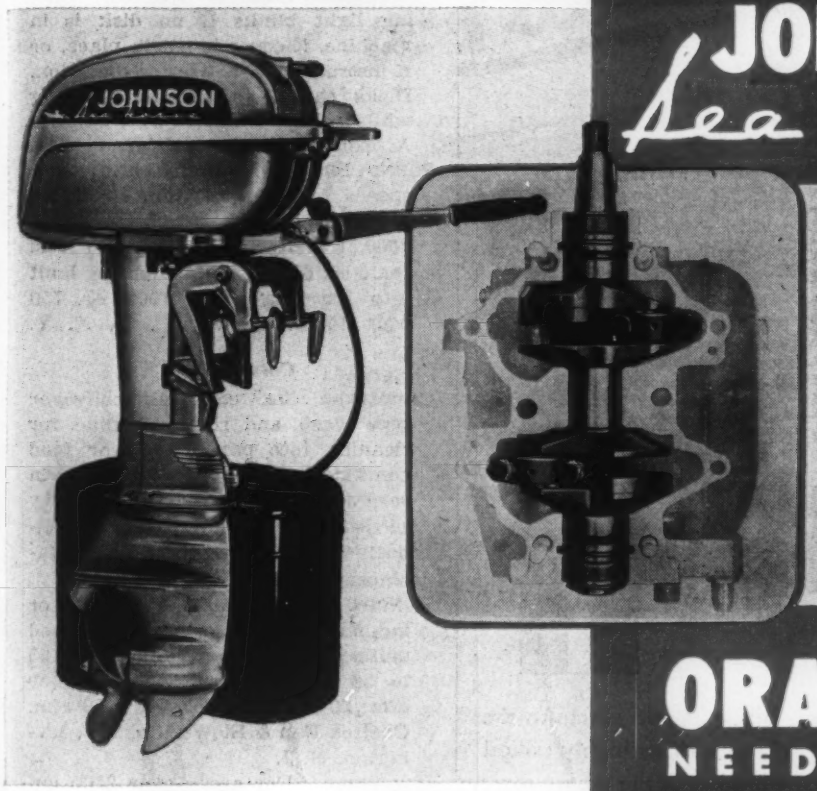
Formerly head of Foote Bros. aircraft quality division, J. Gordon Knapp has become a member of the firm of Palma-Knapp Assoc., designers.

♦

Sprague Electric Co. has acquired the Herlec Corp. of Milwaukee, manufacturers of ceramic capacitors and printed circuits.

In the New

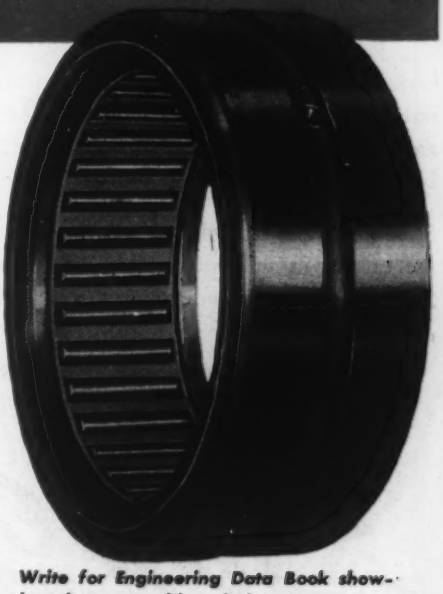
JOHNSON Model QD Sea Horse



—the Main Crankshaft Bearings run on

ORANGE Cage Type NEEDLE BEARINGS

A boatman's and fisherman's dream . . . the new Model QD, 10 hp. Johnson Sea Horse Outboard Motor was released for production by the Johnson engineering department only after years of careful design and ruthless testing. Out of these tests came the selection of Orange Cage Type Needle Bearings for the main crankshaft bearings, to assure in this exacting vertical application, performance that upholds the famous Johnson reputation for dependability.



MORE and more, design engineers are finding Orange Cage Type Needle Bearings the answer for applications where conventional needle bearings fall short. For example, in vertical applications, such as the above—overhung applications—high speed applications—extreme precision specifications.

The Orange Cage Design holds rollers in permanent alignment, preventing skewing. Internal clearances can be accurately controlled to meet exacting requirements, which especially adapts them to spindles and high speed applications. Experience shows that Orange Cage Type Needle Bearings create less internal friction, provide smoother running and longer life hours expectancy. Consult our engineers on any application.

Write for Engineering Data Book showing sizes, capacities, design, etc.

ORANGE ROLLER BEARING CO., Inc. 556 Main St., Orange, N. J.

No Imperfections!

USE SUPERIOR FOR DIESEL FUEL INJECTION TUBING

A sample six-inch length of this diesel fuel injection tubing will be sent upon request on your company letterhead.

Superior cold drawing processes limit seams, laps, pits and slivers to the absolute attainable minimum—for fuel injection tubing with its highly critical operating pressures and endurance requirements the finishes of the tubing must be flawless—must have uniform, clean surfaces.

Close production and laboratory control, selection of raw stock billets, microscopic inspection of material in process and at finish, exact furnace atmospheric and temperature control, these are the Superior procedures that assure clean, bright, dead soft tubing.

Superior tubing is cold drawn to customer specifications, no "standard" sizes are carried in mill stock. Available in random, multiple or cut lengths, to American Bosch or your specifications, this fuel injection tubing is bound to do a better job.

We invite your request for further information.

Superior

THE BIG NAME IN SMALL TUBING (.010" TO ⅝" O.D. MAX.)

SUPERIOR TUBE COMPANY

2010 Germantown Ave., Norristown, Pa.

For Superior Tubing on the West Coast, call PACIFIC TUBE CO., 5710 Smithway St., Los Angeles 22, Cal. • ANgeles 2-2151

New Machines

And the Companies Behind Them

Business Equipment

DICTATION MACHINE. Disk "Voice-writer" uses 7-in. vinylite records for 30 min of dictation. Light enough to mail for 3 cents. Warning light blinks if no disk is in machine, if cover is not in place, or if instrument is not set on dictation. Disks can be erased by spinning while at high temperatures. Thomas A. Edison Inc., West Orange, N. J.

SOUND PROJECTOR. Sound and silent speeds for 16 mm film. Projector size, 7½ by 9½ by 15 in. Holds 2000 ft reels, has F 1.6 coated lens. Includes 6½-in. P. M. speaker built into carrying case, 1000 or 750 watt lamp. Forway Corp., N. Y.

Commercial

CONTAINER CLEANER. Belt conveyor type wash and rinse machine for cleaning tote pans, boxes or food containers. Automatic. Available in several sizes depending on capacity needed, heat required, etc. Cincinnati Cleaning and Finishing Machinery Co., Ironton, Ohio.

WINDOW FAN. Portable. For home or industrial use. Direct drive, 3-speed units fit window openings from 25 to 36 in. 16-in. fan delivers 1550 cfm; 20-in. model delivers 2100 cfm. Chelsea Fan & Blower Co. Inc., Irvington, N. J.

HUMIDIFIER. For areas over 2500 cubic feet. Vaporizes about ½-gal per hr. Automatic control holds desired humidity. Height, 10½ in.; diameter, 13½ in. Abbeon Supply Co., Woodside, N. Y.

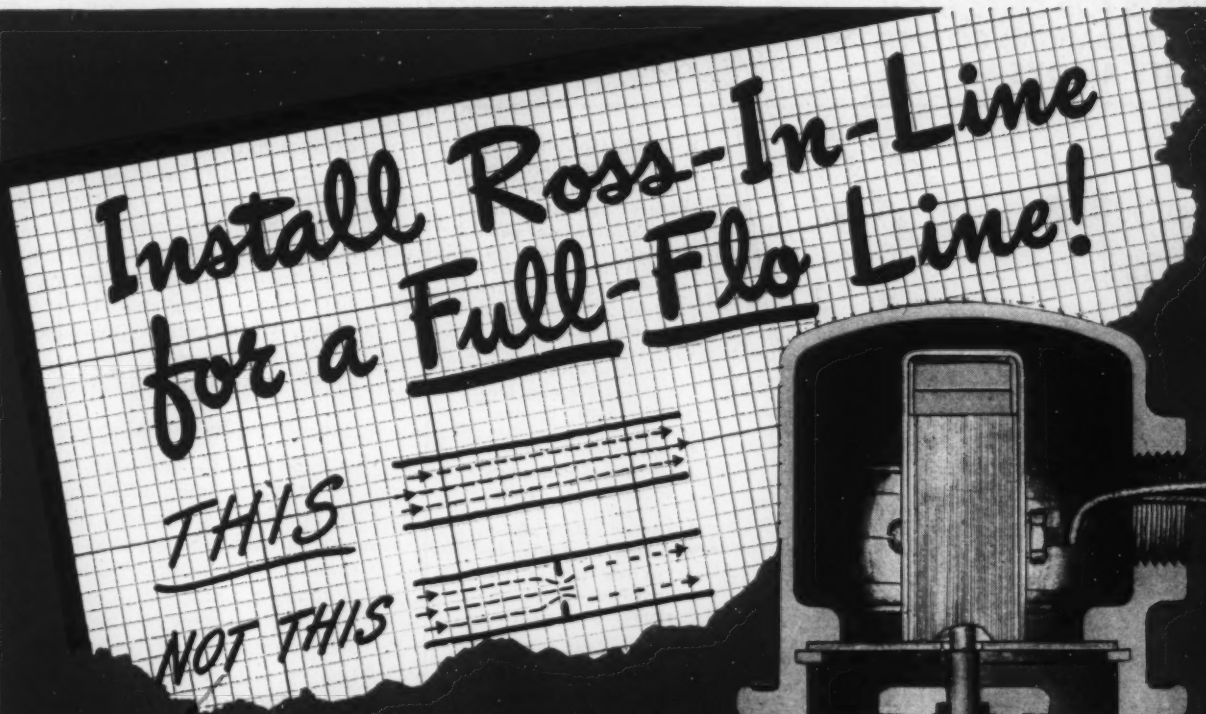
Domestic

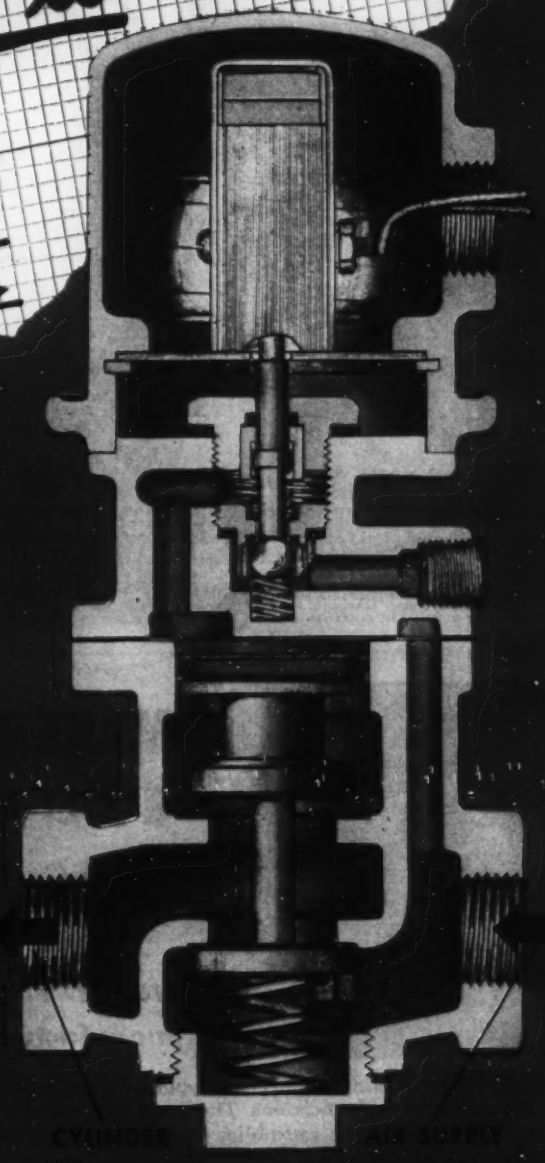
AUTOMATIC WASHING MACHINE. Permits selection of quantity and temperature of water by operator. Max hot water required for 8-lb wash, 16 gal. Only 5 gal needed for small loads. Any phase of automatic cycle can be interrupted, skipped or repeated. Requires 30 min to wash and spin dry full load. Rinse cycle includes warm spray, cold spray, and deep overflow. Hotpoint Inc., Chicago.

EVAPORATIVE COOLER. Installed in any type window opening. Disperses 800 cu ft filtered, washed and cooled air per min through 10-in. grill opening. Rubber mounted motor drives 4-blade fan. Palmer Manufacturing Corp., Phoenix, Ariz.

VACUUM CLEANER. Dirt picked up by suction unit combined with water, flushed down sink drain. Flexible,

Install Ross-In-Line for a Full-Flo Line!





Full Pipeline Capacity

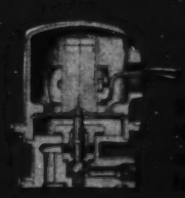
with lower initial and operation costs...

Yes, these new Ross-In-Line valves fill the bill—a dozen ways in every plant. Solve your "on-and-off" problems. Instant shut-off for plant-wide systems—a single coolant line — or split second control of a single acting cylinder. These air-controlled valves handle pressures 0 to 125 p.s.i.—*air, liquid, and gas.* Do it better, too, yet at lower cost.

Here's Why...

- FULL LINE CAPACITY . . . Full flo design provides full pipe size, opening throughout valve. Eliminates "pinching" of line, reduces friction loss.
- LOWER FIRST COST . . . More capacity—therefore more efficiency—per dollar. Quick, easy, straight line installation. No mounting brackets.
- LOWER OPERATING COST . . . Only four moving parts, all non-corroding. Inspection without removing from line. Solenoid consumes only .2 amps. holding and 1.2 inrush at 110 v. 60 cy. Interchangeable pilot section simplifies service, decreases inventory.

Designed and built to stand up, seals are Hycar, other parts naval brass and stainless steel. Created specifically for efficient air operated control, straightway and 3-way, normally open or closed, ¼" to ¾" FULL FLO pipe capacity. As a dependable answer to your valve problems, Ross offers this latest addition to a line of over 500 quality valves designed for every phase of air control. Write for details and name of Ross representative in your area.



Solenoid-Pilot Sections Interchangeable on all 16 Ross-In-Line Bodies.

ROSS

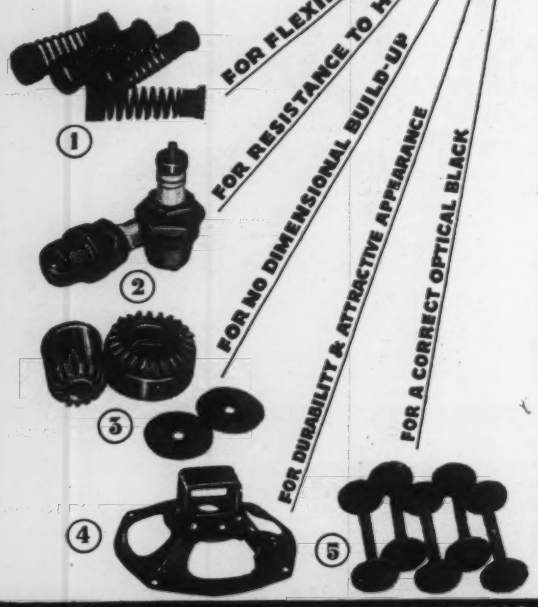
THE BRIDLE FOR AIR HORSEPOWER

ROSS OPERATING VALVES

120 S. Golden Gate Avenue, Dept. 138 • Detroit 3, Michigan

FINISHES FOR STEEL, IRON, ZINC, CADMIUM, COPPER AND ITS ALLOYS

BLACK MAGIC



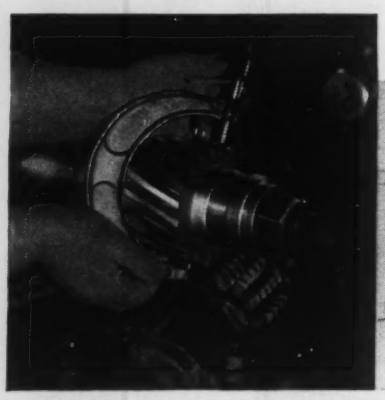
1. BLACK MAGIC, a rich permanent black finish integral with the metal surface; does not chip, flake, or peel.
2. Resistant to heat and thermal shock. Spark Plugs, Stove and Machine parts.
3. No dimensional change. Gauges, Machine parts, Bearings.
4. Sales appeal and service life. Radio parts, Toys, Screws, Tools.
5. Optical black finish. Camera spools, internal parts for cameras, optical and similar instruments.

WRITE FOR "Black Book" of details on BLACK MAGIC. See the finish on your parts. Send samples for processing.

MITCHELL-BRADFORD CHEMICAL COMPANY
MODERN METAL FINISHES
2446M MAIN ST., STRATFORD, CONNECTICUT

BLACK-MAGIC OXIDE BLACKING SALTS
WITCH-DIP & WITCH-OIL FINAL FINISHES

SILCO *Glass-Base* PROTECTIVE COATING
HEAT TREATING SALTS, CLEANERS, ETC.



MAKE YOUR BLUEPRINTS COME TRUE

. . . with Amgears co-ordinated engineering and manufacturing know-how

We have the designing engineers viewpoint on the importance of strict adherence to blueprints and specifications. The same personal care is given to the production of gears and gear assemblies in our plant that the designer gives to the engineering of the job.

Specifications are studied by our engineers to determine the most efficient economical manufacturing procedure. Sometimes modifications are suggested to achieve greater production economy, but when a contract is accepted the specifications are strictly followed in production.

★ *A qualified sales engineer representing Amgears, Inc., is located near you for personal service* ★ *We invite correspondence on your particular gear problems.*

★ ***We specialize*** . . . in all types of gears and gear assemblies for original equipment.

- Gears for construction equipment.
- Automotive and tractor gears.
- Fine pitch instrument gears.
- Gears for farm implements.
- Special gears for high speed operation, with shaved or ground teeth.
- Miter and bevel gears for mining machinery.
- Helical shaved or ground tooth pump gears.
- Aircraft engine and airframe gears.

AMGEARS, INC. 6633 WEST 65TH STREET, CHICAGO 38, ILLINOIS PHONE — PORTSMOUTH 7-2100

AMGEARS, INC.
CHICAGO
A SUBSIDIARY OF HUPP CORPORATION
CONTRACT MANUFACTURERS
Detroit • Cleveland • Chicago

accordion-like rubber hose capable of stretching to 5 times original length connects suction attachment to disposal unit at sink. Replaceable nylon screen in disposal unit catches solid matter that might clog drain. Hydroway Inc., Philadelphia.

WARM AIR CONDITIONER. Supplies domestic hot water and regulates humidity automatically. Burner has twin turbojet head delivering 120,000 Btu's at register. Unit 20 by 48 by 57 in. can be installed in 4 to 9-room homes. Carter Craft Corp., Thompsonville, Conn.

Industrial

HEATING TORCH. Suitable for most soldering, brazing and heating operations. Self-contained, requires no hose or tanks. Filling cost of less than 2 cents, 8-hr burning time. Operating flame 3800 F. Unit has pressure capacity of 2200 psi, operating pressure of 90 to 150 psi. Length, 12 in.; diameter, 2¼ in.; weight when full, 2½ lb. Sully Engineering Ltd., Beverly Hills, Calif.

DUST COLLECTOR. Portable, self-contained. For handling dusts and toxic fumes from cutting, grinding, polishing or other operations. Unit consists of self-clearing paddle-wheel fan and cyclone separator, with connection to outdoors. Capacity, 2300 cfm at 8600 fpm air velocity, 4½-in. static suction, and 7-in. pipe. Aget-Detroit Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

COMBINATION INDUSTRIAL BURNER. Convertible from gas to oil, or vice versa, in about 10 minutes. Switching from one fuel to the other requires interchanging burners in firing tube, connecting proper fuel line, attaching ignition and flame failure control wires, and setting fuel selector. Heat output capacities range from 400,000 to 2 million Btu per hour. Dravo Corp., Pittsburgh.

INDUSTRIAL GAS BURNER. Complete unit contains blower, burner, mixer, safety equipment, valves, regulator, and piping and wiring. Automatic. Electronic type flame failure unit closes main solenoid valve in event of pilot flame failure. Suitable for steam boilers and water heaters, industrial ovens or air heaters. Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co., Rockford, Ill.

Manufacturing

PISTON CHECKER. Simultaneously checks 11 critical dimensions and determines one of 5 skirt diameter classifications of diesel pistons. Interchanging gaging points permits checking of any of 13 pistons in 3¼ to 4¾-in. diameter group. Master light shows when all dimensions

One Relay or 100,000 . . .

CLARE RELAYS

Are *Each* Carefully Tested Against Your Specifications

Clare's Chief Inspector reports only to the president. He is responsible for the most important thing in our business . . . that the Clare Relay you order is *exactly* the Clare Relay you receive.

Whether your order is for one Clare Relay or 100,000 . . . every single relay is 100% inspected and tested against your specifications.

Mechanical adjustment, electrical characteristics, physical appearance and construction . . . every detail is gone over by experts specially trained in Clare's precise requirements. Not a single relay is sealed for packing until it conforms in every way with the highest standards of relay performance.

Such infinite capacity for taking pains is a basic reason for Clare's leadership in the industrial relay field. It accentuates the value of Clare's superior design, precise manufacture and unusual understanding of difficult relay design problems.

Clare sales engineers, fully experienced in every type of relay requirement, are located in principal cities for your convenience. If you have a relay problem that seems really tough . . . look to Clare. Enjoy the services of this organization whose entire business is devoted to making sure that you have the relay which best meets *your* needs.

Look in your classified telephone directory . . . or write: C. P. Clare & Co., 4719 West Sunnyside Ave., Chicago 30, Illinois. In Canada: Canadian Line Materials, Ltd., Toronto 13. Cable Address: CLARELAY.

Every Single CLARE Relay Must Pass These Tests

For Mechanical Adjustment

1. Contact Pressures (Make or Break)
2. Contact Follow, or Wipe
3. Sequence of Make and Break Contacts
4. Correct Airline
5. Residual Setting
6. Spring Straightness

Physical Inspection

1. Plating (For Marks or Scratches)
2. Proper Insulation
3. Condition of Insulation (No cracks, etc.)
4. Tapping of Screw Holes
5. Spring Thickness
6. Coil Data on Label and Condition of Label

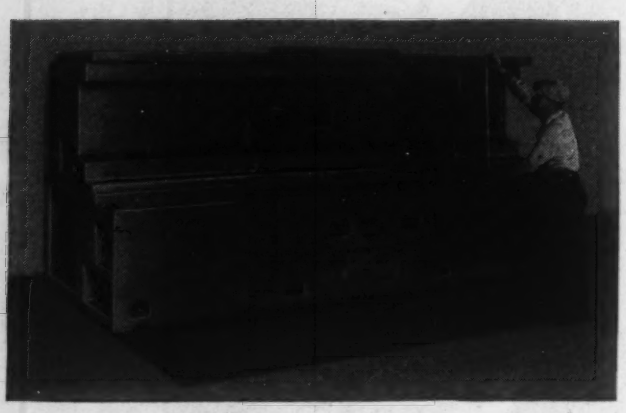
Electrical Inspection

1. Coil Resistance
2. Coil Breakdown
3. Pileup Breakdown
4. Operation (as specified)
5. Direction of Winding
6. Test for Shorted Turns

All Clare Relays Are Packed Immediately Following Inspection

CLARE RELAYS

First in the Industrial Field



MACHINE-SHOP LOSSES COST MORE THAN CASTINGS

Pictured above is a ten-ton Advance casting for the bed of a broach grinder If such a casting contained interior defects, the job would have to be welded or scrapped after hours of expensive machine time had been spent on it.

Many shops are searching for predictable castings. This accounts for jobs coming to us from long distances.

Our customers have found that it's economical to pay the freight on Advance castings to save the grief and expense of running into blowholes, cold shuts, cracks, and other obstacles to machining.

For many years we have specialized on *Strenes Metal* cast dies which require soundness and accuracy of the highest order. We maintain the same standard on gray iron and alloy castings for machining. You are invited to consult with us.

THE ADVANCE FOUNDRY CO.
DAYTON 3, OHIO

ADVANCE CASTINGS
STRENES METAL • ALLOY GRAY IRON • GRAY IRON

LAUSON POWER is DEPENDABLE Power!

- Dependable Lauson engines add extra sales appeal to your products — build repeat business through customer satisfaction.
- Sizes from ¾ to 5 H. P. 4-Cycle, Air-Cooled.
- Light weight — instant starting — economical operation.
- Machined mounting pad on crank case for direct mounting of pumps, generators, etc.

NATION-WIDE LAUSON SERVICE AVAILABLE EVERYWHERE

Dept. MD, The LAUSON Company, New Holstein, Wis.

LAUSON

In Canada: Hart-Emerson Ltd. Winnipeg, Canada

ENGINE BUILDERS FOR OVER 50 YEARS!

are within specified tolerances. Individual lights show which dimensions are over or under. Sheffield Corp., Dayton, Ohio.

POWDER METAL PRESS. Cam type. Max depth of fill, 8 in., max diameter of piece, 4 in. Clutch and brake allow flywheel to come up to speed before engaging, lessening load on motor and allowing use of smaller motor. Press core rods will take 15 tons as movable core rod and 30 tons as stationary core rod. F. J. Stokes Machine Co., Philadelphia.

ELECTRIC IMPACT HAMMER. For high-speed staking, riveting, marking, wire cutting, blanking, forming or drawing of metals or other materials. Silicone-insulated coil in solenoid permits continuous operation at 150 blows per minute, delivering more than 1-ton impact. Requires less than 1 sq ft bench space. Black & Webster Inc., Needham, Mass.

PREFORMING PRESS. For preforming and molding plastics, powdered metals, generator brushes from carbon and copper mixtures, and ceramic products. Pressures of 55 tons possible in producing 50 preforms per minute. Primarily for round and odd shapes having 3-in. cell depth, 3½-in. diameter max. Brake stops press at any part of stroke. Adjustable for pressure, hardness, weight, thickness, and to compensate for variations in length of core rod. Arthur Colton Co., Detroit.

FLASH WELDER. Hydraulically operated platen and flash cycle control; air clamping. Replaceable insert dies minimize die cost. Includes water-cooled 50 kva transformer and clamps, welder type magnetic contactor. Agnew Electric Co., Milford, Mich.

POWER PRESS BRAKES. Range of sizes from 120 to 900 tons. For forming mild steel ⅛ to 1 in. thick from 4 to 20 ft long. Twin-drive main gears used in all but 120-ton model. Include motor-driven slide adjustment with micrometer controls, manually - operated multiple - disk clutch, and drum type friction brake. Wedge release mechanism relieves ram if brake is stalled by dies bottoming. Columbia Machinery and Engineering Corp., Hamilton, Ohio.

AUTOMATIC GAGING MACHINE. For air gaging and classifying refrigerating unit muffle boxes. Operator loads one fixture while machine is checking unit in other fixture. Permits checking 1500 parts per hr. Checks diameter and depth of counterbore and stamps proper classi-

More OEM's* Specify US Gauge Than Any Other Make!

* Original Equipment Manufacturers

...Because USG Assures More Value

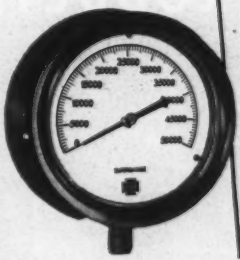
Throughout industry, the story is the same from year to year. Original equipment manufacturers (OEM's) demand substantial gauge value . . . accuracy, durability, and quality at economy prices . . . and 6 out of 10 specify US Gauges.

They know that US Instruments give more service, more accuracy, more *value* for the money. They know USG can supply all their needs—from highly specialized instruments measuring as low as 1" of mercury absolute, to standard type gauges measuring from 30" vacuum to 100,000 pounds pressure per square inch. And they know that for more than 40 years US Gauges have been the standard of dependability. So more original equipment manufacturers specify US Gauges than any other make.

Next time you order gauges, follow the lead of these satisfied users . . . buy US Gauges. For more information about US Gauge write today. United States Gauge, Division of American Machine and Metals, Inc., Sellersville, Penna.

SUPERGAUGE FIG. 1600

For heavy-duty service where a gauge of quality and high accuracy is required. Stainless steel movement with deep bushed bearings. Phosphor bronze, beryllium copper or welded stainless steel bourdon tube in iron or phenolic cases. Lower or back connections. Ranges: 0 to 30" vacuum, 15 to 20,000 lbs. p.s.i.



HIGH PRESSURE SOLID FRONT GAUGES

Designed for testing high pressure gases and liquids these gauges are built to the highest possible standard. Solid wall, cast integral with case, separates the tube and movement section from observer. Bourdon tubes of specially selected beryllium copper or stainless steel are threaded at both ends. Has deep bushed stainless steel movement of high ratio. Cast brass case and ring. Ranges: 100 to 100,000 lbs. pressure.

ABSOLUTE PRESSURE GAUGE

A highly accurate, dependable instrument for measuring absolute pressures. Gauge is seal case type designed to indicate pressure or vacuum admitted to interior actuating the seasoned beryllium copper diaphragm. Black molded phenolic case is corrosion resistant, suitable for use in highly contaminated atmospheres. Dial is 2¾" in diameter. Ranges: 20 millimeters to 100 inches of mercury.

US GAUGES—BETTER INSIDE...BETTER OUTSIDE...BETTER ON YOUR PRODUCT

UNITED STATES GAUGE

USG

PRODUCTS OF UNITED STATES GAUGE... Absolute Pressure Gauges • Aircraft Instruments • Air Volume Controls • Altitude Gauges • Boiler Gauges • Chemical Gauges • Dial Thermometers • Glass Tube Thermometers • Flow Meters • Inspectors' Test Gauges • Laboratory Standard Test Gauges • Marine, Ship and Air-Brake Gauges • Recorders • Controls and Alarm Gauges • Voltmeters • Ammeters • Welding Gauges

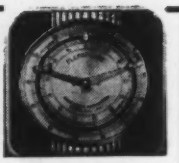
U.S. INSTRUMENTS Tell The Truth

USG

EAGLE TIMERS for Controlling Industrial Processes

REPEAT CYCLE

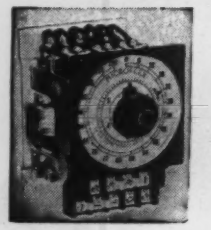
Use where ON-OFF operation is continuously repeated. The ON time and OFF time are each adjustable on the dial. (FLEXOPULSE)



COUNTER

Use for limiting a process to an exact number of operations. The counter contact opens after 1 to 400 electrical impulses as selected on dial. Automatic spring reset.

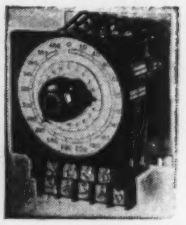
(MICROFLEX COUNTER)



MICROMETER DIAL

Provides exceptional timing accuracy where a circuit is to close or open with a time delay. Timing adjustable over wide range.

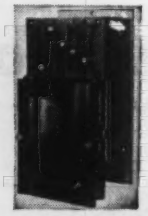
(MICROFLEX TIMER)



MULTIPLE CIRCUIT —ADJUSTABLE

Use where several circuits are to close in a predetermined sequence. Time of closing and opening each circuit is adjustable.

(MULTIFLEX TIMER)



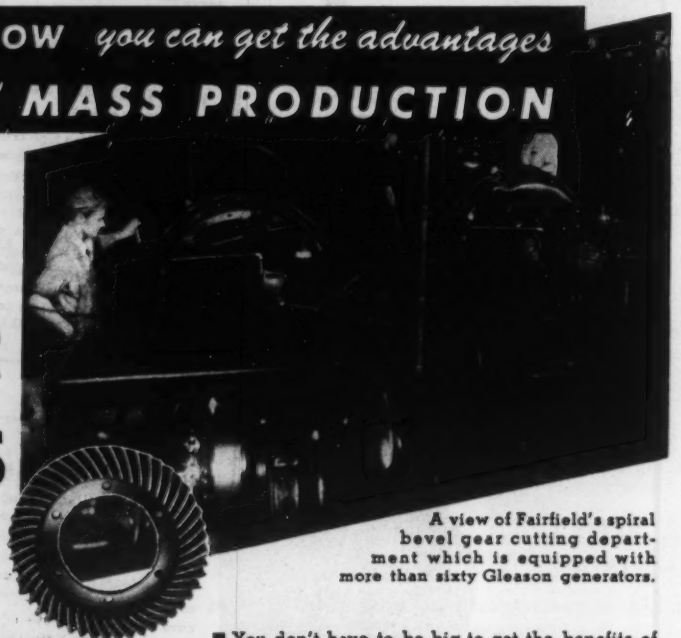
To reduce costs and improve quality of your products by automatic TIME-COUNT control . . .

- ★ Write for catalogue Bul. 291.
- ★ Send for details of your control problems to Eagle for recommendations.
- ★ Consult Eagle representative in principal cities.

EAGLE Signal Corp.
MOLINE ILLINOIS

HERE'S HOW *you can get the advantages of* MASS PRODUCTION

...for YOUR GEARS



A view of Fairfield's spiral bevel gear cutting department which is equipped with more than sixty Gleason generators.

FINE GEARS Made to Order

Spiral Bevel
Straight Bevel
Hypoid • Herringbone
Helical • Differentials
Spur • Worms and Worm Gears

■ You don't have to be big to get the benefits of MASS PRODUCTION when it comes to GEARS. Fairfield gives you the economy . . . the high production rates . . . the high uniformity of product made possible by big volume output with modern, high speed equipment. Rather than make a big investment in plant, machinery, and manpower, many gear users, large and small, now depend on Fairfield! It's a service that pays; make inquiry today.

FAIRFIELD MANUFACTURING CO.
311 South Earl Avenue
Lafayette Indiana

for FINE GEARS

fication on part. Lights indicate which dimension is out of tolerance. Sheffield Corp., Dayton, Ohio.

HYDRAULIC PRESS. For hot pressing threaded and plain porcelain electrical insulators, and for general pressing and forming operations on plastic materials. Combines controlled tool rotation with preregulated pressing tonnage. Operated as manually controlled single-cycle unit or as continuous cycling unit. Hufford Machine Works Inc., Redondo Beach, Calif.

DIECASTING MACHINE. Modified to handle all standard zinc alloys as well as lead and tin-base alloys. Uses hydraulic suction to fill cylinder, permitting all metal in pot to be used before refilling. High speed, air operated with pilot and ram valves integral. Utilizes low-cost, single-cavity dies. Includes hand and foot controls. DCMT Sales Corp., New York.

ELECTRIC IMPACT WRENCH. Portable, 6-lb 14-oz tool has capacity of ⅜-in. cap screws or bolts, ½-in. studs. Free speed, forward or reverse, of 2150 rpm; strikes 2000 blows per min. Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Aurora, Ill.

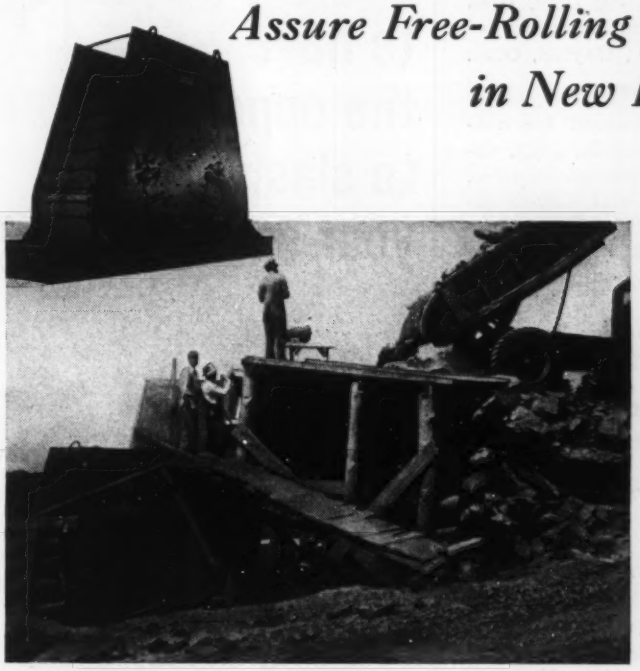
UTILITY GRINDER. Uses abrasive belts for grinding, polishing and deburring. Different quality grit belts can be used at same time. Machine consists of arbor head, idler unit, straight-faced contact roll, and abrasive belts. Convertible into buffing machine. Aluminum oxide belts in 4 grits available for general use on steel, brass, forgings, die castings, and some plastics. Delta Manufacturing Div., Rockwell Manufacturing Co., Milwaukee.

FLASH-BUTT WELDER. Designed for pipe and tubing. Welding heads swivel mounted permitting pieces to be butt or flash-butt welded at an angle. Automatic action controlled by microswitches. Foot valve and air cylinder with pressure regulator for each clamping jaw. Upset action has separate controls. Rex Welder and Engineering Co., Kansas City, Mo.

WIRE WELDER. Contains 12 welding pressure heads with die blocks. Welds one or more wires simultaneously; longitudinal wires of any spacing from 1/16-in. wire spaced on ¼-in. centers to 5/16-in. wire spaced from ½ to 12 in. on centers. Automatic feeding of cross wire and indexing of longitudinal wires. Sciaky Brothers Inc., Chicago.

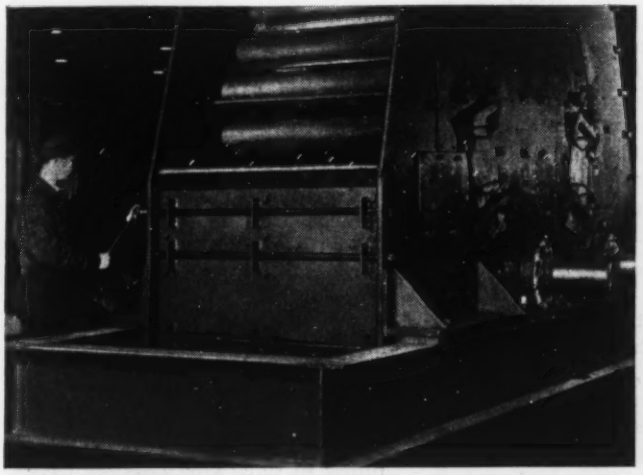
SPLINE BURRING MACHINE. For burring of involute or straight splines. Will burr spline where adjacent shaft diameter approaches root di-

Torrington Spherical Roller Bearings Assure Free-Rolling Alignment, Long Service Life in New Holland Double Impeller Breaker

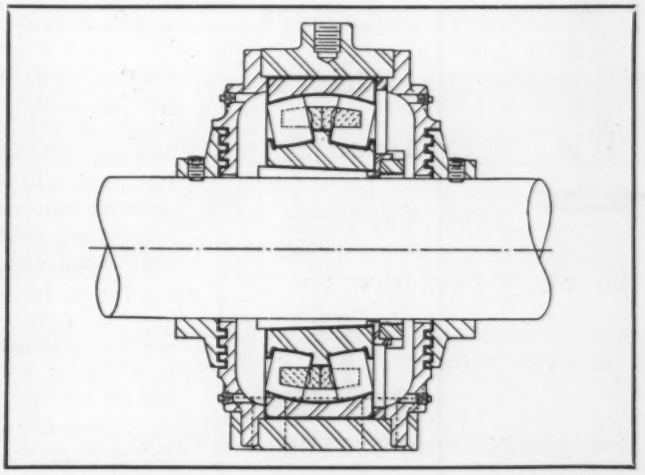


"Two immense rotating impellers are the business end of the Model 5050 Double Impeller Breaker," says Mr. Rollins of the New Holland Manufacturing Company. "Mounted for dependability on Torrington Spherical Roller Bearings, they crush 50-inch stones by a series of impacts applied in suspension."

Ease of assembly and accessibility is assured by the unit design of Spherical Roller Bearings and the simplicity of the pillow block mounting. The bearings carry the 13,400 pound dead weight of the impellers plus the heavy shock loads of operation with an ample margin of safety.



"One of the problems in the design of the Model 5050 Double Impeller Breaker," says Mr. Rollins, "was to secure proper alignment of the impellers on the massive welded frame. The self-aligning feature of Spherical Roller Bearings solved it for us, and there's no worry about shaft deflections in service."



Bearing clearances, vital for precise operation and long service life, can be accurately controlled by the adjustment of tapered sleeves, shown in the cross-section above. Axial stability of impeller shafts is provided by the two-direction thrust capacity of the Torrington Spherical Roller Bearings.

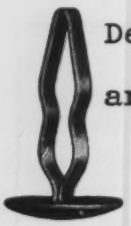
Heavy-duty equipment can be given a long lease on life with Torrington Spherical Roller Bearings. Torrington's engineers offer their specialized experience in every industry to help solve your friction problems. Call or write the nearest Torrington office. THE TORRINGTON COMPANY, South Bend 21, Ind., Torrington, Conn. District Offices and Distributors in Principal Cities.

TORRINGTON SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

Spherical Roller • Tapered Roller • Straight Roller Needle • Ball • Needle Rollers

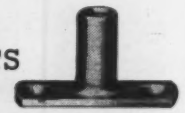
If you're looking for Special Fasteners...

in quantities suitable to volume production--Call upon United-Carr. Our



Design Engineers are available to work directly with yours--

to show you how to



★ CUT COSTS

★ SPEED PRODUCTION

★ TURN OUT FINER FINISHED PRODUCTS

UNITED-CARR FASTENER Corp.

CAMBRIDGE 42, MASSACHUSETTS

MAKERS OF DOT FASTENERS

ameter of spline. Average 10 tooth spline requires 3 seconds machine time, 7 seconds loading time. Uses hand or air operated clamping device. Sheffield Corp., Dayton, Ohio.

Materials Handling

FORK TRUCK. Gas powered for outdoor duty. Features 112-in. lift, 42-in. standard forks, pneumatic tires, condensing muffler, and 6000-lb capacity. Standard forks interchangeable with forks for handling concrete block. Clark Equipment Co., Battle Creek, Mich.

ELECTRIC HOIST. Capacities from 1000 to 20,000 lb. Incorporates all-steel construction, steel gear train, and swaged-on cable fittings. Furnished in lug, plain, or geared trolley, 4-part single reeve, base mounted, and with motor-driven trolley. American Chain & Cable Co. Inc., York, Pa.

DIE TRANSFER TABLE. Overhanging, counterbalanced top permits transferring dies from press having extended base. Table hydraulically elevated from 28 to 44 in. Unit has 30 by 30-in. main top, 14 by 24-in. overhanging top, foot pump, floor lock brake, and 5-in. casters. Lyon-Raymond Corp., Greene, N. Y.

STRADDLE TRUCK. Capacity, 18,000 lb. Powered by 6-cyl., 82-hp engine. Includes 4 speeds forward and reverse, pneumatic tires, 4-wheel hydraulic brakes. Geared for max speeds of 30 to 45 mph as required. No-load turning radius of 12¼ ft. Equipped with mechanical swinging shoe control; vacuum or automatic controls available. Hyster Co., Portland, Oreg.

FORK TRUCK. Battery operated. Available in 1000 or 1500-lb capacity models. Collapsed height of 78 in., free lift of 68 in., and telescopic lift of 134 in. Smaller truck, designed for 30-in. load, weighs 2360 lb. Permanent 2½-degree tilt at centering point. 10-degree backward tilt; 5-degree forward tilt. Automatic Transportation Co., Chicago.

PALLET TRUCK. Powered by air-cooled engine, handles loads of 4000 lb up 15-degree ramp. Two 9-in. forks, 48 in. long, spaced 9 in. apart provide 4-in. lift. Truck negotiates aisles slightly wider than pallet being handled, turns in own length. Automatic transmission eliminates gear shifting. Salsbury Corp., Los Angeles.

BATTERY OPERATED STACKER. Lifts to 130 in. Collapsed height, 83 in. Handles 2000 lb with 48-in. load, or 3000 lb with 28-in. load. Combines 3 speeds forward and reverse with automatic tilt of 10 degrees back

Would you like to have the opportunity to slash your spring costs?

THE KEY to lower spring costs is in design and manufacture. Perhaps in your own case, a small modification in design which would not affect your product's performance would make it possible to substantially reduce the cost. Or maybe your springs are being made in several operations when one would suffice. Skilled springmakers here at Accurate have the experience — the "know-how" — to recognize such conditions *and to correct them!* Our manufacturing facilities are modern and complete — we have the equipment to do the job right, at the lowest cost to you.

We would welcome the opportunity to show you what we have done for others and point out what we can do for you. Write, wire or phone, today; your inquiry will receive prompt attention.

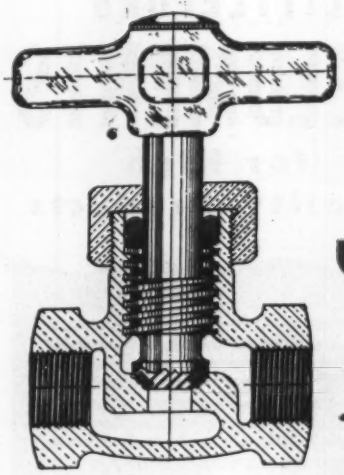
Accurate Springs

A *dependable* source of supply!

ACCURATE SPRING MFG. CO.

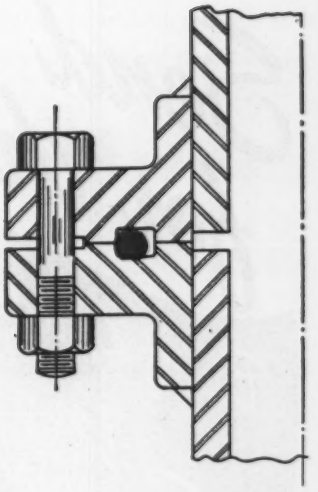
3813 W. Lake St. • Chicago 24, Ill.

Springs, Wire Forms, Stampings



SHOWER VALVE

LINEAR "O" rings eliminated cap gasket and materially reduced packing wear and replacement.



FLANGE UNION

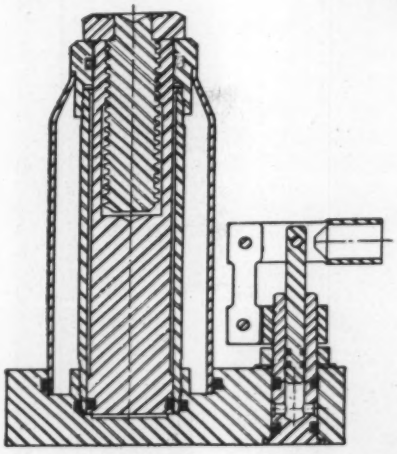
With flange bolts stressed to resist separating force at maximum pressure, LINEAR "O" rings make positive liquid or gas-tight seals and are unaffected by vibration.

"O"* RINGS ARE VERSATILE

These are a few examples of the constantly increasing number of applications where LINEAR "O" rings are simplifying designs and cutting production costs. For highly specialized conditions, LINEAR is successfully moulding "O" rings of Kel-F, Teflon and Silicone. Available is a long list of natural or synthetic rubber compounds adaptable to a wide range of temperatures, gases and liquids. LINEAR engineering experience is at your disposal —send full details and copies of your blueprints.

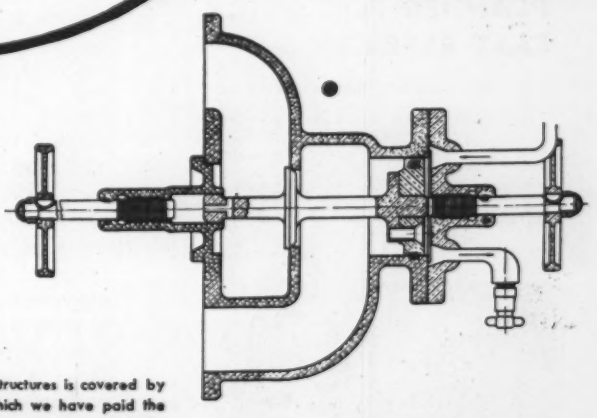
HYDRAULIC JACK

LINEAR "O" rings eliminated 14 parts and increased service life 100%.



RELIEF VALVE

LINEAR "O" rings enabled the manufacturer to eliminate 5 parts and effect savings of 22.4% in production costs.



* The use of "O" rings in certain packing structures is covered by Christensen Pat. No. 2,180,795 under which we have paid the royalty for the installation of our rings in these structures so that the royalty is included in the purchase price of the "O" ring.

"PERFECTLY ENGINEERED PACKINGS"

LINEAR

LINEAR, Inc., STATE ROAD & LEVICK STREET, PHILADELPHIA 35, PA.

PLANNED FOR QUICK, EASY REFERENCE

A lot of useful, usable information in a few pages. Tells in plain language what a good spring is and how to get it without excessive cost. Shows principal types of springs and spring ends and gives names commonly used to identify them.

ILLINOIS COIL SPRING COMPANY
2100 No. Major Avenue
Chicago 39, Ill.

Gentlemen: Please send____copies of your new "BRIEF GUIDE for SPRING BUYERS" to

MR._____ TITLE_____

FIRM_____

STREET_____

CITY_____ STATE_____

(MD)

and 5 degrees forward. Lift hydraulically operated. Automatic Transportation Co., Chicago.

ELECTRIC LIFT TRUCK. Handles 2000-lb loads, lifts 121½ in. Turns in 60-in. intersecting aisles or 109-in. right angle aisle. Full load speed, 5¼ mph. Dual-cylinder, low-pressure hydraulic lift mechanism; lifting speed, 28 fpm; lowering rate, 45 fpm. Elwell-Parker Electric Co., Cleveland.

TILTING HAND STACKER. Battery-operated hand truck in single lift or telescopic models. Provides 21 degree backward and 5 degree forward tilt. Both single lift, with 64-in. max lift, and telescopic model, with 120-in. max lift, will pass through standard 7-ft factory door. Designed with 4⅝ in. clearance beneath frame. Capacity, 3100 lb with 28-in. load or 2100 lb with 48-in. load. Hydraulic pressure for lift supplied by motor driven pump. Automatic Transportation Co., Chicago.

HAND LIFTER. For raising or lowering loads of 500 lb to 58 in. max height. Crank operates through planetary gear drive which permits holding platform at any level. Handle will not spin on lowering. Arc-welded tubular base members reinforced by tubular braces. Platform, 24 by 24 in., lowers to 5½ in. Lewis-Shepard Products Inc., Watertown, Mass.

Metalworking

METAL REMELTER. For soft metals. Capacity, 2000 or 650 lb. Standard models permit temperatures to 850 F. Automatic temperature control optional. Heated by electricity or any type gas. Complete with hinged cover, ventilating pipe connection, bottom draw-off valve with swing spout, and heating arrangement. Also available in larger models. Nolan Corp., Rome, N. Y.

HYDRAULIC SHAPER-PLANER. Combines speed of shaper with accuracy and convenience of planer. Hydraulically actuated feeds and table drive. Dual controls for rail head and table. Available with two heads with tool lifters for crossrail, two side heads with lifters. Three sizes: 24 by 24, 30 by 30, and 36 by 36 in. All models in 6, 8, 10, and 12-ft lengths. Rockford Machine Tool Co., Rockford, Ill.

PUMP BODY FINISHING MACHINE. Mills both ends, drills 2 mounting holes, drills and taps 4 holes on right end, drills and reams 2 bearing holes, roughs and semifinishes 2 gear pockets, and forms pressure relief cavity on oil pump bodies. Handles 63 pieces per hour. Ten-

LITTLEFORD
WELDMENTS
for High Quality Products

When designing new products remember Littleford can fabricate plain or alloy plate and sheet metal into any size or shape Weldment to fit your needs. Littleford Weldments for 68 years have played a vital part in many a product, such units as Bases, Guards, Pans, Louver Covers, or Special Parts have been produced at low cost by precision work and know how. Experience in bending, forming, shearing and welding is assurance of the high quality Weldments. Send blue prints to Littleford for estimates.

FABRICATORS OF PLATE AND SHEET METALS

LITTLEFORD

LITTLEFORD BROS., INC.
424 E. Pearl Street, Cincinnati 2, Ohio

FLASH-BUTT WELDED RINGS and BANDS by AMERICAN WELDING

Flash-butt welded rings and bands . . . both carbon and alloy . . . prove to be superior. Records show that there is a substantial

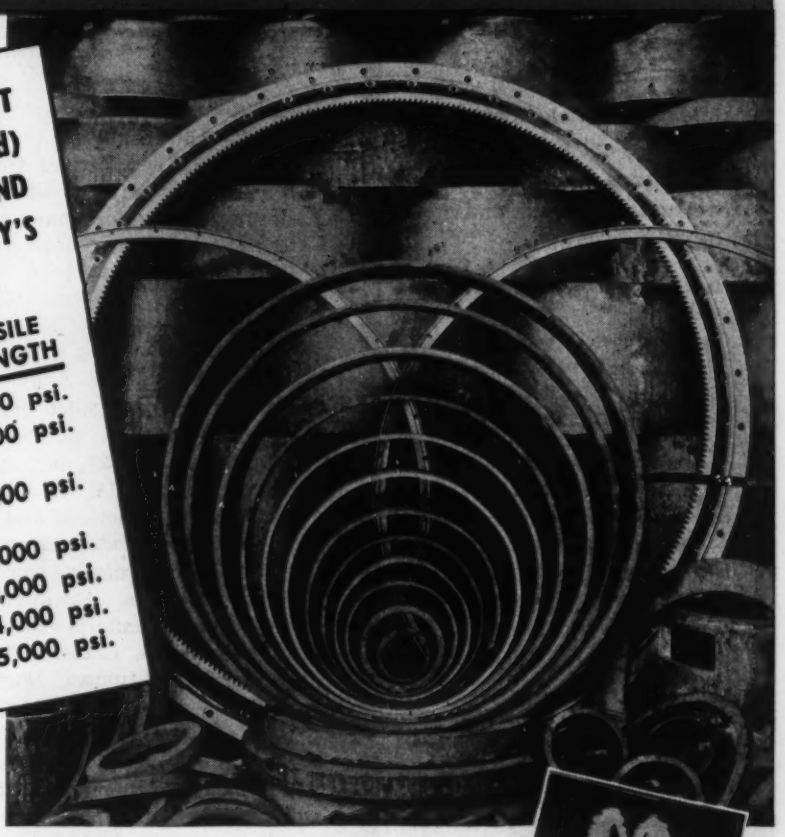
SAVING IN THE PRICE OF RINGS
SAVING IN THE COST OF TOOLING

when rings and bands are produced by the American Welding "Controlled Technique" process of flash-butt welding.

If you use rings, bands, or any other welded product, send your specifications, quantity, and prints for prompt quotation.

REPRESENTATIVE FLASH-BUTT WELD TEST RESULTS (as welded) FROM AMERICAN WELDING AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY'S RESEARCH FILES.

MATERIAL	TENSILE STRENGTH
Armco Ingot Iron	47,000 psi.
AISI-C-1025	71,000 psi.
Stainless, Type No. 410	76,000 psi.
Stainless, Type No. 347	91,000 psi.
AISI-8630	115,000 psi.
Inconel-X	124,000 psi.
N-155	135,000 psi.



Send for 16 page illustrated booklet

THE AMERICAN WELDING AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY

130 DIETZ ROAD • WARREN, OHIO

YOU NEED THIS BOOK!

IF YOU BUY...USE...
OR SPECIFY SMALL PARTS

Here's one of the most up-to-date and complete booklets on practically all types of small metal parts. Gives you engineering specifications and vital data on application of:

Lock Washers	Snap Rings
Lock Nuts	C Washers
Spring Washers	Retaining Rings
Flat Washers	Flat Springs
Stampings	Coiled Springs
Welded Parts	Hose Clamps

You'll find this booklet a valuable addition to your technical library. It is crammed with sizes, facts and figures ... data on latest AN specifications ... information on how you can save your company time and money in the production of small parts.

This is just another part of Diamond G Service offered to industry by Garrett's, manufacturers of small parts. Whatever your needs—even though they may seem impossible to meet—call the Diamond G man. We think you'll be amazed. When a promise of quality, price or delivery is given by Garrett's—YOU ARE SURE OF SATISFACTION. Diamond G Service is based on turning the seemingly impossible into a regular reality.

DIAMOND G PRODUCTS
Manufactured by
GEORGE K. GARRETT CO., INC.
1421 Chestnut St., Phila., Pa.

GARRETT
MANUFACTURERS OF SMALL PARTS

station machine cuts 9 pieces at a time progressively. Hydraulic feed for drilling, reaming and milling, lead screw feed for tapping. Cross Co., Detroit.

LATHE. Features 13-in. swing, new spindle design with 1-in. max collet capacity, improved bed way wiping system, and 1-point oiling system for reverse lever bracket and twin gear bushings. Available in 4, 5, 6, or 7-ft bed lengths. South Bend Lathe Works, South Bend, Ind.

JIG BORING MACHINE. Swiss precision machine combines accuracy with high output capacity. Features centralized controls, microscope with three-point suspension independent of rotating part of spindle. Capacity, 14 by 8 in.; accuracy of slide location, 0.00015 in. Hauser Machine Tool Corp., Manhasset, N. Y.

PIPE THREADING MACHINE. Automatic chucks grip and center pipe. Quick-opening die heads range from ½ to 2 in. Screw adjusts all segments simultaneously for changing depth of thread. Burring device on each head reams pipe as head is threading. Powered by ½-hp, 115-volt, ac or dc motor. Gears automatically select proper cutting speed. Quijada Tool Co. Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.

PRECISION LATHE. Collet capacity, 1 in.; bore through spindle, 1⅜ in. swing over bed 12¾ in.; and swing over carriage, 7⅝ in. Headstock and gear box enclosed and running in oil. Forged and hardened spindle ground while rotating on its own roller bearings. Enclosed motor drive gives infinite selection of spindle speeds. Clausing Manufacturing Co., Ottumwa, Iowa.

SHEET AND PLATE CUTTER. For beading, folding, or straight, circular or design cutting of metal to ⅜-in. thick. Cutting accomplished by 2 cutting tools, upper tool reciprocating at high speed. Cut performed by shearing action. Tools also available for slot cutting and nibbling. Pullmax Co., Chicago.

WAY GRINDING MACHINE. For grinding ways of large lathes. Grinder has 46-ft bed length. Table and wheel head feeds hydraulically operated by two lever control. Table speed from 10 to 100 fmp. Automatic wheelhead feed accurate to 0.0001 in. Hydraulic rapid traverse, 240 in. per min; hydraulic wheel truing, 6 in. per min. Wheelhead unit powered by 30-hp direct-mounted motor. Grinder, model CX 30 by 48 by 196 in., includes pressure pump interlocked with spindle motor for automatic lubrication. Thompson Grinder Co., Springfield, Ohio.

BOOK TWO

PRODUCTION PROCESSES

Their Influence on Design

By
ROGER W. BOLZ
Associate Editor, Machine Design

To assist the designer in evaluating the multitude of processing methods presently available and help attain the eminent advantages of maximum economy, accuracy and speed in the manufacture of tomorrow's machines, this reprint has been made available. Comprising the second fifteen parts in this series of articles which has been appearing in MACHINE DESIGN, the volume is designated as Book II and matches in size and format the reprint of the first fifteen parts.

CHAPTERS
Abrasive Belt Machining
Hot Upsetting
Electroforming
Metallizing
Impact Extrusion
Production Milling I
Production Milling II
Barrel Finishing
Press Brake Forming
Precision Boring
Thread and Form Rolling
Powder Metallurgy
Rotary Swaging
Roll-Die Forging
Wire and Ribbon Forming

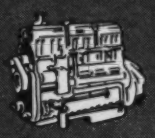
Price $1.00 Postpaid

Order Your Copy Today

MACHINE DESIGN
Book Department
Penton Building, Cleveland 13, O.

Aeroquip

RAILROADS


ENGINES

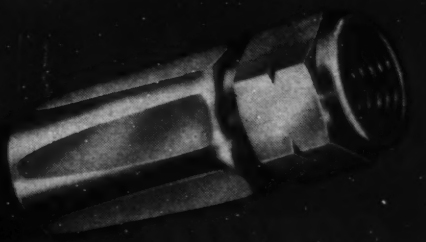
ROAD EQUIPMENT

HEAVY HIGHWAY EQUIPMENT

MARINE EQUIPMENT

BUSES

OIL FIELDS



FLEXIBLE HOSE LINES with DETACHABLE FITTINGS

Easily assembled in your own shop.

Operating temperatures from —40° to +275° F.

For use with hydraulic fluids, lubricating oils, water, air and many other fluids.

SELF-SEALING COUPLINGS

Allow separation and reconnection of fluid-carrying lines without loss of fluids or inclusion of air. 1 coupling takes the place of 2 hand-operated valves.

Aeroquip for Better Performance, Maintenance and Service

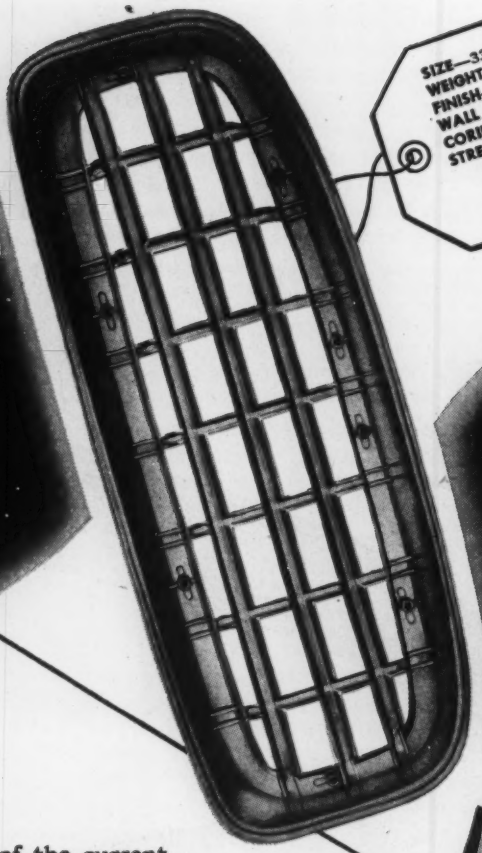
AEROQUIP CORPORATION

JACKSON, MICHIGAN

303 Wareham Bldg., Hagerstown, Md. • 2912 N.E. 28th St., Fort Worth, Texas • 1851 North Hollywood Way, Burbank, Cal. • 1419 2nd Ave. So., Minneapolis 4 • In Canada: 72-74 Stafford Street, Toronto, Canada

Aeroquip Products are Fully Protected by Patents in U. S. A. and Abroad

massive appearance- through *clever coring*



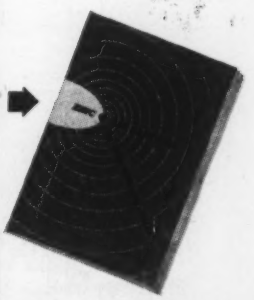
another successful product designed for ZINC DIE CASTING

The radiator grilles of many of the current cars are built-up assemblies of die cast parts, but this particular design—for the 1949 Nash Airflyte— is a one-piece zinc die casting. Not only does a die casting meet the physical and mechanical requirements of this design (see tag on casting), but it consumes a minimum amount of metal.

The grille casting is shown from the rear to reveal the clever coring of the horizontal and vertical ribs. The ribs thus appear to be solid sections when viewed from the front, but the coring effects a considerable saving in both metal and weight—with no sacrifice of strength! This grille is tailored to fit the car instead of vice-versa and its inherent dimensional accuracy greatly reduces assembly problems. Note, also, the cast assembly bosses.

This is just one of many successful applications for zinc die castings in the automotive industry. Typical applications in other fields of manufacture will be covered in future advertisements in these pages.

SEND FOR THIS BOOKLET ➡



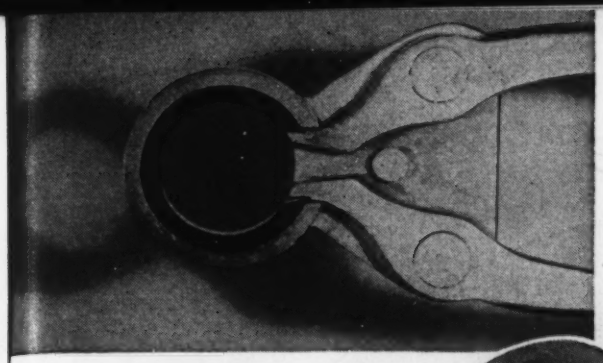
A new booklet—just off the press—has 64 pages of photographs depicting zinc die castings in the assembly of a wide variety of products in many fields. Send for your copy today!

ZINC
FOR DIE CASTING ALLOYS

THE NEW JERSEY ZINC COMPANY, 160 Front St., New York 7, N. Y.

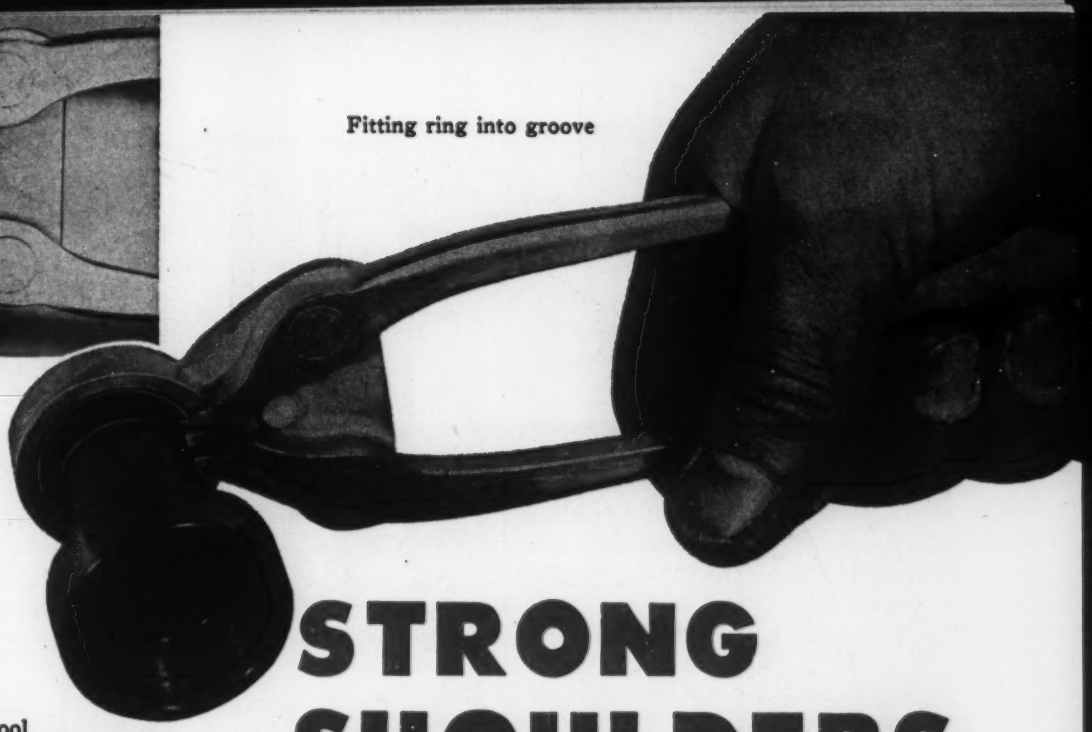
The Research was done, the Alloys were developed, and most Die Castings are based on

HORSE HEAD SPECIAL (99.99 + % Uniform Quality) ZINC



Ring in tool, expanded ready for assembly. By confining the ring within a solid shoulder of the tool, stresses are equally distributed instead of being concentrated at one point, causing distortion.

Fitting ring into groove



STRONG SHOULDERS

On in a jiffy–

Off in a jiffy–

Ring in position; removing tool

You don't have to start with oversize material and laboriously machine most of it away to produce strong shoulders on shafts or bearing races. Merely machine a groove at the proper place and slip a strong, tough Reliance Snap Ring into place. In addition to saving valuable time, you profit by large savings in material and machining and finishing costs.

It's just as easy to produce shoulders in counter bores—just machine a groove and slip in a Reliance Snap Ring.

Reliance Rings are fabricated from cold drawn steel and the spring tension which holds them in the groove is inherent when the ring is formed. They are made in many types and sizes and offer cost-conscious design engineers many opportunities for product improvement and cost reduction.

Write for Reliance Ring folder 43.

RELIANCE SPRING LOCK WASHERS—unbeatable for dependable, enduring bolt tightness. Made from special lock washer steel cold-drawn in Reliance's own mill for maximum reactive pressure. Many types. Write for folder 6-A.

EATON SPRINGTITES—All-in-one-units—powerful Reliance Spring Lock Washers assembled on bolts or screws—speed assemblies, cut costs. Write for Folder

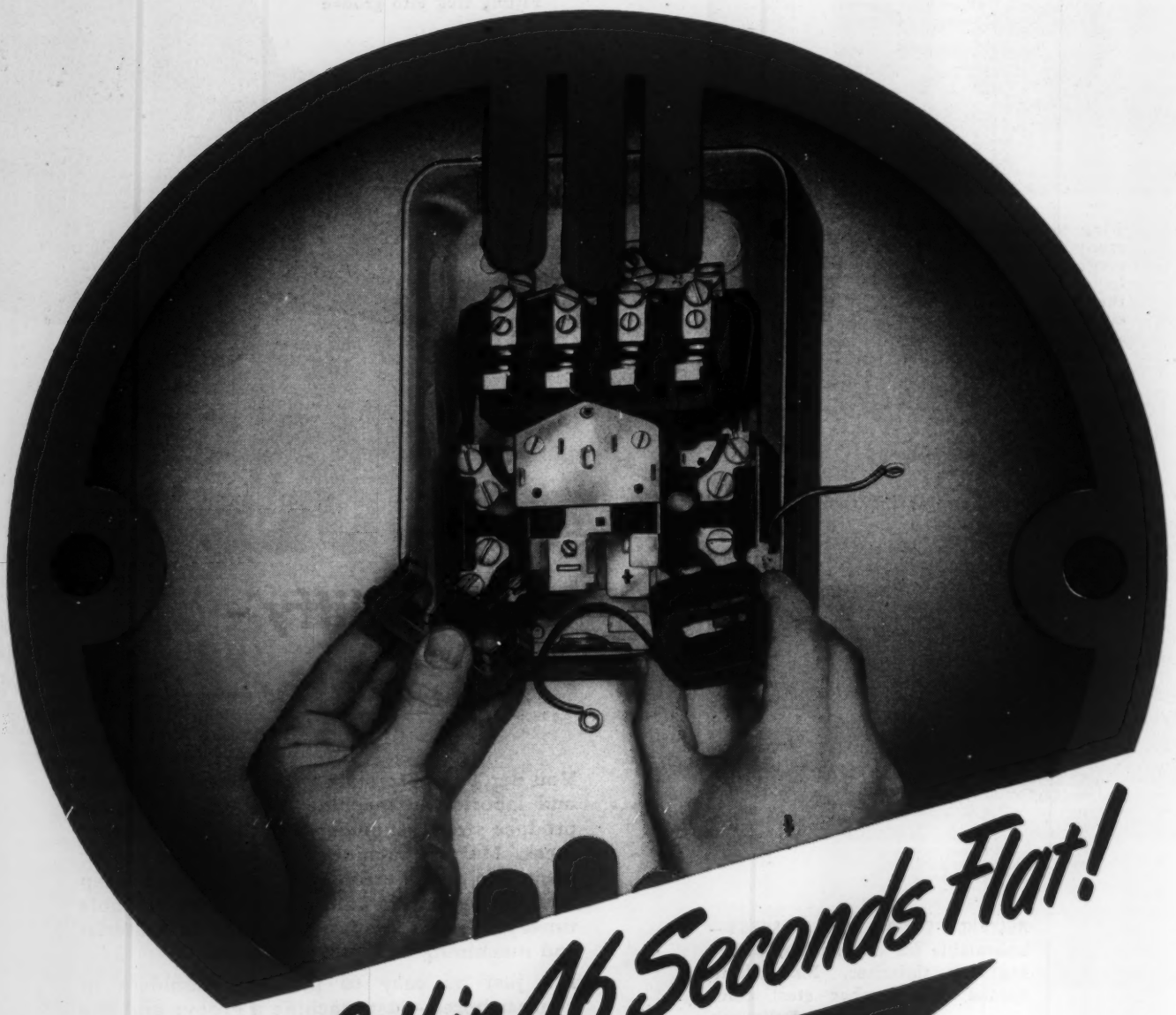
EATON

EATON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Reliance Division

OFFICES AND PLANT **MASSILLON, OHIO**

Sales Offices: New York • Cleveland • Detroit • Chicago • St Louis • San Francisco • Montreal



Change Coil in 46 Seconds Flat!

Change is FASTEST, EASIEST with Federal Noark Motor Starter

IT'S ALMOST "PRESTO, CHANGE!" replacing a coil in Federal Noark Motor Starters. Only three quick operations to get the old coil—three more, in reverse, to insert the new one. Federal design is the simplest, fastest on the market today. All parts readily accessible from the front. Saves time, effort and money.

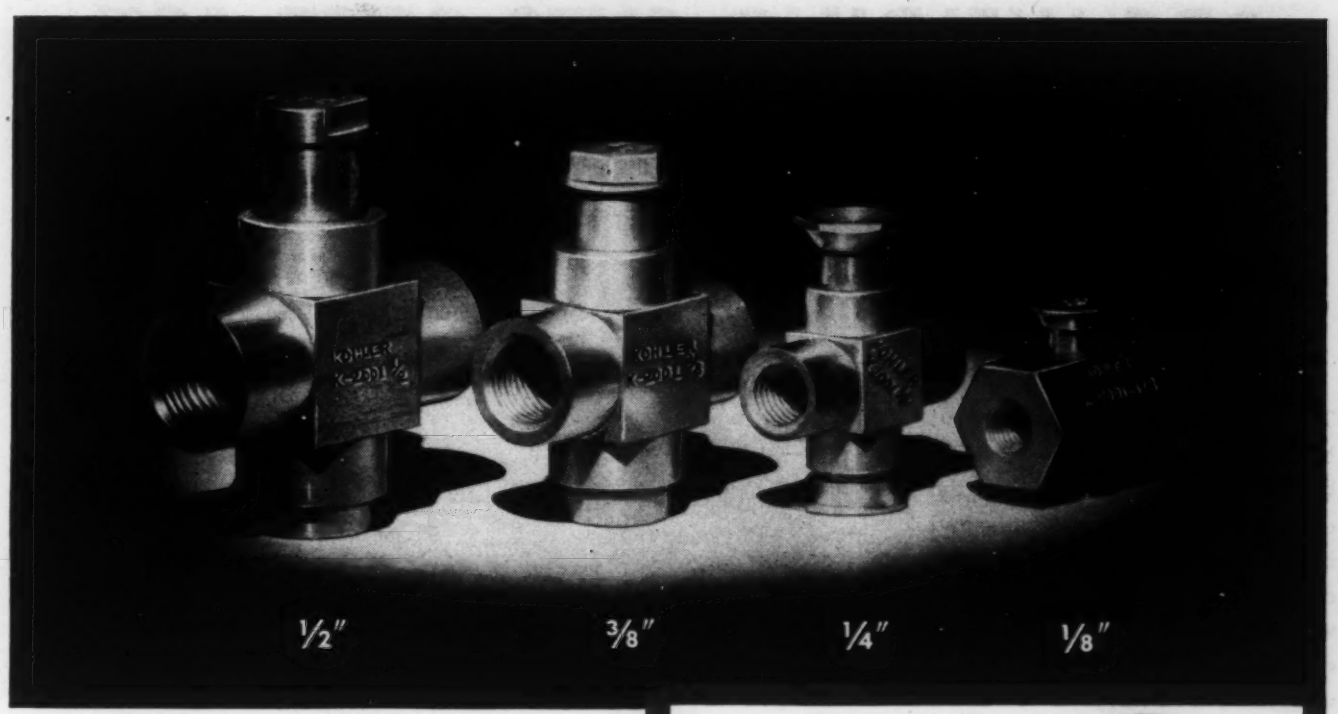
What's more, there's almost no chance for trouble in Federal Noark Motor Starters. There's only one moving unit and that *rides on ball bearings*—an exclusive Federal feature!... Important, too, Federal permits the choice of getting automatic or manual reset instantly... simply turn a knob and you've the type of overload protection that you want.

Order Federal Noark Motor Starters from your Federal Distributor. And write us for free copies of the "Federalog" and "Simplified Motor Control" giving full descriptions. Federal Electric Products Company, 50 Paris St., Newark 5, New Jersey.

FEDERAL NOARK

MOTOR STARTERS

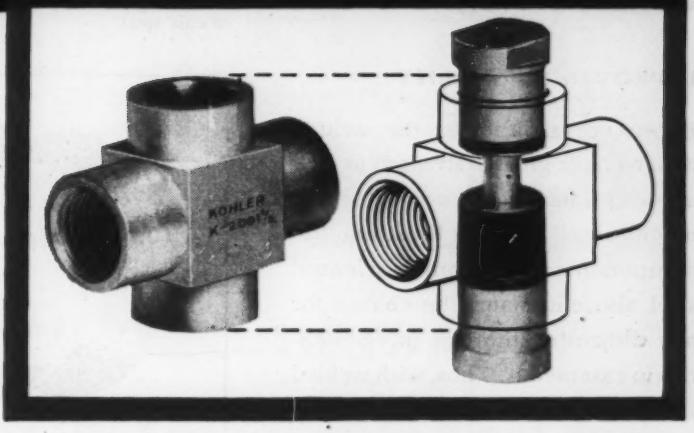
Complete line of Federal Electric Products includes Motor Controls, Safety Switches, Service Equipment, Circuit Breakers, Panelboards, Switchboards, Bus Duct ★ Sales offices in principal cities.



Positive Control for Vacuum and Air Lines

•

Precision Made Leakproof



KOHLER ON-OFF VALVE

Kohler K-2001 valves can be easily adapted to all installations, and will positively control vacuum and air.

Stringent tests are applied to each valve before shipment. All rubber seals are specially lubricated for vacuum and air use to insure long, easy operation. Connections can be furnished as desired in the sizes illustrated above—each of which shows 2 internal pipe threads. K-2001 valves are designed for long hard use and have proved themselves on many different applications. Rugged, simplified design makes operation easy—you merely *push on; push off.*

The complete line of Kohler precision parts includes hand engine primers, check valves, plug valves, angle needle valves, air valves, restrictor valves, snubber valves and many fittings—all backed by the 76-year-old Kohler quality tradition. Prompt deliveries are assured by complete facilities, in one plant for die-casting brass, aluminum or white metal, sand-casting, forging, machining, plating and anodyzing. Kohler engineers will gladly develop valves for your special requirements. Kohler Co., Dept. 9-J, Kohler, Wisconsin.

KOHLER OF KOHLER

PLUMBING FIXTURES · HEATING EQUIPMENT · ELECTRIC PLANTS

ARC WELDING CUTS COST 43%
...builds a stronger product

By A. D. NEAL,
Works Manager
B. F. Avery & Co.
Louisville, Kentucky

To avoid structural failures caused by striking hidden stumps or stones has been a major problem in the development of farm tractors and implements. By converting to welded design on key parts like axles and wheels, manufacturing has been simplified and field breakdowns virutally eliminated.

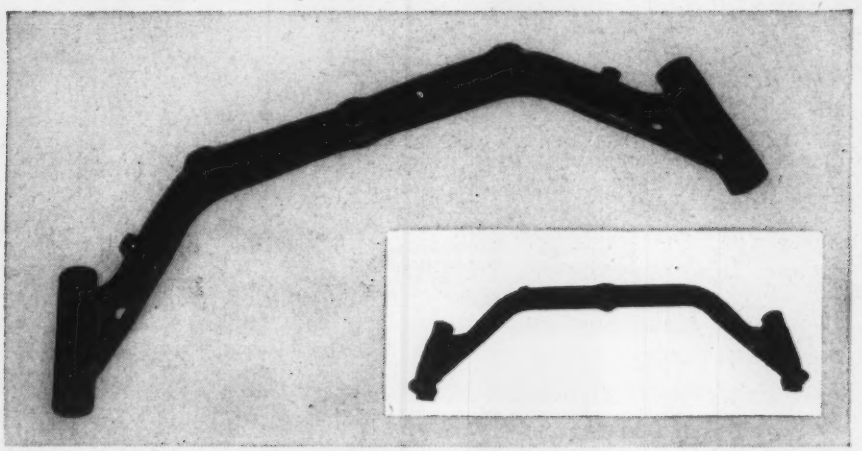


Fig. 1. *Weight reduced 30% . . . cost cut 43%.* Present design, all welded steel front axle. Has pressed steel channel frame and steel spindle housings. Inset shows former construction of cast steel.

IMPROVES DURABILITY

Experience shows that the welded designs have greater strength as well as exceptional resilience to severe mechanical shocks. Building the component parts from fabricated steel also eliminates the chance for any difficulties through inconsistencies in cast metals. Thus, with welded design, greater product dependability is achieved to meet unknown and abnormal operational needs.

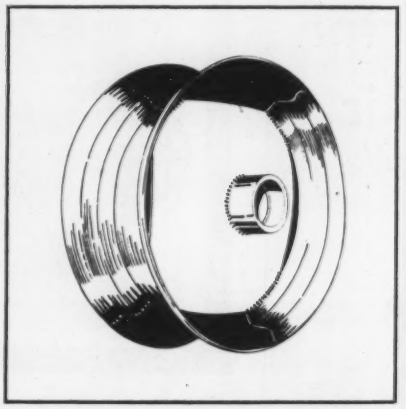


Fig. 2. *Stronger and more durable* all welded steel front wheel for farm tractor now used.

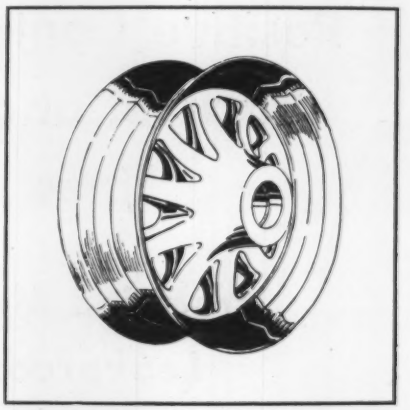


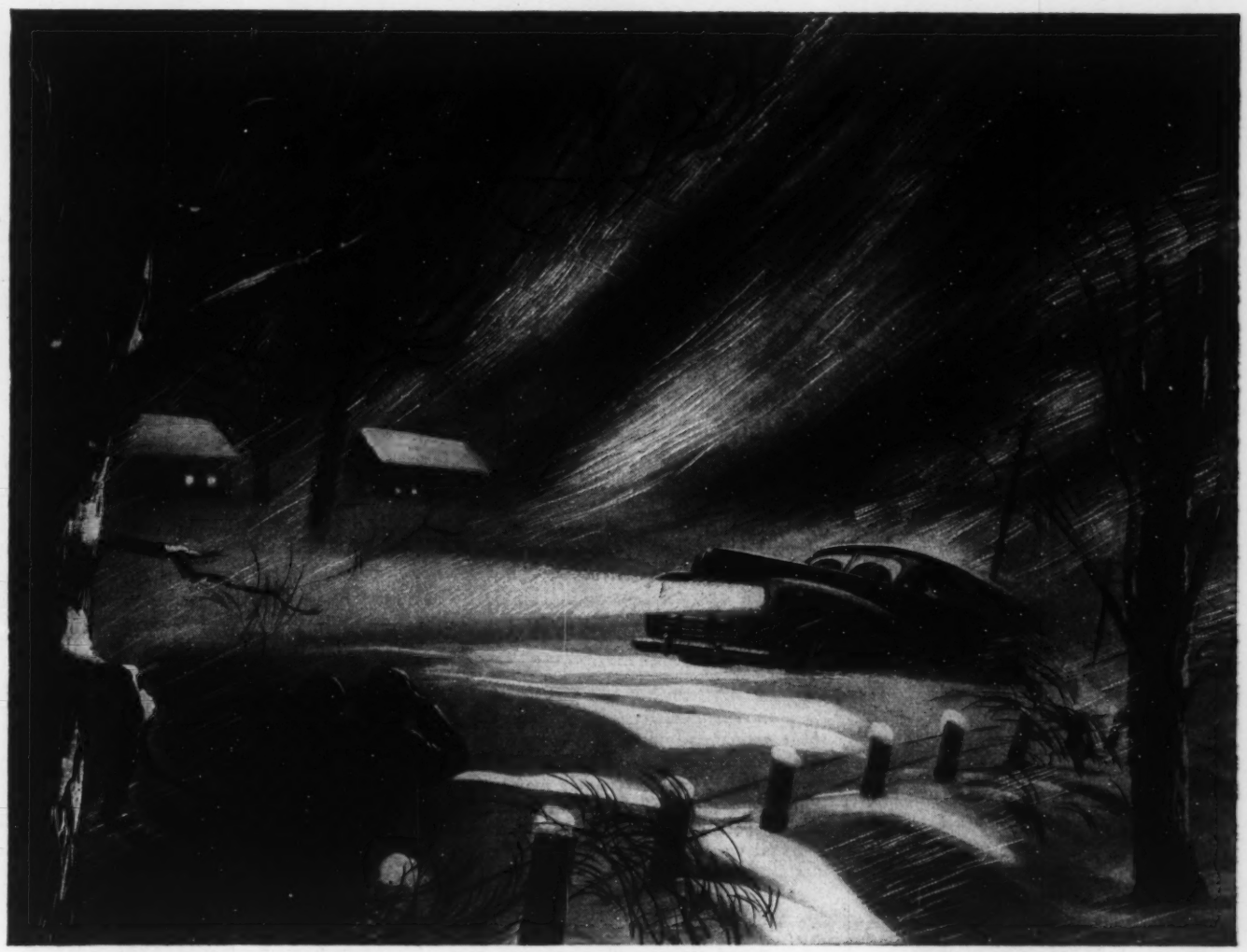
Fig. 3. *Former construction* had cast steel hub welded to rolled steel rim

SIMPLIFIES MANUFACTURE

Substantial savings in manufacturing costs result in fabricating our tractor and implement parts with arc welding. Less material is required since components are stamped from steel plate or machined from bar stock with high speed equipment. Arc welding is done on simple, quick operating swing-type fixtures permitting fast downhand welding. On most jobs, no further machining is required after welding.

Fig. 4. *Cost cut 62% . . . weight down 69%.* Weld-fabricating a front tractor wheel. Component parts shown on table are located in simple fixture for welding.

The above is published by **THE LINCOLN ELECTRIC COMPANY** *in the interests of progress.*
Machine Design Studies available to engineers and designers. Write The Lincoln Electric Company, Dept. 12, Cleveland 1, Ohio.



There Go 3269 Fasteners!

Tonight's test is tough . . . Doc Smith must get through . . . he's depending on the miracle of American mass production and (unknowingly) on the 3269 fasteners that give his car strength and stamina.

Over 500 screws . . . 331 nuts . . . 400 bolts . . . hundreds of rivets . . . furnish the forces that lock automobile assemblies together.

With this responsibility that fasteners must carry, it is obvious that quality is essential. That's why Russell, Burdsall & Ward makes the huge investment it does—in wire drawing mills of its own, in wire preparation, in laboratory equipment for extensive research, in advanced designs of equipment—all of which contribute to quality control.

Fastener *quality* and production savings go hand in hand. It isn't the initial price but the cost of *using* fasteners that counts. True Fastener *Economy* lies in *saving* assembly time, *reducing* the need for plant inspection, *getting* maximum holding power per dollar of fastener cost.

True Fastener Economy contributes to the kind of production savings that puts millions of new cars in U. S. driveways every year. It is this type of contribution to major American industries that explains why—for over 104 years—RB&W has been *making strong the things that make America strong.*

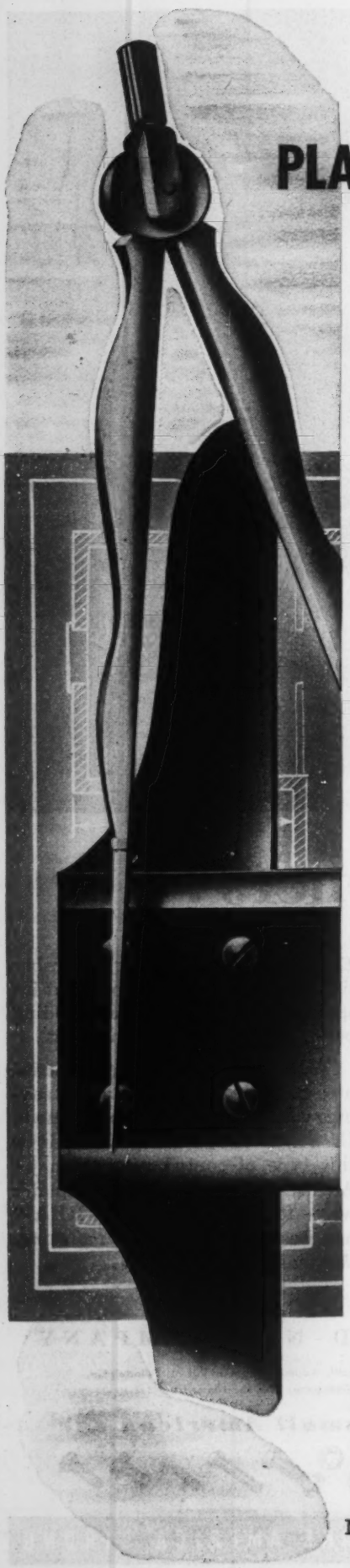
RUSSELL, BURDSALL & WARD BOLT AND NUT COMPANY

RB&W

Plants at: Port Chester, N.Y., Coraopolis, Pa., Rock Falls, Ill., Los Angeles, Calif. Additional sales offices at: Philadelphia, Detroit, Chicago, Chattanooga, Oakland, Portland, Seattle. Distributors from coast to coast.

3269 Fasteners are used in 1 small American car

104 YEARS MAKING STRONG THE THINGS THAT MAKE AMERICA STRONG

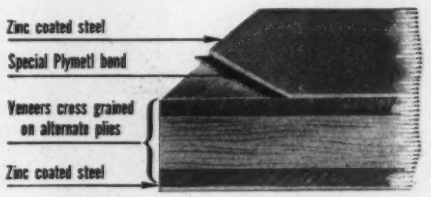


PLAN WITH *Plymetl*

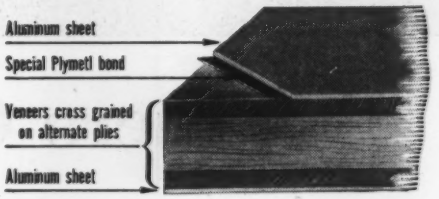
MAKES BETTER PRODUCTS POSSIBLE

Plymetl combines the light weight and rigidity of plywood with the strength of metal. Through 25 years of performance, Plymetl has proved its versatility, durability and dependability. When the War created shortages in supplies of critical metals Plymetl received still greater attention and wider use. Here Plymetl's performance in military equipment proved its worth as a basic structural material. For many applications Plymetl is unsurpassed. Where your product design requires a flat smooth surfaced material of unusual strength and light weight, a material unaffected by moisture and mold and fungi — and rust resistant — SPECIFY PLYMETL. A few of the more widely used types of Plymetl are described and diagramed below.

PLYMETL VE and EVE — A plywood plaque with zinc-coated steel sheet permanently bonded by an exclusive Haskelite method to one (VE) or both faces (EVE). Plymetl panels may be obtained in a range of thicknesses and sizes to suit specific applications. Simple wood-or-metal working tools will fabricate Plymetl.

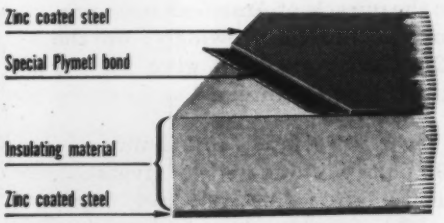


PLYMETL VU and UVU — A plywood plaque with aluminum sheet permanently bonded to one (VU) or both faces (UVU). The great strength and light weight factors of plywood are combined with the light weight of aluminum. Plymetl may be formed to certain curvatures.



PLYMETL ESE — A panel of insulating material with metal sheet permanently bonded to both faces (ESE).

Other types of core materials may be used to make varied kinds of Plymetl. To these cores, metal faces of monel metal, porcelain enamel steel, and stainless steel can be bonded. A core material may be faced with one type of metal on one side and another type on the other side. On all Plymetl panels, the metal faces provide an ideal surface for finishing.

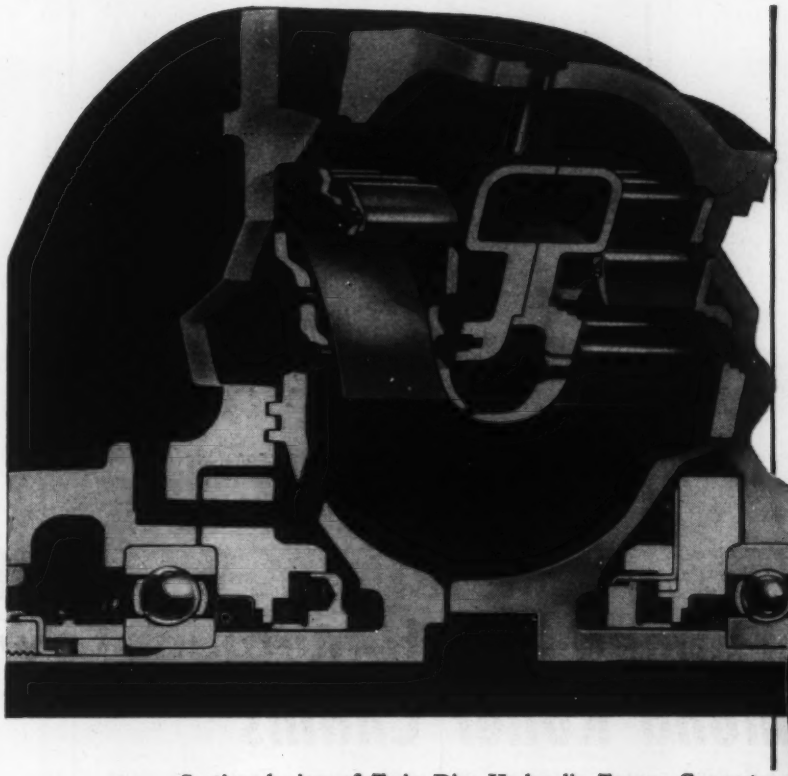


Write for complete data on Plymetl, and bulletin SC45 which gives details on other types of Haskelite materials. Let Plymetl and Haskelite engineers help you design and build products that look better . . . sell better . . . and perform better.

HASKELITE

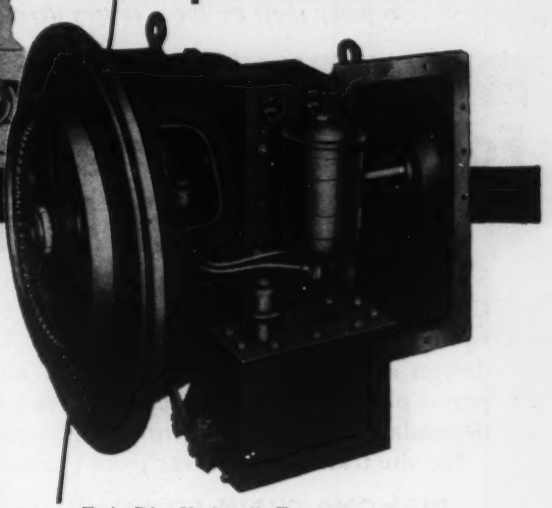
Dept. D, GRAND RAPIDS 2, MICHIGAN

New York Chicago Detroit St. Louis Los Angeles Philadelphia
Canada: Railway & Power Corporation, Ltd.



Sectioned view of Twin Disc Hydraulic Torque Converter

Greatest · Overall TORQUE Multiplication



Twin Disc Hydraulic Torque Converter (Lysholm-Smith Type)

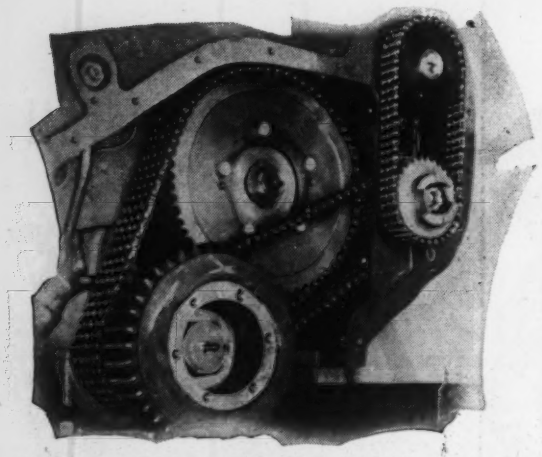
When considering power transmission units for equipment with high torque demands, designers turn naturally to Twin Disc's Lysholm-Smith Hydraulic Torque Converter, because it offers the greatest overall torque multiplication of any unit made today.

The hydraulic circuit of Twin Disc's Converter consists of a centrifugal pump discharging through a *three-stage* turbine, with two reaction stages interposed between the turbine stages. Maximum torque is developed at output shaft stall and is approximately five times engine torque . . . maximum efficiency is attained at an output speed ratio of approximately .5.

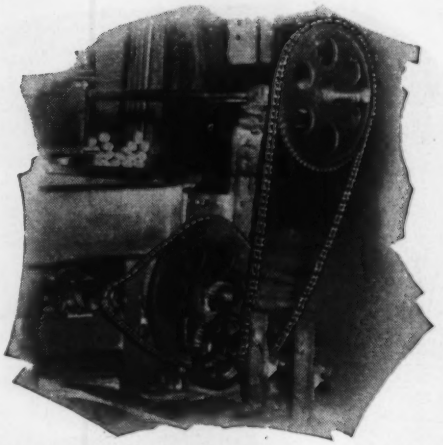
To apply a Twin Disc Torque Converter to any engine and machine assembly, it is necessary to select a converter with a proper pump size to absorb engine hp over its complete operating range. The drive ratios in the machine must be properly selected to obtain maximum converter performance throughout the complete range of output shaft operating speed.

The Twin Disc Hydraulic Division offers assistance in solving your power transmission problems. Torque Converter models are currently available with horsepower ratings from 50 to 600 hp. TWIN DISC CLUTCH COMPANY, Racine, Wisconsin (Hydraulic Division, Rockford, Illinois).

SPECIALISTS IN INDUSTRIAL CLUTCHES SINCE 1918



High-speed Diamond Roller Chain from crankshaft to engine camshaft; and from crankshaft to pump shaft for the accessory drive.



Power is transferred by Diamond Roller Chains from 10 h.p. motor to an equalizer on machine used for sawing off wooden handles.

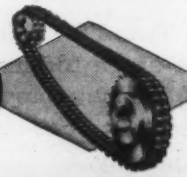
For the Full Range of Speed—High-Medium-Low

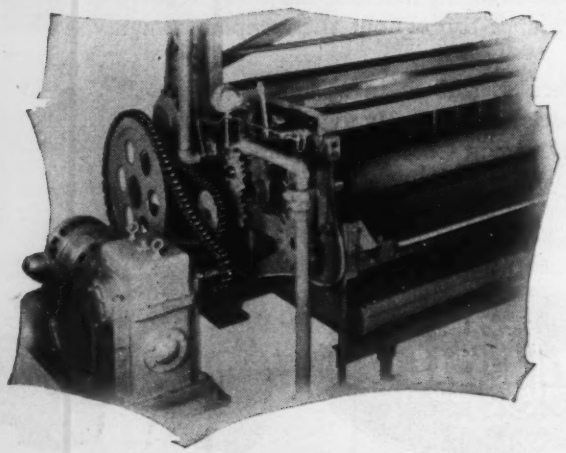
Select Diamond Roller Chains

Smooth and quiet in operation, Diamond Roller Chains serve equally well operating at but a few r.p.m. or up to several thousand. Balanced design and uniform construction of all rolling parts, plus the reserve strength, mean long-life dependability at consistently high efficiencies. For the transfer of power from electric motors or engines at high speeds, or for slower shaft-to-shaft speeds, Diamond Roller Chains assure non-slipping positive action. Not depending on friction, adjustments for stretch are not required, and bearing wear reduced. New illustrated Catalog 649 contains complete, helpful drive data. A copy is available upon request.

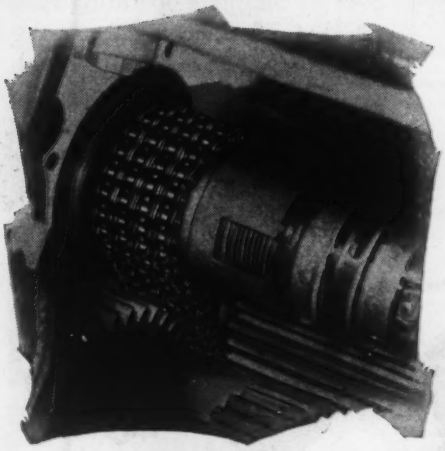
DIAMOND CHAIN COMPANY, Inc., Dept. 435, 402 Kentucky Ave., Indianapolis 7, Indiana

Offices and Distributors in All Principal Cities

DIAMOND  **ROLLER CHAINS**



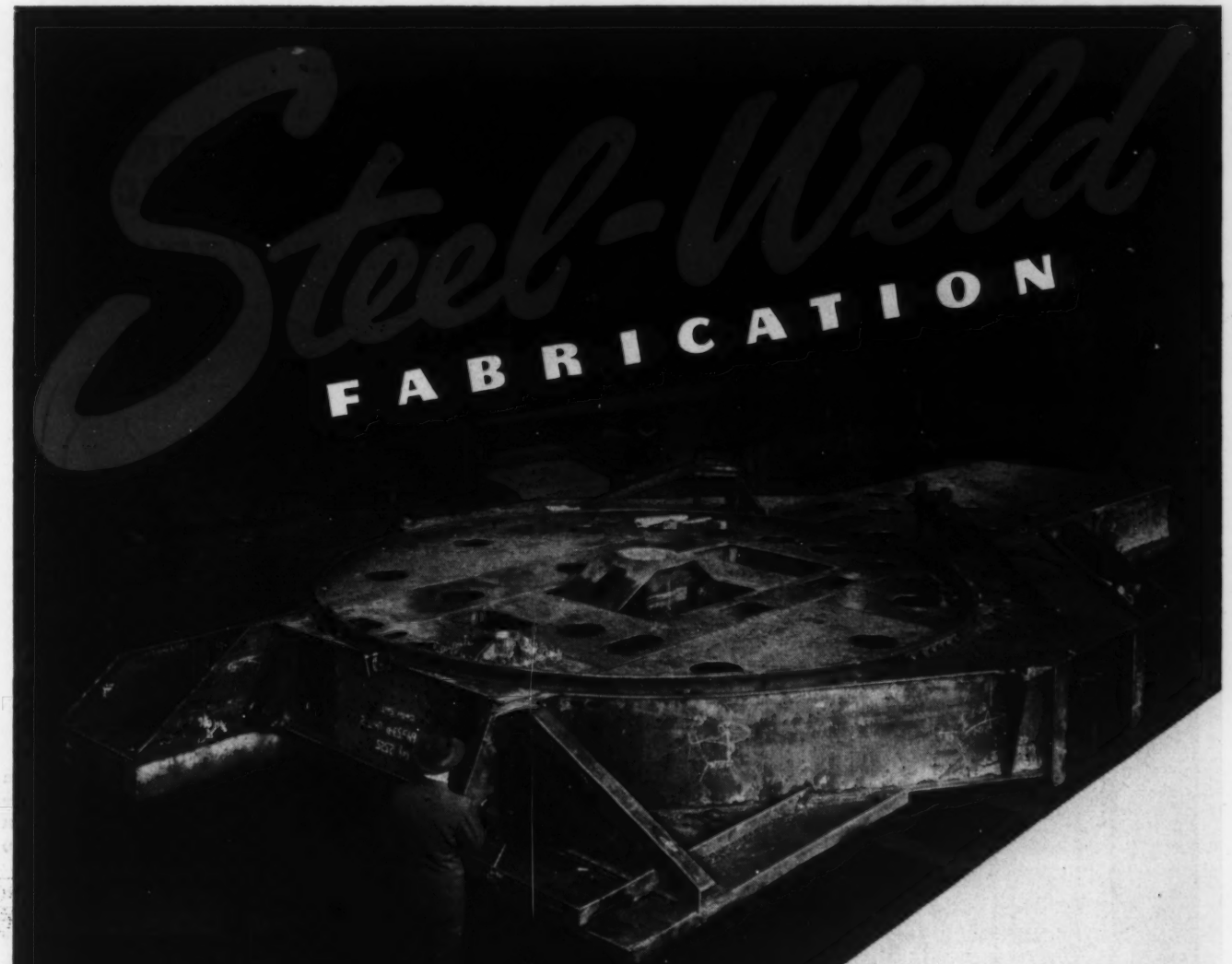
Very slow speed Diamond Chain Drives on rug cleaning machine where long-life dependability is important.



"Toledo" high speed rock drill rod machine using Diamond Quadruple Roller Chain Drive for extra strength and long-life.

Wichita City Library

Steel-Weld FABRICATION



In Steel-Weld Fabrication, where craftsmanship of the individual workman is immediately apparent in the finished product, the Mahon Company excels. Complimentary letters from pleased customers are not uncommon in the Mahon organization—and they are considered rich compensation, because in this current era, word of a job well done travels fast and far . . . it is responsible for many new customers. The Mahon Company offers you a unique source for welded steel in any form, regardless of shape, size or weight . . . a source with complete heavy machining facilities and a staff of thoroughly competent design engineers. This combination assures you a better, smoother appearing job, embodying every advantage of Steel-Weld Fabrication.

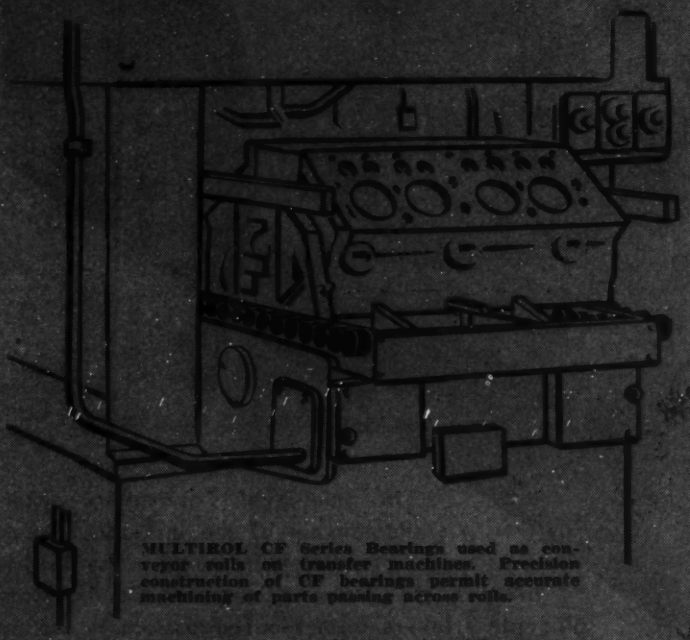
THE R. C. MAHON COMPANY
Detroit 11, Michigan

Engineers and Fabricators of Welded Steel Machine Bases and Frames, and Many Other Welded Steel Products

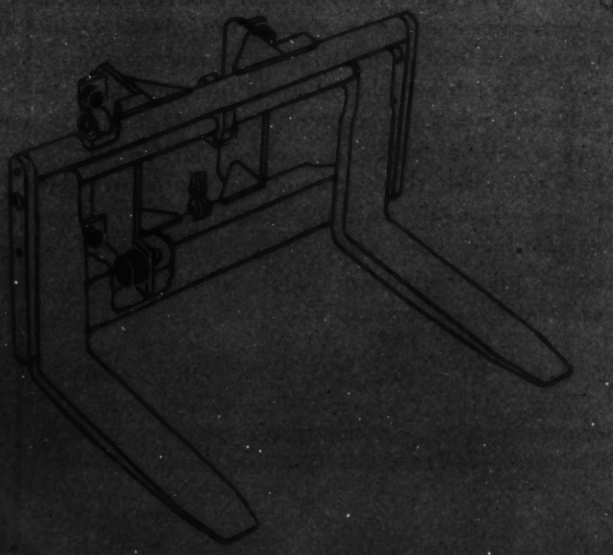
MAHON

Increase Machine Efficiency

MULTIROL CF Series Bearings as support rollers for oscillating heads and tables on machine tools. Saves costly grinding and scraping of ways.



MULTIROL CF Series Bearings used as conveyor rails on transfer machines. Precision construction of CF bearings permit accurate machining of parts passing across rolls.

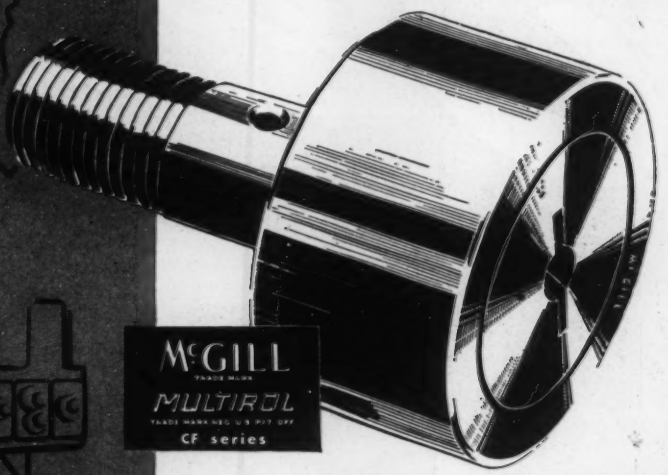


MULTIROL CF Series Bearings as mast and platform guide rollers on lift trucks. Eases lifting and side adjustment of heavier loaded

with . . .

ANTI-FRICTION PERFORMANCE

the *MULTIROL* way



When your design goal is the ulumate in anti-friction performance . . . when your specifications include heavier static and shock load capacity . . . then MULTIROL Cam Follower (CF series) bearings are what you've been looking for.

The Cam Follower is a rugged bearing. An extra heavy outer race section stands the repeated shock of cam operation. A full complement of small diameter rollers make up an almost unbroken steel ring which distributes the load evenly over a greater bearing surface. Internal wear and friction are held to the minimum, and power requirements of MULTIROL bearing equipped machines are appreciably lessened. CF bearings are easily lubricated through the stud or face of the bearing and sufficient lubrication is retained for adequate protection of those neglected applications.

MULTIROL Cam Follower bearings are precision built in a range of twenty-two standard roller diameters from ⅜" to 4". This wide variety eliminates the need for special cam follower specifications in most machine design.

For dependable and long lasting anti-friction applications, at lower cost, investigate MULTIROL CF series bearings. Ask our engineers for their recommendations.

Write for Bulletin CF-40A. McGILL Manufacturing Company, Inc., 200 North Lafayette Street, Valparaiso, Indiana.

McGILL
TRADE MARK
precision bearings

108 A's ON HIS REPORT CARD

HE HAS TO PASS WITH HONORS BEFORE HE CAN GO TO WORK FOR YOU

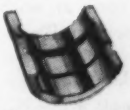
THE flanged copper-lead sleeve bearing shown above was graduated from a rigid "school" conducted by Federal-Mogul's Quality Control group.

In the process of 28 manufacturing operations, this bearing received a series of precise setup and inspection measurement checks—84 in all! Twenty-four additional tests included analyses, temperature controls, special and visual examinations.

Where "A" meant 100%, this bearing passed 108 times! Otherwise, it never would have left the factory.

The same vigilant care is exercised throughout all six Federal-Mogul plants, in the manufacture of *every* bearing. We are equipped for large or small runs, to your specifications. Consult our engineers on *your* bearing requirements.

HIGH SPEED, high temperature, automotive type bearings available in many combinations.



HEAVY LOAD for big Diesels, power plants, etc.—bearings up to 27½" O.D., steel and bronze back.

SPEED & LOAD bearings for pumps, compressors, industrial electric motors and similar uses.

BRONZE PARTS in many shapes, sizes; thrust washers, bushings; for many types of applications.

Power goes to work smoothly through

FEDERAL-MOGUL

FEDERAL-MOGUL CORPORATION — 11045 SHOEMAKER, DETROIT 13, MICH.

FEDERAL Mogul — Silent SLEEVE BEARINGS

OUTDOOR FURNITURE MAKERS
Can Relax and Rest Easy

...when their costs are fastened down ... and sales speeded up ... by AMERICAN PHILLIPS SCREWS

VACATION FROM COST-WORRY: Assembly costs are controlled ... *fixed and held as much as 50% lower than you ever saw them before* ... when old-fashioned slotted screws are replaced by modern, power-driven American Phillips Screws, the *only* screws with the crossed, *cornerless* recess. Production and product-quality go up as worker-fatigue goes down. And profits flourish as rejects and spoilage all but vanish.

VACATION FROM SALES-WORRY: Customers *don't* like bungled fastenings with ugly, marred surfaces and broken screw-heads that snag clothes. And that's exactly why they *do* like American Phillips-fastened products ... because every fastening is cleanly made and attractive to look at, with never a burred head to spoil sales-appeal. So fasten *your* product with American Phillips Screws ... *and help yourself to double profits.*

AMERICAN SCREW COMPANY, PROVIDENCE 1, RHODE ISLAND

Chicago 11: 589 E. Illinois St. *Detroit 2:* 502 Stephenson Building

4-WINGED DRIVER CAN'T SLIP OUT OF PHILLIPS TAPERED RECESS

AMERICAN PHILLIPS *Screws*

ALL TYPES

ALL METALS: Steel, Brass, Bronze, Stainless Steel, Aluminum, Monel, Everdur (silicon bronze)

TIMKEN® tube engineering service guarantees clean-up with

MINIMUM MACHINING TIME AND SCRAP LOSS

SELECTING the right size seamless tube to make hollow cylindrical parts is not as simple as you might think.

Sometimes you may find you have tubing on hand which requires too much machining—wastes material and time. And sometimes you don't have *enough* metal to fill out your dimensions.

How to be sure of getting the *right* size tube? Consult with Timken. Timken tube engineering service will analyze the specifications for your finished part and recommend the most economical size Timken tubing for the job. Chances are it will be a lighter weight tube than you're using now . . . with a sizeable saving in material cost.

You get the saving—we take the risk

We take all the risk! We *guarantee* that the Timken tube we give you will clean up to your finished dimensions!

Timken tube engineering service can save you material and machining time, and give you guaranteed clean-up for three main reasons:

First, one of our engineering departments devotes its full time to the calculation of the most economical tube size for your particular requirements. These men have had years of contact with mechanical tubing problems in practically every large scale manufacturing industry.

Second, every step in the manufacture of Timken tubing is rigidly controlled in our own mills, resulting in outstanding uniformity of dimensions. This greater uniformity permits a minimum stock removal in the Timken tubing you use.

Third, Timken has the largest assortment of roll sizes of any mechanical tubing mill in the country. This means you have the largest selection of hot-rolled tube sizes to choose from.

90% of Timken tubing bought this way

So fully proved and widely recognized are the advantages of Timken tube engineering service that today 90% of Timken mechanical tubing is bought on that basis.

Let Timken tube engineering service make an analysis of your requirements and recommend the most economical size tube for your job, guaranteed to clean up. No cost or obligation. Simply provide the data indicated below to The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Steel and Tube Division, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable address: "TIMROSCO".

All you have to do is give us this information:

1. **FINISHED PART DIMENSIONS.** Maximum OD x Minimum ID x Length. Blue print or sketch preferred. Dimensions should include applicable tolerances and should be identified as "finish machined" or "finish ground".
2. **MACHINING POSITION.** Complete sequence of operations when practical.
3. **CONDITION DESIRED.** Hot rolled, cold drawn, rough turned, or rotorolled.
4. **GRADE AND QUALITY OF STEEL.**

YEARS AHEAD—THROUGH EXPERIENCE AND RESEARCH

Specialists in alloy steel—including hot rolled and cold finished alloy steel bars—a complete range of stainless, graphitic and standard tool analyses—and alloy and stainless seamless steel tubing.

Photo of the Steinway by Victor Keppler

What Does a Piano Plate Need?

The purpose of a piano is to make music. To achieve that purpose successfully, it must be true to tone . . . it must hold pitch. The pull of the strings in a concert grand piano may be as great as 20 tons. In the plate which holds the strings, therefore, rigidity is essential.

Rigidity is one of the outstanding characteristics of Gray Iron. It also has a low coefficient of thermal expansion. That is why fine pianos are built with plates of Gray Iron. This quality of rigidity, combined with its many other attributes, makes gray iron the best material for thousands of products, from huge machine tools to delicate instrument parts.

Write for free booklet, "GRAY IRON—Its Mechanical and Engineering Characteristics, and Details for Designing Cast Components".

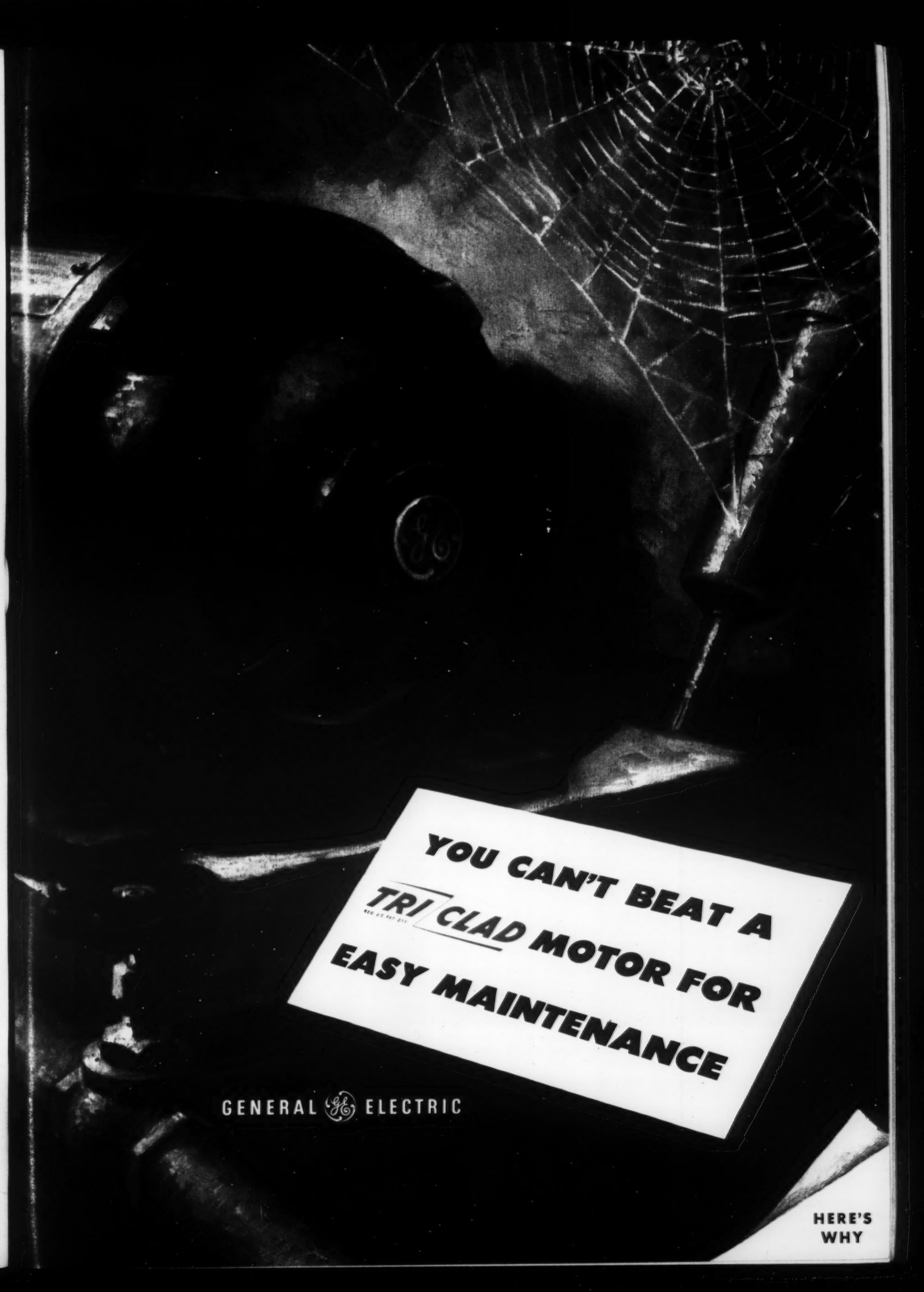
Gray Iron Characteristics Include:

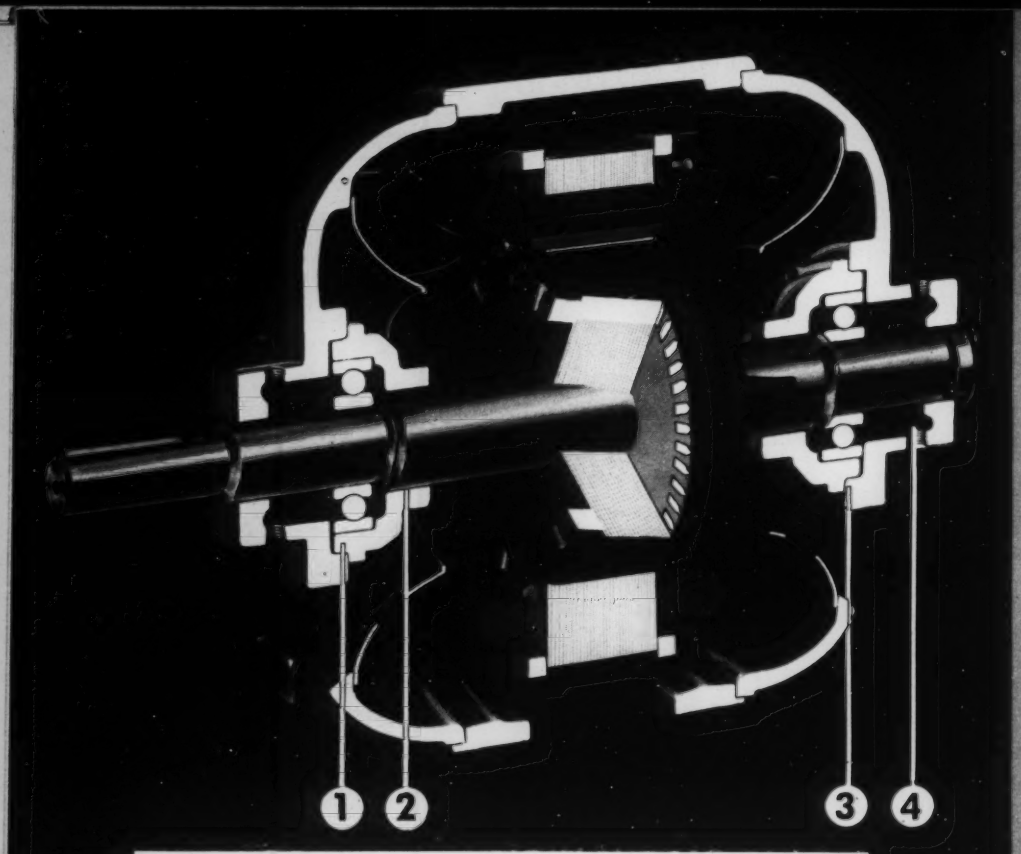
Castability	Corrosion Resistance
RIGIDITY	Machinability
Low Notch Sensitivity	Vibration Absorption
Wear Resistance	Durability
Heat Resistance	Wide Strength Range

Make It Better With Gray Iron

GRAY IRON FOUNDERS' SOCIETY, INC.

NATIONAL CITY BANK BLDG., CLEVELAND 14, OHIO


YOU CAN'T BEAT A
TRI CLAD MOTOR FOR
EASY MAINTENANCE
GENERAL ELECTRIC
HERE'S
WHY



Notice (1) how Tri-Clad bearings are surrounded by and rigidly supported in solid cast-iron housings. Compare the long, close-running fit between housing and shaft (2) with other motor bearings. Examine the tight rabbet fit between inner cap and end shield (3) which keeps dust and moisture out and lubricant in. See, too, the pressure-relief greasing system (4) that makes it easy to lubricate if you need to.

You can't beat a TRI/CLAD motor for easy maintenance

A TRI-CLAD MOTOR will run safely without lubrication for years—for as long as any other general-purpose motor you can buy. The big thing is—it's *grease-gun easy* to lubricate a Tri-Clad if you need to.

You don't have to take a Tri-Clad motor down and disassemble the bearings to lubricate it. You don't have to follow special instructions. A standard gun and a good grease are all you need.

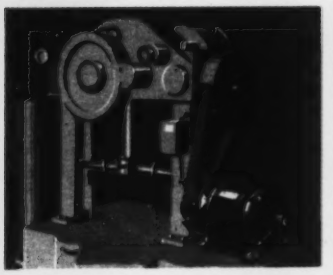
And remember, Tri-Clad gives you all the extra protection that only cast-iron structure can give . . . Extra protection against rust and corrosion . . . Extra protection against mechanical abuse and permanent distortion . . .

Extra protection that has been proved in more than 5 billion hours of rough-and-tumble industrial service.

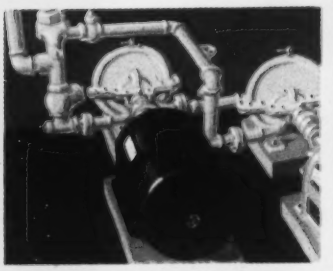
WANT TO SEE FOR YOURSELF? Tri-Clad motors in nearly all types and ratings are ready for **IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT.** Contact your nearest G-E Office or write *Apparatus Dept., General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, N. Y.*

GENERAL ELECTRIC

There's a Tri-Clad motor for every industrial need!



G-E open (dripproof) induction motors for constant-load, constant-speed applications. From 1 to 2000 hp.



G-E totally enclosed motors for operation where dust or corrosive fumes are a hazard. From 1 to 1000 hp.

G-E capacitor motors for use on fans, blowers, pumps and compressors with single-phase power. From ¾ to 5 hp.

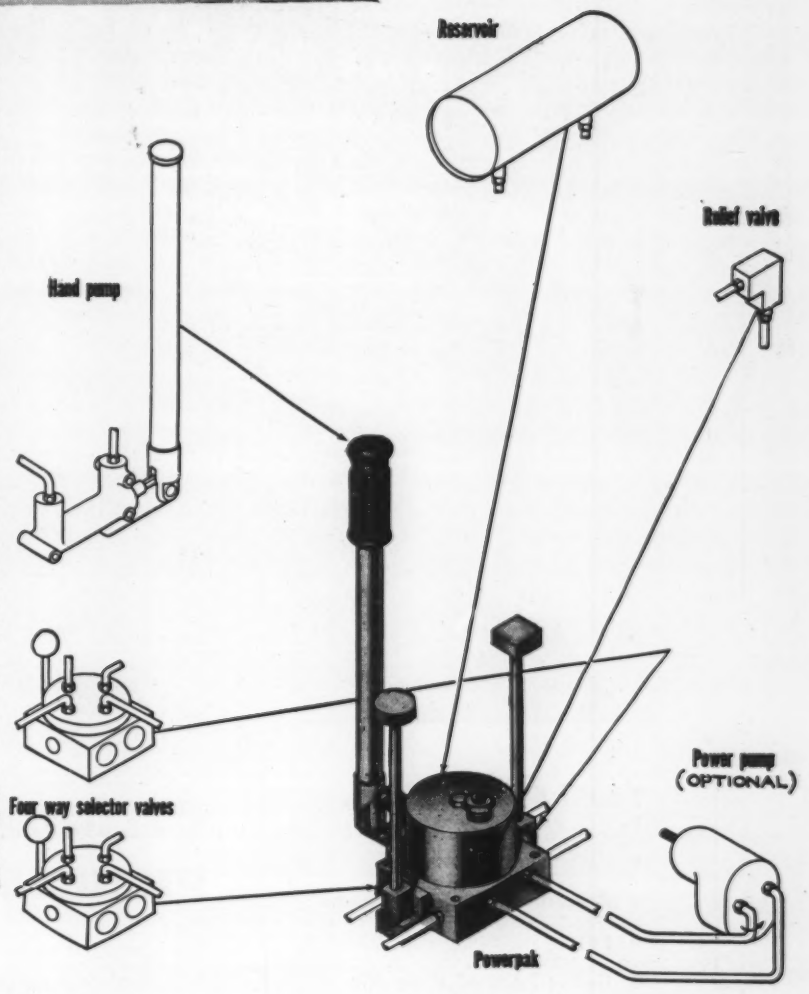
G-E Type ACA induction motors for adjustable speeds—provide 3 to 1 speed range. From 3 to 200 hp.

YOU CAN'T BEAT
TRI/CLAD
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
EXTRA PROTECTION

"Nerve Center"

OF TODAY'S HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS...

The ELECTROL POWERPAK



At work, as the hydraulic-system control center in a wide variety of machines in industry, transportation and agriculture, the Electrol Powerpak has well earned its title as "the little giant of industry."

Compact in design, with a base measuring but 3½" x 4", the Powerpak is capable of exerting precision-controlled forces by fingertip actuation—from 0 to a maximum operating pressure of 1,500 p.s.i. It can be conveniently positioned from the operator's standpoint, with only the pump handle and selector valve levers projecting into the open. Also, the standard, straight pump handle can be curved or shortened to meet any specific requirement.

Another advantage of the Powerpak is its adaptability. A power-driven pump, for example, can be utilized simply by removing two plugs to connect pump pressure and suction lines to the unit. Or the reservoir capacity—12 cubic inches on the model illustrated — can be increased as individual requirements necessitate.

Electrol's long-experienced engineering staff will gladly work with you in adapting the Powerpak to the machines you use or the products you make.

Electrol

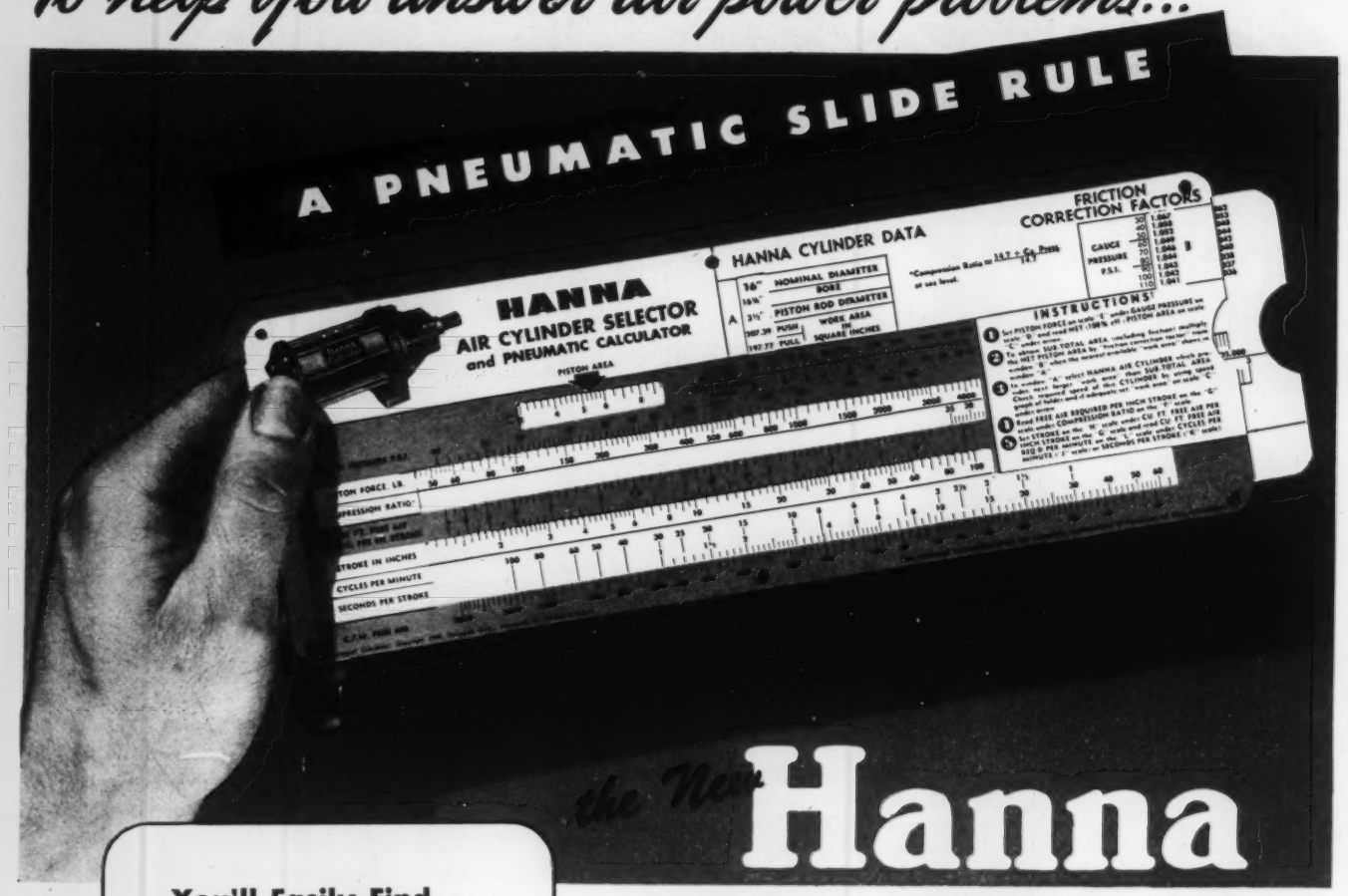
INCORPORATED

KINGSTON, NEW YORK

CYLINDERS • SELECTOR VALVES • FOLLOW-UP VALVES
CHECK VALVES • RELIEF VALVES • HAND PUMPS
POWERPAKS • LANDING GEAR OLEOS • SOLENOID
VALVES • ON-OFF VALVES • SERVO CYLINDERS • TRANSFER
VALVES • CUT-OUT VALVES • SPEED CONTROL VALVES

FOR BETTER HYDRAULIC DEVICES

To help You answer air power problems...



You'll Easily Find . . .

- Cylinder Diameter
- Required Gauge Pressure
- Force
- Cubic Feet of Free Air Required per Inch Stroke
- Required Horse Power
- Cycles per Minute or Seconds per Stroke
- Pipe Size
- Pressure Drop in Pipes
- Pressure Drop in Fittings

Send for Yours TODAY

CYLINDER SELECTOR and PNEUMATIC CALCULATOR

To simplify selection of air cylinders for their 1001 applications throughout industry Hanna now offers a new pocket size "slide-rule." A vast amount of data has been assembled and printed on one small slide that will enable you to find the answers to many air power problems. Starting with known factors the various scales quickly go to work for you and point out such information as shown at left.

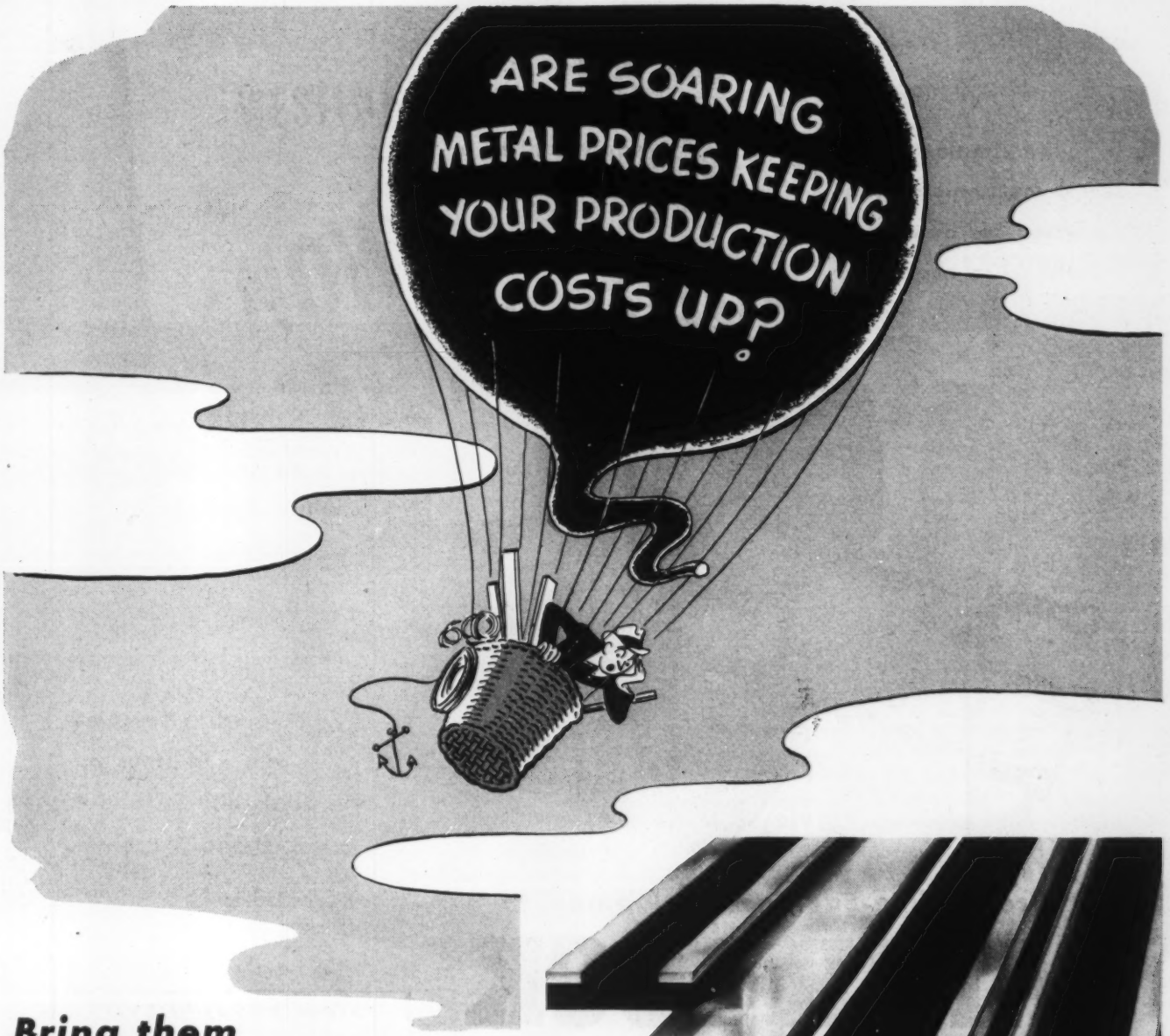
An instruction guide is included with each calculator to provide you with detailed information on its operation.

We shall be glad to send you one gratis. Please use company letterhead and ask for the new Hanna Cylinder Selector and Pneumatic Calculator.

Hanna Engineering Works

HYDRAULIC AND PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT . . . CYLINDERS . . . VALVES . . . RIVETERS

1765 Elston Avenue, Chicago 22, Illinois



Bring them

Down to Earth with

GENERAL PLATE Laminated Metals

The high expense of metals increases fabrication and finished goods prices . . . often to the point that brings customer kick-backs.

You can help keep your costs *down-to-earth* on many parts by using General Plate Laminated Metals. These versatile metals, made by permanently bonding two different types of metals together, give you the combined advantages of both metals.

For example, silver bonded to inexpensive base metal gives you silver performance at a fraction of the cost of solid silver. You can get laminated metals with good conductivity plus extra strength, or corrosion resistance plus rigidity and easy workability.

Manufacturers of electrical, chemical, radio and other equipment are getting better performance at lower cost with General Plate Laminated Metals. Find out how you, too, can save with these versatile metals. Write for information and samples.

GENERAL PLATE DIVISION
of Metals and Controls Corporation
202 Forest Street **Attleboro, Mass.**

MAIL COUPON FOR SAMPLES . . .

GENERAL PLATE DIVISION 1-249
of Metals and Controls Corporation
202 Forest Street, Attleboro, Mass.

Gentlemen:

Please send me information and samples of General Plate Laminated Metals.

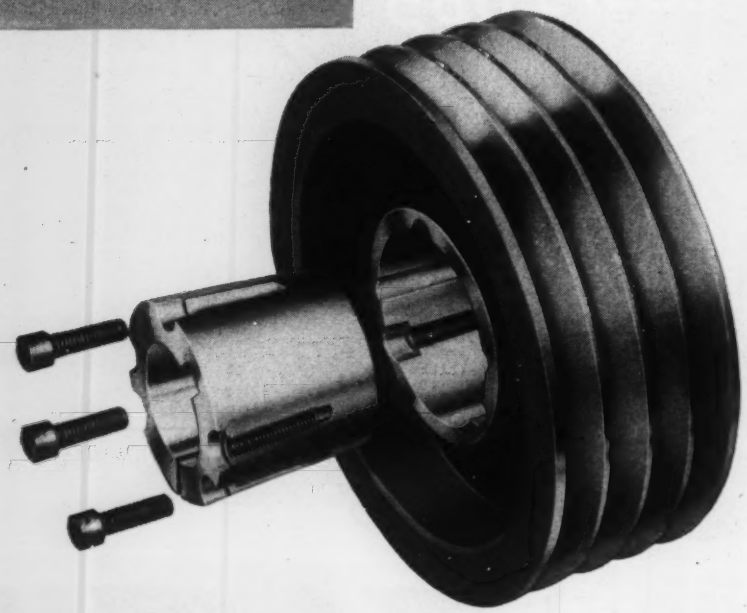
Name _____

Title _____

Address _____

The simplest, surest mechanism ever devised for holding wheels to shafts

Holds fast to the shaft with firmness equivalent to a shrunk-on fit



No flange — no collar. Easy on, easy off. Slip it on and tighten while sighting

Stocked in complete range of sizes in Dual Duty (A and B); B, C and D grooves

A Great, Time-Saving Development—

TAPER-LOCK

Trade Mark

V-BELT SHEAVE

This is one of the century's biggest developments in power transmission equipment—another Dodge "first." Simpler, tighter-fitting, truer-running, infinitely easier to handle. Saves installation time and results in neater applications—in the plant or on your product.

Dodge's sole business is to "get the power through"—smoothly, steadily, economically. To succeed in this business Dodge has developed *many* products that are outstanding in the field of mechanical power transmission. Your Transmissioneer, the local Dodge Distributor, is equipped to give you valuable information on new and better ways to transmit power.

DODGE MANUFACTURING CORPORATION, MISHAWAKA, IND.

DODGE

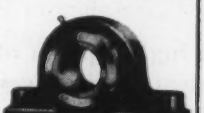
of Mishawaka, Ind.

OTHER DODGE "FIRSTS"

Dodge-Timken Bearing. 4 basic types in a vast range of sizes.

Taper-Lock Flexible Coupling. Ready to install without reboring.

Rolling Grip Clutch. No toggles! Flexible. Positive.



"SC" Ball Bearing with new Neoprene metallic-backed seals.

CALL THE TRANSMISSIONEER

Look for the name of the Transmissioneer, your local Dodge distributor, under "Power Transmission Equipment" in your classified telephone directory.

FOR YOUR NAME PLATE REQUIREMENTS, WRITE OUR SUBSIDIARY,
ETCHING COMPANY OF AMERICA, 1520 MONTANA STREET, CHICAGO 14, ILLINOIS

WESTINGHOUSE GEARMOTORS

NOW AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

YOU CAN BE SURE..
IF IT'S Westinghouse

Type A
Single-reduction

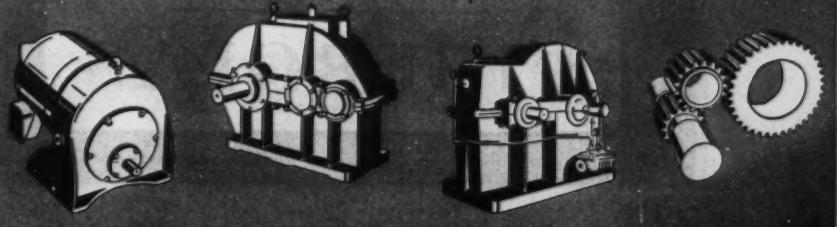
WESTINGHOUSE NOW OFFERS IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ON POPULAR SIZES AND TYPES

Westinghouse Gearmotors are today's best answer for obtaining speed reduction on drive applications from 1 to 75 hp. And now, Westinghouse offers immediate delivery from stock. More than 50 sizes and types are available, comprising commonly used designs, and a few units with special auxiliary features. Many are powered by the revolutionary new Life-Line motor . . . the greatest advance in motor design in 58 years. Call your nearby Westinghouse representative for details on gearmotors available to fit your needs. Westinghouse Electric Corp., P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

J-07273

Westinghouse

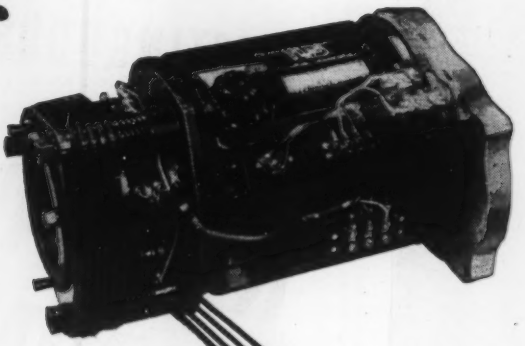
RPM



GEARMOTORS • SPEED REDUCERS • SPEED INCREASERS • INDUSTRIAL GEARING

FIBERGLAS*

...helps provide dependable finger-tip control



Moving tons of earth in a hurry is an easy job with LeTourneau Tournapulls. Easy —because they're operated by finger-tip control. Just a flick of a switch is all that is required to start electric motors that load, steer, turn and empty these giant earth movers. And *dependable* motors are highly important in this automatic operation because these machines work under the toughest weather conditions. That's why LeTourneau provides added protection by using motors insulated with Fiberglas-base Electrical Insulating Materials.

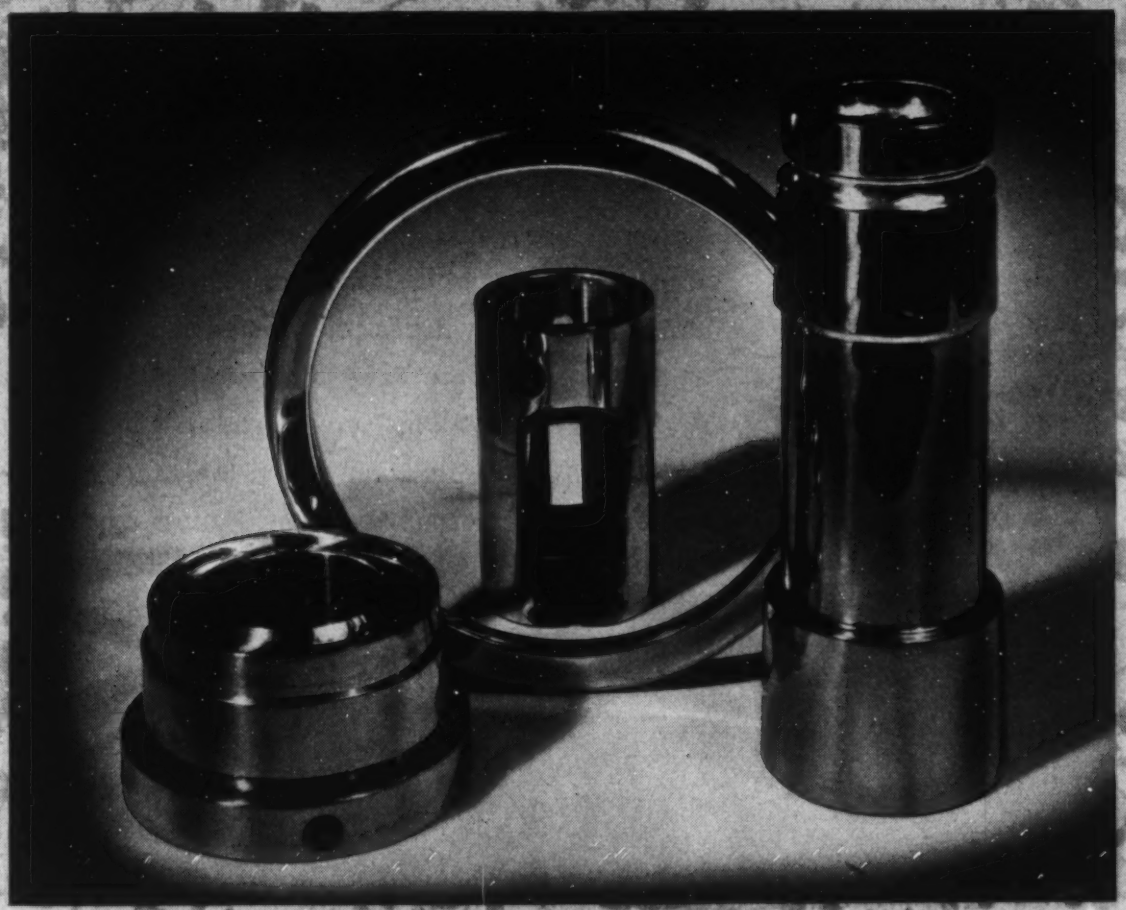
Other leading designers and engineers have found it's good insurance to have the added protection of Fiberglas-base Insulations. They've found, too, that these inorganic-base materials have helped solve problems such as the need for reduction in motor size, resistance to the effects of heat, overload, moisture, most corrosive acids and vapors, dust and many other causes of motor insulation failures. If you have a motor insulation problem, get more information about the advantages of these dependable materials by writing to Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation, Department 808, Toledo 1, Ohio, today for your copy of the "Fiberglas Electrical Insulating Materials" manual. Branches in principal cities.

In Canada: Fiberglas Canada Ltd., Toronto, Ontario.

LeTourneau Tournapulls, equipped with Fiberglas-insulated motors, generators and transformers, are manufactured by R. G. LeTourneau Inc., Peoria, Illinois.

OWENS-CORNING
FIBERGLAS
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

ELECTRICAL INSULATING MATERIALS



If precision is your problem, sleeve bearings will solve it to the fullest extent... in modern aircraft engines and their superchargers—on the spindles of precision machine tools—where precision is paramount—Bunting Cast Bronze sleeve bearings are used... Versatile in design and alloy, Bunting Bearings offer advantages which we would like to discuss with you.

The Bunting Brass & Bronze Co., Toledo 9, Ohio. Branches in Principal Cities.

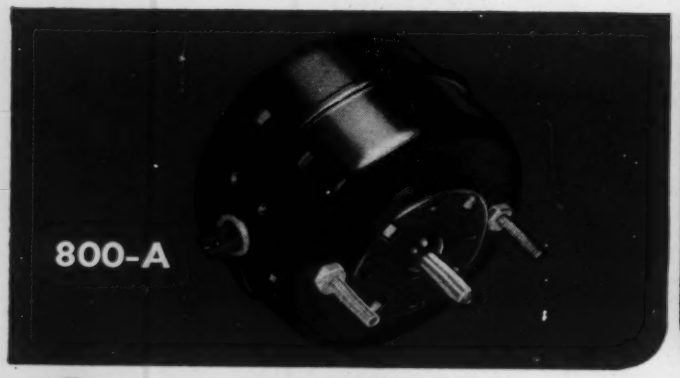
Bunting

BRONZE BEARINGS ☆ BUSHINGS ☆ PRECISION BRONZE BARS

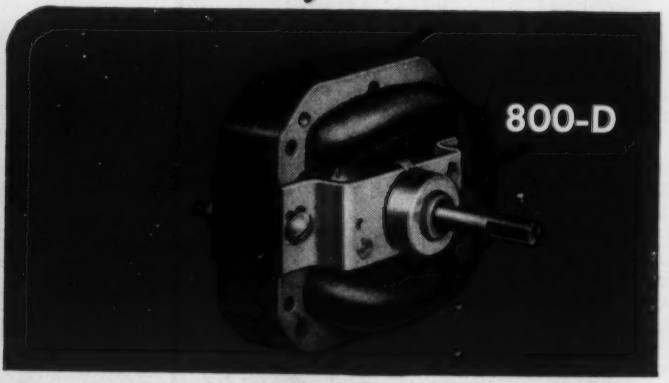
THESE EMC SHADED-POLE MOTORS ADD *Sales Appeal* TO YOUR PRODUCT

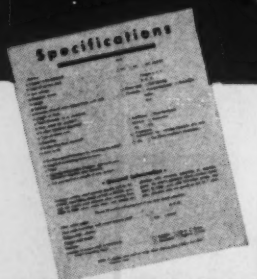
Do you make one of the 65 major products requiring 4-pole shaded pole motors up to 1/70 h. p.? If so, one of these EMC Motors . . . custom-engineered for your application and mass-produced for economy . . . will improve its "power-zone" performance.

Reliable, unvarying "power-zone" performance keeps your customers from consciously thinking about the motor that makes it possible. When they are unaware of the power source, they think well of your product. And as the years pass, your product gains a reputation for smooth operation and a long service life. This is the kind of sales appeal EMC Motors add.



Smooth Operation . . . Long Service





Write

for this simplified specification sheet. In just a few minutes you can list all important product facts EMC engineers need to design a superior motor or gearmotor for your use. No obligation.

TRADEMARK EMC REGISTERED

ELECTRIC MOTOR CORPORATION

DIVISION HOWARD INDUSTRIES, INC.

RACINE • WISCONSIN

CUSTOM-BUILT FRACTIONAL H.P. MOTORS FOR ALL INDUSTRY

ATLAS STEPS AHEAD

WITH NEW IMPROVEMENT IN ROLLER CHAIN

RING-FASTENED FOR GREATER SAFETY... LONGER LIFE... LESS MAINTENANCE

Here is Atlas Detachable Roller Chain with a new type of fastener less apt to be bent, sheared off, or dislodged entirely. Having no dangerously exposed points, it eliminates the possibility of a workman being pulled into a machine by the fastener catching onto his clothing.

The new type of fastener consists of three internal, equally-spaced teeth which are sprung radially into a groove on the pin. The mathematically predetermined, equal spacing of these teeth, and spring action of the connecting links, assure that the ring will maintain a tight groove tension at all times. Consequently, when struck by a direct blow, it merely turns in its groove hugging it tightly.

Disassembly can be accomplished whenever necessary with an ordinary screwdriver. The recesses between the teeth are resilient enough to provide spreading any number of times without giving the ring a permanent set.

Combined with the performance-proved qualities of Atlas Roller Chain, this new fastener offers greater safety, longer wear, and less maintenance for roller chain drives wherever they are used. For full details—write or phone Atlas today. Ask for our new catalog, "Atlas Roller Chain."

ATLAS

ATLAS CHAIN AND MANUFACTURING CO.

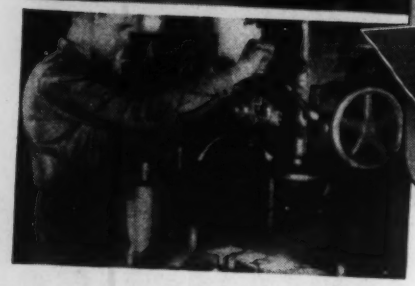
Kensington and Castor Avenues - Philadelphia 24, Pa.

for METALLIC GASKETS

add this

NEW NAME

to your source list!



The New Source with New Resource

FEL-PRO...a brand new name you can rely on to give you Metallic Gasket service with a fresh viewpoint . . . a new slant on delivery action and productive ideas . . . the latest in complete, modern facilities.

FEL-PRO facilities are geared 100% to the design, development and manufacture of Metallic Gaskets, as well as all types of gaskets, steel and felt retaining rings, copper washers, metallic gaskets combined with asbestos, felt, rubber or synthetics and any others which your requirements may call for. These facilities have been built up step-by-step over a period of 30 years. They have grown at a sensible, deliberate pace, marked by constant improvements and developments in the field of Metallic Gasket manufacture.

Right now, our plant, our machines, our creative man power—our entire facilities—are in their prime. All of them stand directly behind the unique FEL-PRO Resource of discovering, developing and combining conventional and synthetic gasket materials to the profit of our customers.

Get a Metallic Gasket Quote from FEL-PRO

We welcome the opportunity to prove to you that FEL-PRO really is the NEW SOURCE with NEW RESOURCE. Send us copies of your specifications on needed Metallic Gaskets (or other types), we'll return a quotation to you which is sure to prove our point! Of course there is no cost or obligation to you . . . it's FEL-PRO's way of introducing you to the complete FEL-PRO Facilities which can serve you better—YOUR NEW SOURCE with NEW RESOURCE. Write . . . **FELT PRODUCTS MFG. CO., 1517 Carroll Avenue, Chicago 7, Illinois.**

also send for FREE SHEAF of SAMPLES

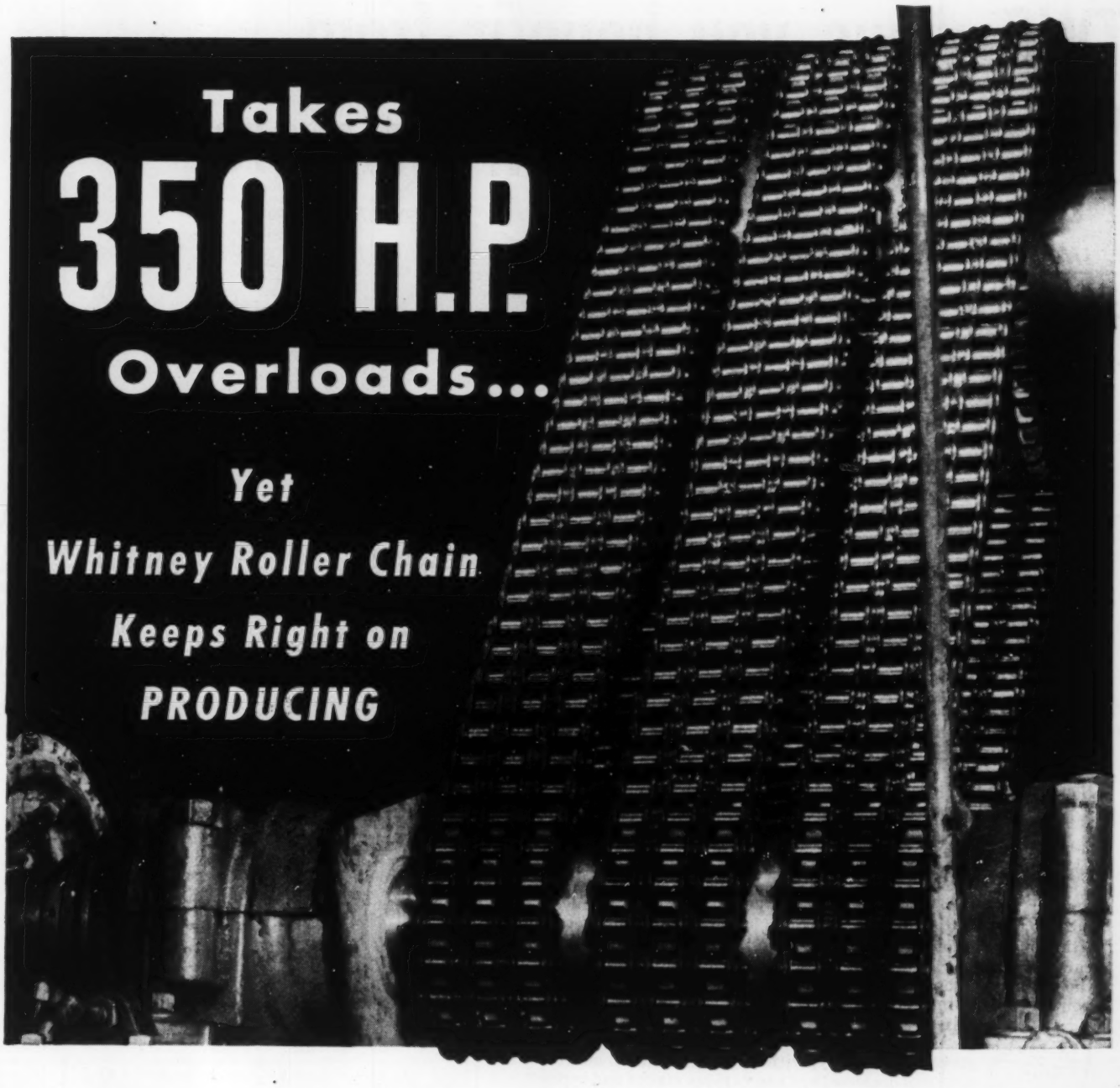
of our workmanship in Metallic Gaskets and other types. Just write us to send you a copy of Sample Folder M 41-B.

FEL-PRO

Metallic

ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT GASKETS

3014



Records prove the unusual ability of Whitney Roller Chains to withstand shock loads without breakage. A case in point is the following application:—

The head rig drive to the large nine foot Sumner Band Mill at Universal Box Company Ltd. incorporates 3 strand, 1½" pitch, Triplex Whitney Roller Chains for positive transmission of power from the 300 HP synchronous motor. Despite surges in power up to 650 HP (or 350 HP overloads) during the cut run, Whitney Chains withstand these tremendous overloads and are performing day in and day out without failure.

In addition to absorbing shock loads, Whitney Chains transmit full rated horsepower without slippage or friction loss. They deliver constant power smoothly and efficiently . . . stand up under the toughest of operating conditions. Write for information.

CHAIN DRIVE IS BETTER

- Positive grip
- Transmits full horsepower
- Simplifies transmission designs
- Low maintenance
- Ease of installation
- Long operating life
- Constant uniform speeds
- High resistance to shock loads
- High load carrying capacity

WHITNEY CHAIN & MFG. CO.

Division of Whitney-Hanson Industries Inc.

205 Hamilton Street, Hartford 2, Connecticut

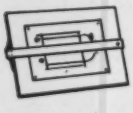
TWO ways you benefit from MB Isomode* Vibration-Isolators

1. IMPROVED VIBRATION CONTROL!

2. EASIER ENGINEERING!

Experiences of two well-known manufacturers demonstrate this double benefit:

Always on the alert to improve their product, a truck maker comprehensively tested Isomode mounts. Their adoption followed quickly. Because, instead of previous, typical truck characteristics, motors mounted on *Isomode* units displayed passenger-car performance! *Vibration was really isolated,* even though the units were not at optimum locations, but placed at standard points to allow interchangeability with earlier models.



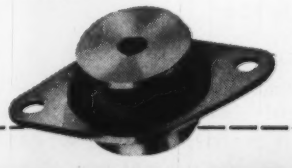
Another company, with a tough vibration control problem because they use various makes and types of engines in their own product, discovered *engineering and production simplicity* through Isomode units. Vibration was controlled by units placed at the regular mounting points. This accomplishment is all the more remarkable when you consider that the vibration varies with each type of engine!

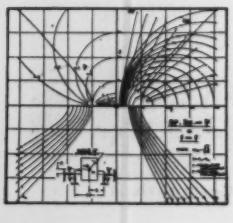
There you have actual demonstrations of the value of Isomode units' outstanding advantage—"equal spring rates in all directions". The same benefits apply to *many* products—engines to electronic assemblies. And you not only isolate them more easily, but also gain a mounting that *withstands severe shocks!*

*Trade Mark Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

THE ADVANTAGES OF designing with ISOMODE MOUNTS

- ✓ *They absorb vibration in all directions* equally well—vertical, as well as troublesome horizontal and rocking motions.
- ✓ *Non-directional*—can be mounted at any angle, in any direction, simplifying design problems.
- ✓ *High load capacity* in compact size—saving space, weight, costs.
- ✓ *Large rubber volume* for softness—yet perfectly stable and self snubbing.





SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY

This Isomode design chart saves you hours and effort—locates best points on your product at which to place standard mountings. For bulletin which contains chart and helpful information on vibration control, write Dept. F3.

THE MB MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
1080 State Street
New Haven 11, Conn.
VIBRATION ISOLATOR UNITS · VIBRATION TEST EQUIPMENT

VIBRATION DIVISION

Typical Example of WELLMAN Leadership in Light Metal Casting

Domestic Appliances

● The plants of this company have produced a tremendous tonnage of light metal castings for the domestic appliance field . . . typical examples being vacuum cleaner parts, ironer housings and washing machine parts. For over 36 years this industry has called on our facilities to cast a great variety of such parts. We are equipped to handle any of your requirements for magnesium aluminum, or bronze castings . . . whether it's domestic appliances, aircraft parts, pneumatic tools, machinery, automotive, or any of the other applications where light metal castings are used.

Your job will be under complete laboratory control from raw metal to finished casting; X-Ray inspection assures quality; and our years of experience will work to your advantage.

Just send us your blue prints — or ask us to send our representative.

Remember Wellman means Well-Cast.

PATTERNS IN WOOD & METAL

THE **WELLMAN** **BRONZE & ALUMINUM COMPANY**

GENERAL OFFICES:

2547 EAST 93rd STREET • CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

CASTINGS *X-RAY INSPECTED*

For Superior Performance....

DESIGN

with ACADIA Synthetic Rubber

SHEETS • EXTRUSIONS
CUT AND MOLDED PARTS

Component parts processed from Acadia Synthetics excel in many characteristics—including plasticity, elasticity, resilience, etc.—plus greater resistance to light, air, heat, wear, oil and age. Possible applications are almost unlimited. Acadia Synthetic Rubbers cut, mold and extrude to very close tolerances—in any shape, size or type.

In checking specifications, you may find that the original part, re-designed in an Acadia Synthetic, gives superior performance, greater dependability and longer service—*very often at lower cost.* Whatever your requirements may be . . . Acadia's engineers will gladly help you select the right synthetic rubber and adapt it to your product. *Write today.*

DIVISION OF WESTERN FELT WORKS

ACADIA *Synthetic* **PRODUCTS**

Processors of Synthetic Rubber and Plastics • Sheets • Extrusions Molded Parts

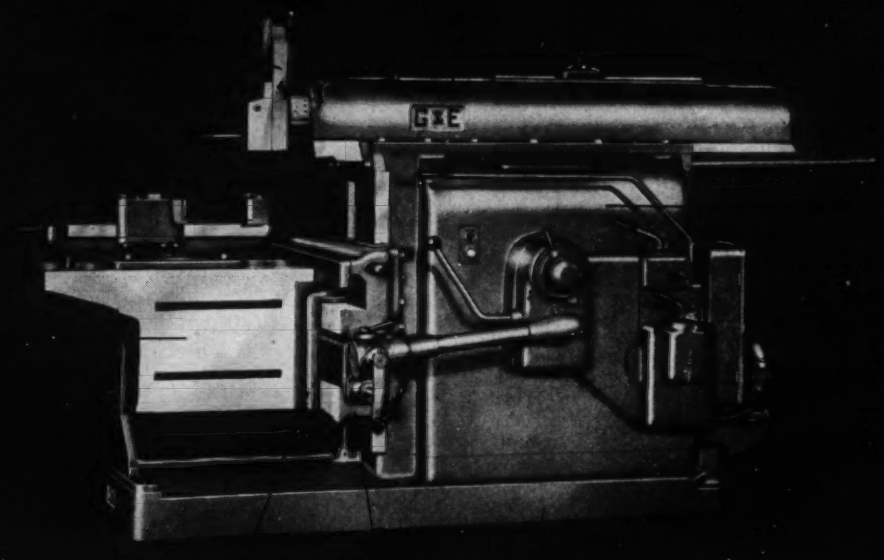
DIVISION WESTERN FELT WORKS

Branch Offices in All Principal Cities

Largest Independent Manufacturers and Cutters of Felt

4035-4117 Ogden Avenue, Chicago 23, Illinois

For OUTSTANDING Shaper Performance . . .



Gould & Eberhardt Specify MEEHANITE® Castings

MEEHANITE FOUNDRIES

American Brake Shoe Co.	Mahwah, New Jersey
The American Laundry Machinery Co.	Rochester, New York
Atlas Foundry Co.	Detroit, Michigan
Banner Iron Works	St. Louis, Missouri
Barnett Foundry & Machine Co.	Irvington, New Jersey
H. W. Butterworth & Sons Co.	Bethayres, Pennsylvania
Continental Gin Co.	Birmingham, Alabama
The Cooper-Bessemer Corp.	Mt. Vernon, Ohio and Grove City, Pa.
Crawford & Doherty Foundry Co.	Portland, Oregon
Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.	Ansonia, Connecticut
Florence Pipe Foundry & Machine Co.	Florence, New Jersey
Fulton Foundry & Machine Co., Inc.	Cleveland, Ohio
General Foundry & Manufacturing Co.	Flint, Michigan
Greenlee Foundry Co.	Chicago, Illinois
The Hamilton Foundry & Machine Co.	Hamilton, Ohio
Johnstone Foundries, Inc.	Grove City, Pennsylvania
Kanawha Manufacturing Co.	Charleston, West Virginia
Koehring Co.	Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Lincoln Foundry Corp.	Los Angeles, California
The Henry Perkins Co.	Bridgewater, Massachusetts
Pohlman Foundry Co., Inc.	Buffalo, New York
Rosedale Foundry & Machine Co.	Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
Ross-Meehan Foundries	Chattanooga, Tennessee
Shenango-Penn Mold Co.	Dover, Ohio
Smith Industries, Inc.	Indianapolis, Indiana
Standard Foundry Co.	Worcester, Massachusetts
The Stearns-Roger Manufacturing Co.	Denver, Colorado
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.	Allentown, Pennsylvania
U. S. Challenge Co.	Centerville, Iowa and Batavia, Illinois
Valley Iron Works, Inc.	St. Paul, Minnesota
Vulcan Foundry Co.	Oakland, California
Warren Foundry & Pipe Corporation	Phillipsburg, New Jersey
E. Long Ltd.	Orillia, Ontario
Otis-Fensom Elevator Co., Ltd.	Hamilton, Ontario

"This advertisement sponsored by foundries listed above."

HAVING developed and manufactured Shapers for more than ninety-five years, Gould & Eberhardt, Incorporated, Irvington, New Jersey, recognize the importance of selecting the right component material in translating superior engineering design into superior performance.

The production sequence from idea-to blue-print-to manufacturing procedure-to final better service in customers' plants is of special importance not only to the manufacturers of machinery and machine tools but to the users of them.

The function of castings in this sequence is particularly a vital one today and the type, quality, and engineering characteristics provided by better castings can mean the difference between outstanding leadership and quality in the field or a mediocre product.

Meehanite castings are used for the eight major parts of the Gould & Eberhardt 32″ Industrial Shaper illustrated. The internal crank mechanism comprising main lever, crank plate, and bull gear, also are Meehanite castings. The eleven Meehanite castings used in this shaper contribute the superior engineering characteristics necessary to provide in proper combination better wear, high strength, toughness, dimensional stability, rigidity, machinability, and finish.

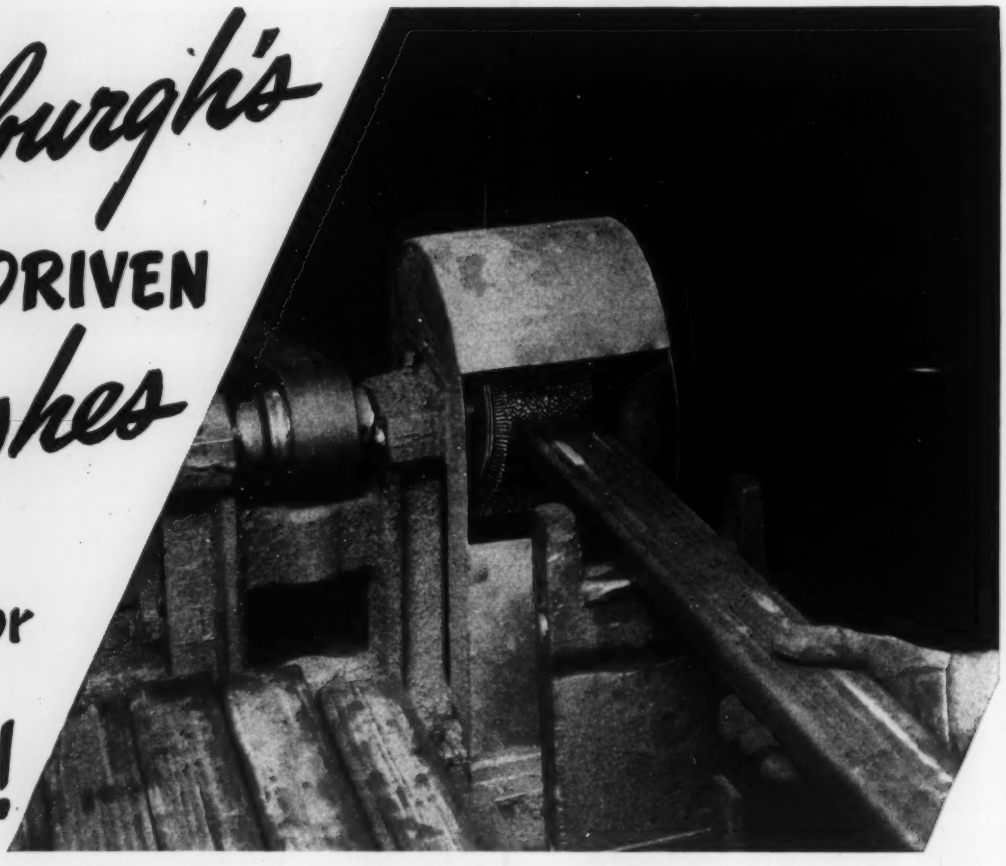
For the complete details of the engineering properties and industrial applications of Meehanite castings, write for the Meehanite Handbook.

MEEHANITE®

PERSHING SQUARE BUILDING • NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.

Pittsburgh's POWER DRIVEN Brushes

on the job for NATIONAL ELECTRIC!



A Pittsburgh "power-driven" brush in operation at the Ambridge plant of the National Electric Products Corporation. Removing burrs, this special brush is on the job every day.

● Like many other leading industries, National Electric put their brushing problems before Pittsburgh's skilled brush engineers. Then Pittsburgh went to work to design and build a special brush for this rough assignment. The brush had to be *stiff* enough to remove burrs and scales. It had to be *tough* enough to penetrate and thoroughly clean the metal. And it had to be *rugged* enough to withstand heavy operation at high speed.

● You, too, can always depend on Pittsburgh to solve your brush problems. Its well-staffed crew of skilled engineers can solve your brush troubles quickly and effectively.

There's a Pittsburgh Brush for Every Industrial Use!

- GLASS
- STEEL
- PLASTICS
- AUTOMOBILE
- RUBBER
- PAPER
- TIRE and RETREADING
- SHOE MANUFACTURING and REPAIRING

In the complete Pittsburgh line are brushes of all types, including "Perfect Balance" sections, wheels and assemblies. Consult the Pittsburgh engineering representative. He will gladly work with you in developing any type of power-driven brushes to meet your particular finishing specifications. Write or phone Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company, 3221 Frederick Avenue, Baltimore—29, Md.

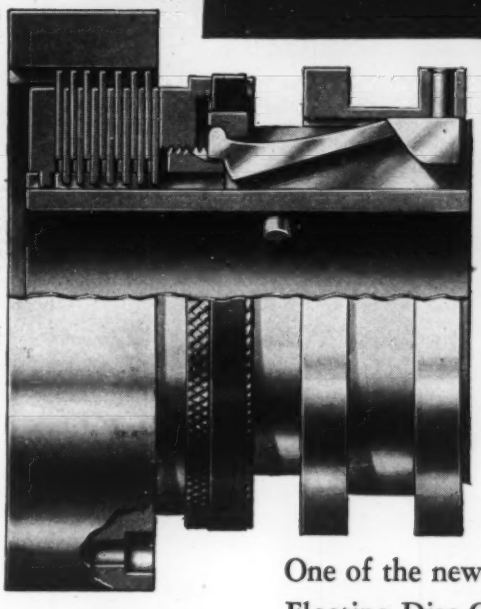
Power Driven BRUSHES

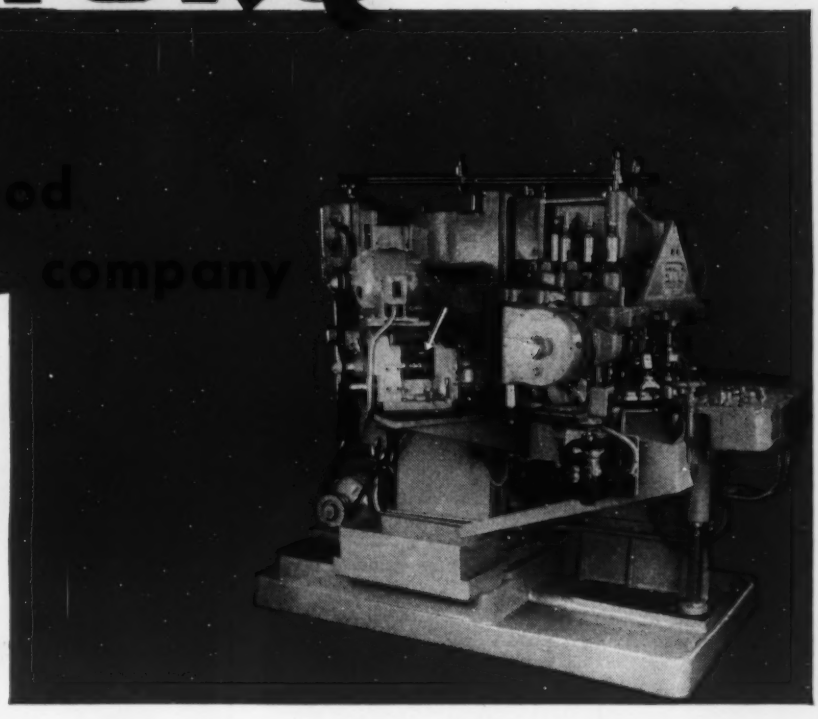
BRUSHES · PAINT · GLASS · CHEMICALS · PLASTICS

PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY

MAXITORQ

keeps good company





One of the newer original equipment installations of Maxitorq Floating Disc Clutches is in the Bodine 42-30 Dial Type automatic Drilling, Tapping and Screw Inserting machine. This high speed machine tool must have positive, dependable power transmission control . . . and a Maxitorq (double dry type) was selected to provide it . . . in this instance for a horizontal tapping spindle.

With Maxitorq there's no heating in neutral . . . patented Maxitorq Separator Springs take care of that. No tools are needed for assembly, adjustment or take-apart. "In" and "out" are positive . . . and the clutch comes to you as an assembled unit, ready to slip onto a shaft. Capacities to 15 H.P. at 100 r.p.m., single or double, wet or dry.

Maxitorq keeps good company. It will pay you to join us.

Send for Bulletin MD2

IC J49

THE CARLYLE JOHNSON MACHINE COMPANY

MANCHESTER • CONNECTICUT

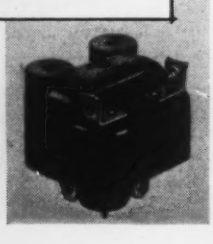
Regardless of the type of Hermetic Unit—

KLIXON *Dome Mounted* PROTECTORS

Provide Positive Motor Protection

- ***Prevent Motor Burnouts***
- ***Reduce Factory Returns***
- ***Enable the Unit to Maintain Refrigeration***

Klixon Motor Starting Relay completes the combination required to start and protect the hermetic motor. Its positive action and long life eliminate starting troubles and make it a fitting companion for the Klixon Protector. Used and recommended by leading refrigeration manufacturers.



Although hermetically sealed units vary in design, they all can have sure motor burnout protection with Klixon dome mounted Protectors.

Mounted on the dome where they follow every temperature change, a Klixon Protector prevents the motor from burning out by shutting "off" the power should the motor become dangerously overheated. When it cools sufficiently, the Klixon Protector snaps the power "on" again automatically enabling the unit to provide refrigeration. And because it is built-in by the hermetic manufacturer, you get a tested and proven combination that will protect the motor for the entire life of the refrigerator.

Don't forget that motors with Klixon Protectors should also be used with open type compressors. Whether you are a manufacturer of hermetic or open type compressors or a user of these units, it will pay you to use Klixon Protectors.

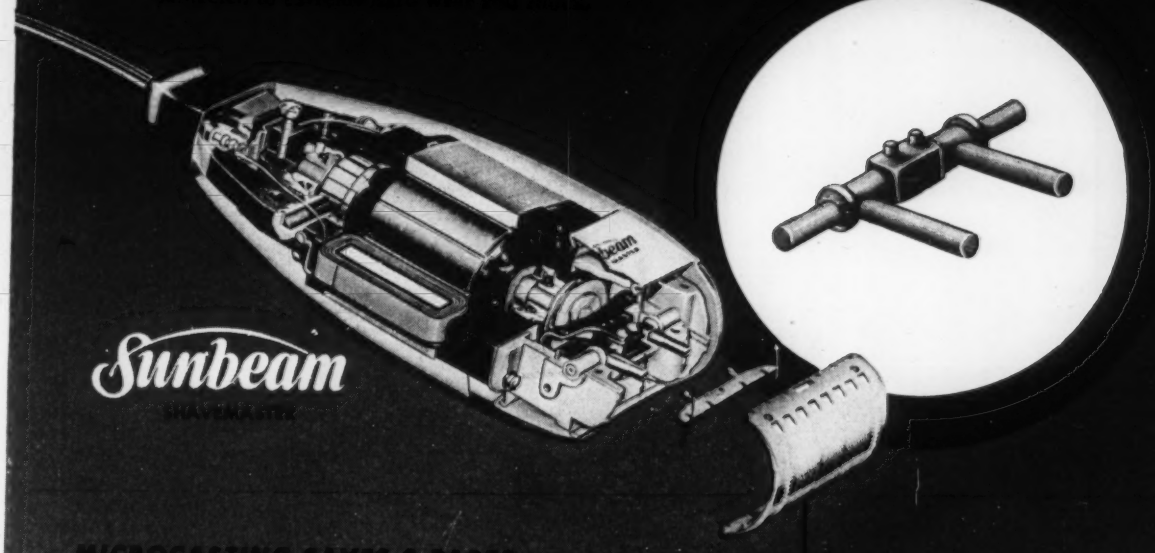
KLIXON

TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

SPENCER THERMOSTAT DIVISION

***Metals & Controls Corporation*, 2502 FOREST ST., ATTLEBORO, MASS.**

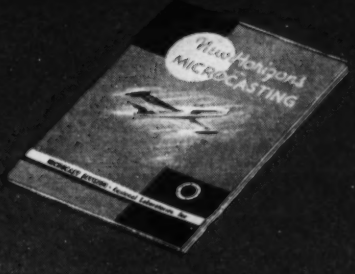
here's how Microcastings



MICROCASTING SAVES 5 PARTS

The Shaver Shaft is cast of straight chrome steel eliminating expensive machining costs. Formerly this shaft consisted of three parts . . . *another production case history in which Austenal* MICROCASTINGS *are serving manufacturers by saving them time and money and improving performance of their products.*

Precision Castings From High Melting Point Alloys That Require Little or No Machining—The MICROCAST process offers a flexibility in meeting design problems not possible in the past without pyramiding costs. Small parts of intricate shape can now be specified in a whole new range of high melting point alloys which offer advantages of extreme resistance to heat, wear and corrosion.



NEW CATALOG AVAILABLE

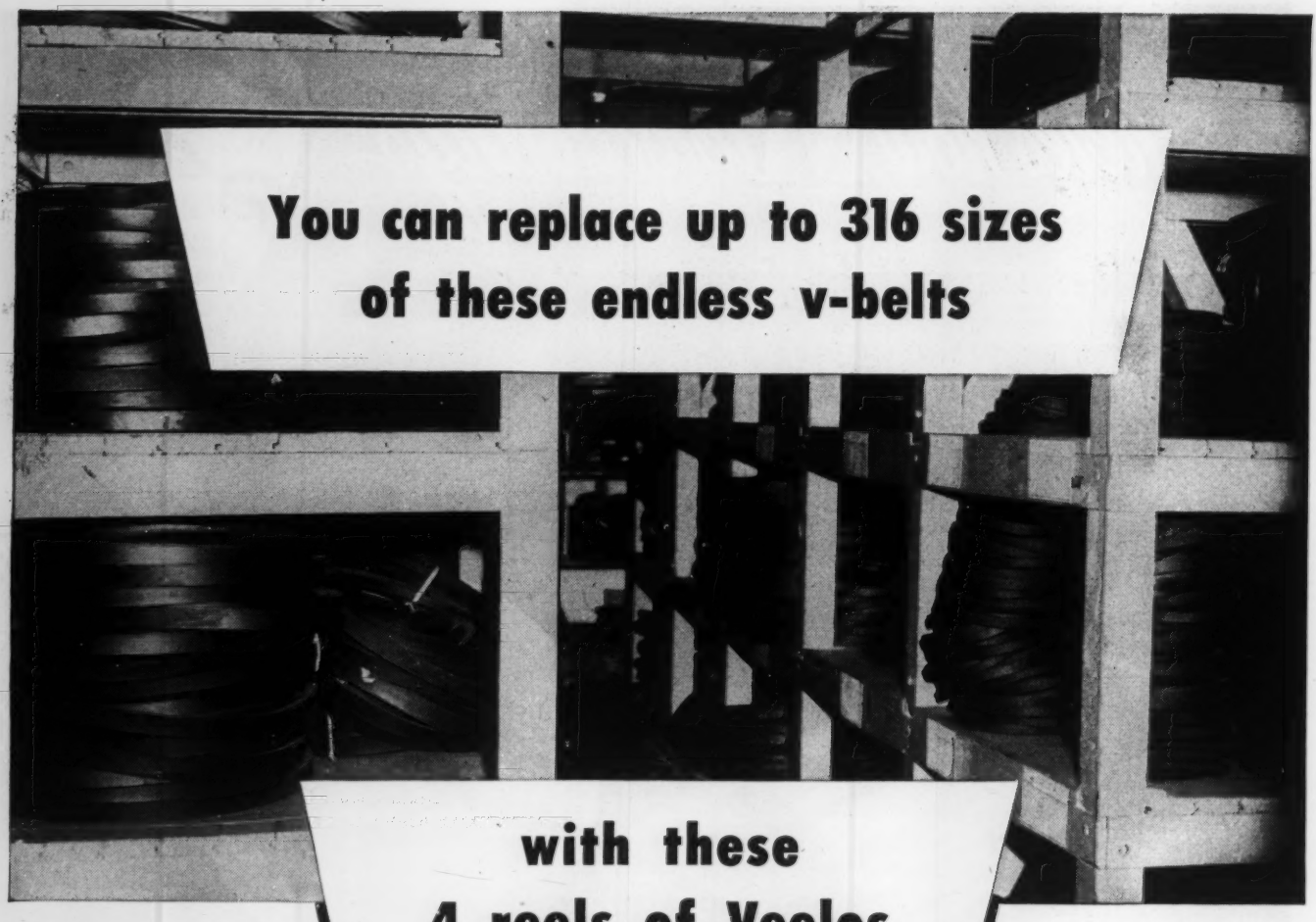
A copy of the new 16 page book, "New Horizons with Microcasting," is yours upon request. It is the most complete report ever published on the subject of the MICROCAST process originated by Austenal Laboratories, Inc. See our catalog in Sweet's File for Product Designers.

MICRO CAST

MICROCAST PRECISION CASTINGS PROCESS

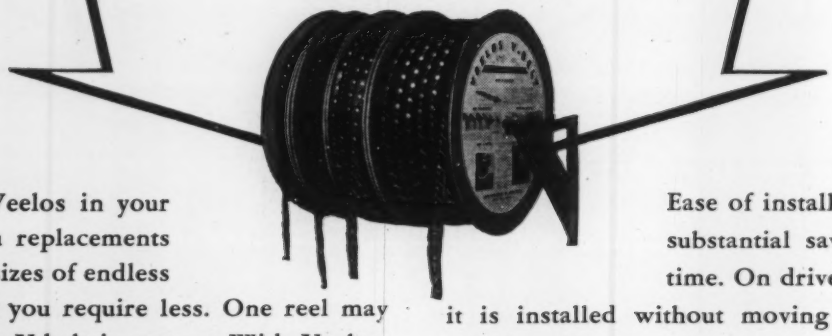
The name "MICROCAST" is a registered trademark of the Austenal Laboratories, Inc.

MICROCAST DIVISION
AUSTENAL LABORATORIES, INC.
224 East 38th Street • New York 16, New York
715 East 69th Place • Chicago 37, Illinois



You can replace up to 316 sizes of these endless v-belts

with these 4 reels of Veelos



Just four reels of Veelos in your stockroom give you replacements for as many as 316 sizes of endless V-belts. Very likely you require less. One reel may give you a complete V-belt inventory. With Veelos, the link V-belt, any length belt is quickly uncoupled, made endless and installed. Belt replacements for any type drive are always immediately available. Standard reels hold 100 feet, save storage space.

Ease of installing Veelos provides substantial savings in installation time. On drives with fixed centers, it is installed without moving the motor or dismantling the machine.

Veelos is available in all standard sizes . . . fits all standard grooves. Sales engineers in principal cities; 350 Veelos distributors throughout the country.

VEELOS
THE LINK
V-BELT

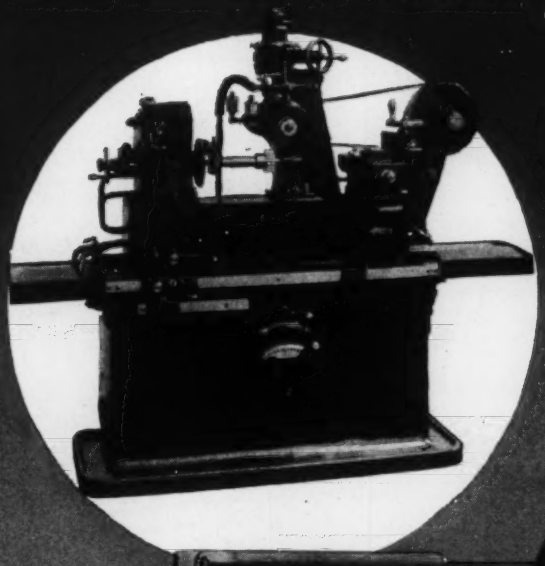
NEW CATALOG gives you all the facts about the important advantages of Veelos and supplies complete engineering data. Fully illustrated, it shows Veelos at work in industry after industry. Your copy sent on request.

MANHEIM MANUFACTURING & BELTING COMPANY
MANHEIM, PENNSYLVANIA

VEELOS is known as VEELINK outside of the United States

ADJUSTABLE TO ANY LENGTH • ADAPTABLE TO ANY DRIVE

We were Proud of this GEARGRIND 30 Years Ago!



At that time it represented ten years of progress in the art of Formed Wheel Grinding, whereby gears and splines were ground after hardening by means of an accurately formed grinding wheel. The contour of the grinding wheel was maintained by frequent dressing, using a special Geargrind wheel trimmer.

TYPE
GG-10 x 48A

BUT PRESENT MODELS EARN More Money for You!

About the only resemblance between today's GEARGRIND and its predecessors is the principle involved.

On the GG-10 x 48A shown above tooth spacing is controlled by a precision ground master index plate. The work reciprocates past the grinding wheel on a short stroke—just long enough to clear the wheel—and at each reversal point the grinding wheel feeds down. After grinding on one tooth space until a "rough size" is reached, the work is automatically indexed and the next tooth space is ground.

After a predetermined number of teeth have been ground the dresser automatically moves into position to true the grinding wheel. Once the roughing is complete the work is finish ground in the conventional manner, indexing automatically from tooth to tooth.

This method of grinding is 3 to 4 times faster than by any previous machine of comparable capacity, and the many automatic features permit one man to operate more than one machine.

FEATURES

- Automatic grinding wheel feed
- Automatic wheel feed for trueing
- Automatically cushioned trim position
- Automatic lubrication of ways
- Double column support for grinding wheel head
- Axial grinding wheel spindle adjustment
- High work table speeds
- Control panel with interlocked safety features and highly accessible push button and other control
- Index head spindle mounted on tapered roller bearings

The GEAR GRINDING MACHINE COMPANY
DETROIT 11, MICH., U.S.A.

Write for Information Today!

Spongex takes weariness out of work

For men at machines as well as at desks, for the housewife as well as for women in industry or the professions, *Spongex** sponge rubber reduces shock, vibration, noise and other discomforts . . . takes weariness out of work.

All the cushioning, sound deadening, sealing, insulating properties of rubber have been multiplied in *Spongex* and precisely engineered to a specific job. Whether a simple seat cushion or the life-critical gasket of an iron lung, a bassinet pad for a newborn baby or the window sealing in a stratosphere-flying plane. Everywhere and, seemingly, in almost every product . . . for refrigerator doors, shoe innersoles, typewriter pads, motor mountings . . . *Spongex* is helping product designers make living easier, quieter, more abundant for everyone.

Spongex does a better job because it's made by a company that for 25 years has concentrated exclusively on making rubber do a better job of cushioning, insulating, sealing. You can see the difference, feel the difference, prove the difference such experience makes. You can have generous samples of *Spongex* to experiment with and test for resiliency, cell structure, tensile strength and resistance to temperature extremes, moisture, acids, corrosive vapors, abrasion and aging. Write today, naming your product and problem. Sponge Rubber Products Co., 122 Derby Place, Shelton, Conn. Sales offices in principal industrial centers.

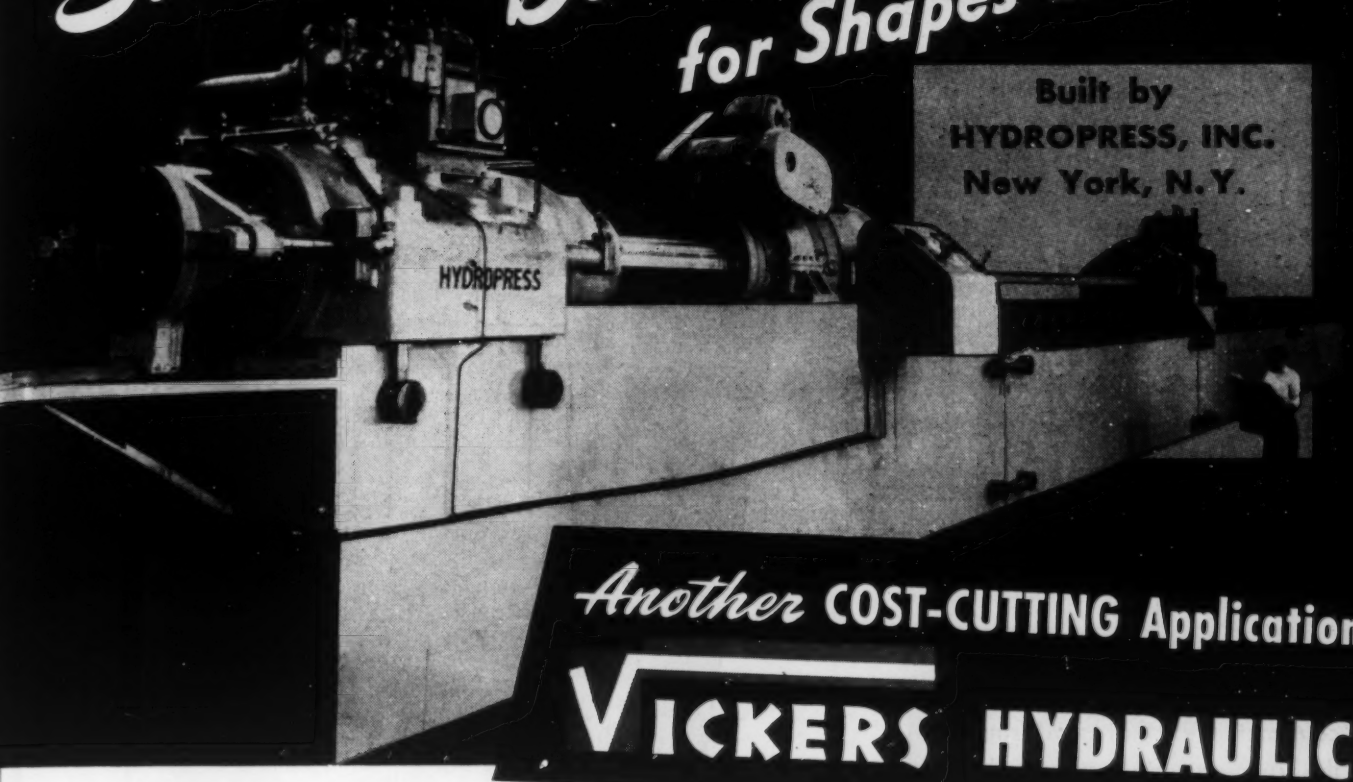
*Trade Mark Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

SRp

SPONGE RUBBER PRODUCTS CO.

SPONGEX • CELL-TITE • TEXFOAM • TEXLITE • TEXLOCK

Stretch-Straightening-Detwisting Machine for Shapes and Sections



Built by
HYDROPRESS, INC.
New York, N.Y.

Another COST-CUTTING Application of VICKERS HYDRAULICS

Powered by Vickers Hydraulic Power Units and controlled by Vickers Hydraulic Valves, this huge machine performs detwisting and straightening operations on structural members as long as 40 feet and with cross-section lying within a 14 inch diameter circle. The stretch-straightening and detwisting operations are performed simultaneously so that torsion is applied while the section is under tension and ready to flow. The torsional and tensional stresses are sufficient to obtain immediate flow and permanent detwisting of the material with a minimum of spring back that would occur to a great extent if torsion were applied alone.

An important feature of the machine is the arrangement of movable heads that makes it possible to detwist any part of the member if localized detwisting is necessary.

This is another of the innumerable jobs throughout industry that is being done better, faster and at less cost with the help of Vickers Hydraulic Controls. Consult the Vickers office near you for information on how Vickers Hydraulic Equipment can improve your machinery.

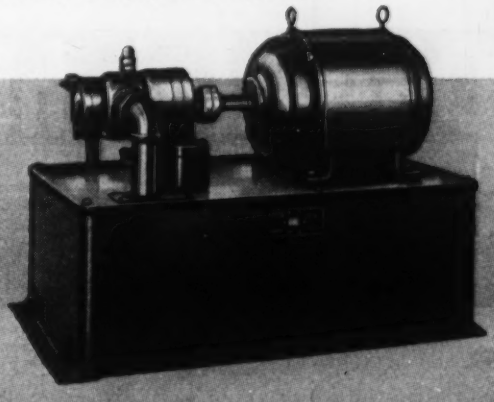
VICKERS Incorporated • 1430 OAKMAN BLVD. • DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN

DIVISION OF THE SPERRY CORPORATION

Application Engineering Offices: ATLANTA • CHICAGO • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • DETROIT • LOS ANGELES • NEWARK • PHILADELPHIA
PITTSBURGH • ROCHESTER • ROCKFORD • ST. LOUIS • SEATTLE • TULSA • WASHINGTON • WORCESTER

VICKERS HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT

A compact hydraulic power package that simplifies hydraulic system design and reduces costs. Available with various pump combinations to meet wide range of requirements up to pressure demands of 2000 psi. There are 92 standard sizes and types of single stage, two stage and dual pressure pumps equipped with motors from ¼ to 20 hp. Ask for Bulletin 46-43.

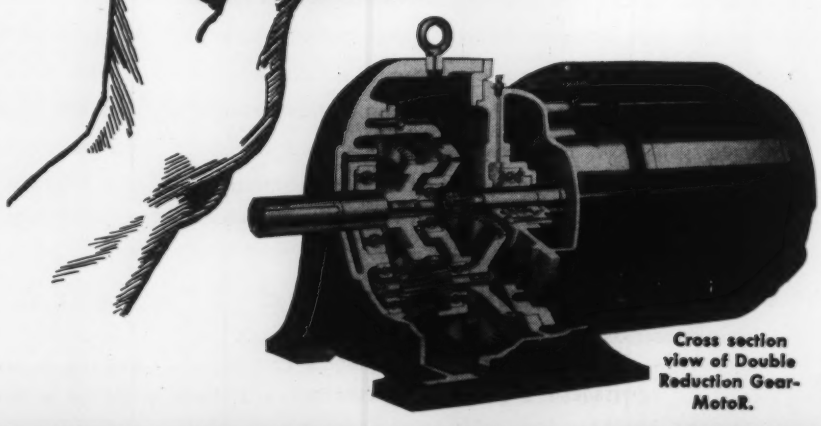


FOR THOSE WHO ARE INTERESTED IN COMPACT, FLEXIBLE SPEED REDUCTION . . .

HERE'S THE NEW BOOK THAT GIVES THE ANSWERS

The Philadelphia GearMotoR is a self-contained, *extremely compact* unit that conforms to the recommended standards of the American Gear Manufacturers Association and National Electrical Manufacturers Association. . . . Available in single, double and triple reductions. . . . Range of speeds: 780 through 7.5 R.P.M. Motor Rating from 1 H.P. through 60 H.P. . . . A-c or D-c.

Send for new 42 page illustrated catalog, which contains full information and data necessary for ordering.



Cross section view of Double Reduction GearMotoR.

Philadelphia Gear Works, INC.

ERIE AVE. AND G ST., PHILADELPHIA 34, PA.

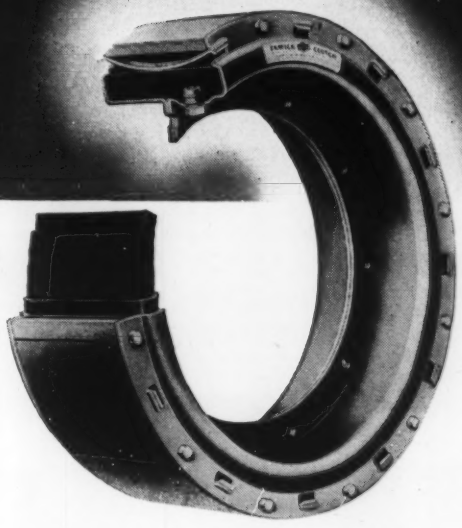
NEW YORK • PITTSBURGH • CHICAGO

IN CANADA: WILLIAM AND J. G. GREEY LIMITED, TORONTO

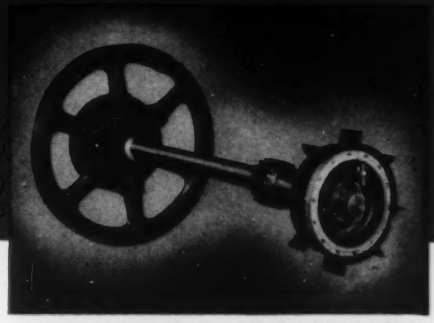
Industrial Gears and Speed Reducers
LimiTorque Valve Controls

FAWICK-EQUIPPED MACHINES

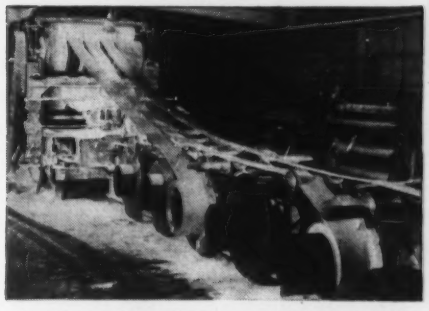
do More Work at Less Cost



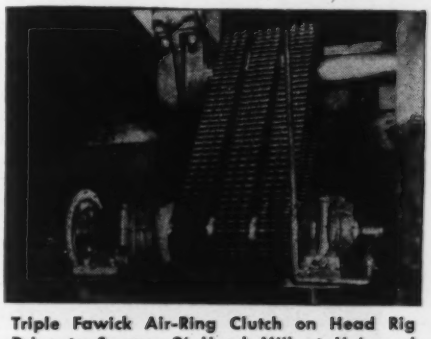
Fawick Air-Ring Clutch or Brake Type E



Fawick Airflex Clutch and Fawick Air-Ring brake conversion for Toledo Model 96C Press.



Fawick Air-Ring Clutches on Plated Strip Rewinder at Thomas Steel Co., Warren, Ohio.



Triple Fawick Air-Ring Clutch on Head Rig Drive to Sumner 9' Head Mill at Universal Box Co., Ltd.

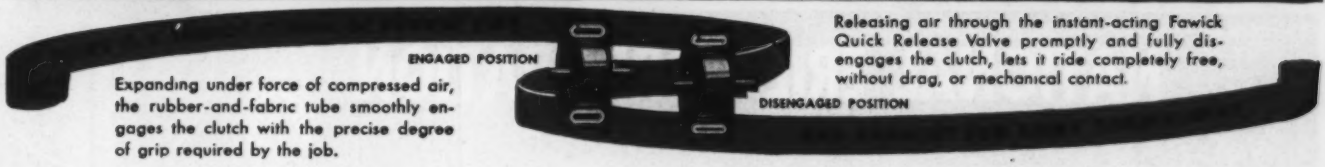
Time-wasting clutch adjustment down time is practically eliminated on Fawick-equipped machines. The moving parts of this Fawick Clutch—the rubber-and-fabric pneumatic tube and the friction shoe assemblies—adjust automatically and compensate for wear.

The smooth engagement action of this Fawick Clutch eliminates sudden shock loads which damage machinery. Controlled torque starting can be obtained with a simple modulating air valve. This type Fawick Clutch is ideally suited to continuous slip applications.

For specific recommendations for your machines, write to our Engineering Department today. Address Dept. MD.

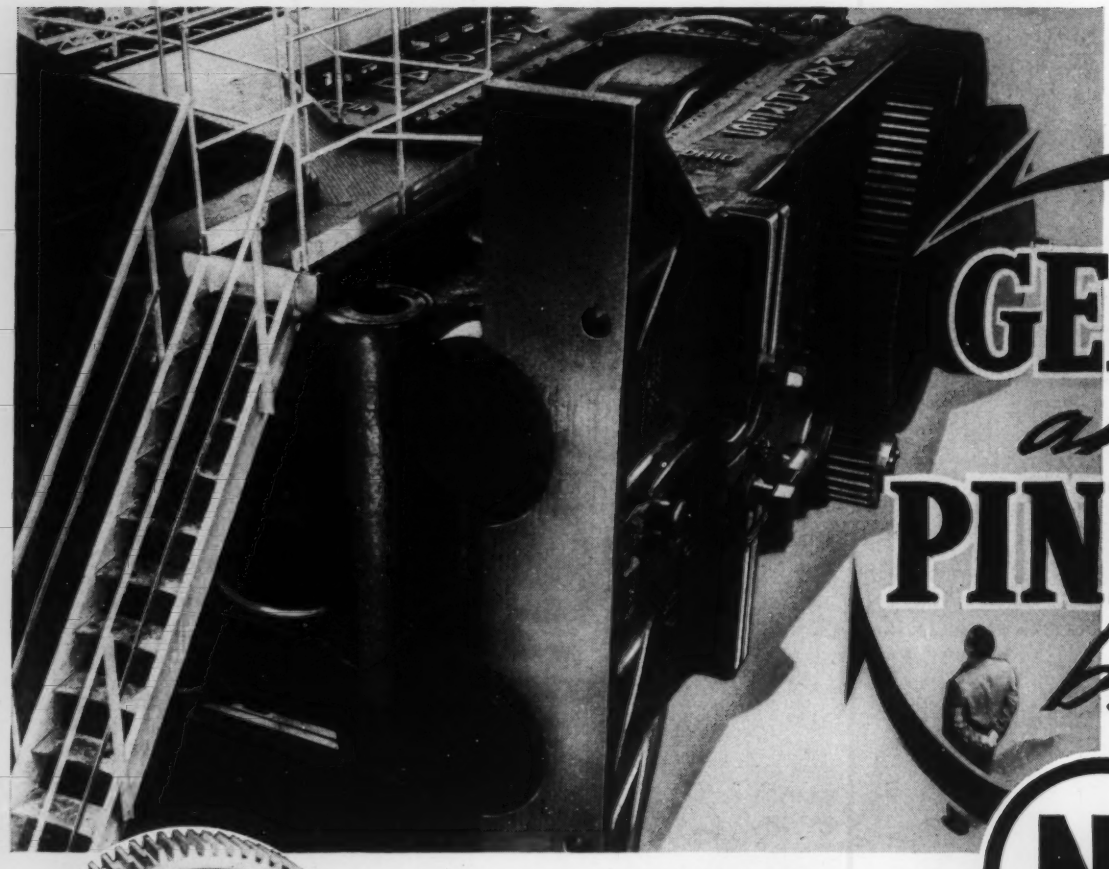
FAWICK Airflex CO., INC.

2918 CLINTON ROAD CLEVELAND 11, OHIO



Expanding under force of compressed air, the rubber-and-fabric tube smoothly engages the clutch with the precise degree of grip required by the job.

Releasing air through the instant-acting Fawick Quick Release Valve promptly and fully disengages the clutch, lets it ride completely free, without drag, or mechanical contact.



GEAR and PINION by NE

PHOTO COURTESY OF THE NATIONAL MACHINERY CO., TIFFIN, OHIO

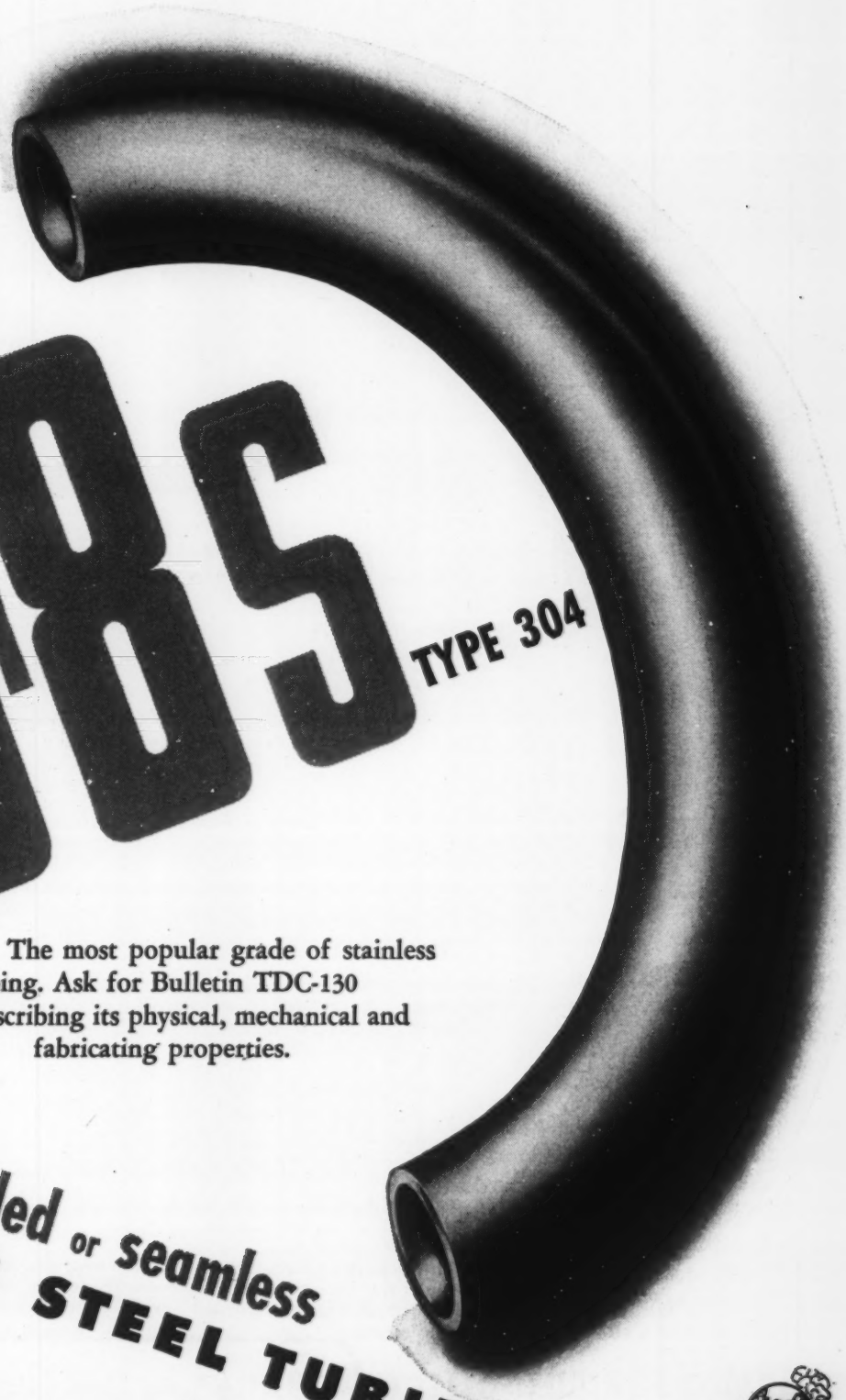
A Press so big . . it had to be assembled on it's back!

HERE is the Neloy Alloy Cast Steel Gear and pinion drive of a No. 10 National Machinery Company Maxipres so big it had to be assembled on its back. The large gear is Neloy Molybdenum, Normalized; 190-220 Brinell rough weight 26,130 pounds. The pinion is Neloy No. 3; Alloy Steel, quenched, 202-240 Brinell rough weight 3,480 pounds. Both are 4 inch circular pitch, 16 inch face. Gearing such as this, while not routine production, is taken in stride at National-Erie Corporation where your specification requirements are completely controlled from the raw material to the finished product. Neloy or Neloy Moly, spur, bevel, mitre, Sykes Herringbone, finished gears or blanks are specialties of our Foundries and Machine Shops . . . Send your specifications to us. Bulletin No. 9 gives full details. Write for it.

NATIONAL ERIE CORPORATION

ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA • U. S. A.

Answers MOST corrosion problems



CROLOY 18-8S TYPE 304

The most popular grade of stainless steel tubing. Ask for Bulletin TDC-130 describing its physical, mechanical and fabricating properties.

welded or seamless
STAINLESS STEEL TUBING

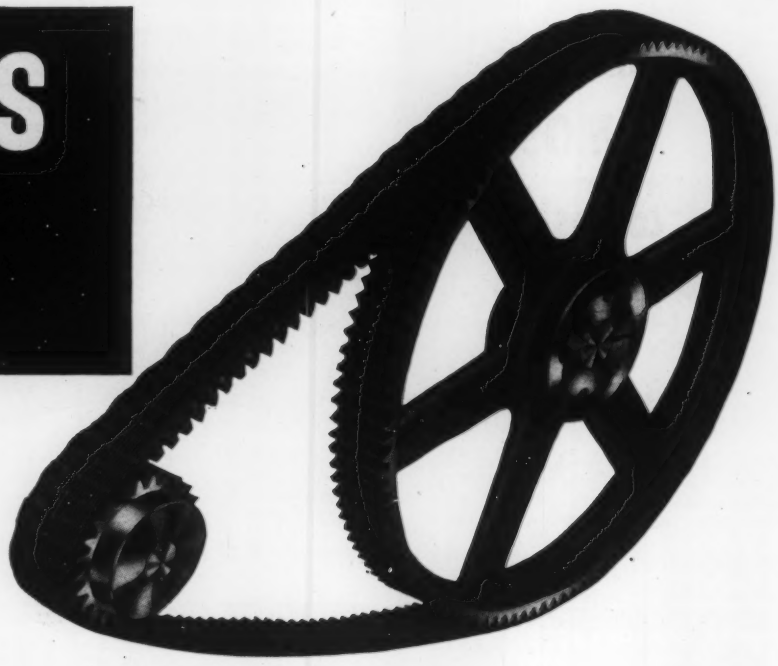
THE BABCOCK & WILCOX TUBE COMPANY
General Offices: Beaver Falls, Pa.
Plants: Beaver Falls, Pa. and Alliance, Ohio

BABCOCK & WILCOX
SEAMLESS & WELDED TUBES

A full range of Stainless, Alloy and Carbon Steel Tubing for All Pressure and Mechanical Applications.

TA 14458

ENDLESS STORY



Morse Silent Chain Drives

THE STORY of Morse Silent Chain Drives is an endless one of efficiency, low cost and positive power transmission.

Perhaps the most effective known means of transmitting power between shafts, Morse Silent Chain is quiet, smooth, and dependable. Considered by engineers as flexible gearing, it has been used to transmit 5000 h.p. in a single drive; speeds have sometimes exceeded 8000 FPM. At high velocities, Morse Silent Chain Drives utilize centrifugal force to distribute driving effort over a greater number of teeth, reducing impact, wear, and noise.

Part of the story of the operating economy and long life of Morse Silent Chain Drives is found in the famous frictionless rocker joint. Employing essentially a simple rocking-chair action, Morse Silent Chain contact is confined to rolling instead of sliding action. Less heat is developed, enabling the drive to transmit heavy loads at high speeds without overheating.

Simple to connect or disconnect, Morse Silent Chains can be installed or removed without dismantling machines on which they are used. Chain length is easily and quickly adjusted for any center distance, and speed ratio changes can be readily accomplished. The initial cost of Morse Silent Chain Drives is surprisingly low, and their high efficiency and frictionless joint design assures the lowest operating cost per hour and low maintenance outlay.

Why not check the Morse Silent Chain story more completely? Write for catalog C71-48. Morse Chain Company, Dept. 290, Detroit 8, Michigan.

★ ★ ★

Morse Roller Chain Drives • A low-cost, positive, efficient, flexible drive for use under rigorous operating conditions, Morse Standard Roller Chain is applicable to a wide range of installations and is available in all American Standard pitches and widths.

MORSE CHAIN COMPANY • DETROIT 8, MICHIGAN

HELPS SINK A 14,000-TON PROBLEM

Penflex flexible metal hose provides efficient, time-saving service as jet feeder lines on tunnel project

Sinking a 14,000-ton caisson 70 ft. into a sand island is a tough nut to crack. One of the problems confronting engineers was the need for flexible jet feeder lines, to transmit water at high pressure up over the top and down to the jets at the bottom of the caisson.

These jets force away sand on which the caisson rests, allowing it to settle gradually as the top sections are built up. This constant changing of the top level made flexiblity a "must" for jet feeder lines—but with Penflex "Flexineering" on the job, the problem vanished.

Penflex engineers recommended the installation of 4" interlocked flexible metal hose, thus eliminating the need for connecting and disconnecting rigid pipes, saving time and labor. Penflex hose is plenty flexible . . . resists high pressure . . . assures tight, free-flowing service.

When flexible tubing problems bog down efficiency and production in your plant . . . when you need flexible, leak-proof transmission of liquids, air, gas, or light solids, consult Penflex for "Flexineering" service (the science of engineering each type of flexible tubing to the problem). And for a complete line of flexible metal hose, tubing, and couplings from ⅛" I. D. to 30" for all purposes, write today to . . .

PENNSYLVANIA FLEXIBLE METALLIC TUBING COMPANY

7239 POWERS LANE ***PHILADELPHIA 42, PA.***

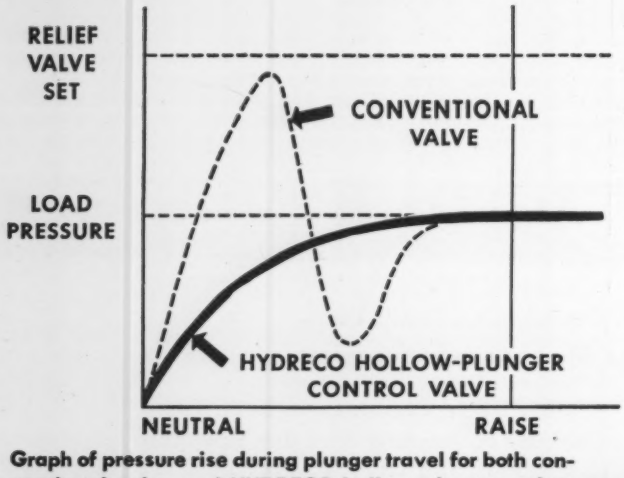
BRANCH SALES OFFICES • BOSTON • NEW YORK • CLEVELAND • CHICAGO • HOUSTON • LOS ANGELES

Penflex... HEART OF INDUSTRY'S LIFE LINES

Smooth

OUT THOSE PEAKS AND VALLEYS in your hydraulic systems with the

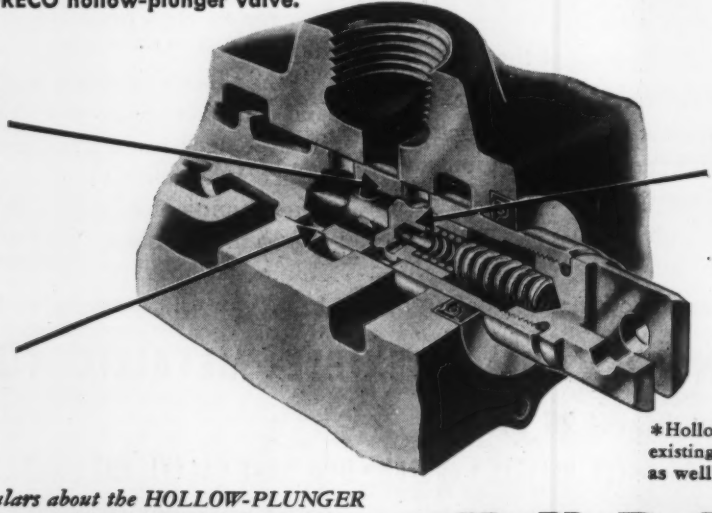
HYDRECO HOLLOW-PLUNGER* CONTROL VALVE



Graph of pressure rise during plunger travel for both conventional valve and HYDRECO hollow-plunger valve.

THAT HOLDS THE LOAD WHILE THE OPERATING POSITIONS ARE CHANGED

In the HOLLOW-PLUNGER control valve, with built-in checks, the cylinder port opens before the neutral port is closed—without dropping the load. Constant pressure rise, from neutral to full operating position, favors careful throttling or *smooth* quick action.



*Hollow-Plunger protected by existing U.S. and Foreign Patents as well as patents applied for.

Write for full particulars about the HOLLOW-PLUNGER control valve—made by HYDRECO only—to

HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT COMPANY
1104 EAST 222ND STREET • CLEVELAND 17, OHIO

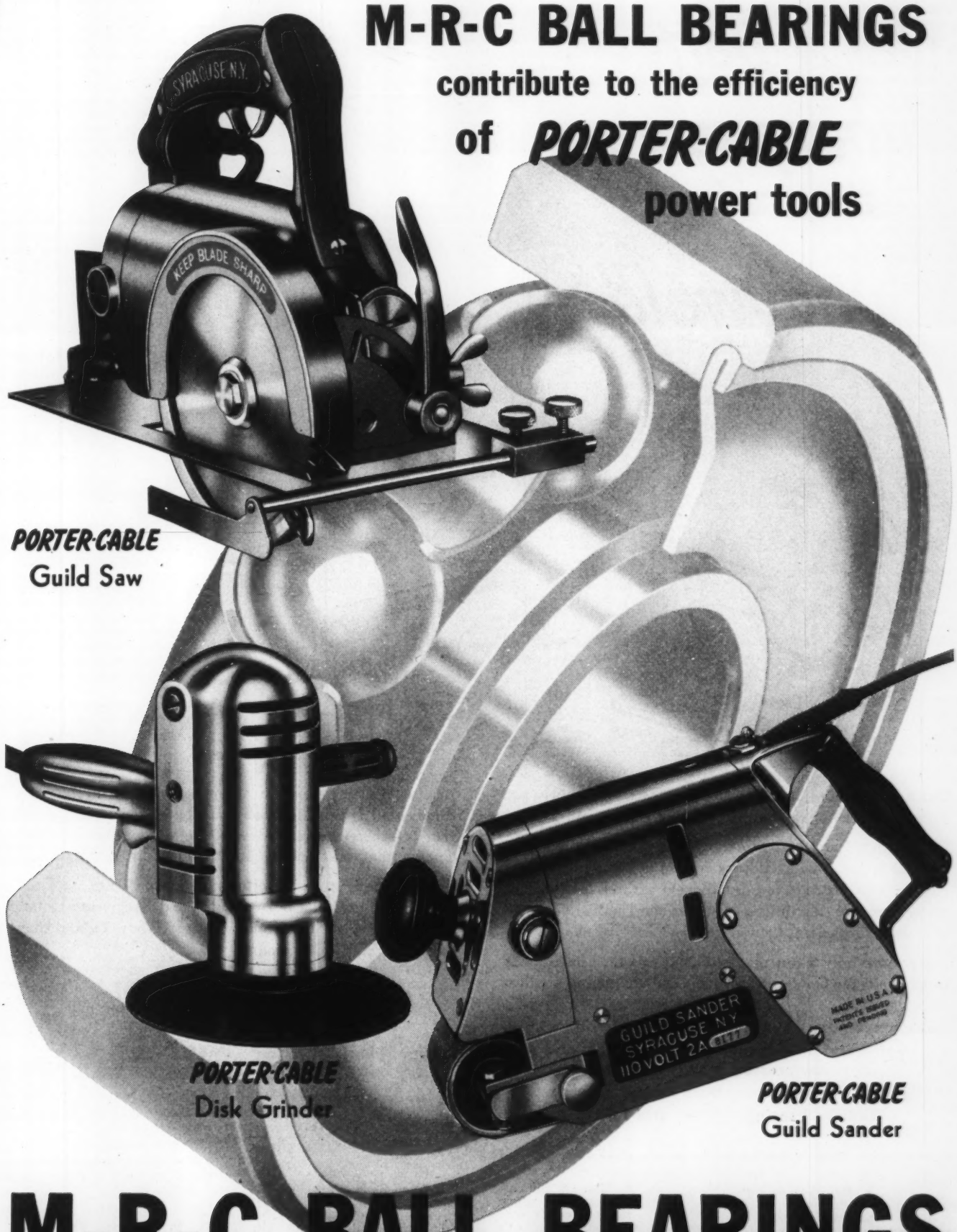
HYDRECO
HYDRAULIC CONTROL DEVICES
PUMPS · CYLINDERS · VALVES

M-R-C BALL BEARINGS

contribute to the efficiency

of *PORTER-CABLE*

power tools



PORTER-CABLE
Guild Saw

PORTER-CABLE
Disk Grinder

PORTER-CABLE
Guild Sander

M-R-C BALL BEARINGS

MARLIN - ROCKWELL CORPORATION

Executive Offices: JAMESTOWN, N. Y.

Get a better tubing score with Bundyweld*

Get a better score on *1*) production costs, *2*) quality, and *3*) time and labor savings by checking Bundyweld Tubing.

Bundyweld *and only Bundyweld* is double-walled from a single strip of metal. Copper-brazed at all points of wall contact, thin, extra-strong Bundyweld assures less leakage under pressure, less breakage under short-radius bends. It is readily fabricated, lightweight, and easy to handle.

Here are only a few of the industries which have made Bundyweld the standard for many of their tubing applications:

Automotive—fuel, hydraulic, vacuum, and brake lines.
Refrigeration—condenser, evaporator, and compressor tubing parts.
Range—supply lines, flash and pilot tubes.
Radiant heating—panel grid tubing.

Bundyweld for television antennas; beer coils of special Bundyweld Nickel; toy baby carriages, whistling gas-tank signals—these are just a few of the applications of Bundy Tubing that are making profits for their manufacturers.

If you have a design or production problem, or a new idea for tubing, why not contact Bundy engineers to help you work it out? Just call or write: *Bundy Tubing Company, Detroit 14, Michigan.*

BUNDY TUBING

ENGINEERED TO YOUR EXPECTATIONS

* REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

WHY BUNDYWELD IS BETTER TUBING

1 Bundyweld Tubing, made by a patented process, is entirely different from any other tubing. It starts as a single strip of basic metal, coated with a bonding metal.

2 This strip is continuously rolled twice laterally into tubular form. Walls of uniform thickness and concentricity are assured by close-tolerance, cold-rolled strip.

3 Next, a heating process fuses bonding metal to basic metal. Cooled, the double walls have become a strong ductile tube, free from scale, held to close dimensions.

4 Bundyweld comes in standard sizes, up to 5/8" O.D., in steel (copper or tin coated), Monel or nickel. For tubing of other sizes or metals, call or write Bundy.

BUNDY TUBING DISTRIBUTORS AND REPRESENTATIVES

Cambridge 42, Mass.: Austin-Hastings Co., Inc., 226 Binney St. • ***Chattanooga 2, Tenn.:*** Peirson-Deakins Co., 823-824 Chattanooga Bank Bldg. ***Chicago 32, Ill.:*** Lapham-Hickey Co., 3333 W. 47th Place • ***Elizabeth, New Jersey:*** A. B. Murray Co., Inc., Post Office Box 476 • ***Philadelphia 3, Penn.:*** Rutan & Co., 404 Architects Bldg. • ***San Francisco 10, Calif.:*** Pacific Metals Co., Ltd., 3100 19th St. • ***Seattle 4, Wash.:*** Eagle Metals Co., 3628 E. Marginal Way • ***Toronto 5, Ontario, Canada:*** Alloy Metal Sales, Ltd., 881 Bay St.

BUNDYWELD NICKEL AND MONEL TUBING IS SOLD BY INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES.

Wichita City Library

HELPFUL LITERATURE

FOR DESIGN EXECUTIVES

70. Zinc
New Jersey Zinc Co.—8-page illustrated pamphlet "Horse Head Bulletin" outlines use of zinc in conveyor belting utilized in 'rubber railroads', in automatic phonograph and other applications.

71. Synchronous Timing Motor
R. W. Cramer Co.—4-page illustrated bulletin No. 10A explains construction of permanent magnet type synchronous timing motor which is self-starting, runs at slow speed and operates in any position.

72. Variable Speed Drives
American Pulley Co.—4-page illustrated bulletin No. RWB-48 describes Wedgbelt wide range, adjustable diameter, variable speed drives designed to utilize multiple R-section V-belts.

73. Two-Speed Gear Head
Olson Industrial Products, Inc.—4-page illustrated folder "Two Speed Gear Head" deals with unit which can be attached to any type of portable vertical milling head. With six-step pulley, it provides twelve speeds from 45 to 4500 revolutions per minute; and with five-step pulley, it furnishes ten speeds.

74. Industrial Transmissions
Drive-All Mfg. Co.—6-page illustrated folder deals with 35 different models of industrial transmissions which are available having from ½ to 30 horsepower capacity.

75. Stainless Pipe & Tube
Babcock & Wilcox Tube Co.—4-page illustrated technical publication No. 132 provides condensed data on corrosion resistance, creep strength, oxidation resistance, mechanical properties, machinability, welding characteristics and physical properties of Croloy 18-8Cb stainless steel pipe and tubing.

76. Rubber Products
B. F. Goodrich Co.—28-page illustrated vest-pocket size booklet No. 5-7286-G1 lists complete line of industrial rubber products such as flat transmission belting, conveyor belting, V-belts and sheaves, multi-V-belts and all types of hose and couplings.

77. Mercury Clutches
Automatic Products Corp., Mercury Clutch Div.—Illustrated data sheet reveals design advantages of mercury type clutches and discusses specifications of standard models as well as special types. Numerous applications are suggested.

78. Stainless Steels
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.—39-page illustrated catalog "Allegheny Metal In Chemical Processing" provides facts and figures on use of stainless steel in chemical processing, acid manufacture, general processing, plastics manufacture, dye industry and soap making industry.

79. Mechanical Seals
Durametallic Corp.—4-page illustrated folder No. 427 deals with Dura Seal type P. S. mechanical seals designed for pressures up to 600 pounds per square inch. Units can be used with light hydrocarbons at temperatures up to 250° F. They rotate with shaft.

80. Pressure Control Valves
Vickers Inc.—12-page illustrated catalog covers unloading, sequence, overload relief and counterbalance Hydro-Cushion type hydraulic valves in sizes from ¼ to 1½-inch pipe sizes.

81. Electrodes
Ampco Metal, Inc.—4-page illustrated bulletin No. W-19 suggests arc welding electrodes for joining metals. Chart lists 31 alloys and shows which of five bronze electrodes is best suited for certain applications.

82. Electrical Connectors
Mines Equipment Co.—8-page illustrated publication No. MC-108 contains information on electrical connectors, round plugs and receptacles, oval plugs, lamp sockets, distribution centers and cable vulcanizers.

83. Enclosed Motors
Burke Electric Co.—4-page illustrated folder No. NAF-1 describes large totally-enclosed fan-cooled squirrel-cage induction motors available in sizes from 250 to 500 horsepower.

84. Standard & Special Motors
Brown-Brockmeyer Co. — 6-page illustrated bulletin No. 5000 describes single-phase, split-phase and polyphase; geared head; explosion-proof and special motors available in sizes from 1/6 to 30 horsepower.

85. Ball Bearing
Norma-Hoffmann Bearings Corp. — 28-page illustrated booklet "The Norma-Hoffmann Cartridge Ball Bearing" covers applications, dimensions, load rating, dirt protection and lubrication of this versatile bearing.

86. Cast Iron Pulleys
Pyott Foundry & Machine Co.—10-page illustrated catalog No. 60 presents data and current prices of split and solid cast-iron pulleys of single and multiple arm types, four-ply rubber lagging, and ball bearing loose pulleys.

87. Hydraulic Valves
Denison Engineering Co.—18-page illustrated bulletin VD-2 deals with ¾-inch HydrOILic four-way valves which are hydraulically balanced, directional controls for 2500-pound per square inch pressure duty.

88. Automatic Stud Welding
Morton Gregory Corp., Nelson Stud Welding Div.—28-page illustrated manual outlines automatic electric-arc stud welding procedure, discusses applications and tabulates data.

89. Metal Forming Dies
Cyril Bath Co.—36-page illustrated catalog D 22 contains information on metal forming dies, cabinet forming machinery, Sturdybender presses, and special machinery for hot and cold forming.

90. Surface Preparation
Sherwin-Williams Co. — 14-page illustrated booklet "Metal Preparation for Industrial Finish" discusses purpose of surface preparation, cleaning methods, metal treatments and cleaning-treatment systems.

91. Rubber Expansion Joints
Garlock Packing Co. — 8-page illustrated booklet "Garlock Rubber Expansion Joints" describes spool type rubber expansion joints for installation in pipe lines to relieve stresses and strains in piping and equipment.

92. Refrigerator Sealers
Presstite Engineering Co.—48-page illustrated catalog "Refrigerator Sealers" covers Permagum, mastic, thermal mastic, wood and gasket sealers and molded cork asphalt insulators.

93. Brass Tube Fittings
Imperial Brass Mfg. Co.—Illustrated pocket-size folder "Handy Data on Brass Fittings" describes and gives size and price listings of compression, flared, inverted flared, Flex, Hi-Duty, threaded sleeve and brass pipe fittings.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

on developments in "New Parts" and "Engineering Department" sections—or if "Helpful Literature" is desired—circle corresponding numbers on either card below.

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 36
(Sec. 510 P.L.&R.)
Cleveland, Ohio

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

4c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

MACHINE DESIGN
Penton Building
Reader's Service Dept. CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

M. D. Numbers					
1	21	41	61	81	101
2	22	42	62	82	102
3	23	43	63	83	103
4	24	44	64	84	104
5	25	45	65	85	105
6	26	46	66	86	106
7	27	47	67	87	107
8	28	48	68	88	108
9	29	49	69	89	109
10	30	50	70	90	110
11	31	51	71	91	111
12	32	52	72	92	112
13	33	53	73	93	113
14	34	54	74	94	114
15	35	55	75	95	115
16	36	56	76	96	116
17	37	57	77	97	117
18	38	58	78	98	118
19	39	59	79	99	119
20	40	60	80	100	120

MACHINE DESIGN 2-49
Penton Building
Cleveland 13, Ohio

Please send literature or detailed information on subjects circled at left to—

NAME TITLE

COMPANY

MACHINES MANUFACTURED

ADDRESS

CITY AND STATE

This card MUST be completely filled out. Please TYPE or PRINT.

94. Induction Heating

Ohio Crankshaft Co., Tocco Div.—40-page illustrated catalog 22 is entitled "Tocco Induction Heating." Principles of induction heating, typical results of induction hardening and heat treating, use of induction heating for forming and forging, induction annealing, and induction brazing and soldering are some of subjects covered in detail.

95. Gear Motor

Janette Mfg. Co.—Brochure No. 3-200 describing type UW gear motor includes dimensions; assembly positions; and tabulation of torques, speeds, gear ratios and overhung load capacity.

96. Air Cylinders

Hanna Engineering Works—Slide rule type Air Cylinder Selector facilitates determination of cylinder diameter, required gage pressure, force, cubic feet of free air required per inch of stroke, cycles per minute or seconds per stroke, pressure drop, pipe size, horsepower required and other factors.

97. Air Compressors

DeVilbiss Co. — 4-page illustrated folder "Now, Even More Air for Your Money" deals with four-cylinder V-type two-stage air-cooled compressors rated at 7½, 10 and 15 horsepower.

98. Industrial Wheels & Hubs

Kelsey-Hayes Wheel Co., Franch & Hecht Div.—36-page illustrated catalog "French and Hecht Wheels & Hubs" shows and lists specifications of disk wheels, special stampings, cast iron wheels, custom-built steel spoke wheels and parts.

99. Extruded Shapes

Titan Metal Mfg. Co.—4-page illustrated folder "Titan Extruded Shapes" describes brass and bronze extrusions and gives chemical composition and physical properties of nine alloys commonly used.

100. Adjustable Speed Drives

Reliance Electric & Engineering Co.—8-page illustrated bulletin No. 311 presents latest developments in V-S electric adjustable-speed drives for alternating current circuits. They range from 1 to 200 horsepower in size.

101. Clutches

Auburn Clutch Co.—64-page illustrated catalog No. 101 presents information on car, truck, bus and wheel tractor clutches, clutch covers, clutch plates and engine power take-offs.

102. Single Bearing Motors

Redmond Co. — 4-page illustrated folder "New Redmond MonoMotors" describes single bearing, shaded pole alternating current motors for refrigeration, air conditioning, heating, ventilating and other low range power applications.

103. Stainless-Clad Steels

Lukens Steel Co.—16-page illustrated bulletin No. 338 describes line of stainless-clad steels and gives application data on most important types of materials. Several pages of corrosion data, size and weight tables and pictures of equipment are included.

104. Lubrication Control

Engineered Products, Inc.—Illustrated data sheet No. 7132 presents information on OilTrol device for lubrication control. Unit is hydraulic-electric diaphragm-activated switch that controls ignition current or causes warning devices to respond when engine oil pressure is below normal.

105. Electric Tachometers

Metron Instrument Co.—4-page illustrated folder No. 104 describes new, low-cost electric tachometers. Several types of heads are shown for industrial, marine, diesel and aircraft applications and for direct head coupling. Ranges are from 1 to 100,000 revolutions per minute.

106. Magnetic Subassemblies

General Electric Co.—4-page illustrated booklet No. CDM-16 explains how permanent magnet subassemblies eliminate assembly line rejects, high cost of test equipment, breaking and chipping losses and expense of shipping semifinished magnets.

107. Embossed Metals

Rigidized Metals Corp.—1-page illustrated "Idea Chart" lists applications of design-strengthened Rigidized metals which are available in wide range of texture patterns in stainless steel, aluminum and other metals.

108. Cast Bronze Bushings

Moccasin Bushing Co.—46-page illustrated catalog "Moccasin Cast Bronze Oil-Distributing Bushings" describes bushings so designed that oil is uniformly distributed on bearing surface; contains price list of standard cast bronze bushings and bearings; lists sizes of machined bronze bars; and includes engineering data chart No. 429 which covers chemical compositions, physical properties and comparative society and government specifications.

109. Tool Steels

Carpenter Steel Co.—Wall chart measuring 21 x 31 inches contains colored digram and data to aid in selection of tool steels and for quick identification of different grades of tool steel bars.

110. Manufacturing Facilities

R. C. Mahon Co.—40-page illustrated brochure "Two Modern Plants House the Seven Divisions" shows equipment and facilities available for design and manufacture of heavy industrial machinery and components, steel doors, structures, steel decks and walls, and sheet metal products.

111. Aluminum Castings

Acme Aluminum Foundry Co.—16-page illustrated booklet shows and discusses facilities for engineering and production of aluminum and magnesium castings. Composition and properties are charted and typical castings depicted.

112. Filtering Equipment

Air-Maze Corp.—illustrated folder describes cleanable type Kleenflos bronze air filters for heating and air conditioning applications, tank vent flame arresters, air line filters and panel filter assemblies for large engines and compressors.

113. Industrial Radiography

Eastman Kodak Co., X-Ray Div.—16-page illustrated bulletin No. F1-3 is entitled "Kodak Materials and Accessories for Industrial Radiography." Included in listings are films, exposure holders, intensifying screens, chemical processing preparations, darkroom accessories and viewers. Guidance is given in chart form for exposing different types of x-ray films.

114. Bronze Bushing Stock

Shenango-Penn Mold Co.—6-page illustrated folder lists stock sizes of tubular and solid bronze bars which are centrifugally cast and chill cast for maximum service.

115. Jig & Fixture Parts

Noble & Stanton, Inc.—46-page illustrated catalog "Component Parts of Jigs and Fixtures" gives complete details and dimensions of Chrome Plated line which includes screws and bolts, clamps of all types, knobs, feet, adjusting nuts, rest buttons, V-blocks, angle plate fixtures and washers as well as many other parts.

116. Dry Type Transformers

Westinghouse Electric Corp.—12-page illustrated bulletin No. B-4009 describes complete line of dry type transformers designed to provide efficient operation of motors, lights and other electrical equipment requiring 120-240 volts alternating current. Standard ratings range from 0.025 to 2500 kilovolt-amperes single phase and 9 to 3750 kilovolt-amperes three phase.

117. Industrial Finishes

Sherwin-Williams Co.—8-page illustrated bulletin "Ajax Insulating Varnishes" contains information on several types of varnishes for electrical insulation applications, and tabulates data to direct their use.

118. Steel Tubing

Ohio Seamless Tube Co.—12-page illustrated guide booklet cites advantages, applications and size ranges of various types of Ostuco tubing which includes mechanical seamless, aircraft seamless, electric resistance welded, forged and fabricated tubing.

119. Chemical Products

Hercules Powder Co. — 20-page illustrated booklet "Hercules Products" describes over 100 chemicals as to makeup, uses and potential applications. Cellulose chemicals, synthetic resins, rosins, terpene solvents and chemicals, chlorinated products, casein, explosives and other chemicals are covered.

120. Pneumatic Feeders & Holders

Mead Specialties Co.—Three illustrated data sheets Nos. 36-36a, 39-40 and 41-42 describe pneumatic drill press feed, rotary work feeder, tube drilling set-up and special wire-forming machine made up of work feed and cylinder.

M. D. Numbers

1	21	41	61	81	101
2	22	42	62	82	102
3	23	43	63	83	103
4	24	44	64	84	104
5	25	45	65	85	105
6	26	46	66	86	106
7	27	47	67	87	107
8	28	48	68	88	108
9	29	49	69	89	109
10	30	50	70	90	110
11	31	51	71	91	111
12	32	52	72	92	112
13	33	53	73	93	113
14	34	54	74	94	114
15	35	55	75	95	115
16	36	56	76	96	116
17	37	57	77	97	117
18	38	58	78	98	118
19	39	59	79	99	119
20	40	60	80	100	120

MACHINE DESIGN 2-49
Penton Building
Cleveland 13, Ohio

Please send literature or detailed information on subjects circled at left to—

NAME TITLE

COMPANY

MACHINES MANUFACTURED

ADDRESS

CITY AND STATE

This card MUST be completely filled out. Please TYPE or PRINT.

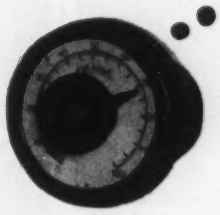
FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 36
(Sec. 510 P.L.&R.)
Cleveland, Ohio

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

4c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

MACHINE DESIGN
Penton Building
CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

Reader's Service Dept.



TRANSMITTER

Operate VALVES, THROTTLES, MACHINES, VARIABLE DRIVES . . .

Up to 1,000 FEET AWAY

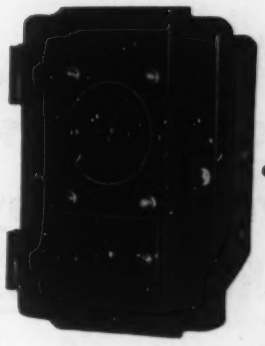
SIMPLY, ACCURATELY, WITH THE ASKANIA ELECTRONIC SERVO SYSTEM

Consider the advantages of operating mechanisms from a remote point up to one thousand feet away — for equipment in a dangerous, inaccessible or inconvenient location. A central control system for several of the receivers is possible. Precise operation is assured by the system's accuracy of ¼ of 1%.

Operating on a standard 115 volt a-c current, the standard receiver shown in the illustration can offer torques up to 220 pound-inches. With the addition of a hydraulic cylinder, torques as high as 7,500 pound-inches can be achieved.

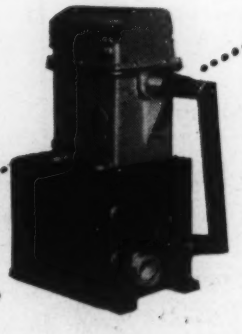
Almost any combination of the three units can be devised to permit multiple networks of transmitters and receivers.

All components of the system are constructed for heavy duty, rugged industrial operation. Dust-proof, cast metal cases withstand shocks, vibration and corrosion. All circuits and tubes can be reached easily without impairing the operation or original installation. Only two electrical supply line connections are needed for the entire system. Write for full information.



AMPLIFIER

RECEIVER



Accurate, powerful, simple remote control of dampers, valves, gates, throttles, pumps, machine tools, variable speed settings . . . can be achieved with a combination of the Askania Electronic System components shown in the illustration. A position signal selected at the transmitter or amplifier either manually or by means of cams, gears, or linkages causes the receiver crank arm to change position over a 90 degree arc.

ASKANIA Controls

Send for Bulletin 138 A

ASKANIA REGULATOR COMPANY

A Subsidiary of General Precision Equipment Corporation

254 EAST ONTARIO STREET CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS

Solving Speed-Control Problems

is work for specialists

When you look to Lewellen you employ the pioneer* in speed-control

*Speed Control exclusively for more than 45 years

Wire, phone or write
LEWELLEN MFG. CO.
Columbus, Indiana

LEWELLEN

Variable-Speed

TRANSMISSIONS — MOTOR PULLEYS

'ROUND THE CLOCK OPERATION in High Ambient Temperatures

This Welco Motor is designed to operate in continuous horse-power applications near the "motor killing" temperatures of baking ovens, boilers, and other sources of intense heat.

These special construction features assure a motor temperature rise no greater than 25° C.

- ★ **Big Rugged Turbine Type Fan**
- ★ **Extra Laminations of Finest Sheet Steel**
- ★ **Heavy Gage Wire**
- ★ **"Life-time" Sealed Bearings**

These open protected type ball bearing motors have unusually high efficiency and power factor. Available in all sizes to fit NEMA Frames between 203 and 365.

Write for full information.

THE B. A. WESCHE ELECTRIC CO.
1622-24 Vine Street **Cincinnati, Ohio**

AJAX

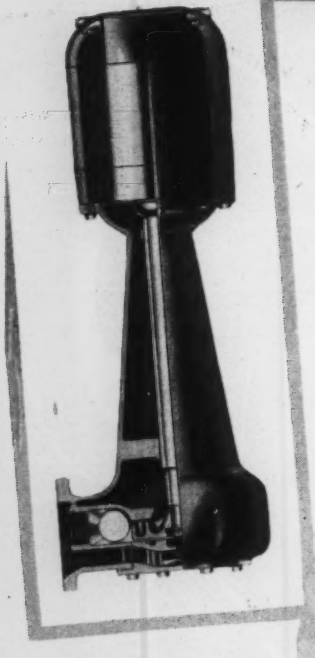
AJAX FLEXIBLE COUPLING CO. INC.
WESTFIELD, N. Y.

FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS

·Safeguard your direct-connected machines against unavoidable misalignment with the positive, resilient drive of Ajax Flexible Couplings.

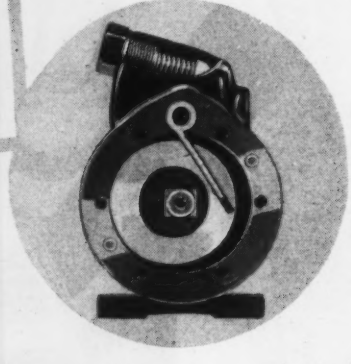
Write for Data Book.

For the Best in COOLANT and LUBRICATING PUMPS.. Come to Pioneer!



PIONEER
IMPELLER TYPE

Available in HORIZONTAL and VERTICAL designs, Pioneer Impeller Pumps are built for higher efficiencies, where maximum heads are required . . . conserve space for those hard to get at places . . . have long hour heavy-duty ball bearing motors for maximum life.



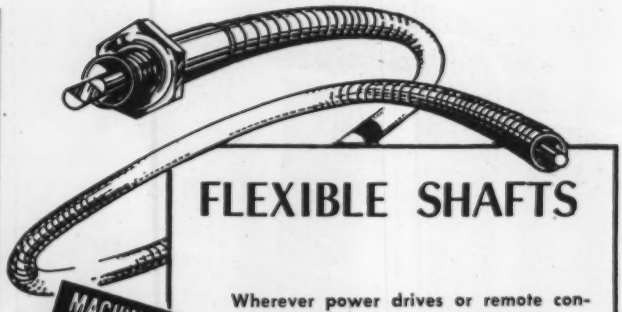
ROLLWAY
POSITIVE DISPLACEMENT

The Rollway, a slow speed, positive displacement pump, for liquids with lubricating properties. Available in a variety of models under three classifications—Non-reversing, Reversing and Automatic Built-in Relief Valve.

400 STANDARD MODELS TO CHOOSE FROM

Pioneer Pumps in Impeller and Rollway designs for pumping coolants, cutting fluids, abrasive liquids, lubricants and water available in every type and size. Please specify your needs when writing for information.

Pioneer Pump & Manufacturing Co.
19652 JOHN R ST. • DETROIT 3, MICHIGAN



FLEXIBLE SHAFTS

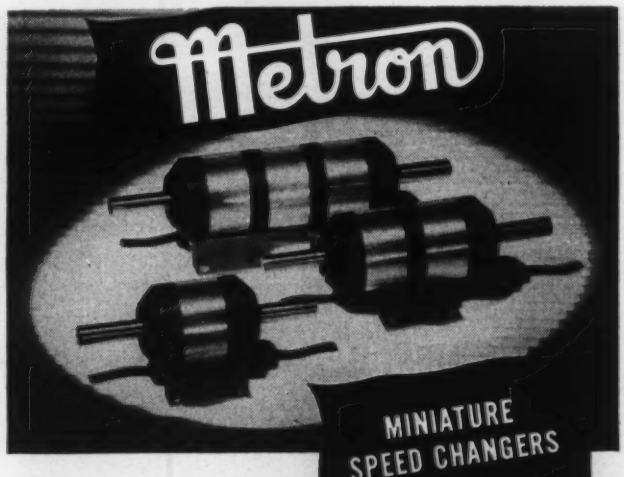
MACHINERY
ELECTRONICS
AUTOMOTIVE
AIRCRAFT
CIRCLE

Wherever power drives or remote control are required, you can depend upon us to produce the Flexible Shafts that will meet the exact specifications. We have years of experience in manufacturing flexible shafting for all types of industry. If we do not have what you require in stock, we can make shafts to your specifications. Our engineers will be glad to work out your problems without obligation.

Many new uses for flexible shafts that carry power around any corner have been developed by our engineers. . . in machine shops, electronic, automotive, aircraft, in all industries where power drives or remote control are required.

Write for Manual X.

F. W. STEWART MFG. CORPORATION
4311-13 RAVENSWOOD AVE. CHICAGO 13, ILL.
WEST COAST BRANCH: 431 Venice Blvd.; Los Angeles 15, Cal.



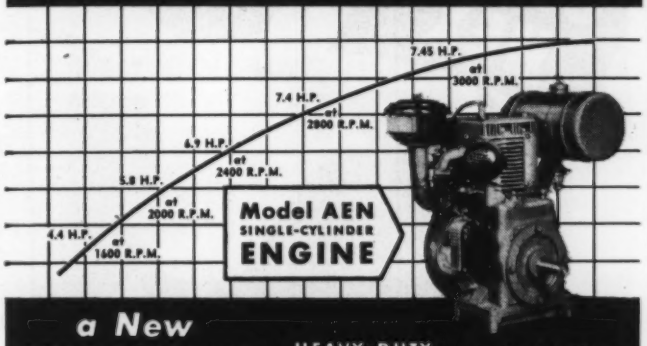
MINIATURE SPEED CHANGERS
★
COMPLETE
COMPACT
ADAPTABLE

- Over 500 different Standard ratios! 10:9 to 3375:1
- SMALL! 1.050" Diameter. Overall lengths: Type 5A, 3-3/16" Type 5B, 4-1/32" Type 5C, 4-13/16"
- Transmit power either way up to 230:1 ratios!
- Concentric ball-bearing input and output shafts.
- Hardened steel spur gears.
- Permanent lubrication.
- Prompt deliveries on production or experimental quantities.

BULLETIN No. 100
Gives complete details—Write for it today to METRON INSTRUMENT COMPANY, 442 Lincoln Street, Denver 9, Colorado.

BUILT BY Metron MAKERS OF INSTRUMENTS FOR PRECISION MEASUREMENT

ANOTHER POWER ACHIEVEMENT



a New **WISCONSIN** HEAVY-DUTY *Air-Cooled* **ENGINE**

Lower cost, more horsepower at normal speeds . . . less weight! Already, manufacturers and users alike are praising these features of the new heavy-duty air-cooled AEN 7½ hp. single-cylinder engine.

As shown, it develops peak horsepower well within normal speeds, yet weighs only 126 pounds . . . less than any comparable engine.

Advanced engineering design alone is responsible for the added power, decreased weight and lower cost per delivered horsepower. Every part is machined to traditional close tolerances. Every service-proved, heavy-duty feature still remains . . . Timken tapered roller-bearings *at both ends of the crankshaft;* jet and spray oiling, etc.

Write today for additional data. Other Wisconsin Air-Cooled Engines available in Single Cylinder, 2-Cylinder and 4-Cylinder Models, 2 to 30 hp.

WISCONSIN MOTOR CORPORATION

World's Largest Builders of Heavy-Duty Air-Cooled Engines

MILWAUKEE 12, WISCONSIN

SEE WATSON-FLAGG

DEPENDS ON GEARMAKERS' SKILL

MEMBER OF AGMA

WATSON-FLAGG MACHINE COMPANY, Inc

Paterson, New Jersey

COMPARE

SEE WHY...

DIREC-DRI

is the BETTER BUY in REPRODUCTION PAPERS

DIREC-DRI reproduction papers are the result of years of research know-how and exacting precision standards. You can count on them implicitly to capture every precise detail of original drawings . . . to provide sharp, clear prints of superbly brilliant contrast—quickly, uniformly and at budget-benefiting cost.

DIREC-DRI papers come in Blue Line and Sepia Line Transparent, in standard sheet and roll sizes. Check their definite advantages—cost-wise, performance-wise—at our expense. Mail coupon for free samples.

DEALERS! Profit with DIREC-LINER, the revolutionary printing and developing machine with replaceable working units and other exclusive features. Attractive dealerships still open. Check coupon for proposition.

MAIL COUPON NOW!

REPRODUCTION PRODUCTS COMPANY

1714-20 NORTH DAMEN AVENUE · CHICAGO 47, ILLINOIS

12790 WESTWOOD AVENUE · DETROIT 23, MICHIGAN

Please send following as checked:

☐ Samples of your DIREC-DRI Blue Line and Sepia Line reproduction papers

☐ Your complete DIREC-LINER dealership proposition

Name _____ Position _____

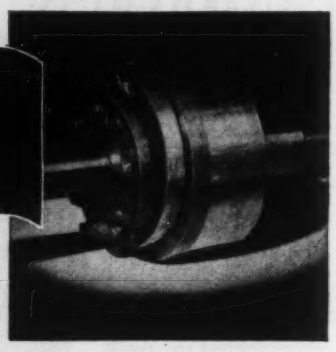
Company _____

Address _____

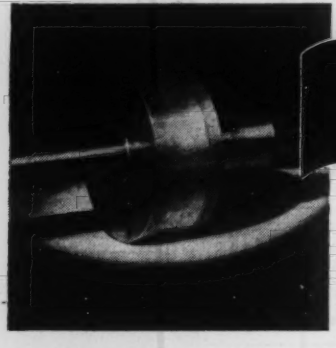
HILLIARD *Clutches*

FOR POWER CONTROL DESIGNS

HILLIARD
SINGLE
REVOLUTION
CLUTCH



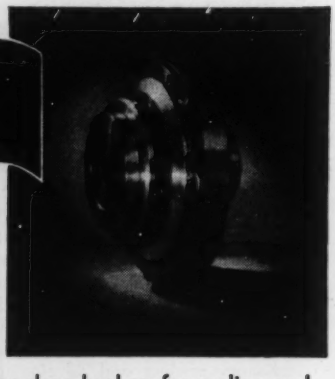
Unequalled for accurate control of intermittent machine operations — cutting, punching, and packaging. Gives closer tolerances to cut-off, stamping, shearing, and similar machines. Completely automatic; manual, mechanical, or electrical control.



HILLIARD
OVER-RUNNING
CLUTCH

Hilliard Over-Running Clutches and Couplings are automatic in operation. They are unexcelled for automatic two-speed drives, dual drives, stand-by drives, and for allowing machinery to "coast" after drive stops. Excellent as fixed or infinitely adjustable ratchets.

HILLIARD
SLIP
CLUTCH



A reliable series of spring-loaded slip clutches and couplings. Rugged construction with ample friction surface for heavy-duty use. Outstanding for preventing overloads and shocks; for starting heavy loads; as tension drag brakes; for reeling and winding operations; and many other uses.

Hilliard's Engineering Department is ready to assist you in designing installations and in selecting the correct clutch or coupling.
Write today — 3 Hilliard Clutch Bulletins with design information. Free on request.

Clutch Makers for over 40 years

The HILLIARD Corporation

103 W. FOURTH ST., ELMIRA, N. Y.

GIANT HEX

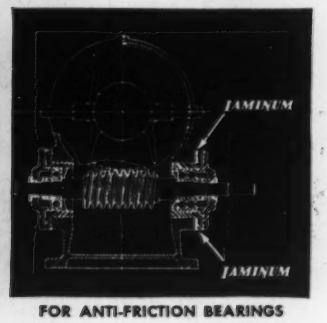
Forged
for enduring strength

Each of these rough forgings is so tough, that when it's finished into a hex nut, and wrenched down tightly over giant threads, it will withstand terrific shocks and strains measured in thousands of pounds – indefinitely. The steel analysis is right, and it was forged right by Smith-Armstrong; unbeatable combination for your complete satisfaction. Phone: HEnderson 0320. We'll welcome your inquiries.

Smith-Armstrong FORGE, INC.
1209 MARQUETTE ROAD CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

UP TO 30% SAVING IN ASSEMBLY TIME WITH LAMINUM* SHIMS!

FOR SPLIT BEARINGS



FOR ANTI-FRICTION BEARINGS

1. No precision machining, grinding, filing, miking.
2. All adjustments made *at the job* by simple peeling laminations.
3. No fumbling or counting loose paper-thin wafers. Accurate, known gauges.
4. No dirt, oil, grease between shim layers.
5. Harder than stacked or ordinary one-piece shims.
6. The user recognizes LAMINUM shims as a plus in maintenance and upkeep.

Send today for chart illustrating 46 money-saving, time-saving applications, detailed specifications, sample of LAMINUM.

***Laminum Shims** (Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.) are solidly bonded laminations of .002 or .003 inch precision gauge brass or steel with a microscopic layer of metallic binder. Cut to your exact blueprint specifications.

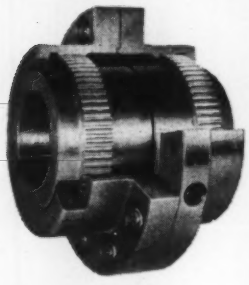
LAMINUM
THE SOLID SHIM THAT peels FOR ADJUSTMENT

LAMINATED SHIM COMPANY, Inc.
1202 Union Street, Glenbrook, Conn.

SHIMS • SHIM STOCK • STAMPINGS • AN-COR-LOX NUTS

IT'S EASY TO UNDERSTAND

WHY COUPLING USERS SPECIFY



WALDRON

Improved

Gear Type

Users recognize the WALDRON as the most advanced design of the Gear Type. For design details, ratings, service factors, etc., write for our descriptive Catalog No. 57.

From a standpoint of shaft size, horsepower, speed and service—comparing a WALDRON Gear Type with ordinary types make the choice easy. Careful buyers now specify WALDRON—for WALDRON means Gear Type and Gear Type means WALDRON.

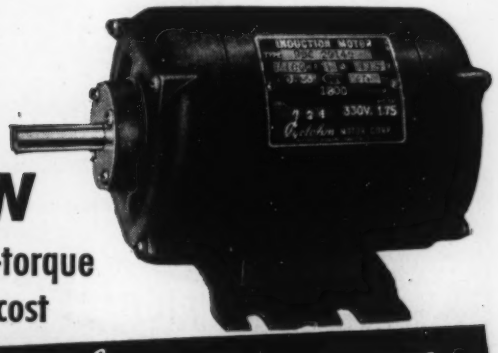
JOHN WALDRON CORP.

Main Office and Works

New Brunswick, New Jersey

COUPLINGS

Sales Representatives in Principal Cities.



new

higher-torque

lower cost

Cyclohm SPLIT-PHASE

standard and synchronous motors

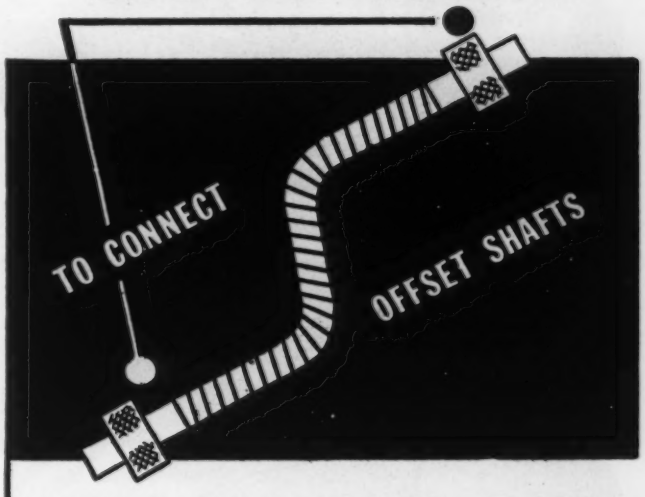
● Now typical Cyclohm compactness and dependable performance are available in a new *Split-Phase* Motor—both Standard and Synchronous types. This new Cyclohm unit is ideal for vending machines, garage doors, appliances, blowers, control mechanisms, and many applications where its *high starting torque* is an advantage. Since no capacitor is required the cost is lower. Ball bearings or sleeve bearings. Horsepowers up to 1/15 in the Standard, 1/25 in the Synchronous. Various speeds, voltages and frequencies. Write today for details—also for information on Cyclohm Capacitor Type and Speed Reducer Motors.

CYCLOHM MOTOR CORP.

Division Howard Industries, Inc.

5-17 46th Road, Long Island City1, N.Y.

The Shortest Distance—



Walker-Turner Flexible Shafting

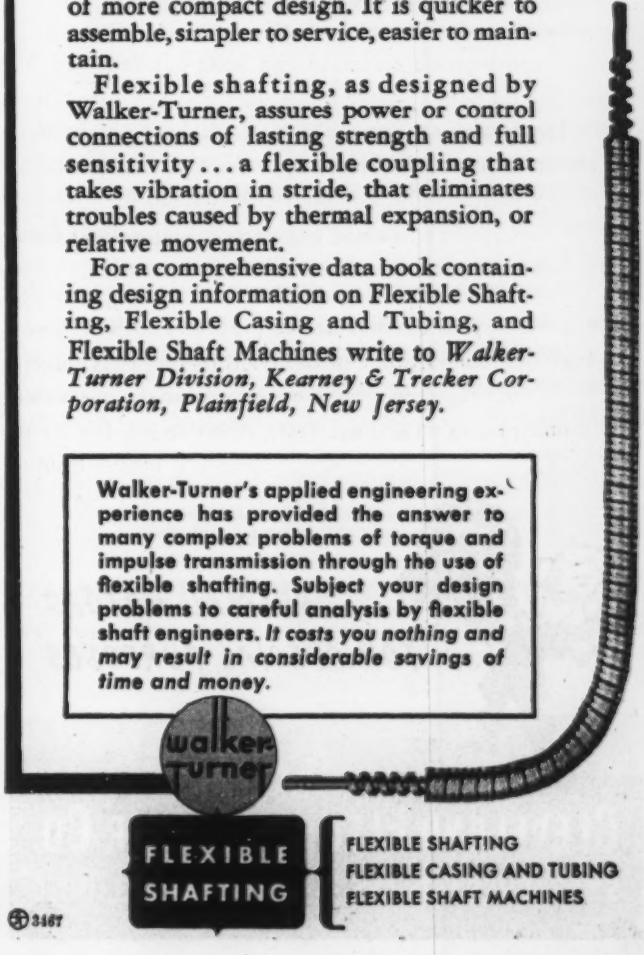
For direct connection between offset shafts, Walker-Turner Flexible Shafting is the shortest distance to trouble-free installation with minimum maintenance.

For a wide range of mechanical drives, acting as a *direct* connection, without the expense and troubles of gears, cams, universals, belts, or linkages, Walker-Turner Flexible Shafting offers all the advantages of more compact design. It is quicker to assemble, simpler to service, easier to maintain.

Flexible shafting, as designed by Walker-Turner, assures power or control connections of lasting strength and full sensitivity . . . a flexible coupling that takes vibration in stride, that eliminates troubles caused by thermal expansion, or relative movement.

For a comprehensive data book containing design information on Flexible Shafting, Flexible Casing and Tubing, and Flexible Shaft Machines write to *Walker-Turner Division, Kearney & Trecker Corporation, Plainfield, New Jersey.*

Walker-Turner's applied engineering experience has provided the answer to many complex problems of torque and impulse transmission through the use of flexible shafting. Subject your design problems to careful analysis by flexible shaft engineers. *It costs you nothing and may result in considerable savings of time and money.*



3467

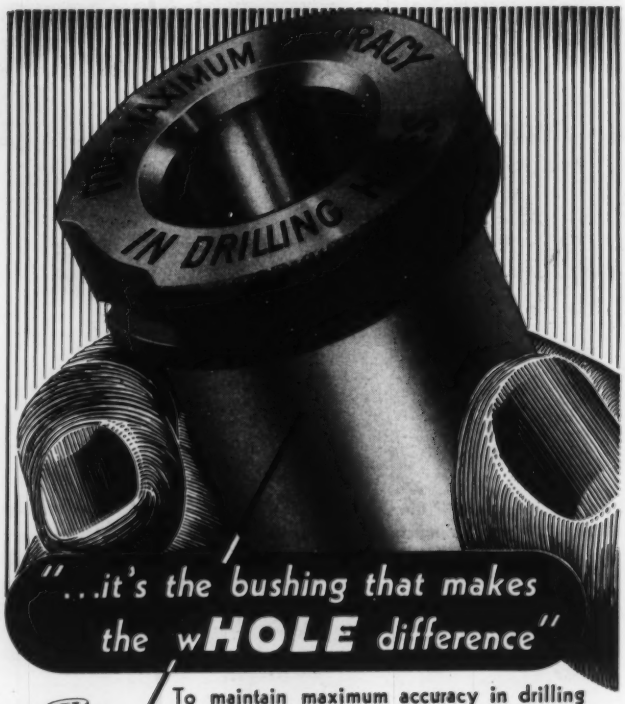
DEPENDABLE Power for your rugged jobs!

This flange-mounted, slip-ring motor with mounted disc brake is another example of a Cleveland Electric Motor built to customer's specifications—designed to give dependable service under rugged operating conditions. Totally enclosed housing of weatherproof construction guards against dust, splashing and dripping. Depending upon type of controls employed, this versatile motor can be used on crane and hoist applications on hard-to-start loads, or for speed regulation. Specifications: Type 525W, 2 H. P., 1200 RPM, 3 phase—also obtainable in squirrel cage design. This precision-built, compact unit is ideal for installation in close quarters. It will deliver many hours of economical, trouble-free operation.

Let us solve your electric power problems with motors from our standard line or designed to your specific requirements. You'll be interested in our prices and ability to deliver fast. Write today for complete information.

SPECIAL MOTORS FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES

CLEVELAND ELECTRIC MOTOR CO.
5213 CHESTER AVE. • CLEVELAND 3, OHIO



"...it's the bushing that makes the wHOLE difference"

To maintain maximum accuracy in drilling operations, use the bushing that's precision made for the job...use Acme. Write for catalog.

Acme Industrial Company
Makers of Hardened and Ground Precision Parts
211 N. LAFLIN STREET • CHICAGO 7, ILLINOIS
THE SERVICE SHOP TO INDUSTRY FOR MORE THAN 25 YEARS

SAVE

- MATERIALS
- MAN-HOURS
- MONEY

with the . .

RIGHT RIVETS

Select exactly the right semi-tubular, split rivet, or cold-headed fastener from Milford's complete line. You'll find it pays in every way!

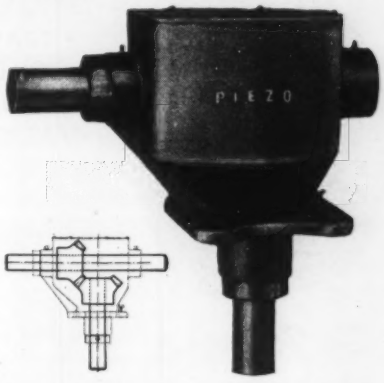
RIGHT MACHINE

Then use the right rivet setting machine for your application. One of Milford's 15 basic machines is sure to solve your particular problem . . . and slash your production costs!

WRITE TO DEPT. G

MILFORD RIVET & MACHINE COMPANY
HATBORO, PENN.
ELYRIA, OHIO
MILFORD, CONN.

MITRE GEAR BOX—Installs Easily in Any Position



Ruggedly constructed, the Piezo Mitre Gear Box is made with a solid mounting base to simplify installation, and it may be installed in any position.

Precision mitre gears assure dependable operation for medium speed power drives or hand operation with a 1:1 ratio. The gears meet power and torque rating for each respective shaft diameter in conformance with AGMA standards. They are furnished with bronze or roller bearings, as required.

The hydraulic type grease fittings provide positive lubrication of the bearings. Oil seals prevent leakage thereby maintaining proper oil level for lubrication of gears. Steel shafts are firmly keyed to the gears. Six sizes are available with ½" to 1¾" shaft diameters.

Used in the operating controls of valves, mechanical apparatus, remote controls, drives for transmission of power and other right angle drives.

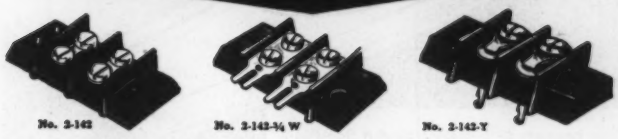
Write for free catalog giving complete information.

PIEZO MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
110 East 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

Increased Insulation
BETTER CONNECTIONS
JONES BARRIER TERMINAL STRIPS

Leakage path is increased—direct shorts from frayed terminal wires prevented by bakelite barriers placed between terminals. Binder screws and terminals brass, nickel-plated. Insulation, black molded bakelite. Finest construction. Add much to equipment's effect.

Jones Means Proven Quality

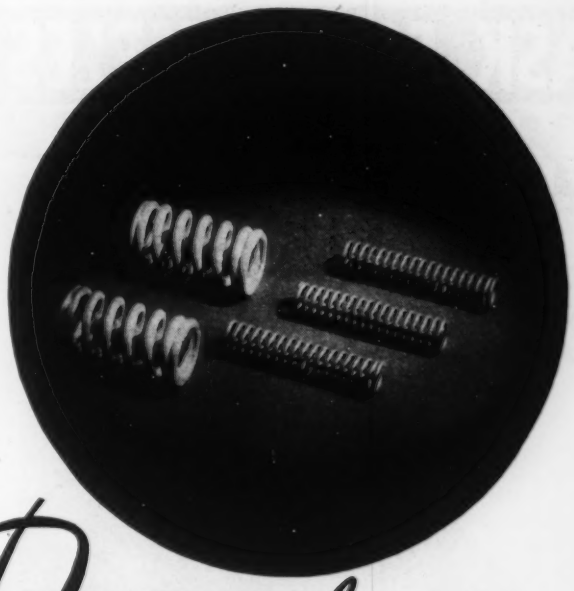


Illustrated: Screw Terminals—Screw and Solder Terminals—Screw Terminal above Panel with Solder Terminal below. Every type of connection.

Six series meet every requirement: No. 140, 5-40 screws; No. 141, 6-32 screws; No. 142, 8-32 screws; No. 150, 10-32 screws; No. 151, 12-32 screws; No. 152, ¼-28 screws.

Catalog No. 17 lists complete line of Barrier Strips, and other Jones Electrical Connecting Devices. Send for your copy.

HOWARD B. JONES DIVISION
Cinch Mfg. Corp.
2460 W. GEORGE ST. CHICAGO 18, ILL.



Depend on Reliable for Expert PLATING *of* Springs

Reliable

Do you use springs which are plated to your specifications? The properties and behavior of the better known metals and alloys of which your springs are made can be effectively improved and controlled by use of the correct plating process. The subject of spring platings is one undergoing constant advancement and evolution, as new methods and treatments are perfected.

The highly specialized technique of proper plated finishes, without impairment of the basic material itself, is a problem to which we have devoted close attention. We can give expert service on your plating needs. Also, our engineering department has prepared a short treatise on some phases of spring plating, mentioned below, which it will be worth your while to study. Reliable makes fine quality springs, wire forms and spring stampings for all purposes.

Ask for your copy of
"Selecting Protective Finishes for Springs."

THE RELIABLE SPRING & WIRE FORMS CO.
3167 Fulton Rd. Cleveland 9, Ohio

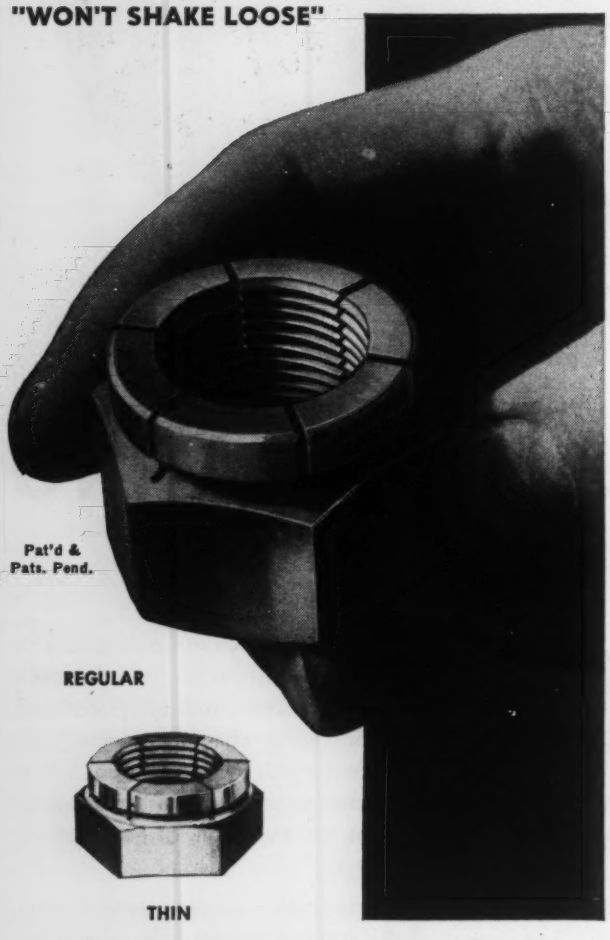
Representatives in Principal Cities

YOU CAN RELY ON
Reliable Springs

ASK FOR SAMPLES

FLEXLOC ONE-PIECE SELF-LOCKING NUTS

"WON'T SHAKE LOOSE"



Pat'd & Pats. Pend.

REGULAR

THIN

The one-piece, all-metal, resilient "Flexloc" is becoming widely accepted, because it is processed to have an exceptionally uniform torque, and because it is a stop, a lock and a plain nut all in one.

All its threads are "live" and load-carrying; "Flexloc" accommodates itself to a wide range of thread tolerances, and can be used over and over again without losing much of its torque . . . . is not affected by temperatures commonly met within the industrial field of Mechanical Engineering . . . and being a "stop" nut, it stays locked in any position on a threaded member . . . and last, but not least—it won't shake loose!

The *Thin* "Flexloc" has become very popular because its *tensile* is so high and the space it occupies so small.

Sizes from #6 to 2" in diameter—in "regular" and "thin" types—in NC and NF thread series. Write for *"Flexloc" Catalog.*

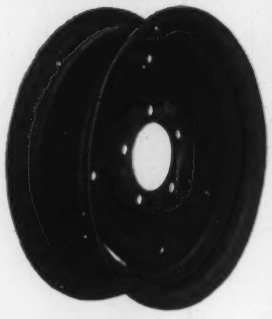
OVER 46 YEARS IN BUSINESS

STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO.

JENKINTOWN, PA., Box 102

Branches: CHICAGO • DETROIT • ST. LOUIS • SAN FRANCISCO

SAFER AND BETTER **WHEEL MOUNTING** AND AT LESS COST

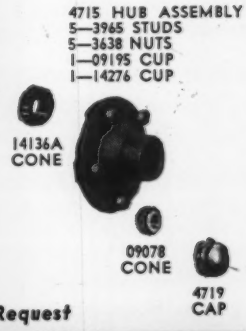


for
SPRAYERS • WAGONS • TRAILERS • SCOOPS • DRILLS using 5.50, 6.00 and 6.50 x 16 PNEUMATIC TIRES

•

100540
5 BOLT—5½" BOLT CIRCLE
16 x 4.50" E WHEEL

By Using ↑
FRENCH & HECHT 91-45 GROUP

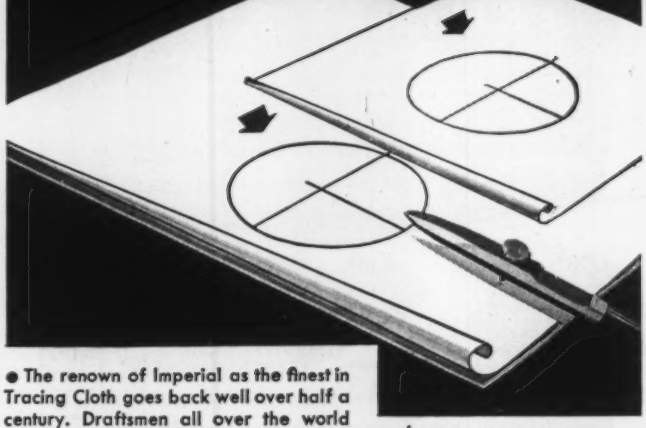


and **STANDARD 1⅞" SAE 1045 COLD ROLLED CENTERLESS GROUND SPINDLES**

Complete Information on Request

FRENCH & HECHT
DIVISION
KELSEY-HAYES WHEEL COMPANY
DAVENPORT, IOWA
Wheel Builders Since 1888

TRACING CLOTH THAT DEFIES TIME



• The renown of Imperial as the finest in Tracing Cloth goes back well over half a century. Draftsmen all over the world prefer it for the uniformity of its high transparency and ink-taking surface and the superb quality of its cloth foundation.

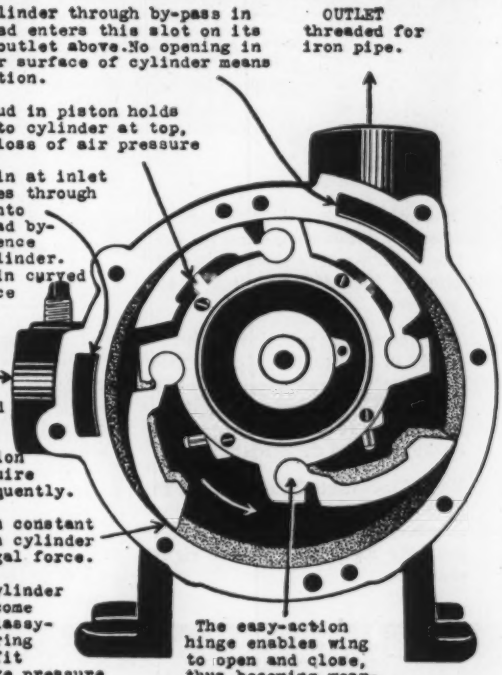
Imperial takes erasures readily, without damage. It gives sharp contrasting prints of even the finest lines. Drawings made on Imperial over fifty years ago are still as good as ever, neither brittle nor opaque.

If you like a duller surface, for clear, hard pencil lines, try Imperial Pencil Tracing Cloth. It is good for ink as well.

IMPERIAL TRACING CLOTH

SOLD BY LEADING STATIONERY AND DRAWING MATERIAL DEALERS EVERYWHERE

IMPORTANT BUSINESS REQUIRES CORRECT DECISIONS!



THAT'S WHY WE SAY THAT CORRECT OPERATION OF YOUR PROCESS, MACHINE OR DEVICE CALLS FOR CORRECT VACUUM IMPULSE THROUGH THE PUMP THAT TAKES UP ITS OWN WEAR

LEIMAN BROS.

ROTARY VACUUM PUMPS

AIR MOTORS-GAS BOOSTERS

On Automatic Machines of Many Styles and Functions Including Paper Feeding, Dehydrating, Pump Priming, Gas Boosting, Liquid Agitation, etc.

OPERATORS OF Feeding Machines and Devices Handling Sheets of Paper or Other Materials Prefer These Vacuum Pumps Because of Their Trouble-Proof Operation!

LEIMAN BROS., INC.

162-1 CHRISTIE STREET, NEWARK 5, N. J.

NO OTHER WIRE BELTING OFFERS ALL THESE ADVANTAGES

Flat-Flex Wire Belting is flexible, durable, smooth, rustproof and strong. Made of stainless steel or plated wire. Available in over 180 different combinations of width, mesh and wire size.

Flat . . . always smooth and level.

Flexible . . . bends sharply around diameter as small as 1/8".

Positive Drive . . . won't slip.

Straight and Uniform . . . identical interlocked wires across the belt insure straight belt track . . . prevent change of width under tension . . . mean easy lacing, repairing, lengthening, shortening.

85% Open Area . . . permits complete flow-through . . . no clogging . . . minimum contact with product . . . easy cleaning.

Write Today for complete information!

750 MAIN STREET, CAMBRIDGE 39, MASS.

Put your SPEED REDUCER *problem up to specialists!*

SPEED REDUCERS *and* **GEARS!**

SEND COUPON FOR COMPLETE Abart SPEED REDUCER CATALOG

Abart's long engineering experience is *concentrated* on these two lines—with the latest, most modern production equipment. We'll supply you with the *correct* answers on torque, horsepower, load, space, and all other factors. Over 75 sizes and types, spur, worm, combinations, 1/50 to 417 h.p., oil-tight, compact, ruggedly built for longest life. Write, wire or phone—and use coupon for complete catalog. Valuable engineering data for your files!

Abart GEAR & MACHINE CO.

4821 W. 16th STREET CHICAGO 50, ILLINOIS
PHONE ROckwell 2-2828

Send us your SPEED REDUCER catalog.

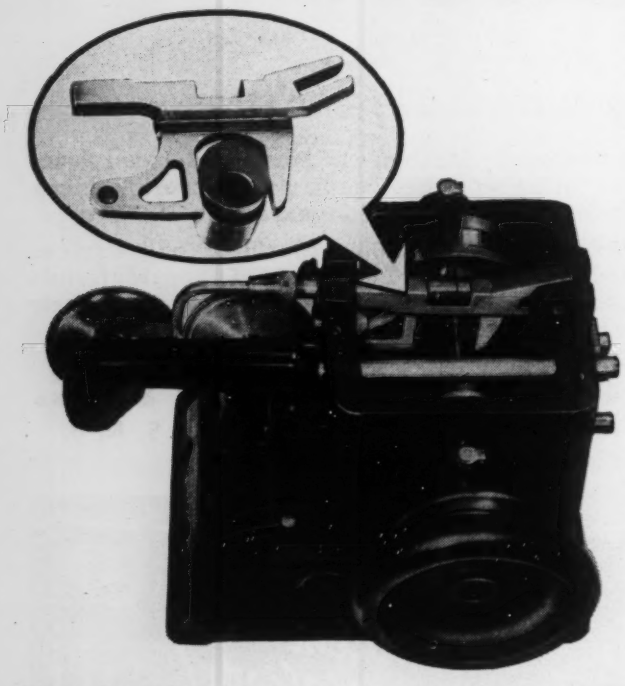
Name _____

Firm _____

Writer's position _____

Address _____

Fine Forgings for Fine Machines NATIONAL DROP FORGINGS



Bonis Bros. Fur Machinery Corp.,—pioneers in specialized service to the fur industry—is acknowledged throughout the world as makers of outstanding machines, each designed for a particular purpose. They are noted for smoothness, efficiency and economy unattainable by the unevenness of hand operation.

In these fine machines National forgings are used because they are made with exceptional skill of selected steel of maximum fatigue resistance, strength and toughness. The fibre-like grain structure is reinforced at areas of greatest wear and impact.

Write us today for booklets describing our standard line of SAE yoke and rod ends, container handles and knife blades, etc.:—and send us your inquiries for custom drop forgings.

The Trademark "N" is your guarantee of Fine Quality Forgings.

THE NATIONAL LOCK WASHER CO.
DROP FORGING DIVISION
NEWARK 5 NEW JERSEY

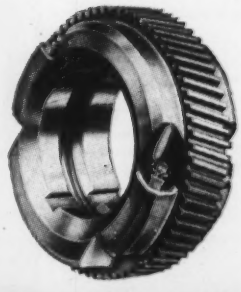
Here's a Lead Worth Checking

The right gear for the job . . . conserves materials, saves workmen's time, improves results . . . cuts production costs.

- ★ SPUR
- ★ BEVEL
- ★ HELICAL
- ★ SPLINE
- ★ WORM
- ★ SPECIAL

The manufacturer, design engineer and production expert make the selection of dependable gears one of their definite responsibilities.

It is common practice in hundreds of plants to specify *Cincinnati Gears, Good Gears Only*. Their precision control, accuracy and performance guarantee assured dependability.

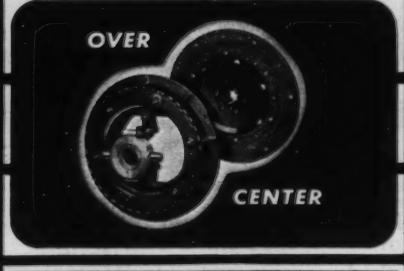


Each Cincinnati Gear is made to fit your particular specifications . . . saves time and money and puts the right gear in the right place.

THE CINCINNATI GEAR COMPANY
"Gears . . . Good Gears Only"
Wooster Pike and Mariemont Ave. ★ Cincinnati 27, Ohio

Learning Your Clutch Needs
Analysing the Problem
Designing the Clutch
Planning Production
Tooling Up
Manufacturing
Checking and Testing
Supervising Installation
Servicing

CUSTOM ENGINEERED



ROCKFORD CLUTCHES

Automotive and Aircraft
Trucks and Buses
Tractors and Road Machines
Farm Machines and Implements
Oil Field Rigs and Pumps
Industrial
Mowers and Light Machines
Engines and Marine Units
Machine Tools Production Units

We realize that your clutch needs may be "different". Seldom are two clutch problems exactly the same. So we build clutches to conform with your product's design. Our engineers specialize in clutch research and manufacturing developemnt. Their extensive experience in power transmission and control is at your disposal to find the *right* answer to your clutch problem. A print, showing your product's power transmission requirements, will command their careful study of the important factors involved and bring you their recommendations for giving your product the advantages of a custom-engineered ROCKFORD CLUTCH application.

BW

ROCKFORD CLUTCH DIVISION
BORG-WARNER
311 Catherine Street Rockford, Illinois

HELPFUL GUIDE FOR DESIGN ENGINEERS

Free Bulletin Shows How to Build TUTHILL Stripped PUMPS Into Your Machinery

Where it is important to save space, material and labor, Tuthill provides special stripped model pumps that can be built directly into the design of the machine. Illustrated bulletin describes two types of stripped pumps available: Type S, without mounting bracket; and Type SA, with pumping elements only. Ideal for lubrication, coolant, hydraulic and liquid transfer service. Capacities up to 200 g.p.m. Write for Tuthill Stripped Pump bulletin.

TUTHILL PUMP COMPANY
939 E. 95th Street, Chicago 19, Ill. Phone REgent 4-7420

USE OUR 25 YEARS

OF "KNOW HOW" IN THE manufacture of AUTOMATIC VALVES

Special valves developed to fit your equipment.

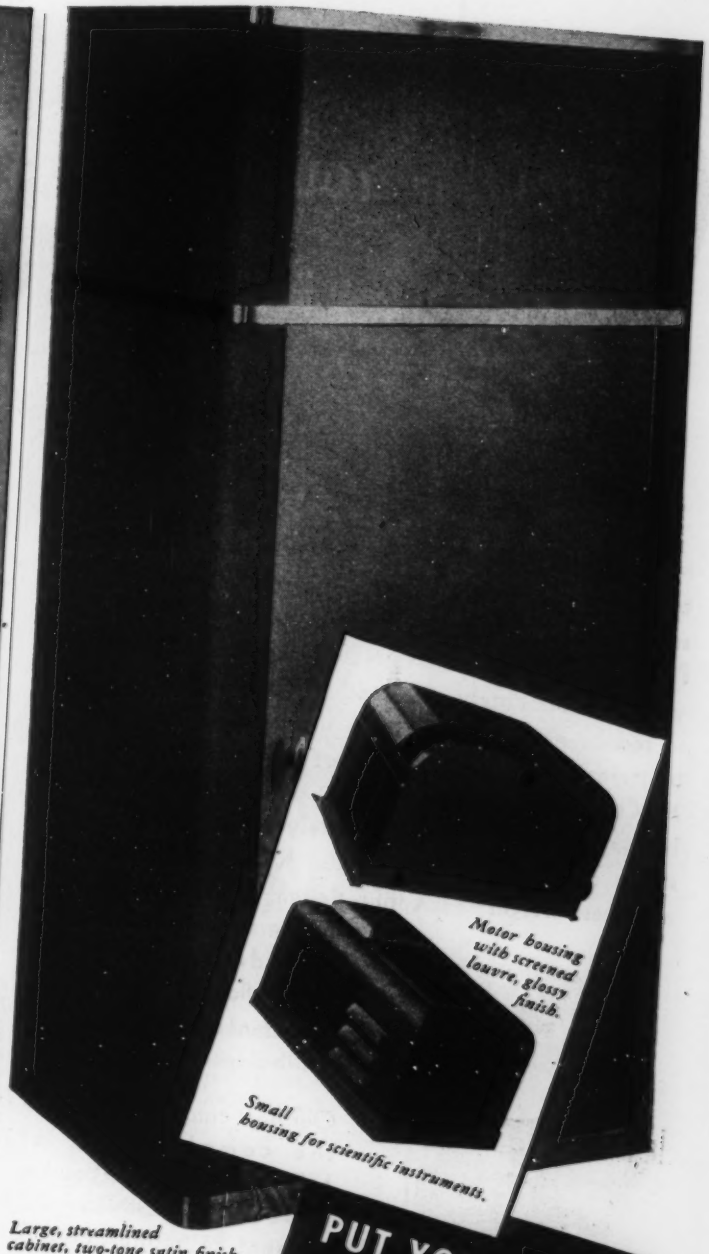
Standard models of our Pressure Reducing Valves, Pressure Relief Valves, Strainers, etc., for water, air, steam, oil, gas and liquid service, are available for immediate delivery.

Write for your free copy of our 1948 Catalog giving full details about CASH-ACME Products and services.

CASH-ACME Automatic Valves

A.W. CASH VALVE MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

6613 EAST WABASH AVENUE DECATUR, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.



PUT YOUR NAME ON THE *Finest*

SHEET METAL FABRICATIONS

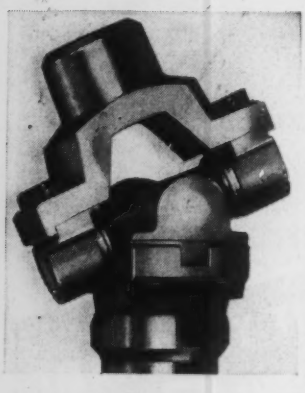
● Anything *less* than the finest is a damaging reflection on the quality of your product—a loss of prestige, profits. Actually, it costs you no more to invest in R & T superior craftsmanship, because labor and material costs are usually unaffected. The *difference* is in the *results*—better fabrications—more prestige and profits for you.

MANUFACTURERS Special Steel Equipment Metal Cases—Cabinets
CONTRACTORS Sheet Metal Building Products
VENTILATION, AIR CONDITIONING

THE RIESTER & THESMACHER COMPANY
1526 W. 25TH ST. CHERRY 0154
CLEVELAND, OHIO

REDUCE WHIP and RUNOUT in YOUR PROPELLER SHAFTS

MECHANICS PROPELLER SHAFTS are dynamically balanced and factory tested at operating speed — to insure S-M-O-O-T-H operation. MECHANICS Roller Bearing UNIVERSAL JOINTS brake flanges and fitting yokes are accurately machined all over, or BALANCED, to reduce runout and whip to a minimum. The original alignment and balance are not disturbed by replacing MECHANICS cross-and-bearing assemblies, because the bearings and pilots are accurately ground to insure absolute centering and perfect fit. MECHANICS absence of excess weight — scientific design — and accurate machining of the yoke are distinct advantages over the clumsy flanges (with large, unmachined surfaces) of less well-balanced units.



Our new catalog — showing the complete line of MECHANICS Roller Bearing UNIVERSAL JOINTS—will be sent to manufacturers upon request.

MECHANICS UNIVERSAL JOINT DIVISION
Borg-Warner
2032 Harrison Avenue
Rockford, Illinois

MECHANICS
Roller Bearing
UNIVERSAL JOINTS
For Cars · Trucks · Busses and Industrial Equipment

BROWNING STEEL CABLE GRIPBELTS

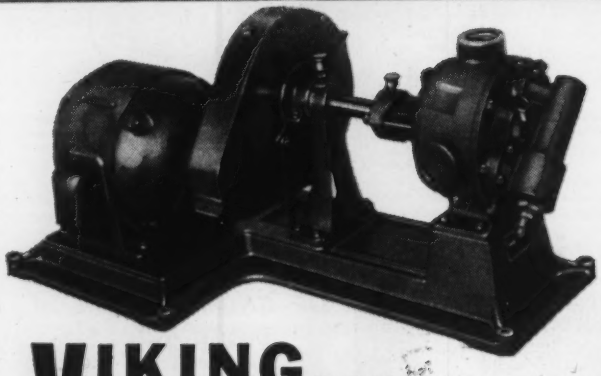
MORE *Strength* • LESS *Stretch*

Browning Steel Cable Gripbelts are much stronger than ordinary belts. They will safely carry heavier loads with fewer belts. They will stretch less and give longer life without loss of power and efficiency.

Write FOR LIST PRICE SHEET V-163-A

BROWNING MANUFACTURING CO.
INCORPORATED
MAYSVILLE, KENTUCKY

MORE OF THE THINGS YOU WANT in a ROTARY PUMP



VIKING...
Gives You These Features:

1. Self priming—Steady and even discharge.
2. Proved simplicity—Only 2 moving parts . . . a "gear within a gear".
3. Slow speed—Long, dependable service.
4. Built to handle the liquid being pumped —No compromise construction.
5. Complete control of manufacture—From factory-owned and operated foundries to final assembly.

Send for bulletin 475H today— It will be sent promptly.

See Our Catalog In SWEETS

Viking PUMP COMPANY
Cedar Falls, Iowa

Sier-Bath
GROUND or SHAVED Gears

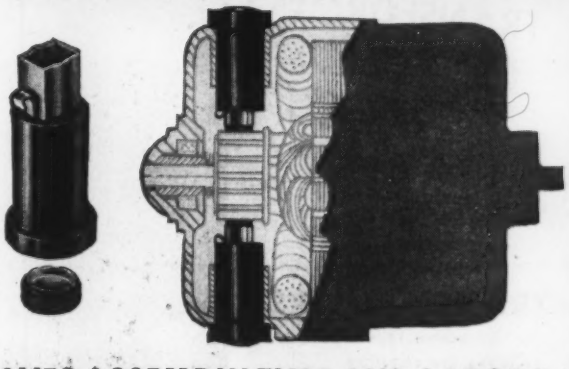
for machines that keep their builder's promise!

● The accuracy of its gears has a great deal to do with reducing upkeep costs and increasing the life of a machine. Sier-Bath precision gears are made in a shop fully equipped with the finest machinery for shaving spiral and spur gears up to 24" diameter and for grinding spur gears to 16", spiral gears to 10", splined shafts (both straight side and involute) up to 42" long. Send us your specifications for quotation.

ALSO MFRS. OF SIER-BATH GEAREX & SCREW PUMPS
FOUNDED 1905 MEMBER A.G.M.A.

Sier-Bath
GEAR and PUMP CO., Inc.
9265 HUDSON BOULEVARD NORTH BERGEN, NEW JERSEY

PEMCO BRUSH-HOLDERS
FOR FRACTIONAL HORSEPOWER MOTORS
COMPLETE RANGE OF SIZES . . .



SAVES ASSEMBLY TIME AND LABOR!

Made in a complete range of standard and special sizes for fractional H.P. motors.

PEMCO Brush-Holders have been used for years by many of the country's leading motor manufacturers. They have proven themselves *in the field* under almost every condition.

Improve your operation, cut your costs, investigate PEMCO.

PHOENIX ELECTRIC MFG. CO.
711 W. LAKE ST. CHICAGO 6, ILL.

the MODERN WAY . . . to operate

Air Cylinders • Presses

NEW! ELECTRIC DIRECTAIR HANNIFIN Air Control Valve!

SEE IT! TRY IT! You'll be amazed at the difference it makes when you use this new Hannifin push button operated air control valve. Without effort, a quick, full power stroke every time! No throttling possible; no short-stroking. Use it to boost production.

10 WATT SOLENOIDS — No pounding . . . no noise . . . no relays needed. Solenoids continuously rated; only momentary contact required. Speeds of 180 cycles per minute, or more!

PILOT TYPE — Remarkably simple! An exclusive Hannifin development. Thoroughly tested. Air pressure does the work with a double-acting piston that operates stainless steel reciprocating disc. No packing or seals to maintain.

NO PACKING TROUBLES — Metal-to-metal lapped valve seat. Long life; little or no maintenance. Remarkably compact. Strikingly styled.

TO MEET YOUR REQUIREMENTS — Type I: Fingertip control of advance and return cylinder strokes through two push buttons. Type II: Single push button control; equivalent to spring return valve action. 3-way or 4-way types. Ideal for remote control . . . building into equipment. Sizes ⅜", ½", and ¾". For any pressure from 25 to 150 p.s.i. WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE.

HANNIFIN CORPORATION
Nationwide Sales and Service
1101 So. Kilbourn Avenue Chicago 24, Illinois

CURTIS JOINTS *Facilitate Changes...*

. . . SAVE MAINTENANCE TIME

Yes, it really pays to use Curtis Universal Joints for industrial power applications.

The patented Curtis "Telltale" Lock Ring is worth many dollars of maintenance time, because:

1. It makes renewal of pins or center block a simple operation — no dismounting of shaft, brackets or bearing supports.
2. Permits easy installations in limited space — due to simplicity of disassembly and reassembly of Curtis Universals.
3. Reduces shut-down time of machines.
4. Increases the long life expectancy built into every Curtis Universal by skilled craftsmen using the finest of materials and heat treatments to reduce frictional wear.
5. Meets all Government specifications — eliminates need for any screw locking devices.
6. Allows a visual check at all times for correct and secure assembly.
7. Assures peak operating performance.

Only in Curtis Universal Joints are all these attributes to be found.

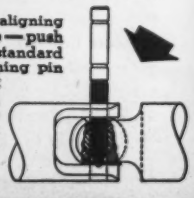
Be sure of the finest — Specify Curtis Universal Joints for all industrial applications.

"The Curtis 'Telltale' Lock Ring is visible at all Times."

WRITE DEPT. B-5

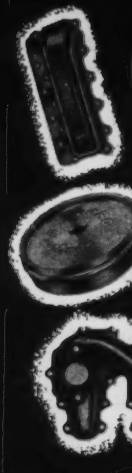
To Disassemble:
Support joint rigidly with smallest pin in vertical position. Press out small pin. Be sure Lock Ring in center block recess is not lost.

To Reassemble:
1. Mount parts ready for final insertion of small pin — be sure "Telltale" Lock Ring is in its recess in center block.
2. Insert pointed aligning pin in small hole — push through with standard small pin. Aligning pin spreads Lock Ring, which will snap into groove in standard pin and lock whole assembly.



CURTIS UNIVERSAL JOINT CO. INC. SPRINGFIELD MASS.

Char-Lynn ALUMINUM DIE CASTINGS



By a special Char-Lynn process, heavy section castings can be produced without porosity. Fast, accurate Reed-Prentice machines, manned by able craftsmen, turn out castings of quality. You are assured of permanence of dimension and shape . . . good surface finish . . . time and money saved in your finishing department. *Write or phone for engineering consultation and estimates.*

LARGEST IN THE UPPER MIDWEST

Up to 6 pound capacity

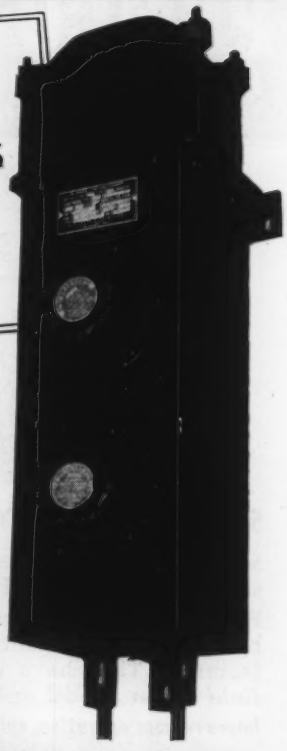
CHAR-LYNN COMPANY

2873 26th AVE. SOUTH • MINNEAPOLIS 6, MINN. • DUpont 2354

HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY

Hevi Duty TAP CHANGING TRANSFORMERS

5 KVA — Single Phase
Primary 440 Volts
Secondary 440 to 156 Volts
in 72 Steps of 4 Volts Each



— a typical example of special type

TRANSFORMERS

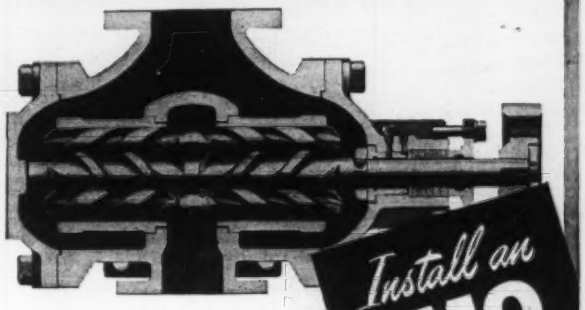
for use where several output voltages are required.

Hevi Duty engineers will be happy to cooperate with you in designing any type of special transformer for specific applications. We have the equipment, the craftsmen, and the engineers to do an outstanding job for you.

HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY

HEAT TREATING FURNACES HEVI-DUTY ELECTRIC EXCLUSIVELY
DRY TYPE TRANSFORMERS — CONSTANT CURRENT REGULATORS
MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

NEED RELIABILITY?



Install an **IMO**

● In an IMO pump there is practically nothing to get out of order or to adjust. The IMO has only three moving parts—a power rotor and two idler rotors. It has no reciprocating members, no valves, no synchronized mechanisms, no pilot gears and no sliding vanes.

IMO pumps can be furnished for practically any capacity and pressure required for oil, hydraulic-control fluids and other liquids.

Send for Bulletin I-143. D.

IMO means I MOVE OIL

IMO PUMP DIVISION of the
DE LAVAL STEAM TURBINE CO.
TRENTON 2, NEW JERSEY

Write for your copy of RBM

BULLETIN 200 on automotive electrical control devices for..

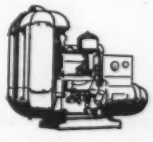
Passenger Cars

Trucks and Busses

Battery Chargers

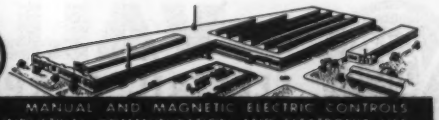
Distribution limited to equipment manufacturers and design engineers. Request your FREE copy on company letterhead. Address Dept. H-2.

Industrial Electric Trucks



Gas Engine Auxiliaries

RBM

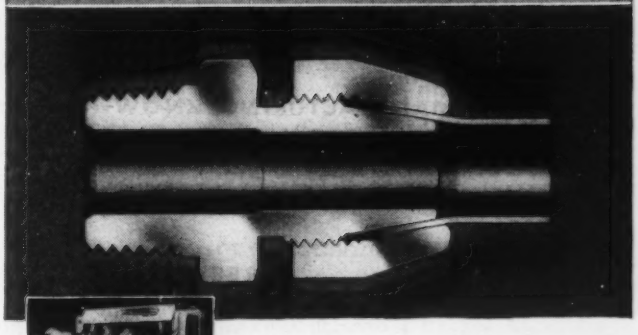


MANUAL AND MAGNETIC ELECTRIC CONTROLS
FOR AUTOMOTIVE INDUSTRIAL COMMUNICATION AND ELECTRONIC USE

Vibration under high pressure?

Superseal

Flared Tube Fittings make light wall tubing practical



Jaeger Mfg. Co. compressors have Superseal Fittings.

Would you switch to light wall tubing if you could obtain fittings that withstand vibration under high pressure?

Then you'll be interested in Superseal Flared Tube Fittings which are now standard equipment on steam generators and on air compressors with pressures running up to 600 P.S.I. The same fittings in an Underwriters' Laboratories test maintained a leakproof joint under pressures up to an amazing 8090 pounds, at which pressure the steel tubing split. Grinnell Company, Inc., Providence 1, R. I.

SUPERSEAL FEATURES SAVE TIME, SAVE MONEY!

PERMANENTLY LEAKPROOF JOINTS unaffected by vibration.

FOR ANY TUBING, including welded steel tubing, using a single flare.

LONG, SMOOTH, TAPERED 10° FLARE on fitting and inside of self-aligning nut hold tubing securely.

NO SHEARING ACTION to injure tubing at point of flare when nut is tightened. Tubing actually reinforced.

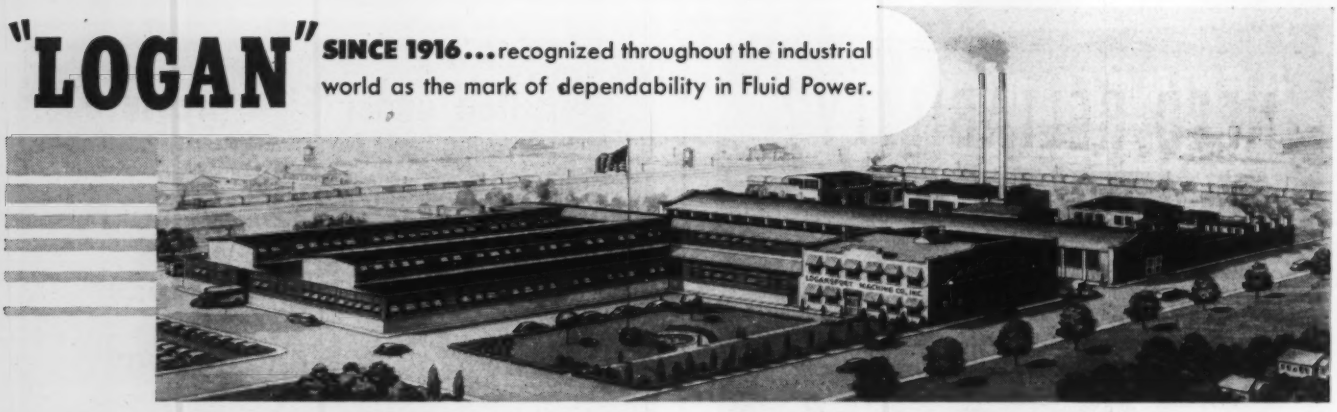
REPEATED DISCONNECTIONS without injury to tubing.

PRODUCTION FLARING up to 2000 a day on inexpensive flaring machine.

STOCKED IN BRASS AND STEEL, ⅛" to ½".

GRINNELL

"LOGAN" SINCE 1916... recognized throughout the industrial world as the mark of dependability in Fluid Power.



★ **PLANT CAPACITY**—A fully equipped, modern plant with a floor space of 100,000 square feet.

★ **LOGAN PRODUCTS**—Chucks, Cylinders, Valves, Presses, Sure-Flow Coolant Pumps. Standard and special air and hydraulic equipment.

★ **MANUFACTURING KNOW-HOW**—The men who actually build the Logan products have an average of 10 years' experience with the company.

★ **ENGINEERING SERVICE**—A staff of competent engineers is available, without charge or obligation, to help you solve your production power problems.

FREE CATALOGS
Advise us of your requirements. Our catalog covering such equipment will be mailed promptly.

LOGAN
Air and Hydraulic Equipment
Saves Time, Effort, Motion

LOGANSPORT MACHINE CO., INC. • 811 Center Ave. • Logansport, Indiana

FLUID POWER SPECIALISTS SINCE 1916

ELLIPSE SET NO. 401 with Folio $7.50

SINGLE TEMPLATES $2.00 each

An indispensable template set for DESIGNERS, ENGINEERS and DRAFTSMEN.

The No. 401 eliminates time-consuming construction of ellipses.

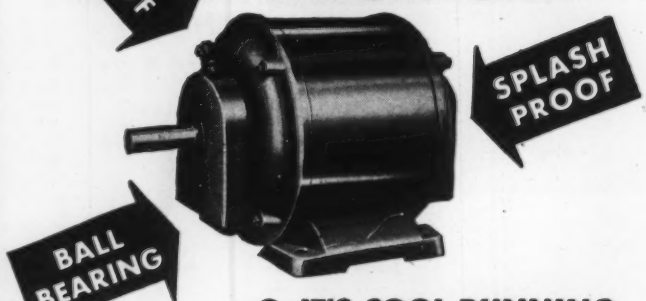
The four instruments give a wide range of major axis sizes from 3/8" to 2¾". Projections are 20, 30, 45 and 60 degrees. Made of .030 super quality cellulose nitrate. Each ellipse is precision milled to assure a smooth, sharp line. Folio keeps templates clean and handy. Actual size of each template 4¾" x 9¾".

ORDER YOUR SET TODAY!

SEND FOR LITERATURE ON OTHER RAPIDESIGN TEMPLATES

RAPIDESIGN INC.
BOX 592 • GLENDALE, CALIF.

Here's Your
MOTOR



- IT'S COOL RUNNING
- IT'S ECONOMICAL TO OPERATE

Selecting a power unit for especially designed machinery or for standard equipment is not a difficult task when you consider that VALLEY MOTORS are built to meet *any* design demand.

Furthermore, you have the added assurance of dependability because of the nation-wide acceptance by machinery manufacturers in all industries who have used VALLEY MOTORS for many years.

Why Not Check Into VALLEY Features

VALLEY
ELECTRIC CORPORATION
4221 FOREST PARK BLVD. • ST. LOUIS 8, MO.

Can you name an Industry not using Formica Parts?

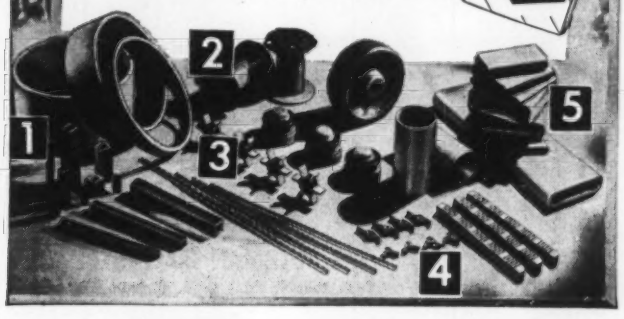
The list of Formica Parts users reads like a Directory of World-wide Industry. Tell us what you need and Formica will produce your parts to your specifications. Typical examples:

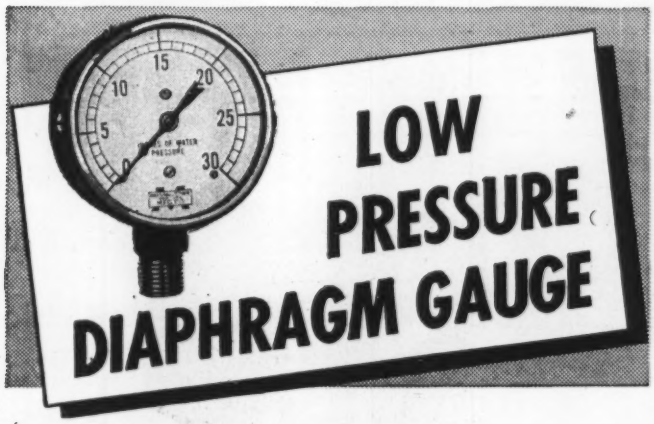
1. Tubing Used in Rayon Manufacturing Machines.
2. One-piece Bobbins . . . Textile Industries.
3. Flexible Couplings for Motor Drives.
4. Automotive Distributor Breaker Arms.
5. Bus Bar Insulators . . . Electrical Mfg.

Productive FORMICA at Work in Industry

Let us know how you are considering using Formica. Typical sample parts and "Data on Formica" are available. Help us help you. Write FORMICA, 4545 Spring Grove Avenue, Cincinnati 32, Ohio.

Data on Formica





MARSHALLTOWN

Figure 83 is a very sensitive instrument utilizing a diaphragm for pressure communication, and is recommended for extremely low pressure service.

The following standard dials reading in inches of water are available—0-15", 0-30", 0-60", 0-100", 0-150".

Ounce graduated dials can also be supplied in a range from 16 ounces to five pounds.

It is available in the 2½", 3½", and 4½" dial sizes and mounted in a black enameled, deep steel case. Write for details and price.

MARSHALLTOWN

manufactures one of the most complete lines of indicating pressure gauges—there is a Marshalltown gauge for every purpose and pressure.

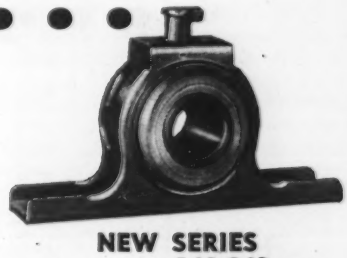
Marshalltown Mfg. Co., Marshalltown, Iowa

NOW . . .

wool felt packing in the reservoir of every Randall Pillow Block

NEW . . .

low cost pillow block series with sintered bronze bushings

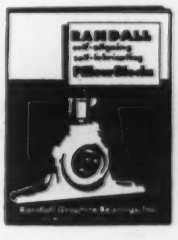


NEW SERIES 149-248 PILLOW BLOCK

Self-aligning, self-lubricating Randall Pillow Blocks are now available in a complete range of prices and sizes . . . from the lower cost, Sintered Bushing Series for smaller shafts to heavy duty models, with graphited bronze bushings and Randall's unique double oil-plus-graphite lubrication, for shafts up to four inches in diameter.

If it's a job for a sleeve bearing, there's a Randall that's right

GET THIS NEW, FREE CATALOG No. 49



It's hot off the press, with complete specifications data on Randall's new pillow block models, and the exclusive design features that make Randall Pillow Blocks quieter, smoother running, longer lasting.

Fill out the coupon, attach your company letterhead . . . and mail it now for your free copy.

RANDALL GRAPHITE BEARINGS, INC.
Dept. 217, 609 West Lake Street, Chicago 6, Illinois

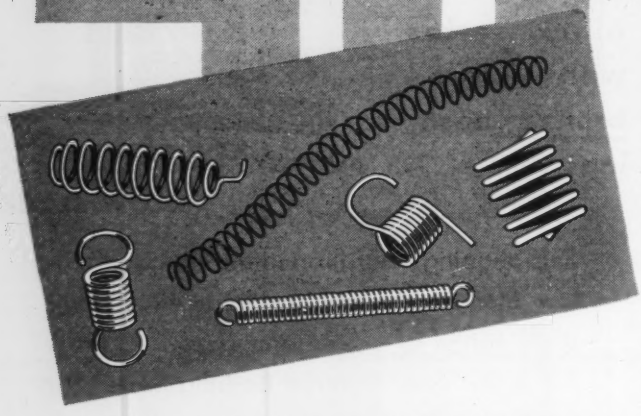
Send me that new Randall Catalog 49. . . . . And I'd like to have Bearing Catalog GB-43, too. Attached is our company letterhead.

My name is .....

Title or function .....

.....

49 TIPS on your '49 SPRINGS



In fact, there are more than 49 tips — influencing factors that will enable you to select the most practical, economical springs for your products this year.

You would be surprised at the number of manufacturers that continue through "habit" to use certain springs. The springs do a fine job so why change, they say.

The answer is that another type spring might serve the purpose equally as well — or better. It could be more economical, could improve product efficiency, could be supplied in desired quantities and could be delivered on time.

But these are the things that the Lewis Spring Engineer can quickly tell you.

Lewis Engineers have saved manufacturers hundreds, and even thousands of dollars, by helping them select the *right* springs at the *right* price. These men base their suggestions on years of experience in spring design, manufacture and applicability to products.

There is a Lewis representative near you who will be glad to offer his recommendations. There's no obligation and you may find his suggestions very profitable for you.

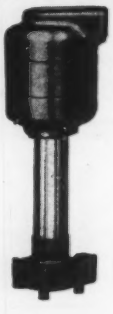
LEWIS SPRING & MFG. CO.
2636 West North Ave. Chicago 47, Ill.

Lewis PRECISION SPRINGS

THE FINEST LIGHT SPRINGS AND WIREFORMS OF EVERY TYPE AND MATERIAL

on COOLANT problems HERE'S THE ANSWER!

SEND FOR RUTHMAN'S NEW CATALOG



To solve your coolant problems, both as to efficiency and economy, send for Ruthman Machinery's new catalog today. You will find it invaluable in choosing the correct coolant pump for your metal working machines.

THE RUTHMAN MACHINERY CO.
1811 Reading Rd. Cincinnati 2, Ohio

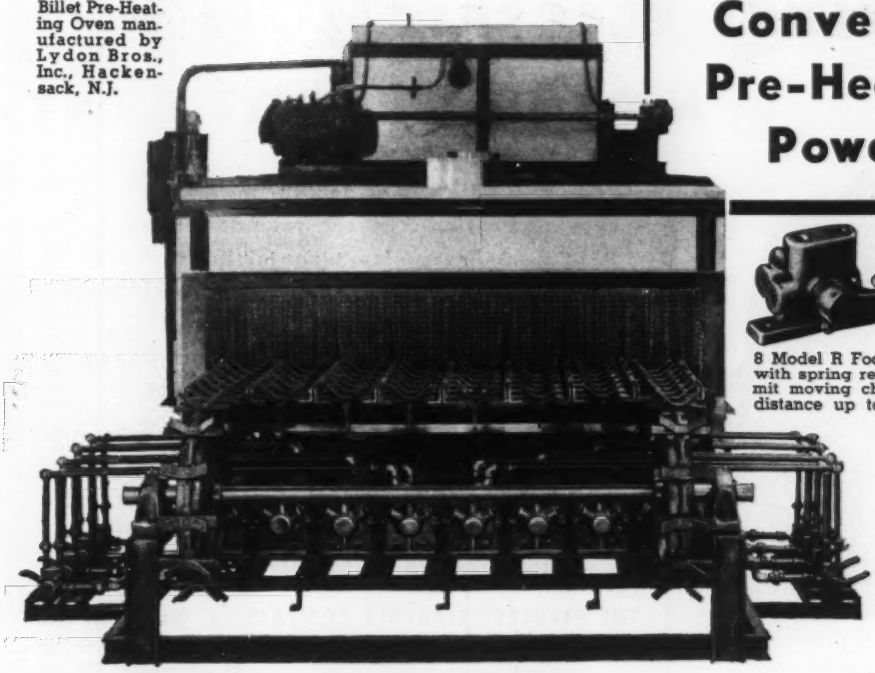
VERSATILE

SB-1 CONTROL AND TRANSFER SWITCH

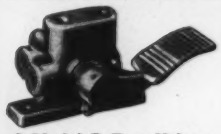
Over 10,000 circuit-sequence combinations are possible with this versatile control and transfer switch. Rated up to 20 amperes at 600 volts a-c or d-c. Compact, sturdy construction. Mount on panels ⅛ to 2 inches thick. Easy to order, too . . . see your G-E sales representative about the SB-1. Write for bulletin GEA-4746. *Apparatus Department, General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, New York.*

GENERAL ELECTRIC

End view of Billet Pre-Heating Oven manufactured by Lydon Bros., Inc., Hackensack, N.J.



Conveyor Chains on Pre-Heating Ovens are Powered by NOPAK



8 Model R Foot Valves, with spring return, permit moving chains any distance up to 30".

Lydon Bros., Inc., Hackensack, N. J. . . . designers and manufacturers of industrial ovens and dryers . . . employ 8 NOPAK Model A Air Cylinders controlled by 8 NOPAK Model R Foot Valves in this Billet Pre-heating Oven, to actuate the conveyor chains which feed billets into the oven.

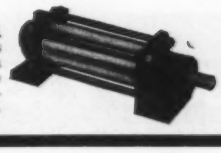
Each of the 6" cylinders has a 30" stroke, and is ratchet coupled to one of the conveyor chains. Thus each chain is operated independently, and may be advanced any distance up to 30" with each depression of foot valve pedal. This makes the conveyor system both flexible and selective, an important operating advantage.

Possibly a similar application of NOPAK Valves and Cylinders can help pull one of your design or production "chestnuts" out of the fire.

NOPAK

VALVES AND CYLINDERS

DESIGNED for AIR and HYDRAULIC SERVICE



NOPAK Model A Air Cylinders like this, with 30" strokes, are used on the Lydon Bros. Oven.

GALLAND-HENNING MFG. CO.

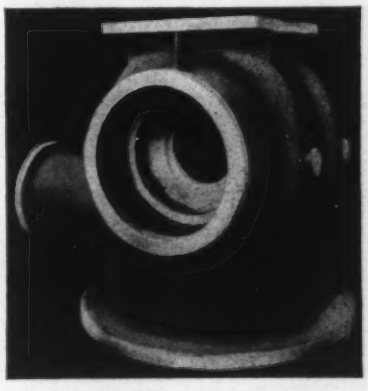
2752 S. 31st St., Milwaukee 7, Wis.

Representatives in Principal Cities

A 5528-½H

BRONZE CASTING-6,856 lbs.

for Double Pump Runner . . .



Note: We made a similar casting for same use, — weight, 10,815 lbs.

We are supplying castings for: The New York Board of Water Supply; The Reclamation Service; Public Service Companies,—and many large Valve and Hydraulic Turbine Manufacturers, etc. Wherever the conditions to be met are: corrosion and erosion resistance, pressure tightness, great strength, and permanency of construction, one of the various "special bronzes" made by us will definitely meet the requirements.

Would you like a copy of our 46 page flexible-bound Reference Book entitled, *"Bronze Casting Alloys"*? If so, write us on your business letterhead.

AMERICAN MANGANESE BRONZE COMPANY

4715 RHAWN STREET, HOLMESBURG, PHILADELPHIA 36, PA.
Pittsburgh, Pa. *40 YEARS' EXPERIENCE*

SPECIFY alliance motors for Small Load Jobs!

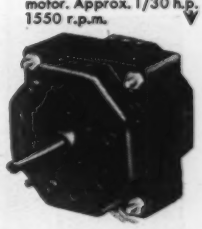
Fans	Toys
Business Machines	Vending Machines
Controls	Radio & television tuning
Heating Appliances	Other appliances
Turntables	

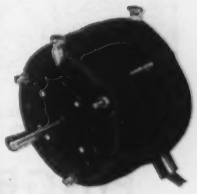
Mass production of small motors for *mass* markets at low cost—that's the job at Alliance!

Alliance motors rated from less than 1/400 h.p. on up to 1/25 h.p. are made semi-open, and fully enclosed. Some are uni-directional and others are reversible. Motors are designed for both continuous and intermittent duty loads. Covering a wide range of standard AC voltages and frequencies, Alliance offers motors of varied types with operating characteristics to fit the specific needs of small loads. Individual changes in design are available where quantity warrants.

MODEL B

4-pole shaded pole motor. Approx. 1/30 h.p. 1550 r.p.m.



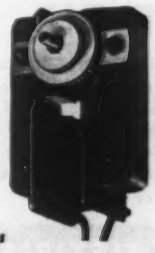


MODEL A

6-pole shaded pole motor. Approx. 1/30 h.p. 500 to 1050 r.p.m.

Check these advantages!

- Low operating cost
- Low induced hum
- Low magnetic field
- Low first cost
- Cool running—quiet
- Flexible power range
- Slower controlled speeds
- Long life



MODEL MS

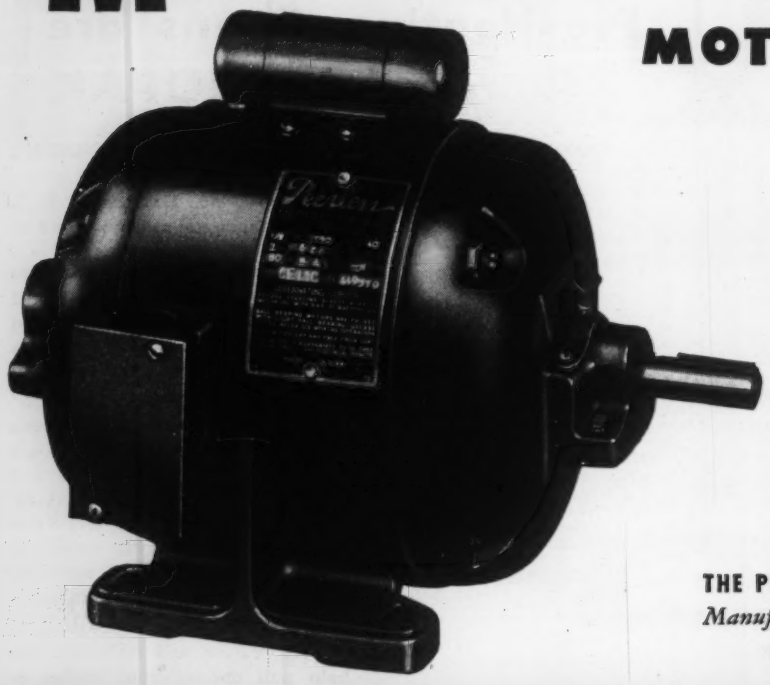
2-pole shaded pole motor — full load h.p. .0021. Full load 2800 r.p.m.

Write for catalog and specifications

ALLIANCE MANUFACTURING COMPANY • ALLIANCE, OHIO

Export Department: 401 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y., U. S. A.

MAKE PEERLESS ELECTRIC *your* MOTOR DEPARTMENT



● When you bring your motor problems to Peerless Electric, you add a motor department to your plant facilities. Peerless is small enough to give individual engineering attention to your motor requirements—large enough to manufacture the motors you need in any quantity.

We can give you the same quick action on special motors that you could get in your own plant if you had a motor department —action that will give you promptly the information or samples you may need.

THE PEERLESS ELECTRIC COMPANY • WARREN, OHIO

Manufacturers of Quality Motors for more than 55 years.

Single Phase • Polyphase • Direct Current Motors

ALL *Peerless* Motors ARE "PEERLESS REGISTERED"

LOVEJOY

"SELECT-O-SPEED"

Deliveries From Stock

For instant change to slow or fast. Photo shows "Select-O-Speed" used with speed reducer to rotate large parts slowly.

FINGER-TIP CONTROL

Scores of Applications! Change to desired speed while running. Infinitely variable over wide ratio (up to 10:1 available). Sizes fractional to 1 h.p. Easily installed with old or new machines. Compact. Fully enclosed. Time Saving! Send for Catalog. Also shows Lovejoy Variable Speed Pulleys, fractional to 8 h. p., Wide V-Belts and Sheaves, Adjustable Motor Bases.

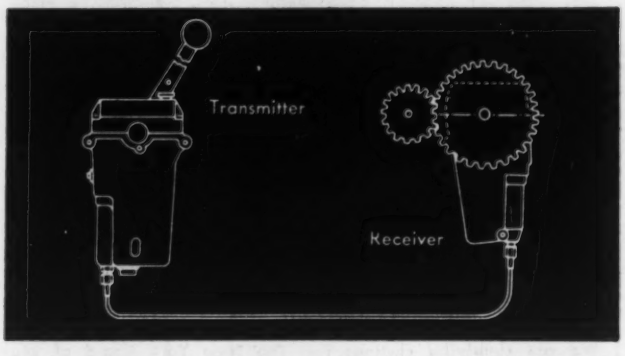
LOVEJOY FLEXIBLE COUPLING CO.

5018 W. Lake St., Chicago 44, Illinois

Mfr. Lovejoy Flexible Couplings, and Dix Universal Joints

Gear drive on SPERRY HYDRAULIC REMOTE CONTROL

will amplify or reduce 55° operating arc*



Putting gears or pulleys on receiver shaft of Sperry Hydraulic Remote Control permits great variation of its effective operating arc. This makes possible more accurate control of valves, indicators and similar equipment. Torque output depends on gear ratios employed.

Sperry Hydraulic Remote Control provides accuracy to ¼ of 1°. It is moisture-and-dust-resistant. Automatic synchronizing valve compensates for volumetric changes in fluid due to temperature change.

For all the facts on Sperry Hydraulic Remote Control, write today for Bulletin 2001-T-3.

*Gears are not supplied with controls.

SPERRY PRODUCTS, INC.
DANBURY, CONN.
SPERRY

CASE REPORT No. 53 from a series of actual cases recording the successful application of "BEAR" DY-NAMIC BALANCING to Industry.

ACCURACY

ACCURACY Demanded for BIRD CENTRIFUGAL FILTERS

BIRD MACHINE CO., SOUTH WALPOLE, MASS. reports: Bird Centrifugal Filters are used throughout industry to separate solids from liquids. These machines must be **precision-built** because they handle solids as fine as a fraction of a micron or tonnages as high as 60 tons per hour. All rotating parts are "Bear" Dy-Namically Balanced . . . we obtain accurate results as well as efficient production.

"BEAR" Dy-Namic Balancing

- *Improves Performance*
- *Speeds Up Production*
- *Sells MORE of YOUR Products*

"Bear" Dy-Namic Balancing is making its weight felt in every phase of industry by helping to increase sales appeal and adding value to hundreds of products...from tiny electric motors to washing machines and railroad wheels. By the revolutionary "Bear" Method both Dy-Namic and Static Balance are attained in one time-saving operation, which need not interrupt routine production and may be installed with low initial capital investment.

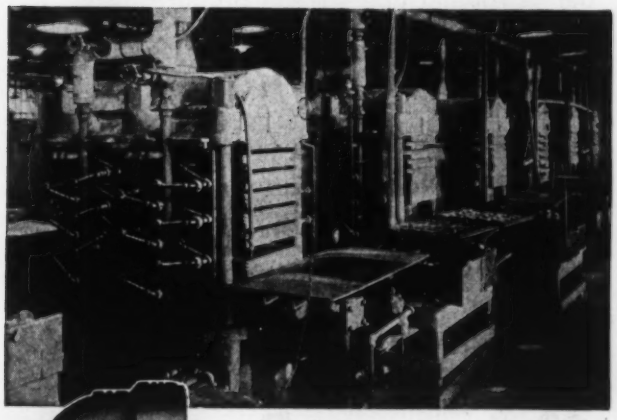
Investigate the many production advantages and sales gains made possible by "Bear" Dy-Namic Balancing--GET ALL THE FACTS in this FREE 22-page DY-NAMIC BALANCING MANUAL. Write Bear Mfg. Co., Dept. M-4, Rock Island, Ill.

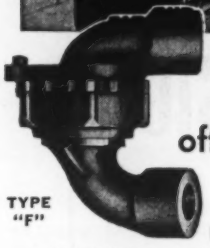
BEAR STATIC AND DY-NAMIC BALANCING MACHINES

Trade Mark Registered U. S. Patent Office

3027

WHERE PIPING MOVES—





TYPE "F"

FLEXO JOINTS

offer the Flexibility of HOSE . . . the strength of PIPE

Dependable FLEXO JOINTS assure unrestricted flow in all positions, give 360° range of swivel movement for pressures from gravity up. Completely enclosed from grit and dirt, with no springs or loose parts, they're designed for long wear, extremely low maintenance cost. Made in four styles—standard pipe sizes from ¼" to 3".

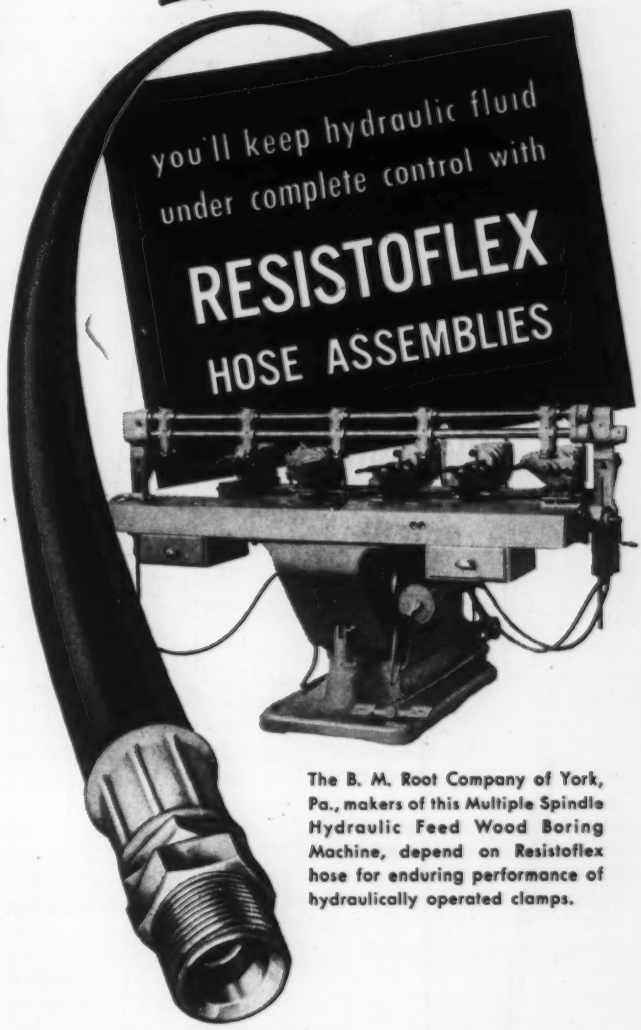
SEND FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

FLEXO SUPPLY CO., INC.

4648 Page Blvd. St. Louis 13, Mo.

In Canada: S. A. Armstrong, Ltd., 115 Dupont St., Toronto 5, Ont.

Let it vibrate... Let it flex...



The B. M. Root Company of York, Pa., makers of this Multiple Spindle Hydraulic Feed Wood Boring Machine, depend on Resistoflex hose for enduring performance of hydraulically operated clamps.

You needn't ever worry about feed-line fatigue as long as RESISTOFLEX hose is transmitting your hydraulic power. For RESISTOFLEX has *flexibility* and *fatigue resistance* to absorb continuous vibration—plus uniform, reinforced construction to withstand shock loads. On the above machine, for example, RESISTOFLEX hose assemblies sustain up to *60 load applications per minute!*

RESISTOFLEX hose is impervious to oils and hydraulic fluids because *compar*, of which its tube is made, is permanently unaffected by them. You can forget about clogging of mechanisms due to erosion—about impeded flow due to swollen hose.

If you have a problem in circulating anhydrous fluids, gases, or oils, get acquainted with the long-lasting, low-cost performance of RESISTOFLEX hose assemblies. Write today for details.

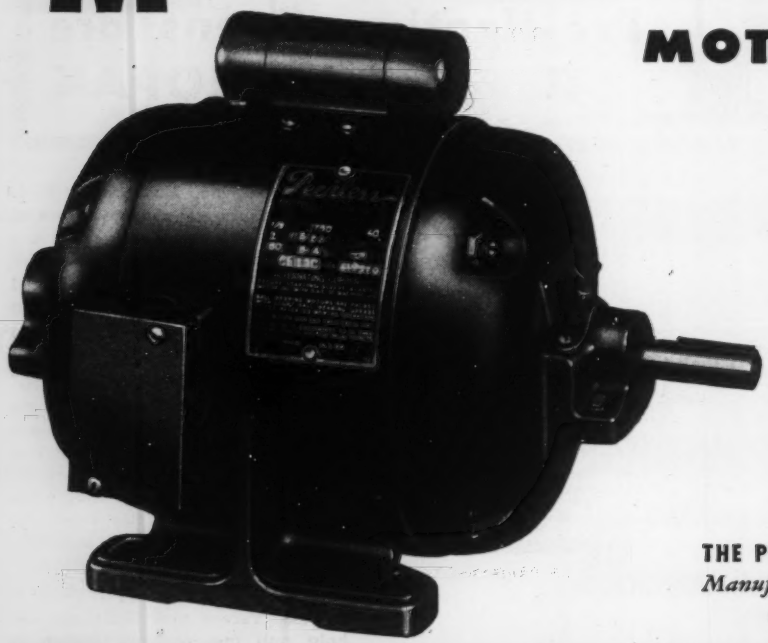
RESISTOFLEX

CORPORATION

Belleville 9, New Jersey

FLEXIBLE HYDRAULIC, OIL, GAS, VACUUM AND REFRIGERANT LINES. COUPLINGS AND FITTINGS

MAKE PEERLESS ELECTRIC *your* MOTOR DEPARTMENT



● When you bring your motor problems to Peerless Electric, you add a motor department to your plant facilities. Peerless is small enough to give individual engineering attention to your motor requirements—large enough to manufacture the motors you need in any quantity.

We can give you the same quick action on special motors that you could get in your own plant if you had a motor department —action that will give you promptly the information or samples you may need.

THE PEERLESS ELECTRIC COMPANY • WARREN, OHIO

Manufacturers of Quality Motors for more than 55 years.

Single Phase • Polyphase • Direct Current Motors

ALL *Peerless Motors* ARE "PEERLESS REGISTERED"

LOVEJOY

"SELECT-O-SPEED"

Deliveries From Stock

For instant change to slow or fast. Photo shows "Select-O-Speed" used with speed reducer to rotate large parts slowly.

FINGER-TIP CONTROL

Scores of Applications! Change to desired speed while running. Infinitely variable over wide ratio (up to 10:1 available). Sizes fractional to 1 h.p. Easily installed with old or new machines. Compact. Fully enclosed. Time Saving! Send for Catalog. Also shows Lovejoy Variable Speed Pulleys, fractional to 8 h. p., Wide V-Belts and Sheaves, Adjustable Motor Bases.

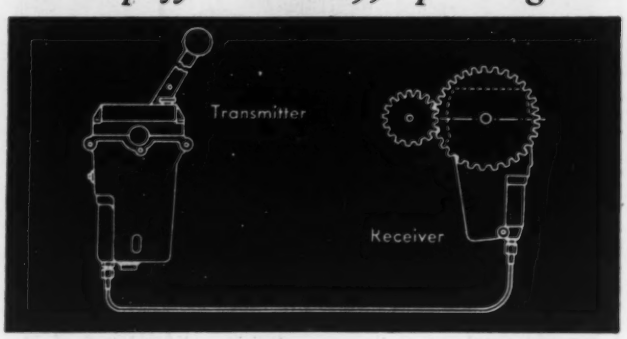
LOVEJOY FLEXIBLE COUPLING CO.

5018 W. Lake St., Chicago 44, Illinois

Mfr. Lovejoy Flexible Couplings, and Dix Universal Joints

Gear drive on SPERRY HYDRAULIC REMOTE CONTROL

will amplify or reduce 55° operating arc*



Putting gears or pulleys on receiver shaft of Sperry Hydraulic Remote Control permits great variation of its effective operating arc. This makes possible more accurate control of valves, indicators and similar equipment. Torque output depends on gear ratios employed.

Sperry Hydraulic Remote Control provides accuracy to ¼ of 1°. It is moisture-and-dust-resistant. Automatic synchronizing valve compensates for volumetric changes in fluid due to temperature change.

For all the facts on Sperry Hydraulic Remote Control, write today for Bulletin 2001-T-3.

*Gears are not supplied with controls.

SPERRY PRODUCTS, INC.
DANBURY, CONN.
SPERRY

CASE REPORT No. 53 from a series of actual cases recording the successful application of "BEAR" DY-NAMIC BALANCING to Industry.

ACCURACY

ACCURACY Demanded for BIRD CENTRIFUGAL FILTERS

BIRD MACHINE CO., SOUTH WALPOLE, MASS. reports: Bird Centrifugal Filters are used throughout industry to separate solids from liquids. These machines must be **precision-built** because they handle solids as fine as a fraction of a micron or tonnages as high as 60 tons per hour. All rotating parts are "Bear" Dy-Namically Balanced . . . we obtain accurate results as well as efficient production.

"BEAR" Dy-Namic Balancing

- *Improves Performance*
- *Speeds Up Production*
- *Sells MORE of YOUR Products*

"Bear" Dy-Namic Balancing is making its weight felt in every phase of industry by helping to increase sales appeal and adding value to hundreds of products...from tiny electric motors to washing machines and railroad wheels. By the revolutionary "Bear" Method both Dy-Namic and Static Balance are attained in one time-saving operation, which need not interrupt routine production and may be installed with low initial capital investment.

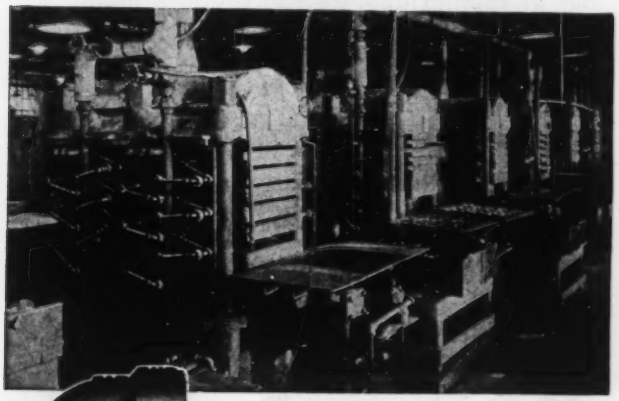
Investigate the many production advantages and sales gains made possible by "Bear" Dy-Namic Balancing--GET ALL THE FACTS in this FREE 22-page DY-NAMIC BALANCING MANUAL. Write Bear Mfg. Co., Dept.M-4, Rock Island, Ill.

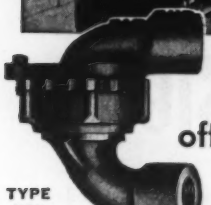
BEAR STATIC AND DY-NAMIC BALANCING MACHINES

Trade Mark Registered U. S. Patent Office

3027

WHERE PIPING MOVES—





TYPE "F"

FLEXO JOINTS

offer the Flexibility of HOSE . . . the strength of PIPE

Dependable FLEXO JOINTS assure unrestricted flow in all positions, give 360° range of swivel movement for pressures from gravity up. Completely enclosed from grit and dirt, with no springs or loose parts, they're designed for long wear, extremely low maintenance cost. Made in four styles—standard pipe sizes from ¼" to 3".

SEND FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

FLEXO SUPPLY CO., INC.

4648 Page Blvd. St. Louis 13, Mo.

In Canada: S. A. Armstrong, Ltd., 115 Dupont St., Toronto 5, Ont.

Let it vibrate... Let it flex...

The B. M. Root Company of York, Pa., makers of this Multiple Spindle Hydraulic Feed Wood Boring Machine, depend on Resistoflex hose for enduring performance of hydraulically operated clamps.

You needn't ever worry about feed-line fatigue as long as RESISTOFLEX hose is transmitting your hydraulic power. For RESISTOFLEX has *flexibility* and *fatigue resistance* to absorb continuous vibration—plus uniform, reinforced construction to withstand shock loads. On the above machine, for example, RESISTOFLEX hose assemblies sustain up to *60 load applications per minute!*

RESISTOFLEX hose is impervious to oils and hydraulic fluids because *compar*, of which its tube is made, is permanently unaffected by them. You can forget about clogging of mechanisms due to erosion—about impeded flow due to swollen hose.

If you have a problem in circulating anhydrous fluids, gases, or oils, get acquainted with the long-lasting, low-cost performance of RESISTOFLEX hose assemblies. Write today for details.

Trade-Mark Reg. in U. S. & Can. Pat. Off.

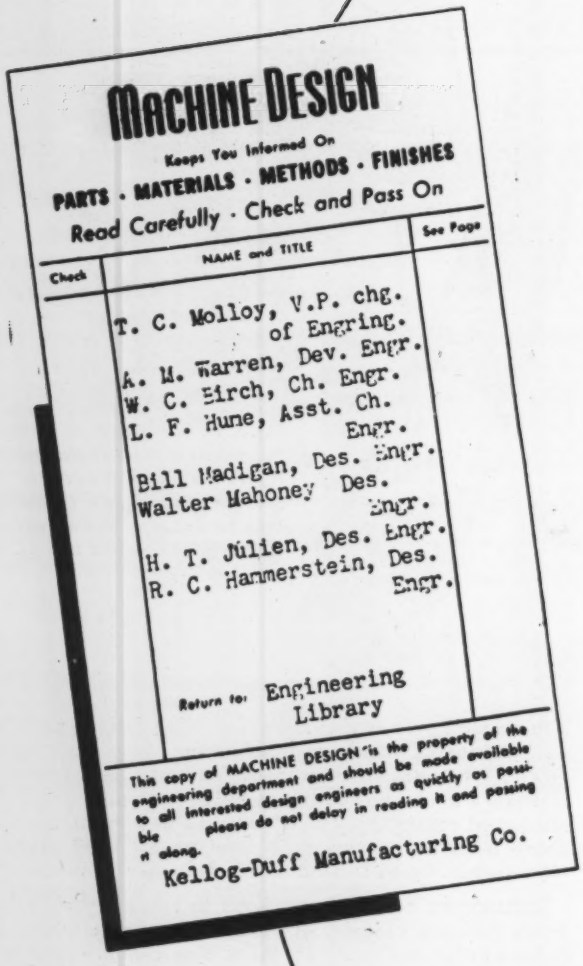
RESISTOFLEX

RESISTOFLEX CORPORATION

Belleville 9, New Jersey

FLEXIBLE HYDRAULIC, OIL, GAS, VACUUM AND REFRIGERANT LINES. COUPLINGS AND FITTINGS

ROUTING SLIPS...



make MACHINE DESIGN *available to additional Design Engineers...*

- Hundreds of engineering departments are using routing slips to make MACHINE DESIGN systematically available to their design engineers.

If you would like a year's supply send us the names and titles of readers in order of routing and we will prepare them and send them to you with our compliments.

These convenient slips are gummed on the back so that they can readily be affixed to the front cover of MACHINE DESIGN when it arrives each month.

For Your FREE Supply, Write:

MACHINE DESIGN

Readers Service Department

Penton Building **Cleveland 13, Ohio**

WRITE FOR YOUR FREE SUPPLY

You make the decisions..

When it comes to selecting a springmaker, investigate the all around service that B-G-R provides. CAPACITY? . . . two completely equipped plants. ABILITY? . . . to analyze and develop your ideas into suitable spring types. RESULTS? . . . important industry-wide contributions to fatigue life through research and experiment. Choose B-G-R for long-range satisfaction—in performance, quality and dependable deliveries.

Springs by **BGR**

WIRE FORMS · SMALL STAMPINGS

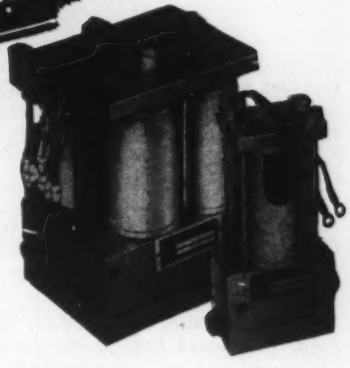
BARNES-
GIBSON-
RAYMOND

DIVISION OF ASSOCIATED SPRING CORP.

Two Plants for Spring Service · DETROIT 11, MICH. · ANN ARBOR, MICH.

NEW HIGH PRESSURE
SOLENOID VALVES
Features

- TWO-WAY
- THREE-WAY
- FOUR-WAY
- NORMALLY-OPEN
- NORMALLY-CLOSED



- Rugged Compact Construction
- 3000 psi operating pressure
- May be mounted in any position
- Poppet design eliminates leakage
- Low current consumption
- Impregnated coils resist moisture and condensation

Waterman High Pressure Solenoid Valves are compact units that provide controls for hydraulic systems with pressures as high as 3000 psi. Poppet type construction eliminates leakage thereby making them ideal for clamping and holding cylinders or any other hydraulic application where internal leakage cannot be tolerated.

Available in ¼" and ⅜" pipe size—any voltage from 6 to 36 volts D.C.

WATERMAN ENGINEERING *Company*

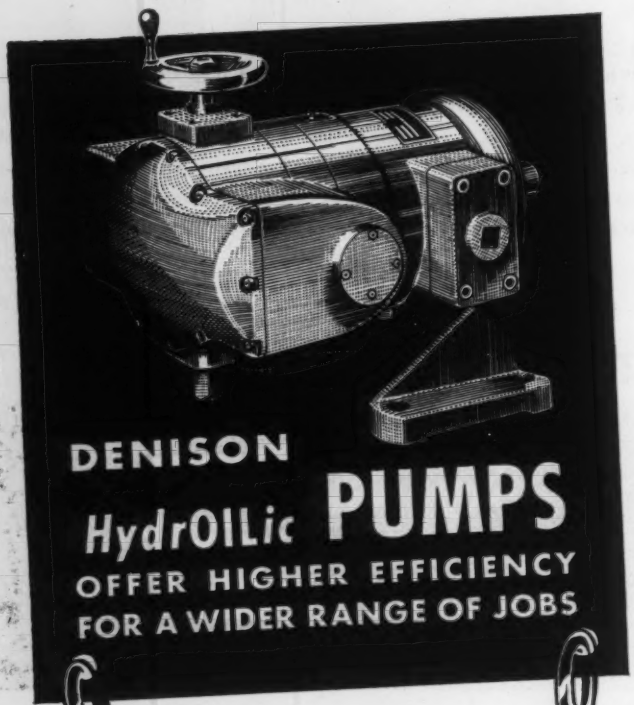
Improve Your Product
THROUGH **VIBRATION** Fatigue Tests

MODEL 100VA
CAPACITY 100 Lbs.
Produces Vibrations Vertically

YOU can definitely ascertain how good your product is—substantiate construction and design—eliminate excessive material—through interpreting tests made on the All American Vibration Testing Machine. Eight models for handling parts or assemblies from 10 lbs. to 100 lbs. in weight. Models for vertical and horizontal movement of table. Vibration in simple harmonic motion. Standard machines produce frequencies of 600 to 3,600 v.p.m., manually or automatically controlled. Send for Catalog F. Special machines designed and built to meet your requirements.

ALL AMERICAN
Tool & Manufacturing Co.
1018 W. FULLERTON AVE. CHICAGO 14, ILL.

Even with aircraft hydraulic fluids—


DENISON
HydrOILic PUMPS
OFFER HIGHER EFFICIENCY
FOR A WIDER RANGE OF JOBS

At last you can have a variable volume pump that will maintain high volumetric efficiency on oils of widely ranging viscosities—from light aircraft oil to heavy industrial types.

That's just one advantage of the advanced and highly simplified design of Denison HydrOILic High-Pressure Pumps. Skillful engineering packs extra precision into these compact, rugged units—*and brings their cost far below other pumps of equal rating.* You get long-wearing, maintenance-free operation on all of today's wide range of pump applications.

QUIET, TOO! You also get rid of the objectionable noise of high pressure oil-hydraulic systems when you use Denison pumps. They are remarkably quiet, at all stages of operation.

CONSTANT OR VARIABLE VOLUME TYPES. Denison pumps are built in both constant and variable-volume types, for face, foot or flange mounting, in models developing up to 5000 psi, with volume capacities from 6 to 35 gpm. A choice of hand-wheel, stem, and pressure-compensating volume controls is available. Small size and efficient design make any Denison pump easy to adapt to your individual needs. Write today for bulletin P-2!

If interested in a similar pump for portable test purposes, write for details on the new, unitized Decopak.

DENISON
EQUIPMENT in APPLIED
HydrOILics

The DENISON Engineering Co.
1156 Dublin Road • Columbus 16, Ohio

ENGINEERS
AVAILABLE OR WANTED

AVAILABLE: Mechanical engineer with 20 years of design, development and project engineering. Major experience on industrial hydraulic and pneumatic equipment, valves and motor-driven units. Have had supervisory and field experience. Handle tool and processing problems and established departmental procedure. At present employed. Will relocate. Age 45. Address Box 632, MACHINE DESIGN, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, Ohio.

♦ ♦ ♦

WANTED: Mechanical designer with a minimum of five years experience in heavy materials handling equipment. Able to do rapid, accurate design and detail work on ore bridges, cranes and whirlers. Write, giving resume of experience, education and salary desired. The Salary Personnel Manager, Dravo Corporation, Neville Island, Pittsburgh 25, Pa.

♦ ♦ ♦

WANTED: Chief engineer. Must have experience in the mechanical press field. Should be capable of taking charge of the design and development of presses and other sheet metal working machinery. Reply by letter giving complete details as to age, education, experience, by whom employed, length of service, etc. All replies will be held strictly confidential. Niagara Machine & Tool Works, 683 Northland Ave., Buffalo 11, New York.

♦ ♦ ♦

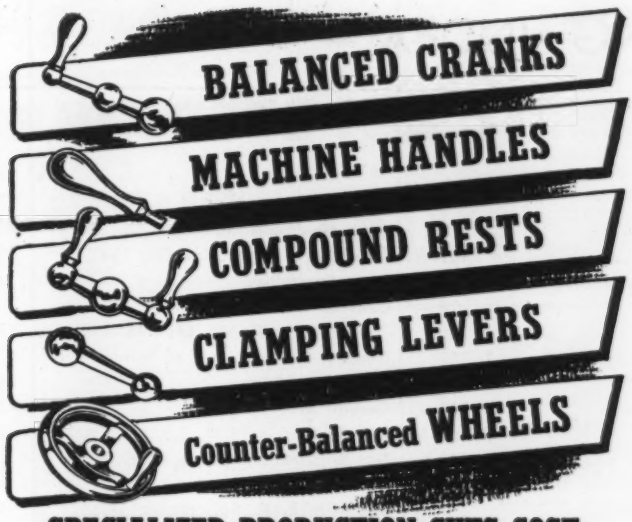
AVAILABLE: Graduate mechanical engineer. Registered. Professional. Successful. Administrative experience in design and manufacture of small internal combustion engines and special machinery. Qualified to act in capacity of chief engineer. Interested in employment in Chicago area. Address Box 635, MACHINE DESIGN, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, Ohio.

♦ ♦ ♦

WANTED: Design and product engineer. Mechanical or electrical engineers having design or product engineering abilities will find an opportunity in one of the several positions now available with long established concern whose products have world-wide distribution. Experience with the design of precise, electro-mechanical elements is desirable. Location is in upstate New York. Please include full particulars as to experience and training with your reply. Address Box 633, MACHINE DESIGN, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, Ohio.

♦ ♦ ♦

WANTED: Engineer—draftsman. Qualified to supervise the design and to follow up the building and erection of special heavy production machinery in insulating siding factory in middle west. Should have five years or more actual experience in special machine and conveyor design. College degree not necessary but desirable. Plant layout and material flow experience desirable. Address Box 634, MACHINE DESIGN, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, Ohio.



SPECIALIZED PRODUCTION CUTS COST

● The result of over forty years experience, Balcrank "know how" brings you machine tool accessories of the finest quality and appearance—and at much less than the cost of your own production.

All Balcrank handles and accessories are cut from solid bar steel. They are specially coated and sealed to reach you in perfect condition.

For specifications of standard units and complete information, write to Department M.

BALCRANK INC.
CINCINNATI 9, OHIO

Ask for 24-page catalog "M-2", containing technical data on Euclid Speed Reducers.

INVESTIGATE THE ADVANTAGES of . .

. . . . IT COSTS NO MORE TO GET ALL THE ADVANTAGES OF *Euclid Universal* DESIGN!

Double reduction gear unit.

Whether in standard or special design, Euclid Universal Speed Reducers offer unique, proven advantages: (1) removable base plate making possible various shaft positions; (2) gears with 20° pressure angle, increasing torque and horse-power capacity; (3) streamlined design, eliminating protruding bolts and stubs; (4) all shafts Timken mounted to withstand load; (5) oversize shafts for special applications.

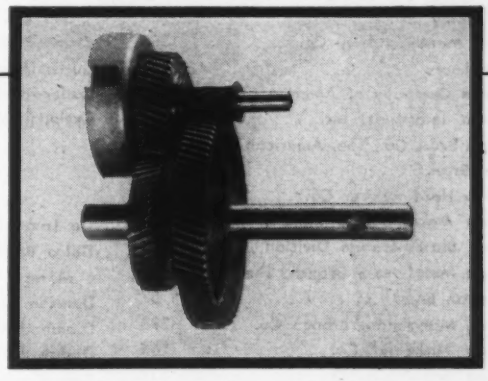
Write on your letterhead for valuable catalog.

SUCCESSOR TO EUCLID MACHINE & TOOL COMPANY

EUM EUCLID UNIVERSAL MACHINE, Inc.
15002 WOODWORTH ROAD • CLEVELAND 10, OHIO
3-WAY UNIVERSAL SPEED REDUCERS

• Quiet
• Smooth
• Efficient

ECLIPSE
2-Speed Transmission



FOR MOTORS UP TO ½ H. P.

Transmits Constant Motor Speed into 2 Different Pulley Shaft Speeds!

SPEED RATIOS
Low Gear: pulley shaft to motor .14
High Gear: pulley shaft to motor .76
High to low: 5.4
Can be varied for specific requirements

This efficient 2-speed transmission is one of the most widely used of its type; it operates quietly and smoothly, can be manually, mechanically or electrically controlled, will give you years of economical and dependable service at low initial cost of installation. Variable gear sizes are available and additional gears and shafts can be added. If desired, case, clutch or gear elements can be purchased separately or in any combination. It's made by the makers of the famous Bendix* Starter Drive.

*REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

For full particulars, write direct to

ECLIPSE MACHINE DIVISION of ELMIRA, NEW YORK

Bendix AVIATION CORPORATION

ADVERTISING INDEX

A

Abart Gear & Machine Co. 283
Accurate Spring Manufacturing Co. 216
Acme Industrial Co. 280
Advance Foundry Co., The 212
Aeroquip Corp. 221
Ajax Flexible Coupling Co., Inc. 275
Alan Wood Steel Co. 190
Alemite, Division of Stewart Warner Corp. 153
All American Tool & Manufacturing Co. . 297
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp. 60
Allen-Bradley Co. 33, 34
Alliance Manufacturing Co. 293
Allis-Chalmers 26, 27
Aluminum Company of America 155, 197
Aluminum Industries, Inc. 52
American Brass Co., The, American Metal Hose Branch 57
American Hard Rubber Co. 194
American Machine and Metals, Inc., United States Gauge Division 213
American Metal Hose Branch, The American Brass Co. 57
American Manganese Bronze Co. 293
American Nickeloid Co. 165
American Screw Co. 234
American Welding and Manufacturing Co., The 219
Amgears, Inc. 210
Ampco Metal, Inc. 186
Arkwright Finishing Co. 174
Armstrong Cork Co. 43
Arrow-Hart & Hegeman Electric Co., The . 193
Askania Regulator Co. 273
Atlas Chain and Manufacturing Co. ... 247
Austenal Laboratories, Inc., Microcast Division 257

B

Babcock & Wilcox Tube Co., The 265
Balcrank, Inc. 299
Baldor Electric Co. 11
Barco Manufacturing Co. 10
Barnes-Gibson-Raymond, Division of Associated Spring Corp. 297
Barnes, Wallace, Co. 28
Barth Stamping & Machine Works, Inc. . 167
Bear Manufacturing Co. 295
Beryllium Corp., The 206
Boston Gear Works 192
Brandt, Charles T., Inc. 46
Brown & Sharpe Manufacturing Co. 203
Browning Manufacturing Co. 286
Bruning, Charles, Co., Inc. 39
Brush Development Co., The 151
Bundy Tubing Co. 270
Bunting Brass & Bronze Co., The 245

C

Cambridge Wire Cloth Co. 162
Cash, A. W., Valve Manufacturing Corp. . 285
Chain Belt Co. 14, 15
Char-Lynn Co. 288
Chicago Rawhide Manufacturing Co. . 2, 159
Chiksan Co. 184
Cincinnati Gear Co., The 284
Clare, C. P., & Co. 211
Cleveland Electric Motor Co. 280
Cleveland Worm & Gear Co., The 149
Clifford Manufacturing Co. 47
Crane Co. 36
Crane Packing Co. 75
Curtis Universal Joint Co., Inc. 288
Cutler-Hammer, Inc. ..... Inside Front Cover
Cyclohm Motor Corp. 279

D

De Laval Steam Turbine Co. 289
Delco Products, Division of General Motors Corp. 37
Denison Engineering Co., The 298
Diamond Chain Co., Inc. 230
Dodge Manufacturing Corp. 242
Dow Corning Corp. 204

E

Eagle Signal Corp. 214
Eastman Kodak Co. 171
Eclipse Machine Division of Bendix Aviation Corp. 299
Electric Motor Corp. 246
Electrol, Inc. 239
Emerson Electric Manufacturing Co., The . 74
Erie Bolt and Nut Co. 68
Euclid Universal Machine, Inc. 299

F

Fairbanks, Morse & Co. 76
Fairfield Manufacturing Co. 214
Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc. 38
Fawick Airflex Co., Inc. 263
Federal Bearings Co., Inc., The 195
Federal Electric Products Co. 224
Federal-Mogul Corp. 233
Felt Products Manufacturing Co. 248
Flexo Supply Co., Inc. 295
Foote Bros. Gear and Machine Corp. .. 32
Formica Co., The 291
French & Hecht Division, Kelsey-Hayes Wheel Co. 282

G

Galland-Henning Manufacturing Co. 293
Garrett, George K., Co., Inc. 220
Gast Manufacturing Corp. 188
Gear Grinding Machine Co., The 259
Gear Specialties 21
General Electric Co. 40, 41, 69, 205, 237, 238, 292
General Plate Division of Metals and Controls Corp. 241
Gerotor May Corp. 187
Gisholt Machine Co. 25
Gits Bros. Manufacturing Co. 170
Gleason Works 5
Goodrich, B. F., Co. 8
Graham Transmissions, Inc. 176
Gray Iron Founders' Society, Inc. 236
Great Lakes Steel Corp. 73
Grinnell Co., Inc. 289

H

Hanna Engineering Works 240
Hannifin Corp. 287
Haskelite Manufacturing Corp. 228
Hevi Duty Electric Co. 288
Heyman Manufacturing Co. 172
Hilliard Corp., The 278
Hoover Ball and Bearing Co. 202
Houghton, E. F., & Co. 67
Howell Electric Motors Co. 189
Hyatt Bearings Division, General Motors Corp. 183
Hydraulic Equipment Co. 268

I

Illinois Coil Spring Co. 218
Imperial Pencil Tracing Cloth Co. 282
International Nickel Co., Inc., The 19
International Rolling Mill Products Corp. . 301

J

Johnson Bronze Co. 147
Johnson, Carlyle, Machine Co., The 255
Jones, Howard B., Division Cinch Mfg. Corp. 281
Jones, W. A., Foundry & Machine Co. .. 201

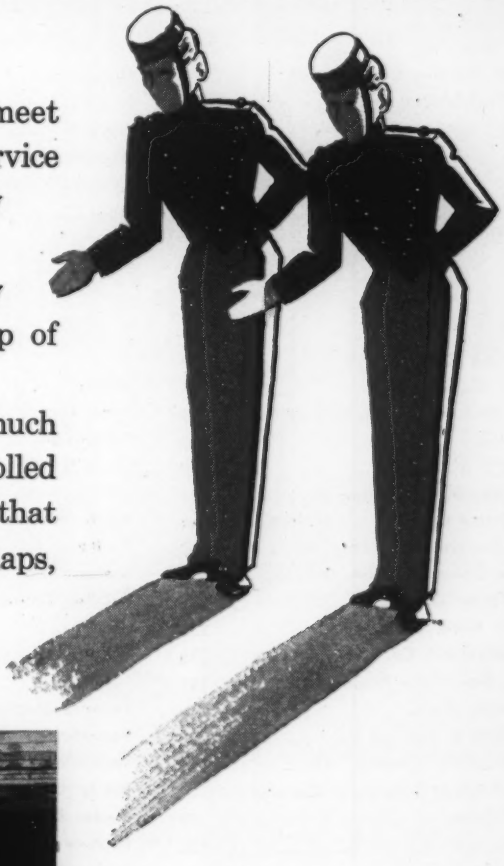
K

Keuffel & Esser Co. 44, 45
Kohler Co. 225
Koppers Co., Inc., Fast's Coupling Dept. . 51

L

Laminated Shim Co., Inc. 278
Lauson Co., The 212
Lebanon Steel Foundry 62
Leiman Bros., Inc. 283

HE IS DOUBLY SERVED
WHO GETS HIS STEEL, and GETS IT... when he wants it



International has helped many manufacturers meet their supply problems by providing dependable service in de-coiling, flattening, cutting, and pickling, or by coil slitting.

Here you will find such equipment as is used by the mills . . . the most modern, independent setup of this kind in the Midwest.

International — like everyone — has none too much steel. But, if you have available tonnages of hot rolled coil, International can process it for you on a basis that will assure a dependable, steady supply . . . and, perhaps, save you money. Ask about our service.

International's Flying Shear de-coils, flattens, cuts accurately to length. Coil slitter may be seen in background.

STEEL SERVICE I INTERNATIONAL

International

ROLLING MILL PRODUCTS CORPORATION

5033 S. KEDZIE AVE., CHICAGO 32, ILL. Phone HE 4-5200

ADVERTISING INDEX

Lewellen Manufacturing Co. 274
Lewis Spring & Manufacturing Co. 292
Lincoln Electric Co., The 226
Lincoln Engineering Co. 185
Linear, Inc. 217
Link-Belt Co. 13
Littleford Bros., Inc. 218
Logansport Machine Co., Inc. 290
Lovejoy Flexible Coupling Co. 294

Mc

McGill Manufacturing Co., Inc. 232

M

Madison-Kipp Corp. 42
Mahon, R. C., Co., The 231
Manheim Manufacturing & Belting Co. .. 258
Manzel, Inc. 200
Marlin-Rockwell Corp. 269
Marshalltown Manufacturing Co. 291
Master Electric Co., The ...Inside Back Cover
MB Manufacturing Co., Inc., The 250
Mechanics Universal Joint Division, Borg-Warner Corp. 286
Meehanite Metal Corp. 253
Metron Instrument Co. 276
Michigan Steel Tube Products Co. 181
Micro Switch Corp. 64
Milford Rivet & Machine Co. 280
Mitchell-Bradford Chemical Co. 210
Moraine Products Division of General Motors Corp. 29
Morganite, Inc. 166
Morse Chain Co. 266

N

National Erie Corp. 264
National Lock Washer Co., The 169, 284
National Motor Bearing Co., Inc. 161
National Screw & Manufacturing Co., The 157
National Vulcanized Fibre Co. 160
New Departure, Division of General Motors Corp. 6
New Jersey Zinc Co., The 222
Norgren Co., C. A. 24

O

Ohio Seamless Tube Co., The 199
Oilgear Co., The 9
Orange Roller Bearing Co., Inc. 207
Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp. 244
Ozalid Division of General Aniline & Film Corp. 22

P

Parker-Kalon Corp. 70
Peerless Electric Co., The 294
Pennsylvania Flexible Metallic Tubing Co. 267
Philadelphia Gear Works 262
Phillips Screw Manufacturers 304
Phoenix Electric Manufacturing Co. 287
Piezo Manufacturing Corp. 281
Pioneer Pump & Manufacturing Co. 276
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. 254
Pope Machinery Corp. 18
Porter, H. K., Co., Inc. 164
Pure Carbon Co., Inc. 168

R

Racine Tool & Machine Co. 58
Randall Graphite Bearings, Inc. 291
RapiDesign, Inc. 290
Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc. Packing Division 175
R-B-M Division, Essex Wire Corp. 289
Redmond Co., Inc. 173
Reeves Pulley Co. 30, 31
Reliable Spring & Wire Forms Co., The 281
Reliance Division, Eaton Manufacturing Co. 223
Reliance Electric and Engineering Co. .. 61
Reproduction Products Co. 277
Resistoflex Corp. 295
Revere Copper and Brass, Inc. 163
Riester & Thesmacher Co., The 285
Robbins & Myers, Inc. 4
Rockford Clutch Division, Borg-Warner Corp. 284
Roper, Geo. D., Corp. 182
Ross Heater & Manufacturing Co., Inc. . 303
Ross Operating Valve Co. 209
Russell, Burdsall & Ward Bolt and Nut Co. 227
Ruthman Machinery Co., The 292

S

Scintilla Magneto Division of Bendix Aviation Corp. 23, 71
Shenango-Penn Mold Co. 20
Sier-Bath Gear and Pump Co., Inc. 287
SKF Industries, Inc. 35
Smith-Armstrong Forge, Inc. 278
Spencer Thermostat Division, Metals & Controls Corp. 256
Sperry Products, Inc. 294
Sponge Rubber Products Co. 260
Standard Pressed Steel Co. 48, 49, 282
Stewart, F. W., Manufacturing Corp. ... 276
Struthers-Dunn, Inc. 198
Sundstrand Hydraulic Division, Sundstrand Machine Tool Co. 50
Superior Tube Co. 208

T

Telechron, Inc., A General Electric Affiliate 12
Thompson-Bremer & Co. 1
Thomson Industries, Inc. 180
Timken Roller Bearing Co., The .....235, Back Cover
Tomkins-Johnson Co., The 55
Torrington Co., The 215
Tuthill Pump Co. 285
Twin Disc Clutch Co. 229

U

Union Chain and Manufacturing Co., The . 66
United-Carr Fastener Corp. 216
United States Gauge, Division of American Machine and Metals, Inc. 213
United States Graphite Co., The ..16, 17, 197

V

Valley Electric Corp. 290
Veeder-Root, Inc. 65
Vickers, Inc. 261
Viking Pump Co. 286

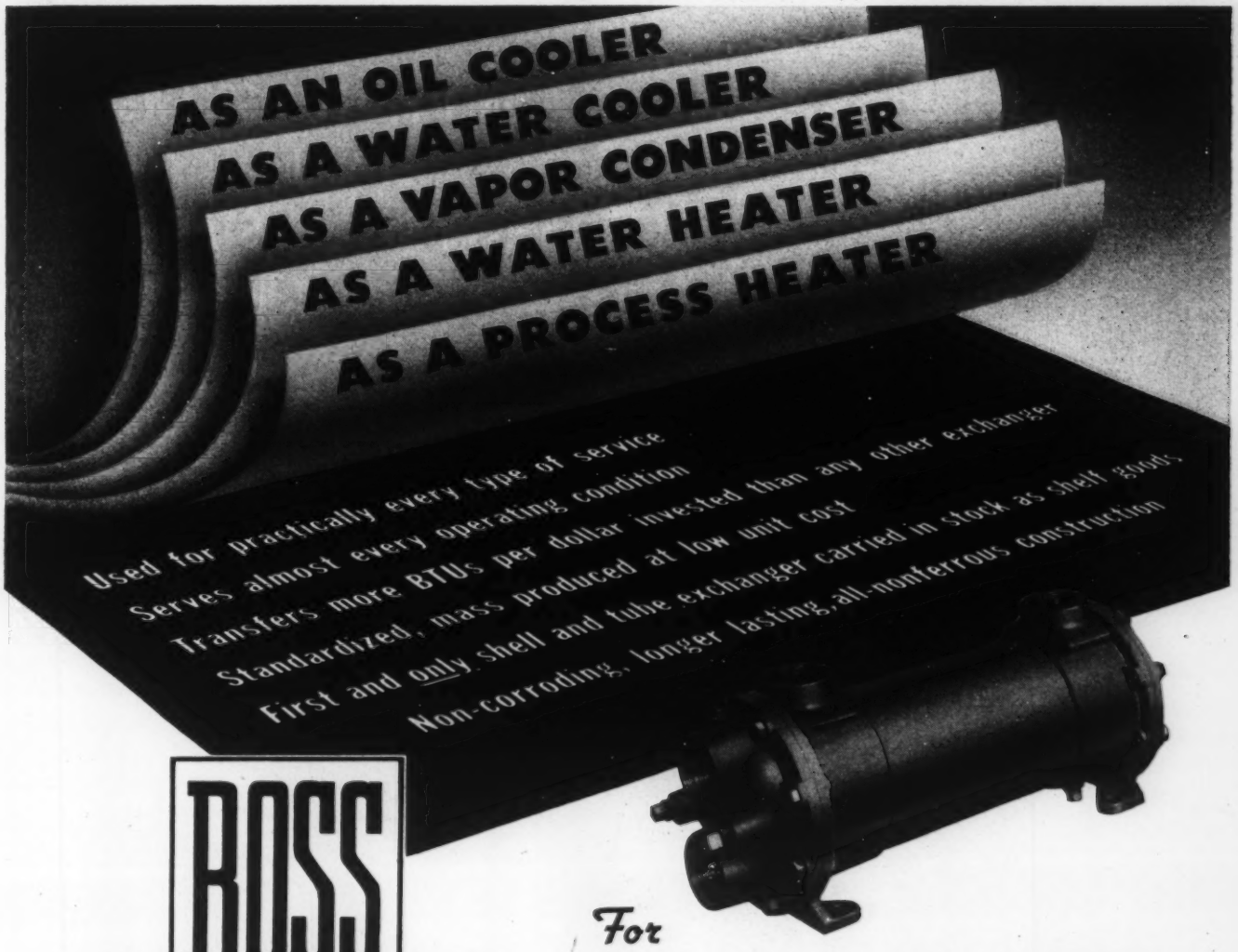
W

Waldron, John, Corp. 279
Walker-Turner Division, Kearney & Trecker Corp. 279
Ward Leonard Electric Co. 178, 179
Waterman Engineering Co. 297
Watson-Flagg Machine Co., Inc. 277
Wellman Bronze & Aluminum Co., The .. 251
Wesche, B. A., Electric Co., The 274
Western Felt Works 252
Westinghouse Electric Corp. 53, 54, 55, 56, 243
Wheelock, Lovejoy & Co., Inc. 196
Whitney Chain & Manufacturing Co., Division of Whitney-Hanson Industries, Inc. 249
Wire Belt Company of America 283
Wisconsin Motor Corp. 277
Wolverine Tube Division, Calumet and Hecla Consolidated Copper Co. 177

Z

Zenith Carburetor Division of Bendix Aviation Corp. 63

Engineers Available or Wanted 298



ROSS

"BCF" EXCHANGERS

For

DIESELS • GASOLINE ENGINES • COMPRESSORS
REDUCTION GEARS • TURBINES • HYDRAULIC
PRESSES • THRUST BEARINGS • MACHINE TOOLS
HYDRAULIC COUPLINGS • TORQUE CONVERTERS
PLASTIC INJECTION MOLDING MACHINES • PUMPS
DIE CASTING MACHINES • LABORATORY WORK
CUTTING OIL • QUENCHING OIL • STOKERS
TRANSFORMERS • FORCED DRAFT BLOWERS

Specifically, what does the New "BCF" have to offer *you?*

THIS NEW 8-PAGE BOOK . . . will tell you graphically, briefly about the unparalleled advantages as a quantity-order accessory for primary equipment manufacturers, or as an individual item for industrial or commercial users. *Just fill out and mail the coupon.*

Ross Heater & Mfg. Co., Inc.
1429 West Ave., Buffalo 13, N. Y.

Please send FREE your new book No. 1.1K1

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ *Zone* _____ *State* _____

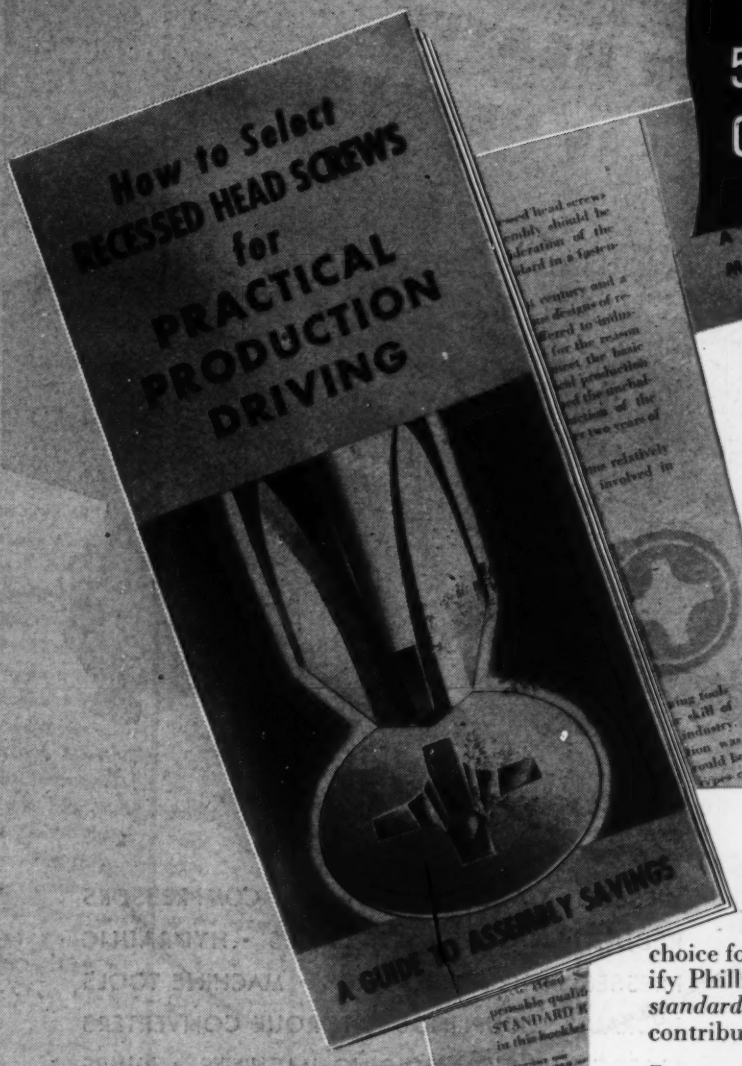
Division of American Radiator & Standard Sanitary corporation **ROSS HEATER & MFG. CO., INC.** Represented in Canada by Horton Steel Works, Ltd., Fort Erie, Ont.

Serving home and industry

AMERICAN-STANDARD • AMERICAN BLOWER • CHURCH SEATS • DETROIT LUBRICATOR • KEWANEE BOILER • ROSS HEATER • TONAWANDA IRON

This booklet tells you why...

ONLY PHILLIPS SCREWS offer these 5 essentials of a STANDARD Cross Recessed Head Screw



- It must offer substantial savings in product assembly costs.
- It must offer easily-demonstrated mechanical advantages over all other recess designs.
- Its dimensional uniformity must be rigidly controlled and universally dependable.
- It must be made available in any volume required by industry at any time.
- It must attain popular recognition and unlimited acceptance throughout industry.

Because Phillips, and *only* Phillips Recessed Head Screws meet all five requirements, they are your logical choice for practical production driving. Specify Phillips and gain *all* the advantages that *standard* Cross Recessed Head Screws can contribute to your product's manufacture.

Everyone in Industry responsible for screw selection should have this Fact-Full Booklet.

It lets you in on the important facts you can't afford to overlook when you choose cross recessed head screws. It's FREE. Use the coupon . . . send it today.

PHILLIPS *Recessed Head* SCREWS

Wood Screws • Machine Screws • Self-tapping Screws • Stove Bolts

27 SOURCES

American Screw Co.
Camcar Products Co.
Central Screw Co.
Continental Screw Co.
Corbin Screw Div. of American Hdwe. Corp.
Elco Tool & Screw Corp.
The H. M. Harper Co.
Lamson & Sessions Co.
Milford Rivet and Machine Co.
National Lock Co.
National Screw & Mfg. Co.
New England Screw Co.
Parker-Kalon Corporation
Pawtucket Screw Co.
Pheoll Manufacturing Co.
Reading Screw Co.
Rockford Screw Products Co.
Russell Burdsall & Ward Bolt & Nut Co.
Scovill Manufacturing Co.
Seaboard Screw Corp.
Shakeproof Inc.
The Southington Hardware Mfg. Co.
The Steel Company of Canada, Ltd.
Sterling Bolt Co.
Stronghold Screw Products, Inc.
Wales-Beech Corp.
Wolverine Bolt Company

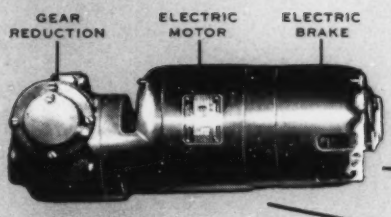
Phillips Screw Mfrs., c/o Horton-Noyes Co. MD-38
1800 Industrial Trust Bldg., Providence, R. I.

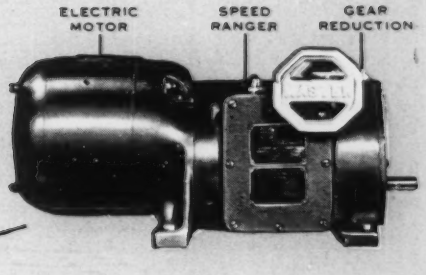
Send me the new booklet—"How to Select Recessed Head Screws for Practical Production Driving".

Name .....

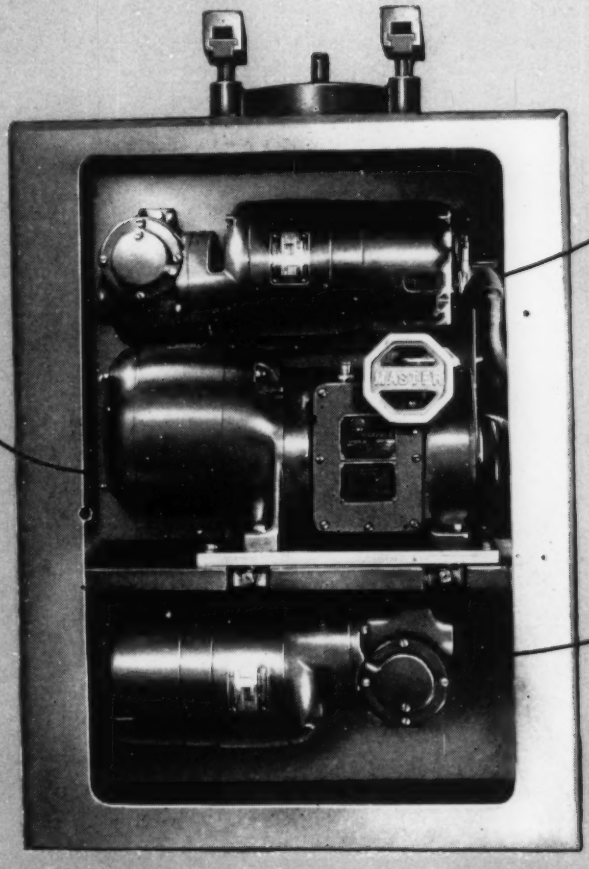
Company .....

Address .....





Easy does it



Don't put up with make-shift assemblies when it is so easy to get the RIGHT horsepower, the RIGHT shaft speed, the RIGHT construction features, the RIGHT mounting . . . all combined into one compact power package.

Master Motors, available in millions on millions of combinations of types and ratings, permit you to use a power drive on each job that's just right . . . a power drive that will add greatly to the compactness, appearance and economy of each of your applications.

Use Master Motors to increase the salability of your motor-driven products . . . improve the economy and productivity of your plant equipment. They're the horsesense way to use horsepower.

THE MASTER ELECTRIC COMPANY
DAYTON 1, OHIO

A new head with a good idea

EQUIPPED with the new Defiance Universal Milling Head, a Defiance boring mill becomes a complete tool shop! The new head bores, drills, faces, and mills—at almost any angle. Rigidity, precision, and trouble-free operation are assured by the Timken® roller bearings on the spindle, pinion, and gear shafts.

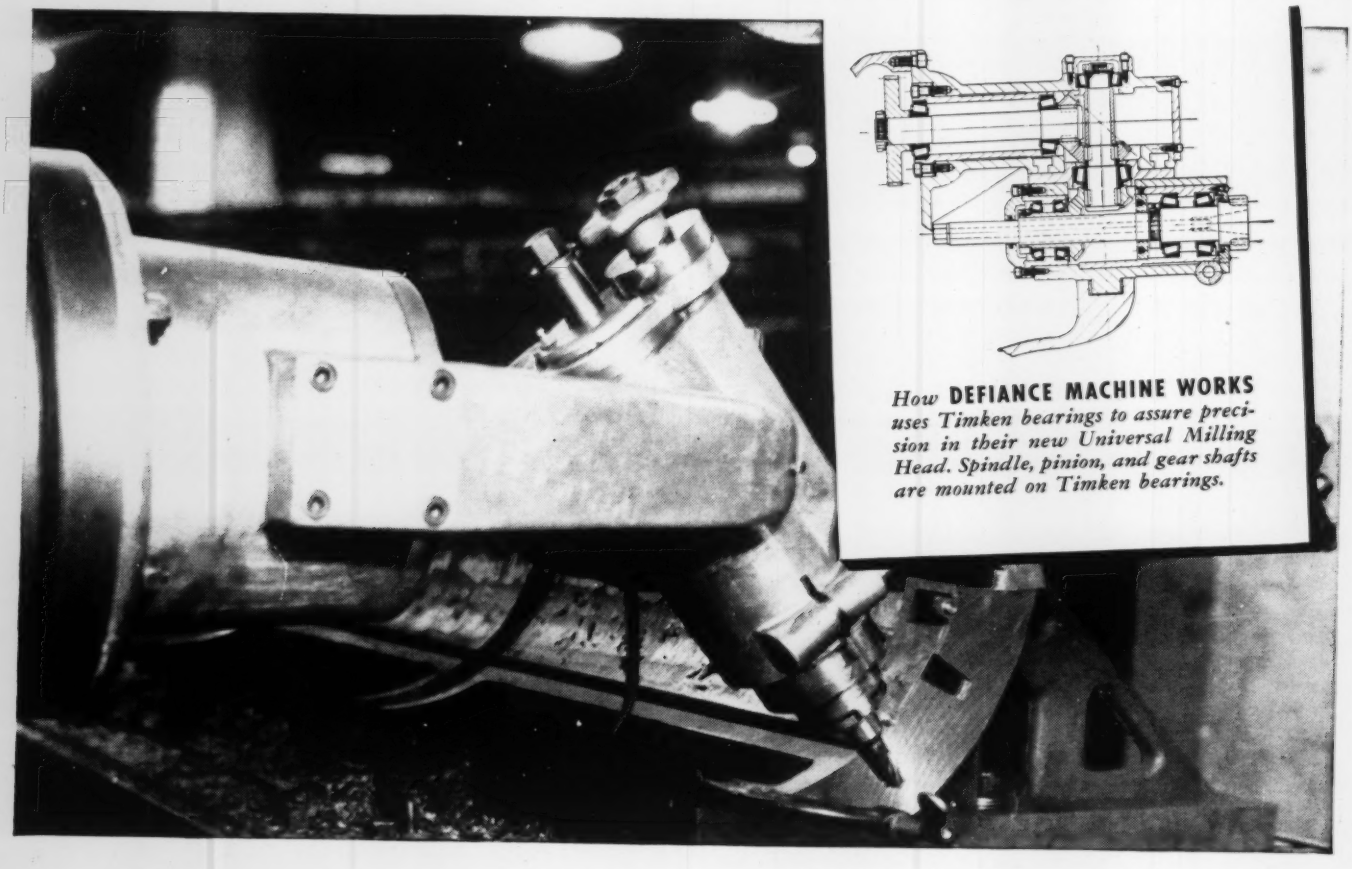
Timken tapered roller bearings hold spindles rigid—keep them revolving accurately under the heaviest loads. Their tapered construction carries radial and thrust loads without deflection or end-movement and permits accurate preloading to any desired degree. Re-adjustment on the job is unnecessary due to "Generated Unit Assembly".

The rolls and races of Timken bearings are made of Timken fine alloy steel for toughness—then case hardened to give them wear-resisting surfaces. The line contact between rolls and races provides maximum load-carrying capacity.

Remember that Timken bearings in your product add a valuable sales feature. They build greater acceptance for your product among customers. So always look for the trade-mark "Timken" on the bearings you buy. And when buying new machinery, be sure it's Timken-equipped. The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable address: "TIMROSCO".

TIMKEN BEARING EQUIPPED

This symbol on a product means its bearings are the best.



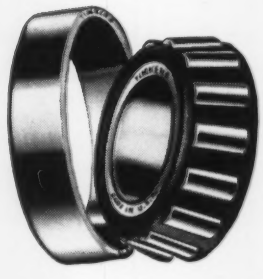
How **DEFIANCE MACHINE WORKS** *uses Timken bearings to assure precision in their new Universal Milling Head. Spindle, pinion, and gear shafts are mounted on Timken bearings.*

GENERATED UNIT ASSEMBLY

An extra step in the manufacture of Timken bearings—after assembly—results in a natural and true geometric contact being generated between all rotating parts.

This perfect mating of the component parts—cone, rolls and cup—assures positive roll alignment, long lasting precision, permanent adjustment and smooth operation.

TIMKEN
TAPERED
ROLLER BEARINGS



NOT JUST A BALL NOT JUST A ROLLER THE TIMKEN TAPERED ROLLER BEARING TAKES RADIAL AND THRUST LOADS OR ANY COMBINATION